Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

December 2019

Meeting Spaces Specification Guide

Tables & Visual Worktools

Working with This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book 2

Additional Resources 4

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards 5

B-Free Tables 77

Groupwork 91

Akira 143

Verb 223

Runner 271

Universal Tables 393

Convene 447

Table Power and Communication 553

Post and Beam 575

Duo Storage Products 641

Victor2 659

Smart and Connected 673

Resources 685

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.E (U.S.) and 151.E (Canada), dated December 16, 2019.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com.* Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.*

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

© 2019 Steelcase Inc.

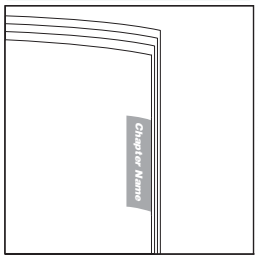
This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

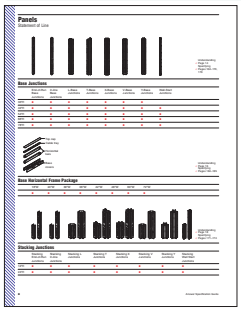
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

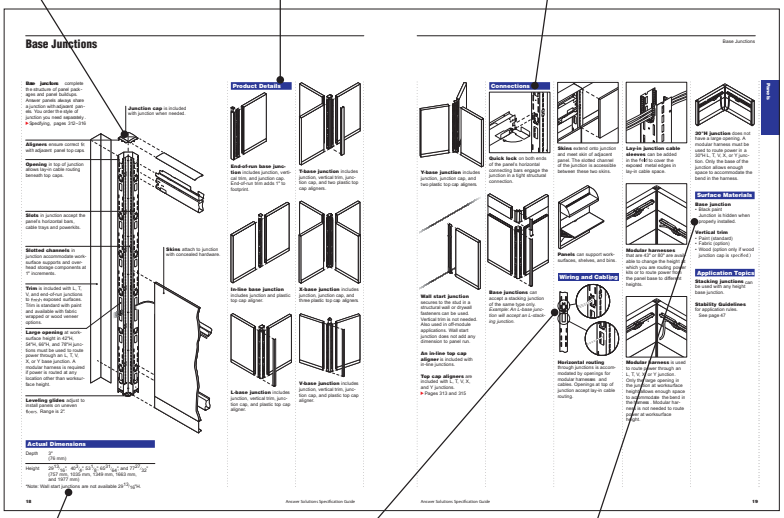
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

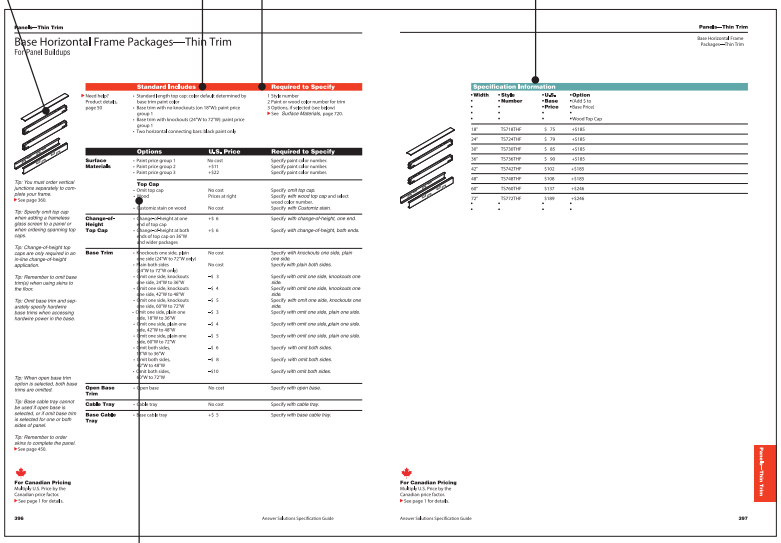
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes | Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Specification Information

For Canadian Pricing

396 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Panels—Thin Trim
Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

For Canadian Pricing

Answer Solutions Specification Guide 397

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

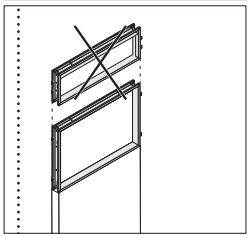
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Meeting Spaces products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Printed Materials

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools–Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to: http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Steelcase
December 2019

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

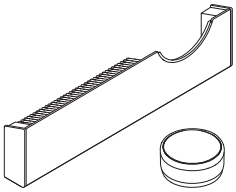
Statement of Line 6

e³ environmental CeramicSteel 7
Material Description 8
CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance 9
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide 10
Special Capabilities 11
Screenprint Options 12
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar 13
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar Accessories 15
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif 17
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow 20
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans 22
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif 24
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile 26
Senti Series 28
Edge Series 32
110 Series 40
555 Series 46
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards 52
Huddleboard Whiteboards 64
Premium Whiteboard Infills 68
Accessories 70

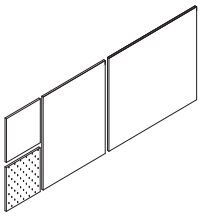
Surface Materials 72

Statement of Line

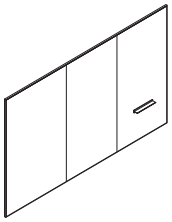
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



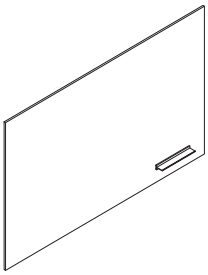
PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar
Understanding
▶ Page 13
Specifying
▶ Page 14



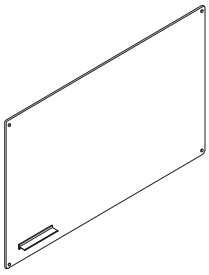
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif
Understanding
▶ Page 17
Specifying
▶ Page 18



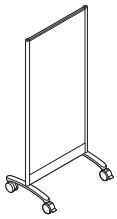
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow
Understanding
▶ Page 20
Specifying
▶ Page 21



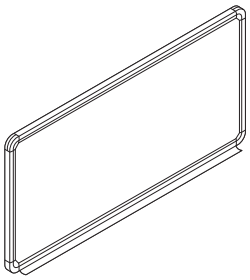
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans
Understanding
▶ Page 22
Specifying
▶ Page 23



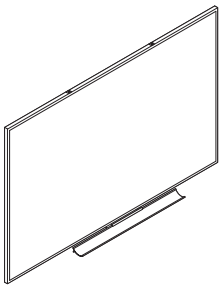
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif
Understanding
▶ Page 24
Specifying
▶ Page 25



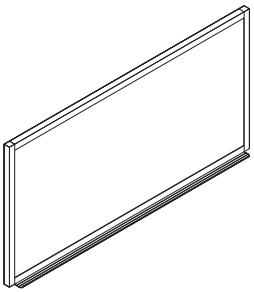
PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile
Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 27



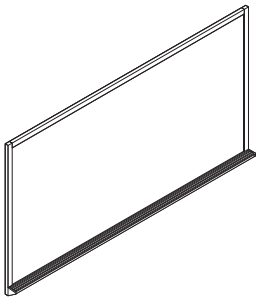
Senti Series
Understanding
▶ Page 28
Specifying
▶ Page 31



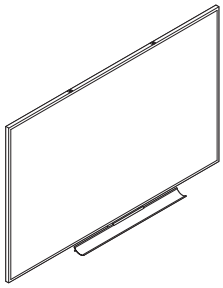
Edge Series
Understanding
▶ Page 32
Specifying
▶ Page 36



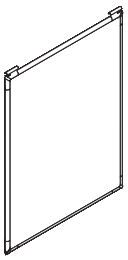
110 Series
Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 44



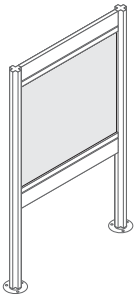
555 Series
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 50



Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 52
Specifying
▶ Page 58



Huddleboard and Whiteboards
Understanding
▶ Page 64
Specifying
▶ Page 65



Premium Whiteboard Infill
Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 69

e³ environmental CeramicSteel

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Difference
Steelcase Premium White Boards incorporate the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of CeramicSteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ CeramicSteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ CeramicSteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental CeramicSteel Advantage
The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³
- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features
- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic Whiteboard	e³ environmental CeramicSteel
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'–0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶See *CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance*, page 9.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

Cleaning/daily care and maintenance applies to both a³ CeramicSteel and e³ CeramicSteel.

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

⚠ CAUTION

For optimal performance, Steelcase recommends the use of high quality solvent-based dry-erase markers, as opposed to water-based dry-erase markers (also called “low odor markers”). Low odor markers do not perform as well as solvent-based because the water takes longer to dry and the ink clings more aggressively to the board’s surface, leaving behind a film. Replace markers when almost dry to avoid poor erasability. Replace the eraser felt regularly. Dirty felt or erasers will result in poor erasability.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

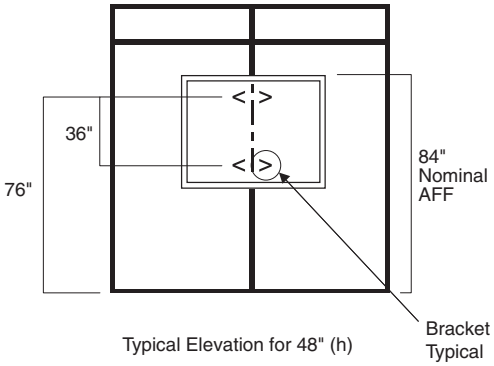
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is ± 1/4".

Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application

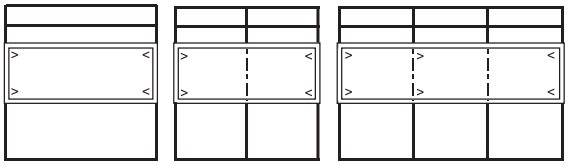


Typical Elevation for 48" (h) Board Applications

- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



KEY:

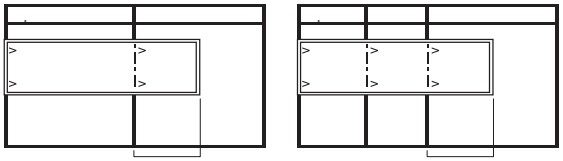
> Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

< Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

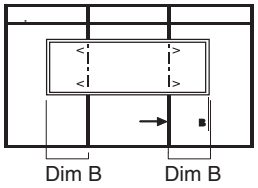
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.

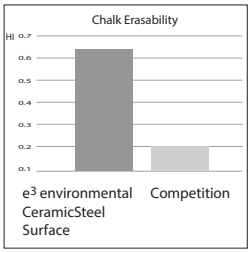


Special Capabilities

e³ environmental CeramicSteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e³ environmental CeramicSteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the *www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards*.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Low-Gloss Whiteboards



The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

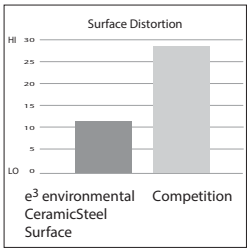
*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental CeramicSteel surfaces.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

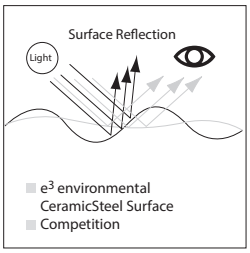
Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.

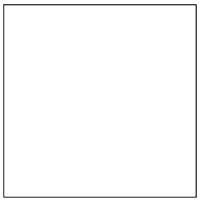


The e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

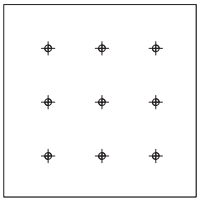
Screenprint Options

A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e³ environmental CeramicSteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

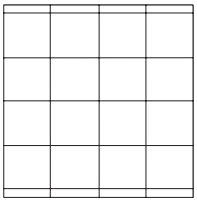
Standard Screenprint Options
Premium Whiteboards Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e³ White

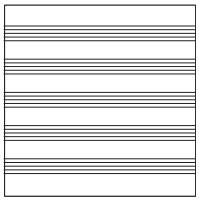


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards
Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e³ environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards
Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e³ environmental CeramicSteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Smart and Connected standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

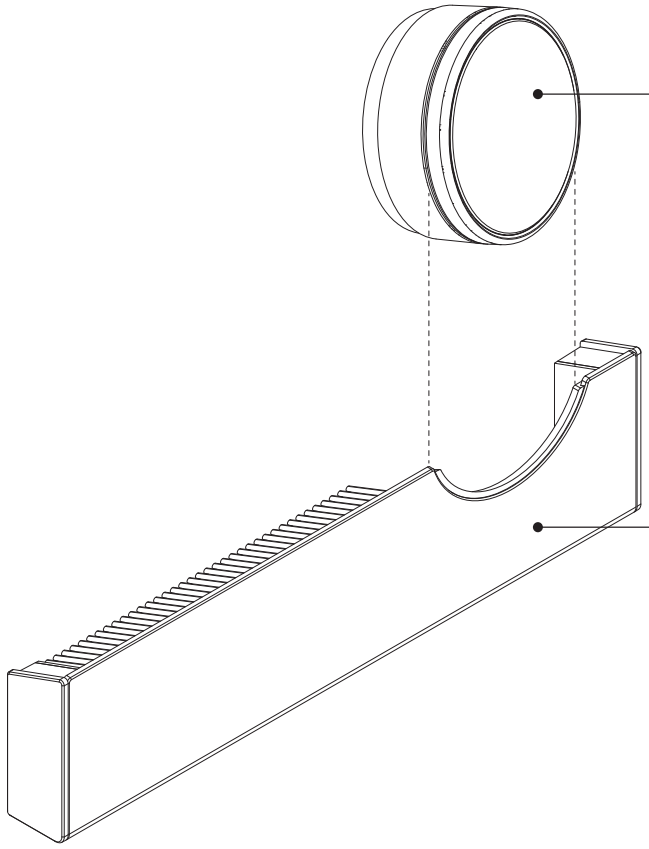
Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar

Collaborative ToolBar is an elegant design element that enhances the functionality of any markerboard. With a unique docking station, it offers a thoughtful home for a magnetic eraser and markers or chalk, ensuring tools stay organized and secure. The ToolBar is intuitive to use, easy to clean, and provides users with the freedom to orient the kit anywhere on the board. With a design that feels good to the touch, it blends functionality with a premium aesthetic.

Kits are available for different writing board finishes. Markers are included with the standard and neon kits. Chalk sticks are included with the chalkboard kits. All kits include a round magnetic eraser and two replacement microfiber cloths.

Chalk sticks come with brand chalk stick holders.



Round magnetic eraser fits effortlessly in the docking station.

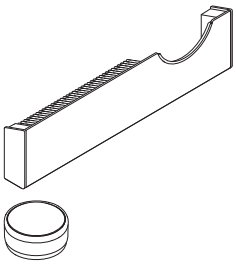
The versatile ToolBar can be positioned both horizontally and vertically.

ToolBar and eraser come standard in a black satin finish.

Actual Dimensions

	ToolBar	Eraser
Depth	1 2/5" or 35 mm	1 3/5" or 42 mm
Overall Width	3 3/10" or 85 mm	3 1/2" or 90 mm
Overall Height	13 3/5" or 346 mm	3 1/2" or 90 mm
Weight (lbs)	1 lb	0.23 lb
Weight (kgs)	0.45 kg	0.10 kg

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 13	• Standard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four markers (red, green, blue, and black), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser • Neon kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, five expo neon markers (pink, blue, green, orange, and yellow), and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser • Chalkboard kit, if selected: ToolBar, round magnetic eraser, four white chalk sticks, four chalk stick holders, and two extra microfiber cloths for eraser	1 Style number 2 ToolBar kit type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
ToolBar Kit Type	• Standard kit	No cost	Specify *with standard kit.*
	• Neon kit	No cost	Specify *with neon kit.*
	• Chalkboard kit	No cost	Specify *with chalkboard kit.*

Specification Information

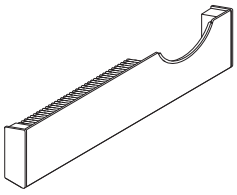
Style Number	U.S. Price
PVTOOLBAR	$150

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar Accessories

PolyVision ToolBar



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ToolBar	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 13

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVTLB	$55

PolyVision Round Magnetic Eraser



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Round magnetic eraser	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 13

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVRME	$25

PolyVision Replacement Microfiber Cloths for Eraser

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10 replacement microfiber cloths	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 13

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVMFC	$15

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PolyVision Set of Four V-Board Markers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Four V-Board markers	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 13

Related Products

• Neon dry erase markers (**MP5N**)	▶ Page 70

Tip: V-Board markers are for use with standard kit. Neon dry erase markers are for use with neon kit.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PVMKRS	$12

PolyVision Chalk Sticks

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10 chalk sticks	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 13

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

White Chalk Sticks

PVWCLK	$5

Colored Chalk Sticks

PVCCLK	$5

PolyVision Chalk Stick Holders

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Four chalk stick holders • Four white chalk sticks	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 13

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

Specification Information

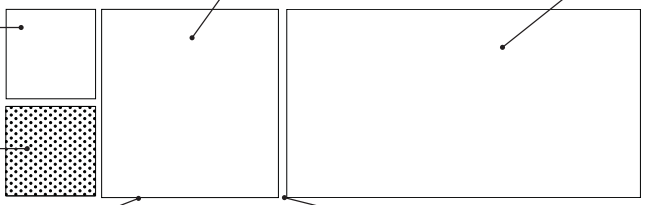
Style Number	U.S. Price
PVCSH	$7

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a3 CeramicSteel Motif

PolyVision a3 CeramicSteel Motif

Motif is a high-performance collaborative panel that can be configured in countless ways to turn unused wall space into places where teams express and share ideas together. Flexible placement encourages spontaneous inspiration while a superior a3 CeramicSteel writable worksurface helps teams effectively capture ideas.



Large square panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Small square panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Motif panels have 4 mm radius corners and should be installed with a 6 mm gap in between. Spacer tool is included with each panel.

Motif panels are frameless and lightweight for easy installation. Motif is recommended to be installed on drywall. Panels must be mounted four inches off the floor and one inch from the ceiling. When mounting panels near a corner, Motif should be placed four inches from the corner of the wall.

Actual Dimensions

	Small Square Panel	Large Square Panel	Extra Large Rectangle Panel	Small Square Accent Panel
Single Panel Height	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm 90¾" or 2306 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Single Panel Width	22½" or 572 mm	45¼" or 1150 mm	90¾" or 2306 mm 45¼" or 1150 mm	22½" or 572 mm
Depth	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm	.157" or 4 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1 5⁄16" or 32 11⁄16 mm	1 5⁄16" or 32 11⁄16 mm	1 5⁄16" or 32 11⁄16 mm	1 5⁄16" or 32 11⁄16 mm
Weight (lbs)	5.7 lb	23.32 lb	46.78 lb	5.7 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.62 kg	10.58 kg	21.22 kg	2.62 kg

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif Panels

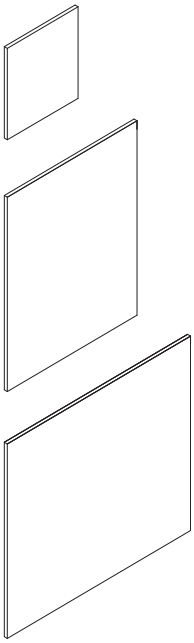
Tip: A neon marker will come standard if Merle CS or Sterling Dark Solid CS are specified on the panel. If Seagull CS, Platinum Solid CS, or Arctic White 2 CS are selected then a standard black marker will come standard.

Tip: 90¾"H panels are only available as 45¼"W.

Tip: Small square and large square panels can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: Extra large rectangle panel can be mounted horizontally or vertically (45¼"H x 90¾"W or 90¾"H x 45¼"W).

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9



Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

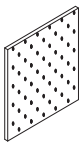
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 17	• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel • Dry erase marker • Attachment hardware • Installation template	1 Style number 2 Panel size (see below under Required Selections) 3 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7671 Arctic White 2 CS 7672 Seagull CS 7673 Merle CS 7674 Platinum Solid CS 7675 Sterling Dark Solid CS

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Size	• Small square panel (22½"H x 22½"W)	Prices below	Specify *with small square panel.*
	• Large square panel (45¼"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify *with large square panel.*
	• Extra large rectangle panel (45¼"H x 90¾"W)	Prices below	Specify *with extra large rectangle panel.*
	• Extra large rectangle panel (90¾"H x 45¼"W)	Prices below	Specify *with extra large rectangle panel.*
Related Products	• Dry erase markers		▶Page 70
	• Magnetic eraser with marker holder		▶Page 70
	• Motif accent panel		▶Page 19
	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 15

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	H	U.S. Price
Small Square Panel			
MTFPNL	22½"	22½"	$ 399
Large Square Panel			
MTFPNL	45¼"	45¼"	$1099
Extra Large Rectangle Panel			
MTFPNL	90¾"	45¼"	$1999
	45¼"	90¾"	$1999

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif Accent Panel



Tip: Small square accent panel can be mounted as square or diamond.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 17	1 Style number 2 CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7665 Saffron Pattern CS 7666 Platinum Pattern CS 7667 Wasabi Pattern CS 7668 Lagoon Pattern CS 7669 Honey Pattern CS
• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Installation template	

Related Products	
• Dry erase markers	▶Page 70
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	▶Page 70
• Motif panels	▶Page 18
• ToolBar accessories	▶Page 15

Specification Information

Small Square Accent Panel

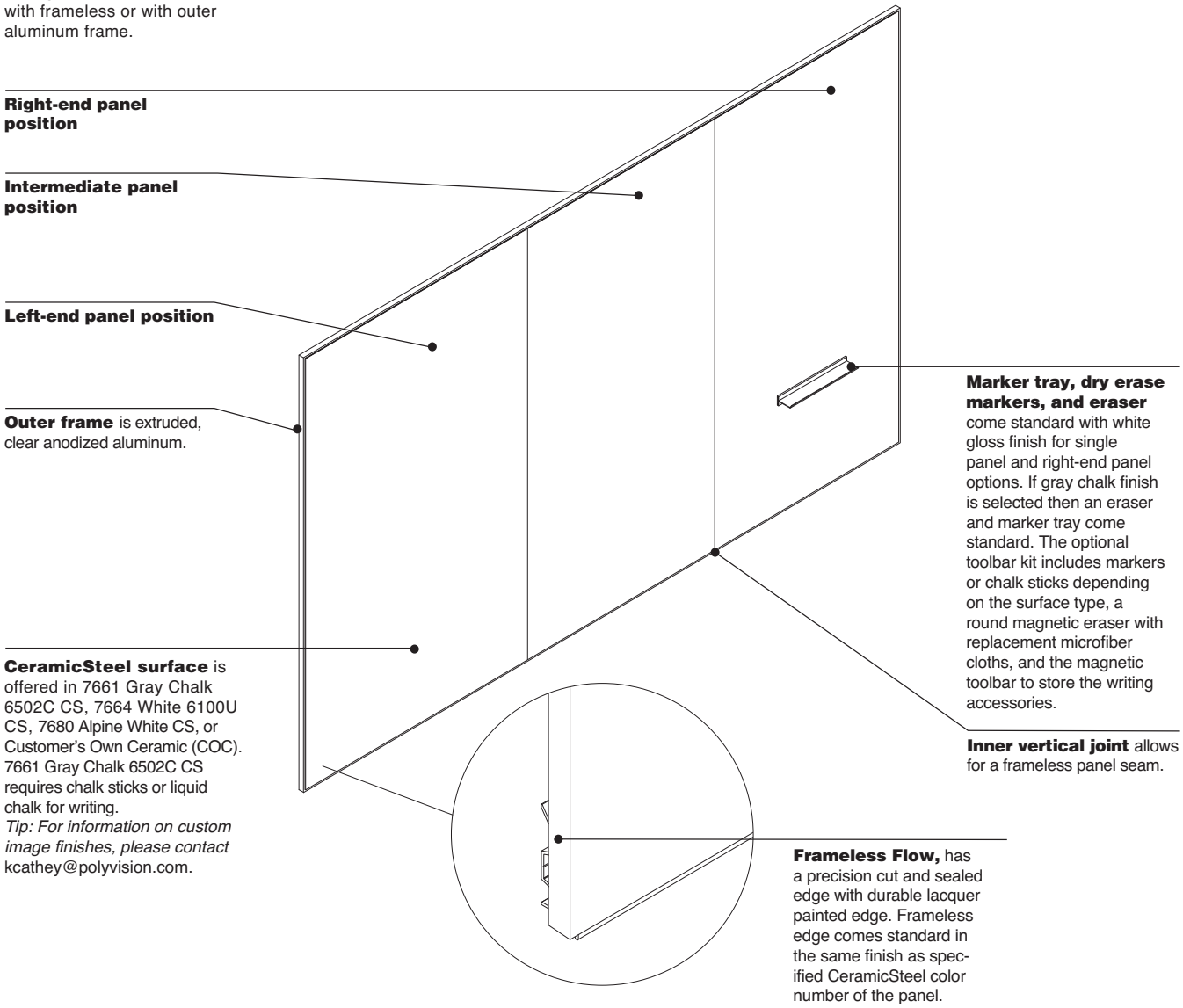
Style Number	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	U.S. Price
MTFPNLA	22½"	22½"	$399

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow

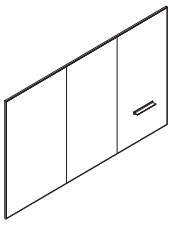
a³ CeramicSteel Flow is a modular panel system with no vertical joint covers providing a large format writing surface. Available with frameless or with outer aluminum frame.



Actual Dimensions

	Flow (72"H)	Flow (95 1/4"H)
Single Panel Height	72" or 1830 mm	95 1/4" or 2420 mm
Single Panel Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	62 lb	82 lb
Weight (kgs)	28 kg	37 kg

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Flow



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 20	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Frame or without frame (see below under Required Selections) 4 Panel position (see below under Required Selections) 5 a³ CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7664 White 6100U CS 7680 Alpine White CS 6 Options, if selected (see below)
• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Spline joints, if intermediate or left-end panel is selected • Magnetic marker tray, eraser, and markers if single panel or right-end panel position selected in 7664 White 6100U CS or 7680 Alpine White CS • Magnetic marker tray and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 72"H • 95"H	Prices below Prices below	Specify *with 72" high.* Specify *with 95" high.*
Frame	• Frame • Frameless	No cost +$125	Specify *with frame.* Specify *without frame.*
Panel Position	• Single panel only • Left-end panel • Intermediate panel • Right-end panel	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify *with single panel only.* Specify *with left-end panel.* Specify *intermediate panel.* Specify *with right-end panel.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit • Toolbar kit	No cost +$150	Specify *with basic kit.* Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• Dry erase markers • Magnetic eraser with marker holder • ToolBar accessories		▶Page 70 ▶Page 70 ▶Page 15

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal.

Tip: Single panel is not available with the frameless version.

Tip: Accessories vary by panel position. Single and right-end panels come standard with magnetic marker tray with an available toolbar kit option and a³ CeramicSteel logo applied. Left-end and intermediate panels do not include accessories or logo.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Tip: When building a continuous Flow solution, order positions right to left. If a stand alone Flow solution is desired, specify single panel only.

Tip: Intermediate panels are installed between right-end and left-end panels.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 72"H	U.S. Base Prices 95"H
½"	47"	**FLOW**	$1338	$1647

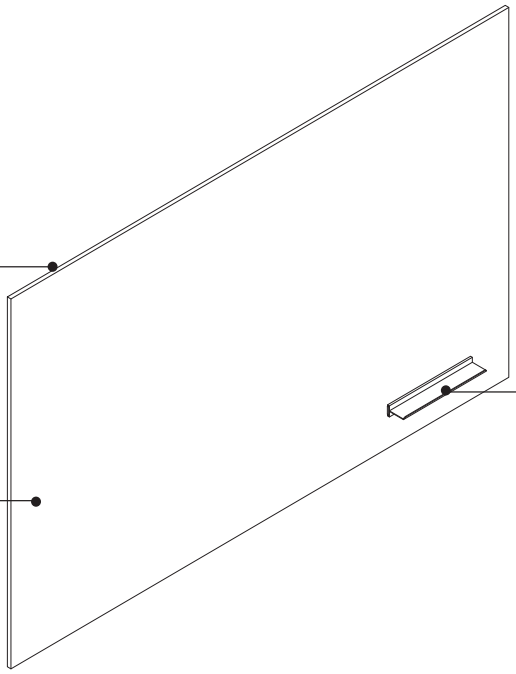
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans

a³ CeramicSteel Sans is a writing board with streamlined, precision cut, frameless edges. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Contrasting options are also available.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS, 7662 Blue 6107U CS, 7663 Black 6106U CS, 7664 White 6100U CS, or Customer's Own Ceramic (COC). 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS requires chalk sticks or liquid chalk for writing.
Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.



Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with blue, black, and white gloss finish for single panel and right-end panel positons. If gray chalk finish is selected then an eraser and marker tray come standard. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

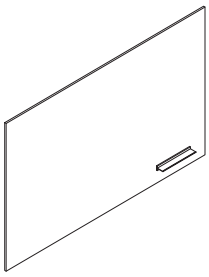
Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Sans (48"W)	Sans (72"W)	Sans (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	48" or 1220 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Weight (lbs)	55 lb	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	25 kg	37 kg	44 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Sans (72"H)	Sans (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Weight (lbs)	82 lb	97 lb
Weight (kgs)	37 kg	44 kg

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans



▶Need help? Product details, page 22

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel • Attachment hardware • Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7662 Blue 6107U CS, 7663 Black 6106U CS, or 7664 White 6100U CS • Magnetic marker tray and eraser if single panel or right-end panel position is selected in 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS • Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel position (see below under Required Selections) 4 a³ CeramicSteel color number for panel: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS 7662 Blue 6107U CS 7663 Black 6106U CS 7664 White 6100U CS 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 72

Tip: Accessories vary by panel position. Single and right-end panels come standard with magnetic marker tray with an available toolbar kit option and a³ CeramicSteel logo applied. Left-end and intermediate panels do not include accessories or logo.

Tip: Mounting hardware will be installed on the back of the board to support vertical installation when 72"H or 95"H is specified.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

Tip: Contrasting accented edge can only be specified when the panel is selected in 7664 White 6100U CS.

Tip: 7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS is a true chalkboard surface. Chalk sticks and liquid chalk can be used. Liquid chalk requires wet erase.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 47"H x 48"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 48"W.*
	• 47"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 72"W.*
	• 47"H x 95"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 95"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 72"H x 47"W.*
	• 95"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 95"H x 47"W.*
Panel Position	• Single panel only	No cost	Specify *with single panel only.*
	• Left-end panel	No cost	Specify *with left-end panel.*
	• Intermediate panel	No cost	Specify *intermediate panel.*
	• Right-end panel	No cost	Specify *with right-end panel.*

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$ 99	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$150	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 15

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices			
		47"W	48"W	72"W	95"W
SANS	47"	N.A.	$926	$1235	$1441
	72"	$1235	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	$1441	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

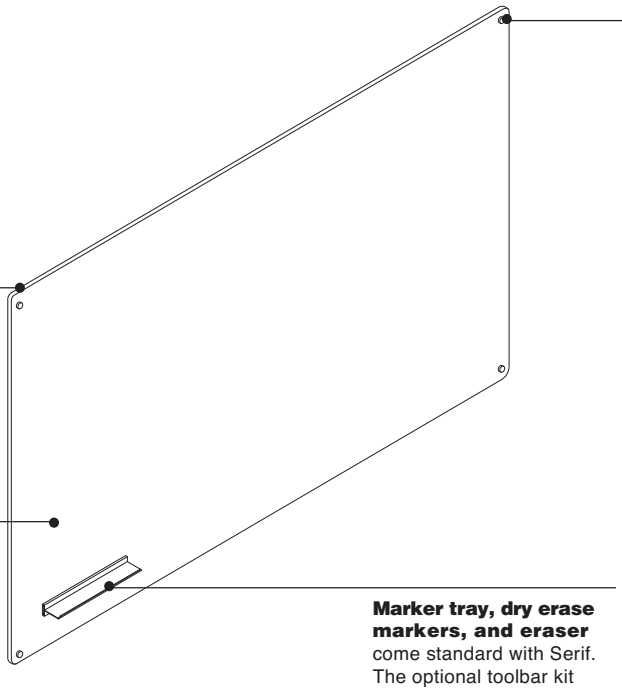
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif

a³ CeramicSteel Serif is a thin CeramicSteel writing board mounted with standoff mounts in a satin chrome finish. Precision cut edges are sealed with a durable lacquer, while rounded corners provide a modern, premium look. Orientation of writing board can be mounted horizontally or vertically.

Frameless edge comes standard in the same finish as the specified CeramicSteel color number of the panel. Frameless edge corners have a 4 mm radius. Contrasting options are also available.

CeramicSteel surface is offered in 7680 Alpine White CS.
Tip: For information on custom image finishes, please contact kcathey@polyvision.com.



Mounting comes standard with standoff mounts. Mounts vary by size of panel.

Marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser come standard with Serif. The optional toolbar kit includes markers or chalk sticks depending on the surface type, a round magnetic eraser with replacement microfiber cloths, and the magnetic toolbar to store the writing accessories.

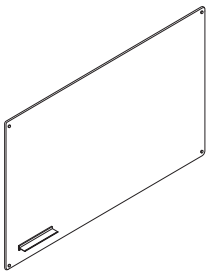
Actual Dimensions (Horizontal Orientation)

	Serif (47"W)	Serif (72"W)	Serif (95"W)
Overall Height	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	32 lb	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	15 kg	23 kg	30 kg

Actual Dimensions (Vertical Orientation)

	Serif (72"H)	Serif (95"H)
Overall Height	72" or 1830 mm	95" or 2420 mm
Overall Width	47" or 1185 mm	47" or 1185 mm
Depth	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm	1/4" or 6 1/2 mm
Depth from Wall to Face	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Weight (lbs)	50 lb	66 lb
Weight (kgs)	23 kg	30 kg

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 24	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 72
• Panel: a³ CeramicSteel: 7680 Alpine White CS • Attachment hardware – Four standoff mounts, if 47"H x 47"W is selected – Six standoff mounts, if 47"H x 72"W or 47"H x 95"W is selected • Magnetic marker tray, dry erase markers, and eraser • Accented edge: paint price groups 1, 2, and 3, if contrasting is selected	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	**Horizontal**		
	• 47"H x 47"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 47"W.*
	• 47"H x 72"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 72"W.*
	• 47"H x 95"W	Prices below	Specify *with 47"H x 95"W.*
	Vertical		
	• 72"H x 47"W	Price below	Specify *with 72"H x 47"W.*
	• 95"H x 47"W	Price below	Specify *with 95"H x 47"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Non-contrasting accented edge	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting accented edge.*
	• Contrasting accented edge	+$ 99	Specify *with contrasting accented edge.*
Accessory Kit	• Basic kit	No cost	Specify *with basic kit.*
	• Toolbar kit	+$150	Specify *with toolbar kit.*
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 15

Specification Information

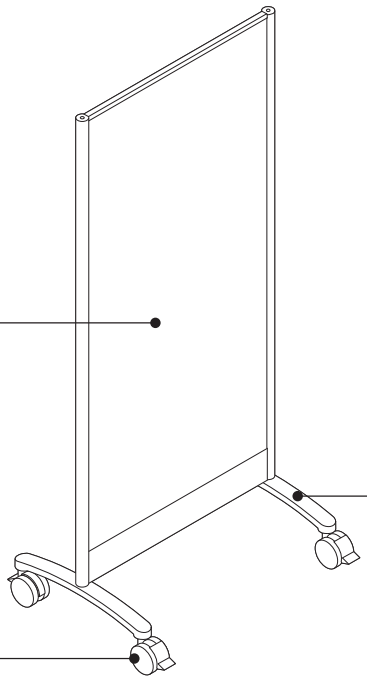
Style Number	Dimension Height	U.S. Base Prices		
		47"W	72"W	95"W
SERIF	47"	$1100	$1200	$1400
	72"	$1200	N.A.	N.A.
	95"	$1400	N.A.	N.A.

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile

Mobile is available with a³ CeramicSteel on both sides. Mobile is available in two heights (54"H and 66"H) and five widths (24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W).
▶Specifying, page 27

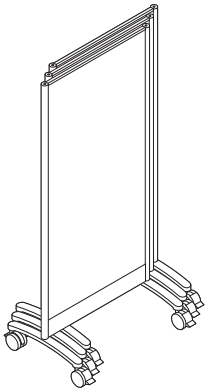


The a³ CeramicSteel writing surface is available in 7671 Arctic White. The writing surface is magnetic and can be used with all standard dry erase markers.

Four-leg base is standard on mobile whiteboard.

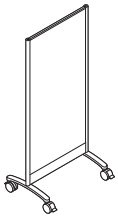
Four locking casters allow for easy movement.

Product Details



Mobile whiteboards nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each mobile whiteboards nested adds another 1½" to the depth.

PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance for additional information.
▶Page 9

Tip: a³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 26	• a³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides: 7671 Arctic White • Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 • Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 72.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 24"W	Price below	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Price below	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Price below	Specify *with 36"W.*
	• 42"W	Price below	Specify *with 42"W.*
	• 48"W	Price below	Specify *with 48"W.*
Surface Materials	**Frame and base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$25	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• ToolBar accessories		▶Page 15

Specification Information

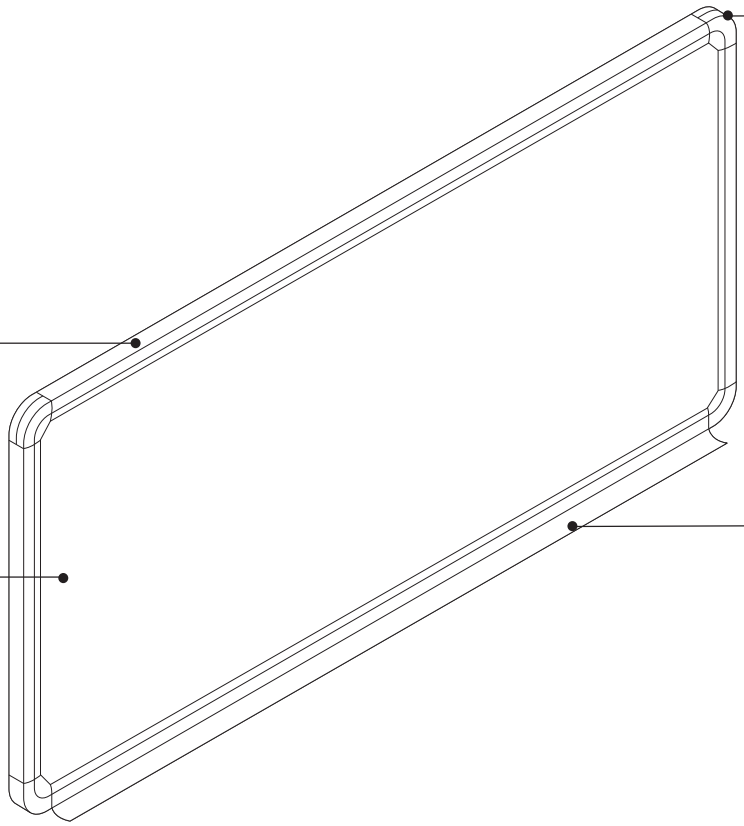
Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions H	U.S. Base Prices 24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
54"H Mobile Whiteboard							
PVMBSTND	16"	54"	$750	$800	$850	$ 900	$ 950
66"H Mobile Whiteboard							
PVMBSTND	16"	66"	$850	$900	$950	$1000	$1050

Products on this page are ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Senti Series

The Senti Series has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.
▶Specifying, page 31



Four-corner mounting system includes integral covers.

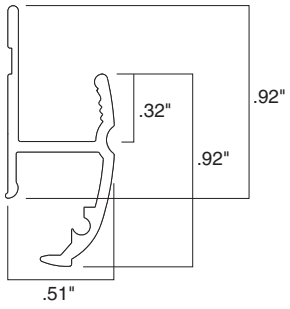
Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

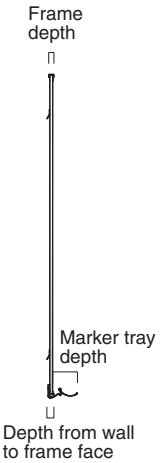
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

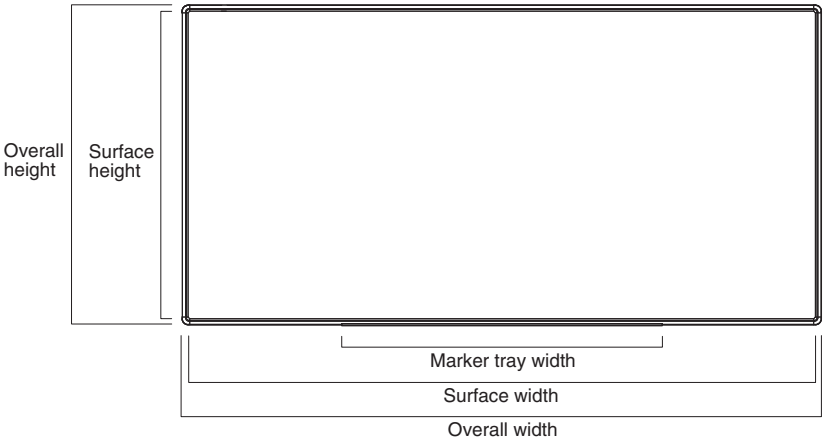
Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22⅛" or 563 mm	34⅛" or 868 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21⅝" or 551 mm	33⅝" or 856 mm	45⅝" or 1160 mm	45⅝" or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16⅛" or 410 mm	22⅛" or 563 mm	34⅛" or 868 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6⅜ lb	12¾ lb	25½ lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



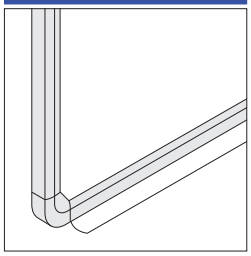
Trim Cross-section



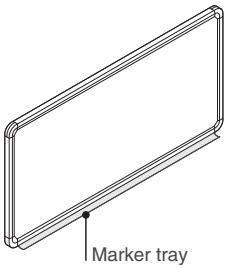


CSTM054	CSTM064
60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm
56⅛" or 1427 mm	70⅛" or 1781 mm
57⅝" or 1465 mm	57⅝" or 1465 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
46⅛" or 1172 mm	46⅛" or 1172 mm
½" or 13 mm	½" or 13 mm
9⁄16" or 14 mm	9⁄16" or 14 mm
1⅜" or 35 mm	1⅜" or 35 mm
42½ lb	51 lb
19.3 kg	23.1 kg

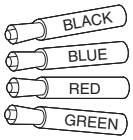
Product Details



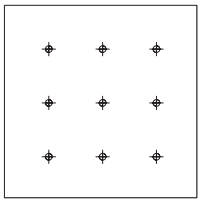
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.



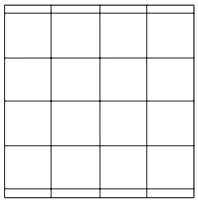
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



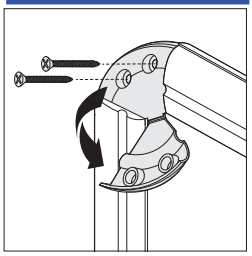
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

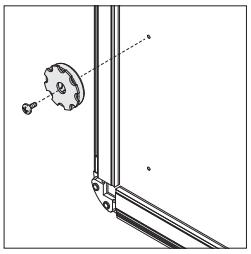
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



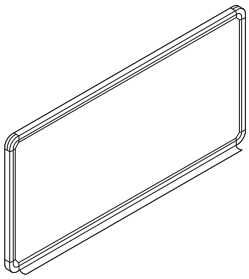
Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 28	• e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Four-corner mounting system with integral covers • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 89	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$201	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$260	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$326	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$394	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
Brackets	• On- and off-module brackets	+$134	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
	• Magnetic-mount brackets	+$ 91	Specify *with magnetic-mount brackets.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 70

Specification Information

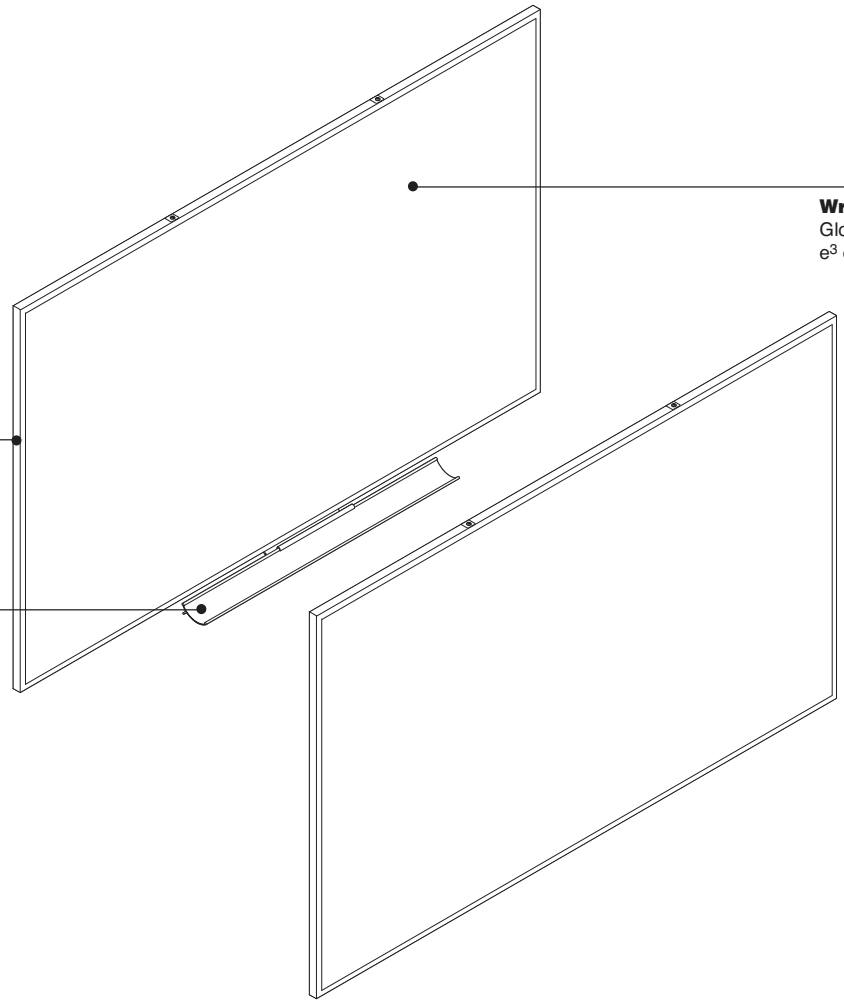
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	24"	18"	**CSTM0218**	$306
½"	36"	24"	**CSTM032**	$334
½"	48"	36"	**CSTM043**	$430
½"	48"	48"	**CSTM044**	$507
½"	60"	48"	**CSTM054**	$542
½"	72"	48"	**CSTM064**	$614

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.
▶Specifying, page 36

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 52



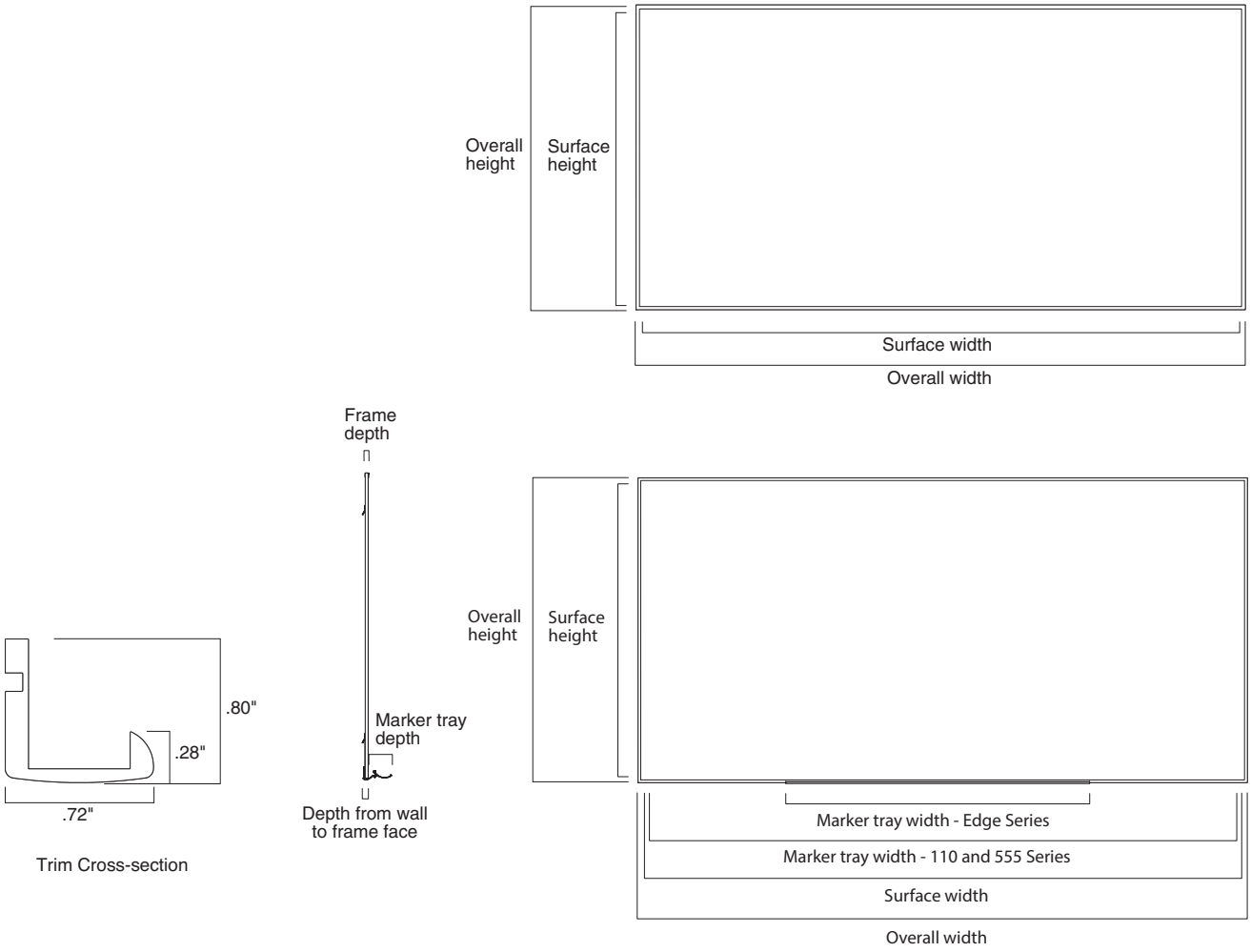
Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental CeramicSteel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Actual Dimensions

	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT054
Overall Width	24¼" or 616 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23¾" or 603 mm	35¾" or 908 mm	47¾" or 1213 mm	47¾" or 1213 mm	59¾" or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18¼" or 464 mm	24¼" or 616 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17⅞" or 454 mm	23⅞" or 606 mm	35⅞" or 911 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35⅞ - 26⅜ lb	47½ - 35 lb	59½ - 43⅞ lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg

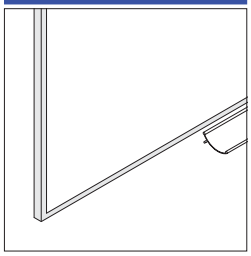


Trim Cross-section

CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
71¾" or 1822 mm	95¾" or 2432 mm	119¾" or 3042 mm	143¾" or 3651 mm	191¾" or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm	47⅞" or 1216 mm
¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm	¾" or 19 mm
1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm	1⅛" or 29 mm
3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm	3½" or 89 mm
71⅓ - 52½ lb	95 - 70 lb	118¾ - 87⅜ lb	142⅜ lb	189⅞ lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

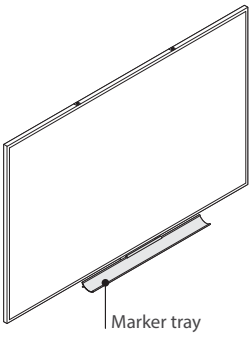
Edge Series, continued

Product Details

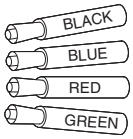


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

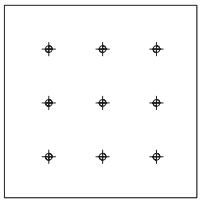
Optional trim is 4750 champagne metallic.



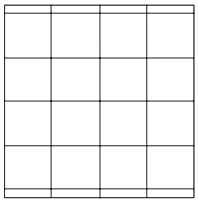
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

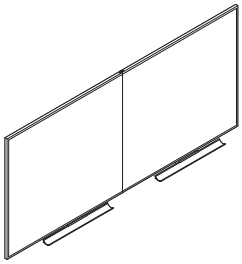


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

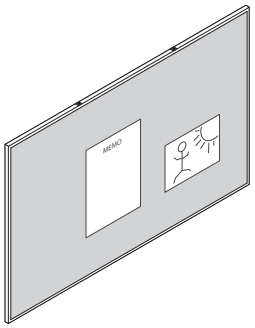


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

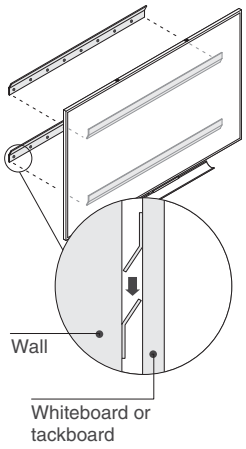


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



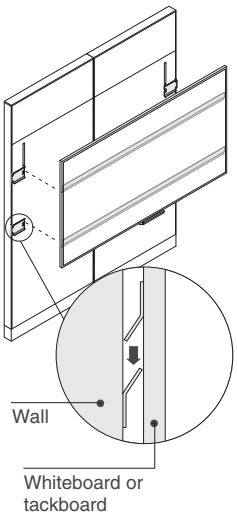
Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶Page 72

Connections



Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

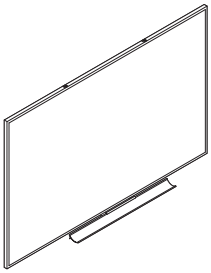
On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

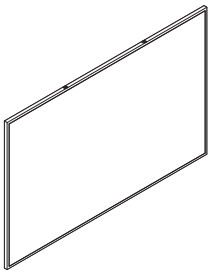


2" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/ hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series





Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	• e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting system • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 72

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern**		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 89	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$201	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$260	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$326	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$394	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$525	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$653	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	– 120"W x 48"H	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	– 120"W x 48"H	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	– 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$105	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	– 120"W x 48"H	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 19	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 72.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+$ 57	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 36"W x 24"H	+$ 81	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$116	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$130	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$144	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$163	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$195	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$226	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$263	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$322	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$134	Specify *with on- and off-module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	**Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards**		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 91	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 91	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+$267	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 70

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

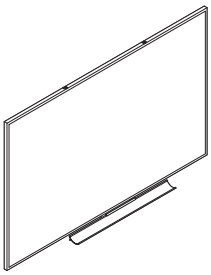
Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

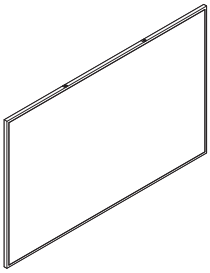
Edge Series, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**



Whiteboards

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	24"	18"	**CEDM0218**	$ 413
¾"	36"	24"	**CEDM032**	$ 450
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDM043**	$ 582
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDM044**	$ 612
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDM054**	$ 709
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDM064**	$ 791
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDM084**	$ 956
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDM104**	$1140
¾"	144"	48"	**CEDM124**	$1331
¾"	192"	48"	**CEDM164**	$1592



Tackboards

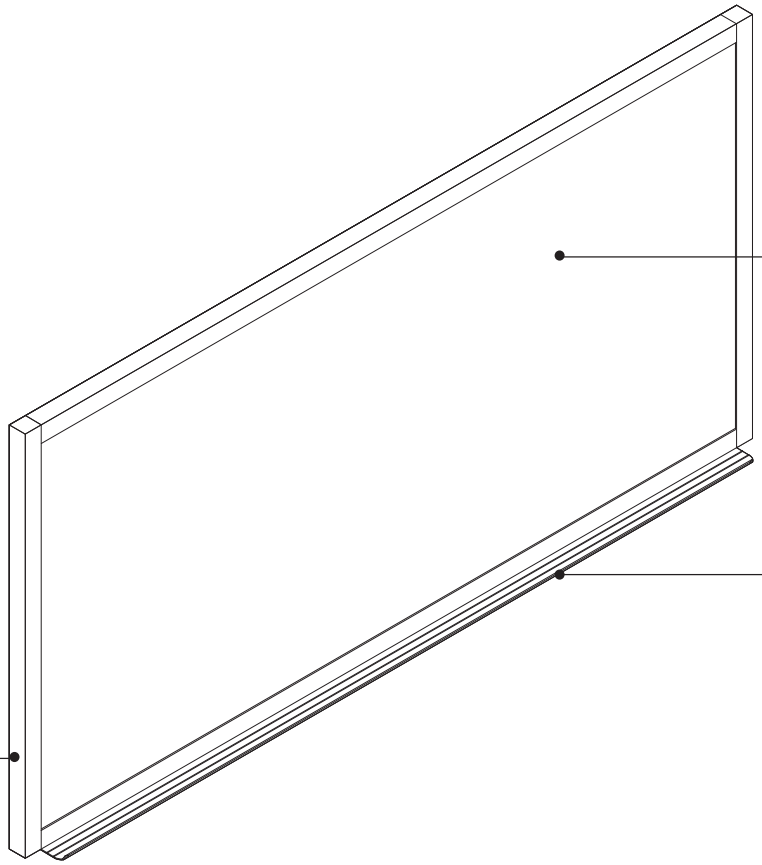
¾"	48"	36"	**CEDT043**	$ 582
¾"	48"	48"	**CEDT044**	$ 612
¾"	60"	48"	**CEDT054**	$ 709
¾"	72"	48"	**CEDT064**	$ 791
¾"	96"	48"	**CEDT084**	$ 956
¾"	120"	48"	**CEDT104**	$1140

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

110 Series

The value of the 110 Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. It's durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.
▶Specifying, page 44

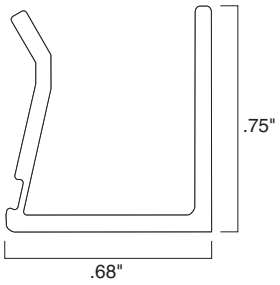
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards.*
▶See page 52



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e^3 environmental CeramicSteel.

Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

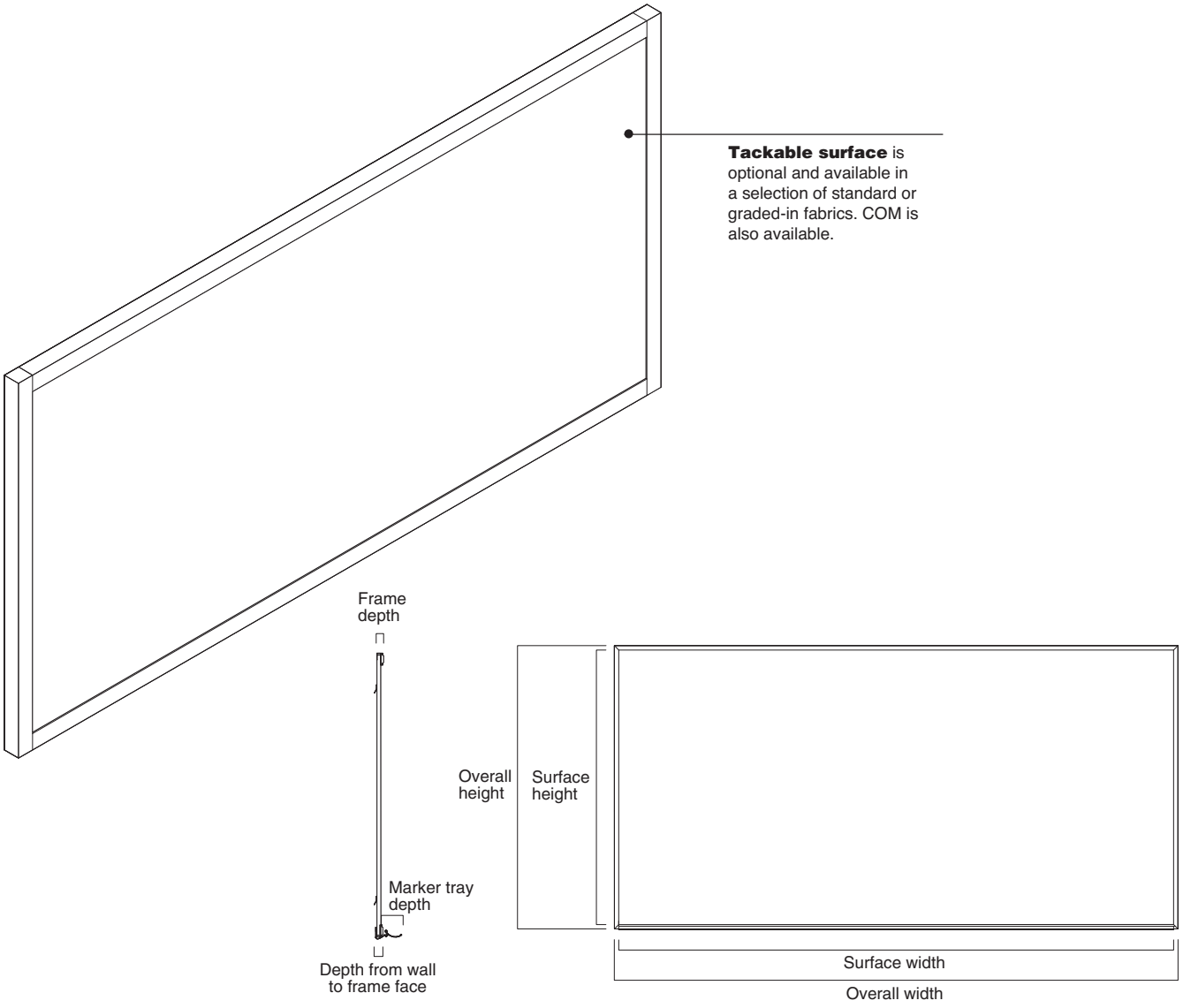
Trim is extruded ¾" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.



Trim Cross-section

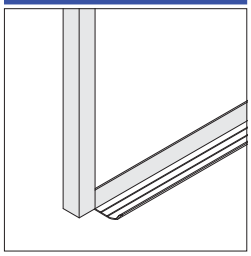
Actual Dimensions

	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm	72¼" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34¾" or 883 mm	46¾" or 1187 mm	58¾" or 1492 mm	70¾" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35½" or 902 mm	46½" or 1181 mm	58½" or 1486 mm	70½" or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35⅕ - 26⅛ lb	35 - 33½ lb	58⅘ - 41⅝ lb	70½ -50⅜ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg

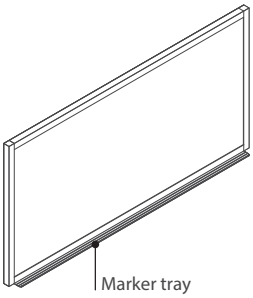


M1140084 T1150084	M1140104	M1140124	M1140164
96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
94¾" or 2407 mm	118¾" or 3016 mm	142¾" or 3626 mm	190¾" or 4845 mm
94½" or 2400 mm	118½" or 3010 mm	142½" or 3620 mm	190½" or 4839 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm	46⅝" or 1184 mm
⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	⅝" or 16 mm
⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	⅞" or 22 mm
2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117½ lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

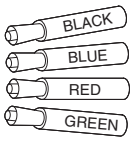
Product Details



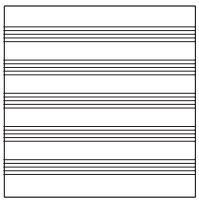
Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

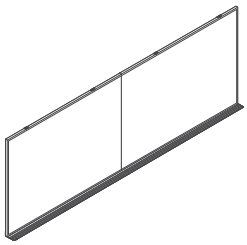


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

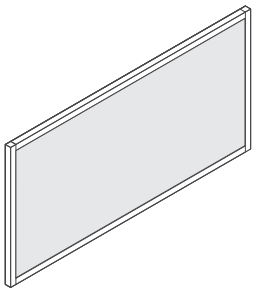


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

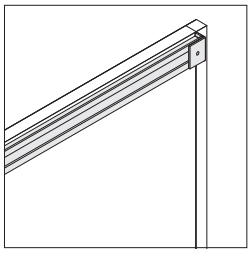
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



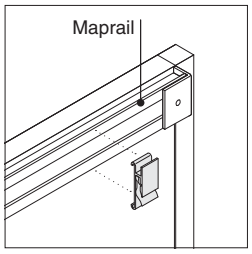
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



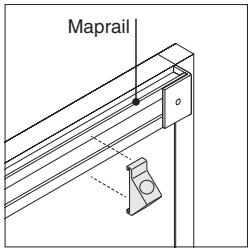
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 72



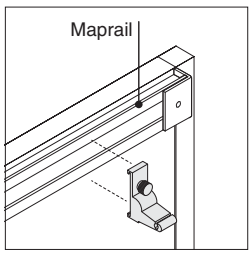
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

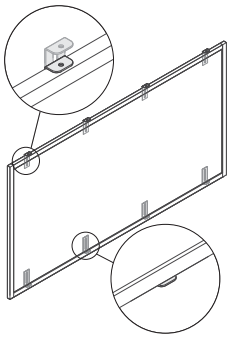


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



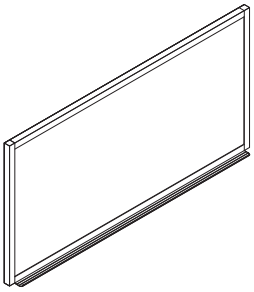
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

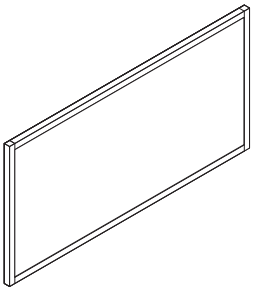
Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series





Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

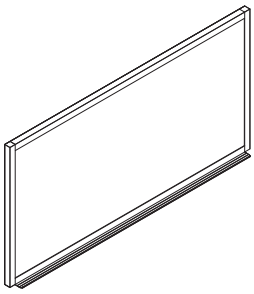
Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 40	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 72
	• e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • ¾" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only)	

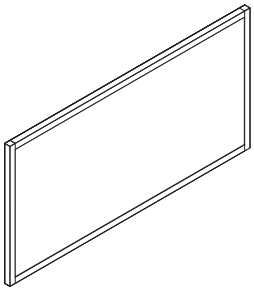
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$196	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$196	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$256	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$320	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$387	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$516	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$105	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 19	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 72.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 15	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 19	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 27	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 35	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 47	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 57	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 75	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 13	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+$254	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 70

Specification Information



Whiteboards

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¾"	36"	48"	**M1140034**	$ 333
¾"	48"	36"	**M1140043**	$ 333
¾"	48"	48"	**M1140044**	$ 387
¾"	60"	48"	**M1140054**	$ 462
¾"	72"	48"	**M1140064**	$ 539
¾"	96"	48"	**M1140084**	$ 678
¾"	120"	48"	**M1140104**	$ 853
¾"	144"	48"	**M1140124**	$1005
¾"	192"	48"	**M1140164**	$1269



Tackboards

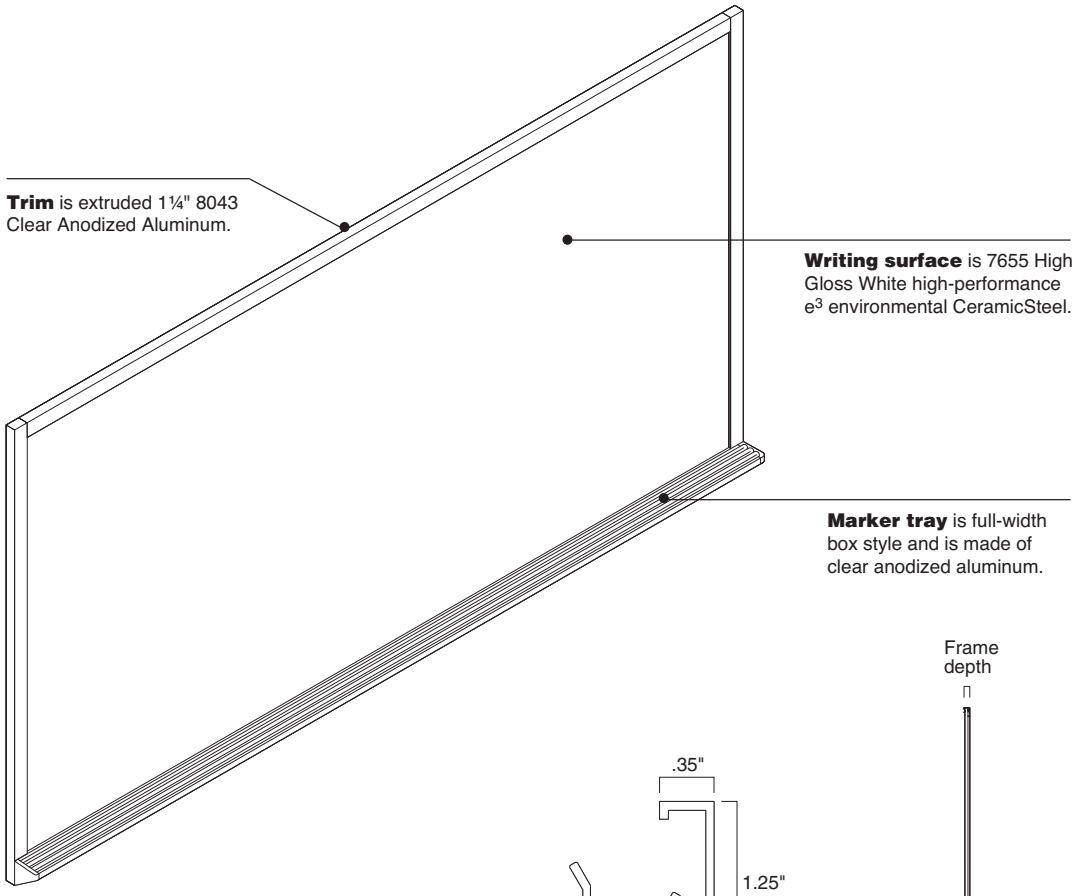
¾"	36"	48"	**T1150034**	$ 274
¾"	48"	36"	**T1150043**	$ 274
¾"	48"	48"	**T1150044**	$ 330
¾"	60"	48"	**T1150054**	$ 393
¾"	72"	48"	**T1150064**	$ 430
¾"	96"	48"	**T1150084**	$ 507

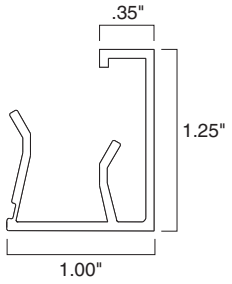
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

555 Series

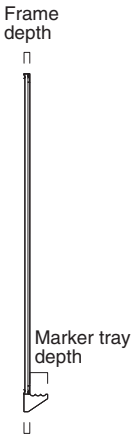
The 555 Series delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.
▶Specifying, page 50

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
▶See page 52





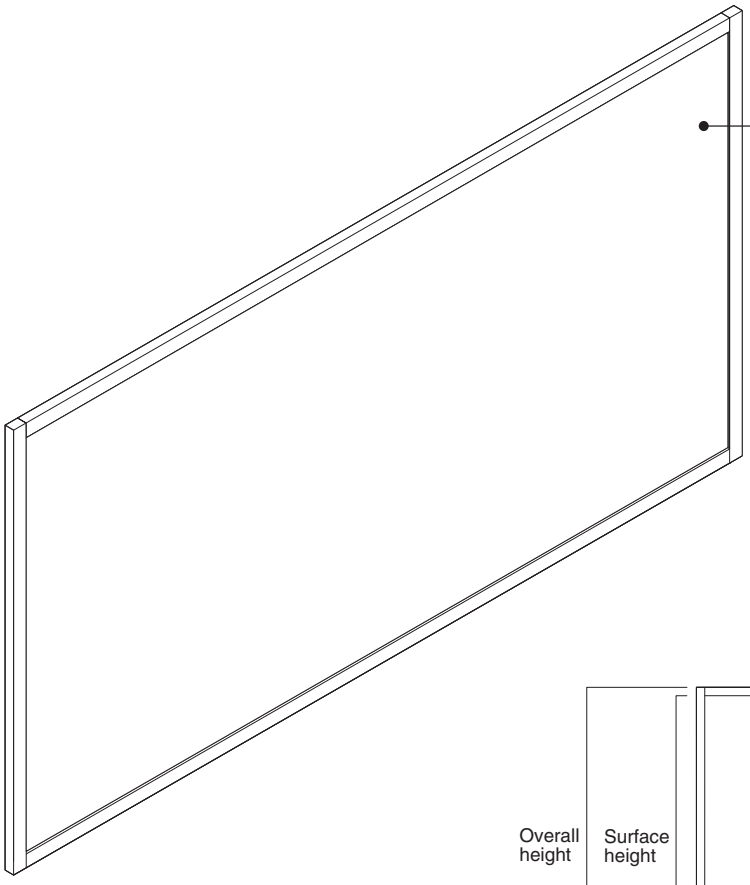
Trim Cross-section



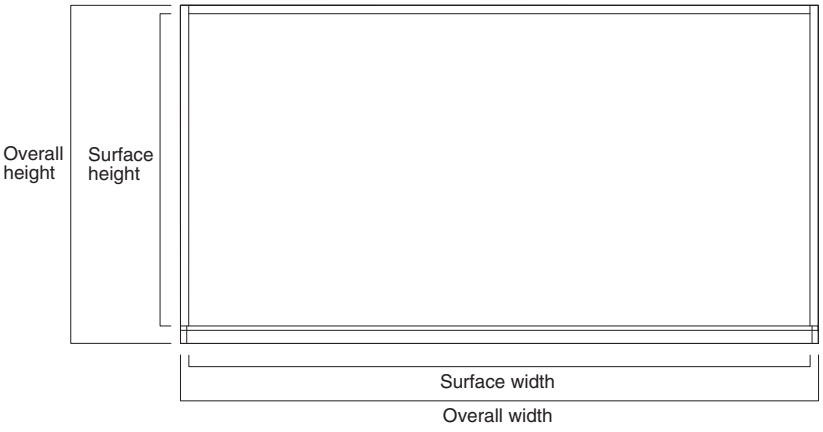
Depth from wall to frame face

Actual Dimensions

	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	60¼" or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33¾" or 857 mm	33¾" or 857 mm	45¾" or 1162 mm	57¾" or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33½" or 851 mm	33½" or 851 mm	45½" or 1156 mm	57½" or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48¼" or 1226 mm	36¼" or 921 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	36⅞ - 25⅞ lb	49 - 34½ lb	61⅜ - 43⅛ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg

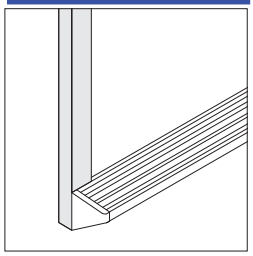


Tackable surface is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

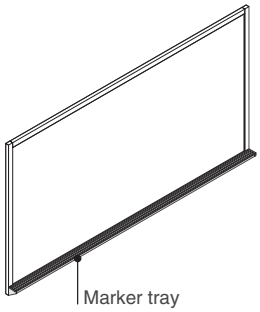


M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72¼" or 1835 mm	96¼" or 2445 mm	120¼" or 3054 mm	144¼" or 3664 mm	192¼" or 4883 mm
69¾" or 1772 mm	93¾" or 2381 mm	117¾" or 2991 mm	141¾" or 3600 mm	189¾" or 4820 mm
69½" or 1765 mm	93½" or 2375 mm	117½" or 2985 mm	141½" or 3594 mm	189½" or 4813 mm
48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm	48¼" or 1226 mm
44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm	44½" or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm	2¾" or 70 mm
73½ - 51⅞ lb	98 - 69 lb	122½ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

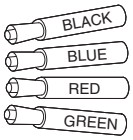
Product Details



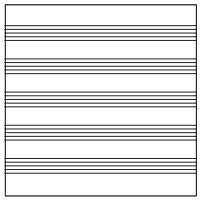
Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.



Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

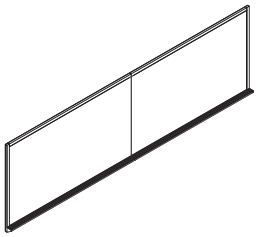


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

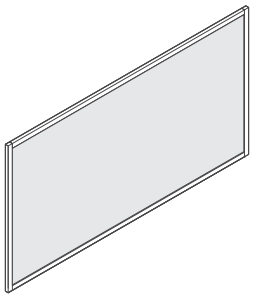


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

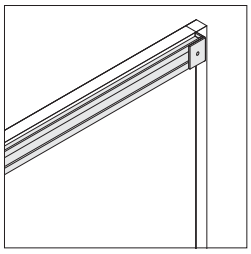
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



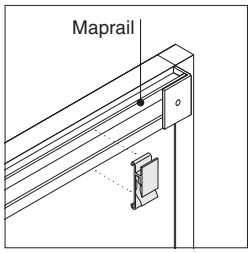
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



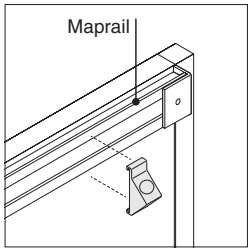
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 72



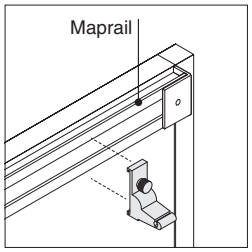
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

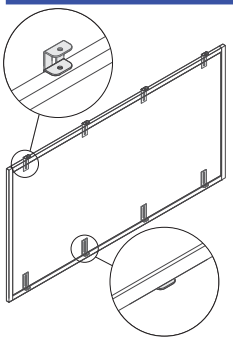


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



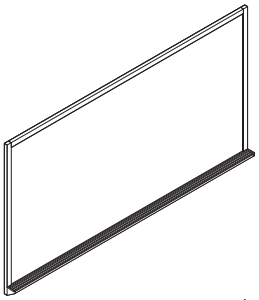
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

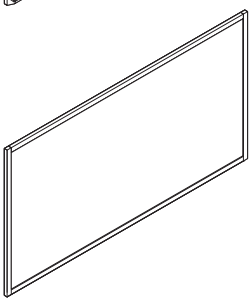
Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.

555 Series





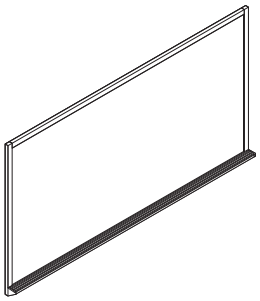
Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

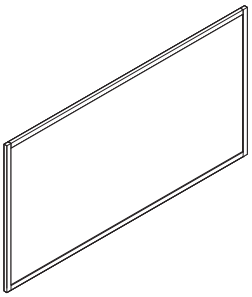
Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Fabric over ⅜" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected • 1¼" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 72

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines**		
	• 36"W x 48"H	+$196	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+$196	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$256	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$320	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$387	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$516	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	– 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	– 60"W x 48"H	+$105	Specify fabric color number.
	– 72"W x 48"H	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	– 96"W x 48"H	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$ 19	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 72.
1" Maprail	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H	+$ 9	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 48"W x 48"H	+$ 15	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 60"W x 48"H	+$ 19	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 72"W x 48"H	+$ 27	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 96"W x 48"H	+$ 35	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 120"W x 48"H	+$ 47	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 144"W x 48"H	+$ 57	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 75	Specify *with MAPR maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	• 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+$ 2	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H	+$ 4	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H	+$ 6	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
	• 192"W x 48"H	+$ 8	Specify *with H1 map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder		+$ 13	Specify *with FH1 flag holder.*
Roller Bracket		+$ 9	Specify *with RB1 roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+$254	Specify *with XSPL spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 70





Specification Information

Whiteboards

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	36"	48"	**M5540034**	$ 373
½"	48"	36"	**M5540043**	$ 373
½"	48"	48"	**M5540044**	$ 425
½"	60"	48"	**M5540054**	$ 504
½"	72"	48"	**M5540064**	$ 605
½"	96"	48"	**M5540084**	$ 752
½"	120"	48"	**M5540104**	$ 950
½"	144"	48"	**M5540124**	$1116
½"	192"	48"	**M5540164**	$1449

Tackboards

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	36"	48"	**T5550034**	$ 314
½"	48"	36"	**T5550043**	$ 314
½"	48"	48"	**T5550044**	$ 367
½"	60"	48"	**T5550054**	$ 435
½"	72"	48"	**T5550064**	$ 489
½"	96"	48"	**T5550084**	$ 628

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

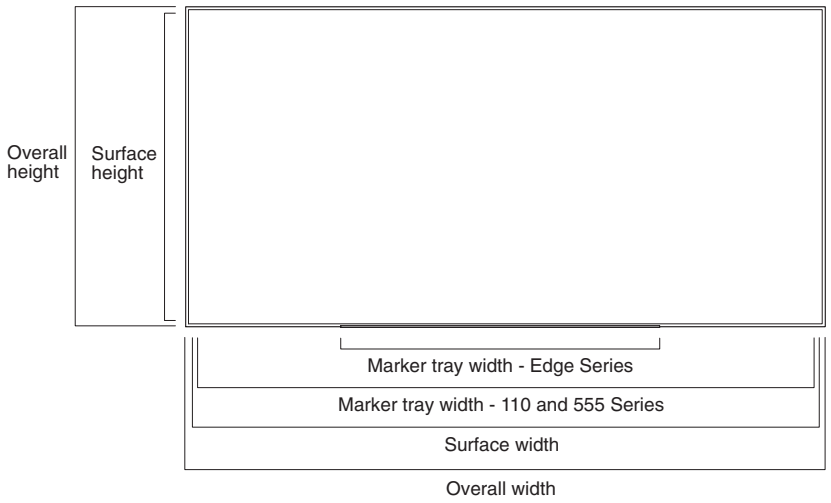
What is Parametric? Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the specials process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWTBRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards.

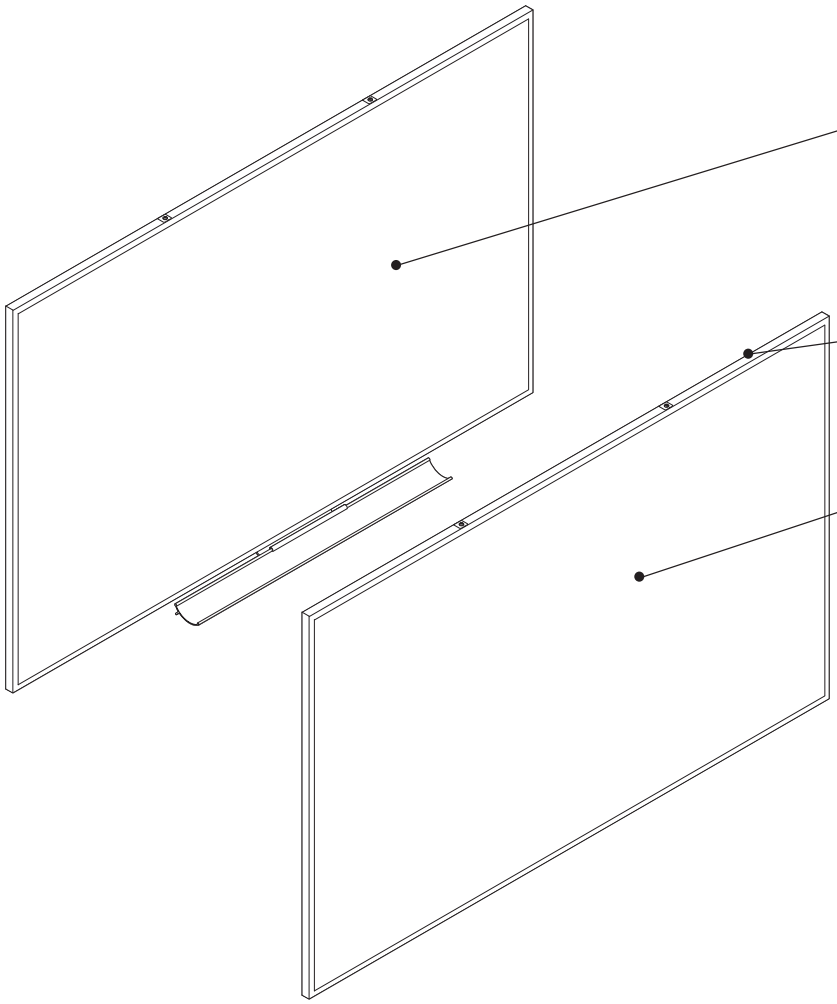
▶Specifying, page 58

Four trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Dimensions can be ordered to the 1/16 of an inch within these ranges.



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e^3 environmental ceramic steel.

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

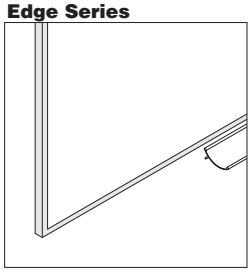
Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	**110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**	**555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD**
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	⅜" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	3¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, Understanding Parametrics, continued

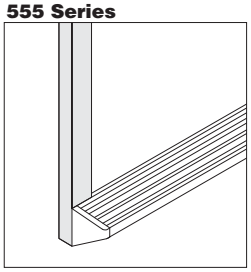
Trim:

Edge Series



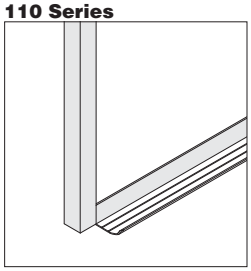
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

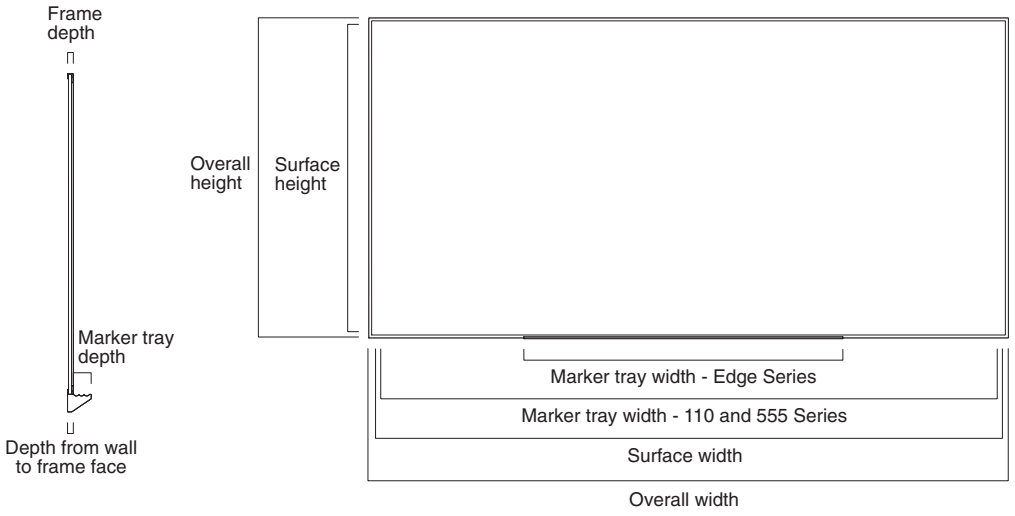


Trim is extruded 1¼" clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



Trim is extruded ¾" clear anodized aluminum.



Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is ⅜" fiber board over ⅛" hardboard.

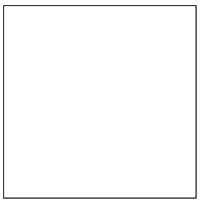
Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶See page 72

The tray width for Edge Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

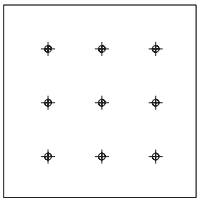
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W through the Specials process.



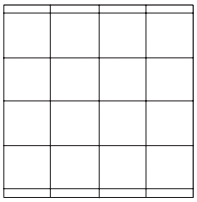
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

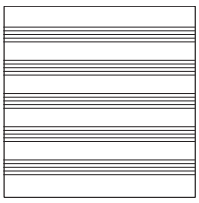
Screenprint options include:



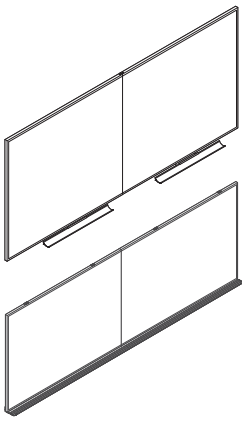
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

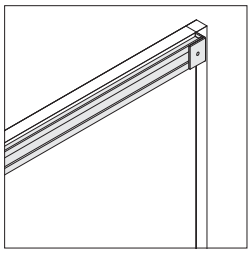


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff



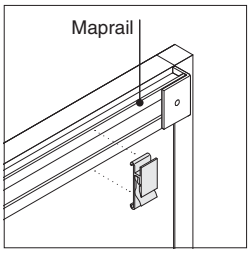
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

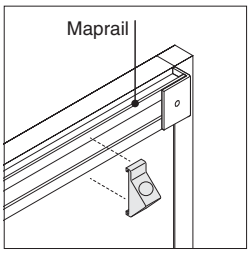


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

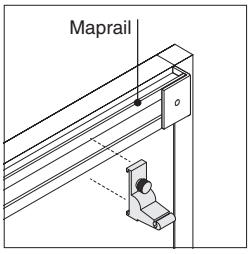
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



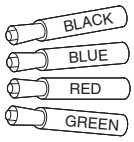
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

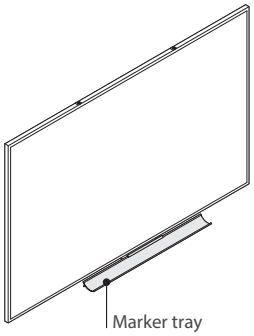


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, Understanding Parametrics, continued

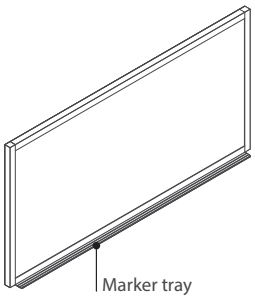
Marker Trays

Edge Series



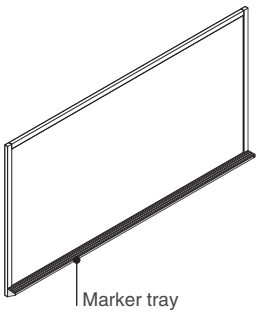
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



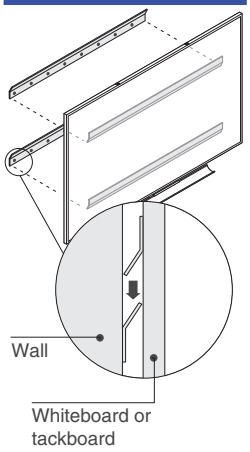
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

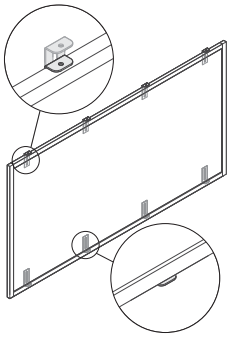


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



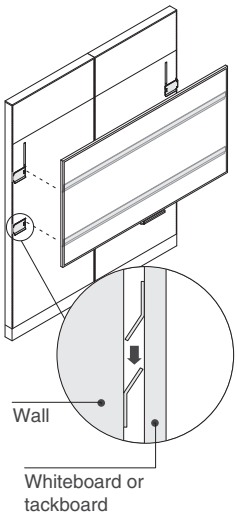
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

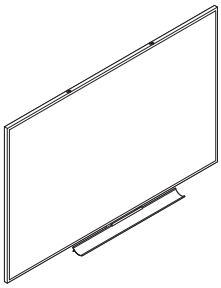


2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

▶Need help? Product details, page 52

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Height: 18.25" – 48.25" • Width: 24.25" – 192.25" • e³ environmental CeramicSteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • Fabric on tackboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: – ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: – 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Height 5 Width 6 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 72

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size		
• Parametric	No cost	Specify *Parametric.*
• Modular	No cost	Specify *Modular.*
Trim Type		
• Edge Series	No cost	Specify *with Edge Series trim.*
• 110 Series	No cost	Specify *with 110 Series trim.*
• 555 Series	No cost	Specify *with 555 Series trim.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series)	Prices at right	Specify *with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.*
Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric direction on tackboards		
• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
Screen print		
• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Prices at right	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.
No Marker Tray		
Whiteboard width (inches)		
• 24.25000–36.25000	–$26.96	Specify *no tray.*
• 36.31250–48.25000	–$33.69	Specify *no tray.*
• 48.31250–60.25000	–$40.44	Specify *no tray.*
• 60.31250–72.25000	–$47.17	Specify *no tray.*
• 72.31250–96.25000	–$47.17	Specify *no tray.*
• 96.31250–120.25000	–$67.40	Specify *no tray.*
• 120.31250–144.25000	–$74.13	Specify *no tray.*
• 144.31250–192.25000	–$87.61	Specify *no tray.*

Tip: If width is exactly 120.25000"W, either screen print or spline joint can be specified, but not both.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Whiteboards and Tackboards

▶Options, continued from previous page

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series			
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards	+$132.53	Specify *with on- and off- module brackets.*
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 90.98	Specify *with 2" over panel brackets.*
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+$ 90.98	Specify *with 3" over panel brackets.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$253.83	Specify *with spline joint.*
110 Series			
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 10.12	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 15.73	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 19.10	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 25.85	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 34.82	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 47.17	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 57.29	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 75.25	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2.26 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4.52 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6.78 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 9.04 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 13.48	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 10.12	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$253.83	Specify *with spline joint.*

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

555 Series

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
1" Maprail	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–36.25000	+$ 10.12	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 36.31250–48.25000	+$ 15.73	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 48.31250–60.25000	+$ 19.10	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 60.31250–72.25000	+$ 25.85	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 72.31250–96.25000	+$ 34.82	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 96.31250–120.25000	+$ 47.17	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+$ 57.29	Specify *with maprail.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 75.25	Specify *with maprail.*
1" Map Hook/Clip	**Whiteboard width (inches)**		
	• 24.25000–60.18750	+$ 2.26 (2 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 60.25000–120.18750	+$ 4.52 (4 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 120.25000–144.25000	+$ 6.78 (6 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+$ 9.04 (8 hooks)	Specify *with map hook/clip.*
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 13.48	Specify *with flag holder.*
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+$ 10.12	Specify *with roller bracket.*
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+$253.83	Specify *with spline joint.*
Related Products	• Accessories		▶Page 70

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

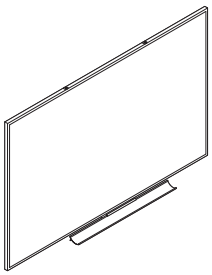
Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

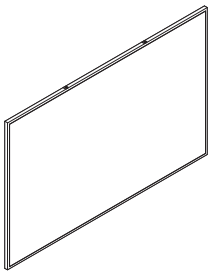
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Frame Champagne Trim	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$134.48	+$ 57.57	+$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 73.78	+$ 81.27	+$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 47.90	+$115.12	+$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 37.79	+$129.80	+$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 35.16	+$144.47	+$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 32.61	+$161.40	+$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 29.67	+$196.39	+$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$ 28.33	+$226.87	+$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$ 27.54	+$262.98	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$ 24.71	+$322.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$134.48	+$ 57.57	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$ 73.78	+$ 81.27	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$ 47.90	+$115.12	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$ 37.79	+$129.80	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$ 35.16	+$144.47	N.A.	No cost	+$55.19	+$69.54	+$105.97	+$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$ 32.61	+$161.40	N.A.	No cost	+$61.82	+$81.68	+$126.94	+$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$ 29.67	+$196.39	N.A.	No cost	+$64.03	+$83.90	+$139.08	+$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$ 28.33	+$226.87	N.A.	No cost	+$69.54	+$99.35	+$166.68	+$19.87

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

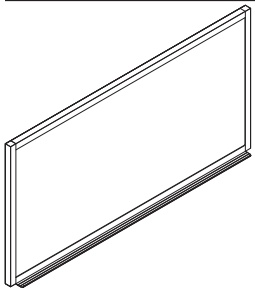
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

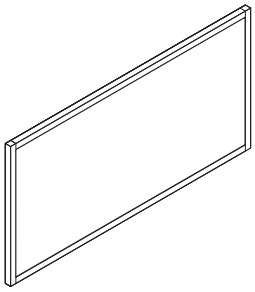
• **Style Number**	• **Square Feet**	• **U.S. Base Price** (Per sq/ft)	• **Options** (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

110 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$64.02	+$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$37.07	+$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$27.46	+$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$23.90	+$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$22.87	+$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$22.28	+$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$21.02	+$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$21.18	+$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$20.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$19.70	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

110 Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$31.45	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$26.28	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$22.56	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$20.42	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$19.47	N.A.	No cost	+$55.19	+$69.54	+$105.97	+$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$17.72	N.A.	No cost	+$61.82	+$81.68	+$126.94	+$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$15.71	N.A.	No cost	+$64.03	+$83.90	+$139.08	+$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$15.62	N.A.	No cost	+$69.54	+$99.35	+$166.68	+$19.87

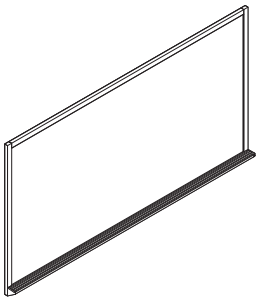
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

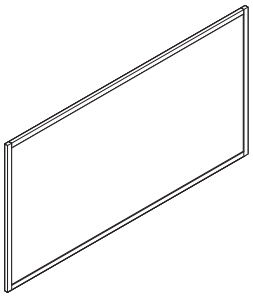
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM

555 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$78.62	+$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$44.92	+$ 85.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$30.80	+$199.79	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$26.25	+$261.86	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$24.98	+$328.45	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$25.00	+$395.04	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$23.30	+$527.10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	$23.59	+$655.77	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	$23.06	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	$22.50	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

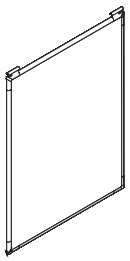
555 Series – Tackboard



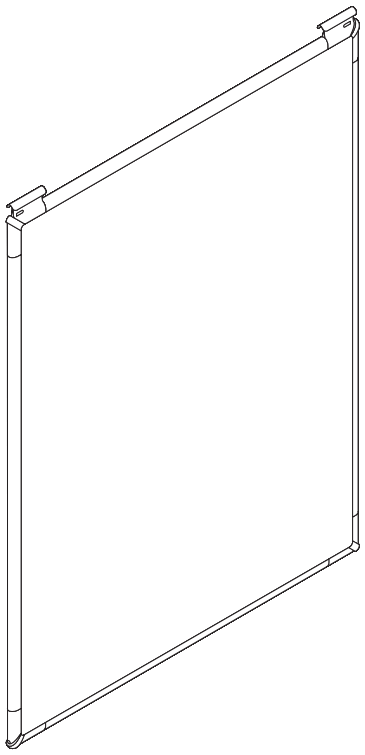
PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	$34.82	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	6.00000 – 11.99999	$29.20	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	12.00000 – 15.99999	$25.80	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	16.00000 – 19.99999	$22.73	N.A.	No cost	+$47.47	+$58.51	+$ 82.78	+$19.87
	20.00000 – 23.99999	$21.53	N.A.	No cost	+$55.19	+$69.54	+$105.97	+$19.87
	24.00000 – 31.99999	$20.22	N.A.	No cost	+$61.82	+$81.68	+$126.94	+$19.87
	32.00000 – 39.99999	$19.46	N.A.	No cost	+$64.03	+$83.90	+$139.08	+$19.87
	40.00000 – 40.29210	$19.26	N.A.	No cost	+$69.54	+$99.35	+$166.68	+$19.87

Huddleboard Whiteboards

Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.
▶Specifying, page 65



Whiteboard
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



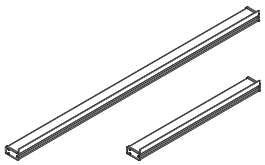
Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	¾"
Width	23⅓" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

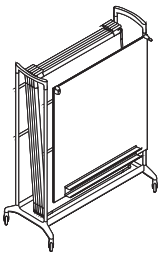
Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

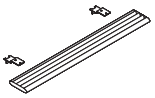
Product Details



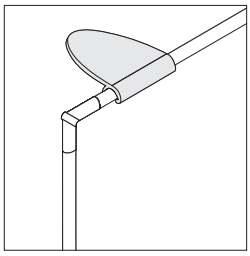
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



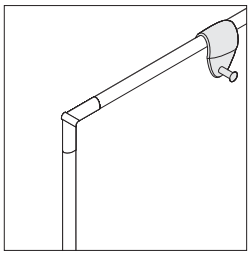
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



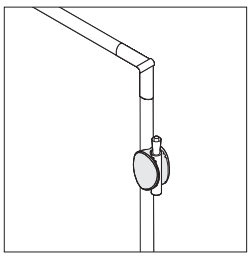
Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.

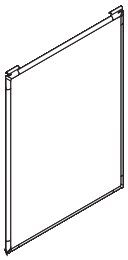


Flip chart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64	Style number
• Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks	

Related Products

• Ledge grabbers	▶ See below
• Flip chart pegs	▶ Page 66
• Marker grips	▶ Page 66

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Small Whiteboard, Package of Five				
¾"	23"	32"	**K5M2332**	$757
Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
¾"	23"	32"	**KSM2332**	$216
Large Whiteboard, Package of Five				
¾"	32"	42"	**K5M3242**	$820
Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)				
¾"	32"	42"	**KSM3242**	$271

Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64	Style number
• Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3½"	1"	**KLG**	$113

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

Flip Chart Peg



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 64

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1½"	1¼"	2"	**KPEG**	$103

Marker Grip



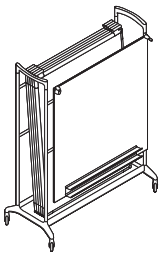
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 5 marker grips: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 64

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	**KMGRIP**	$84

Mobile Easel



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic • Storage tray: Sterling plastic only • Storage capacity for 10 large boards	Style number

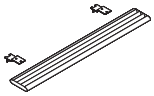
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29¼"	37"	50-60"	**KME**	$1233

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Panel-Mounted Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64	1 Style number
• Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic	2 Options, if selected (see below)
• End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic	
• Mounting hardware	

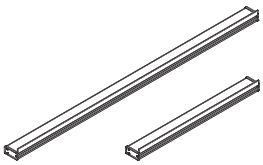
Tip: For Answer, Kick, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mounts		
• Furniture mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTFURN furniture mount.*
• Wall-mount	No cost	Specify *with PLMTWALL panel mount.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
36"	4 1/2"	**KPMT36**	$240
48"	4 1/2"	**KPMT48**	$290
72"	4 1/2"	**KPMT72**	$340

Worktool Rails



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64	1 Style number
• Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum	2 Metal paint color number for rail:
• End caps: black plastic	8043 Clear Anodized
	8044 Black Anodized

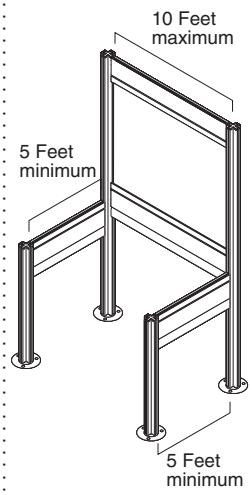
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3 1/4"	48"	2 1/3"	**GCJWT48**	$486
3 1/4"	96"	2 1/3"	**GCJWT96**	$872

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

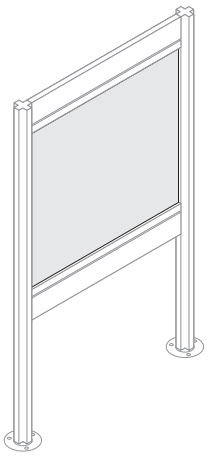
Premium Whiteboard Infills

Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.
Tip: Refer to the Post and Beam Specification Guide *for more information on premium whiteboard infills.*

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 68	• Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e³ CeramicSteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Screen print** • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

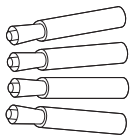
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1188	+$248
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1485	+$312
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1782	+$377
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1485	+$312
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1782	+$377
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$2078	+$435
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2376	+$501
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2673	+$559
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2968	+$621

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Dry Erase Markers



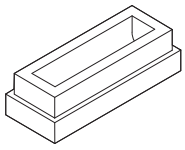
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Twelve Black Markers	
1MP12	$31
Twelve Blue Markers	
2MP12	$31
Twelve Red Markers	
3MP12	$31
Twelve Green Markers	
4MP12	$31
Three Black, Three Blue, Three Red, and Three Green Markers	
MP12	$31
One Black, One Blue, One Red, and One Green Marker	
MP4	$ 9
One Neon Green, One Neon Blue, One Neon Pink, One Neon Orange, and One Neon Yellow Marker	
MP5N	$16

MP5N is ordered through the PolyVision catalog (PDX).

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



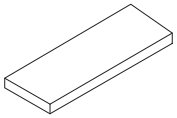
Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
MEP1	$31

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements

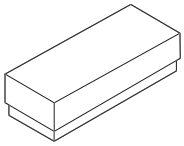


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Replacement felt	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
ERF5	$5

Eraser

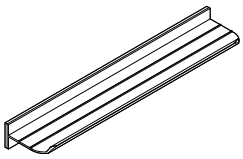


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Eraser	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RE1	$6

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	Style number

Specification Information

12" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR12	$62

24" Magnetic Marker Tray

Style Number	U.S. Price
MCR24	$83

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.
▶See page 74 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

7190 Platinum Solid
7207 Black

Price Group 2

0835 Black Ⓔ
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Sans accented edge
- Serif accented edge

Price Group 3

PV01 Pomegranate
PV02 Papaya
PV03 Mango
PV04 Ivy
PV05 Azure
PV06 Truffle
PV07 Plum

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
- Sans accented edge
- Serif accented edge

4AQ8 Wasabi
4AV4 Baltic
4AX0 Flash
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ6 Fig
4CZ2 Peacock
4CZ3 Jungle
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ7 Saffron
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes
The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity waterborne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.
Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: Composite veneers are not available on tapered edge worksurfaces on Impact style numbers.

Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat cut and the quarter cut in composites, as there may be large variation in color.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.
Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e³ environmental CeramicSteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e³ environmental CeramicSteel):
7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e³ environmental CeramicSteel:
7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
7657 2" Grid Pattern
7658 Music Staff Lines

Standard (a³ CeramicSteel):
7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS
7662 Blue 6107U CS
7663 Black 6106U CS
7664 White 6100U CS
7665 Saffron Pattern
7666 Platinum Pattern
7667 Honey Pattern
7668 Lagoon Pattern
7669 Wasabi Pattern
7671 Arctic White
7672 Seagull
7673 Merle
7674 Platinum Solid
7675 Sterling Dark
7680 Alpine White CS

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces
Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus E
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Code
5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

Latch
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces*.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

		4750 Champagne Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**8043** Clear Anodized Aluminum	**8044** Black Anodized Aluminum
Senti		•	•	■	•
Edge		■	•	■	•
Huddleboard	Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
	Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
	Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
110 Series		•	•	■	•
555 Series		•	•	■	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards		□	•	■	•

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Wood Availability Matrix

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

	3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ	**3422** FC/OP Medium Cherry	**3572** FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ	**3592** FC/OP Blonde on Maple	**3712** FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	**3772** FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
Senti	•	•	•	•	•	•
Edge	•	•	•	•	•	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•	•	•
110 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
555 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	□	□	□	□	□	□

e³ environmental CeramicSteel Whiteboard Surface

Legend
• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
Ⓔ = Established

	7655 High Gloss White	**7656** FC/OP Medium Cherry	**7657** 2" Circular Dot Pattern	**7658** Music Staff Lines
Senti	■	■	■	•
Edge	■	■	■	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•
110 Series	■	•	•	■
555 Series	■	•	•	■
Parametric Whiteboards	■	■	■	■

a³ CeramicSteel Whiteboard Surface

Legend
• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
Ⓔ = Established

	7661 Gray Chalk 6502C CS	**7662** Blue 6107U CS	**7663** Black 6106U CS	**7664** White 6100U CS	**7665** Saffron Pattern	**7666** Platinum Pattern	**7667** Wasabi Pattern	**7668** Lagoon Pattern	**7669** Honey Pattern	**7671** Arctic White	**7672** Seagull	**7673** Merle	**7674** Platinum Solid	**7675** Sterling Dark	**7680** Alpine White CS
Motif	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Motif (Accented)	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flow	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Sans	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Serif	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Mobile	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•

Availability Matrices, continued

Premium Whiteboards with Accented Edges Availability Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established

	a³ CeramicSteel Surface	Paint	**0835** Black Ⓔ	**7190** Platinum Solid	**4AQ8** Wasabi	**4AV4** Baltic	**4AX0** Flash	**4AX1** Citron	**4AY2** Chili	**4CZ2** Peacock	**4CZ3** Jungle	**4CZ4** Merlot	**4CZ5** Honey	**4CZ6** Lagoon	**4CZ7** Saffron	**4CZ8** Light Peacock	**PV01** Pomegranate	**PV02** Papaya	**PV03** Mango	**PV04** Ivy	**PV05** Azure	**PV06** Truffle	**PV07** Plum
Sans	**7664**		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Serif	**7680**		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

B-Free Tables

Statement of Line 78

Understanding 80

Specifying

Rectangle Tables **84**

Pint Tables **86**

Cable Riser **87**

Surface Materials 88

Statement of Line

Tables

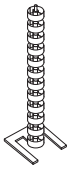


Rectangle Tables
Understanding
▶Page 80
Specifying
▶Page 84



Pint Tables
Understanding
▶Page 80
Specifying
▶Page 86

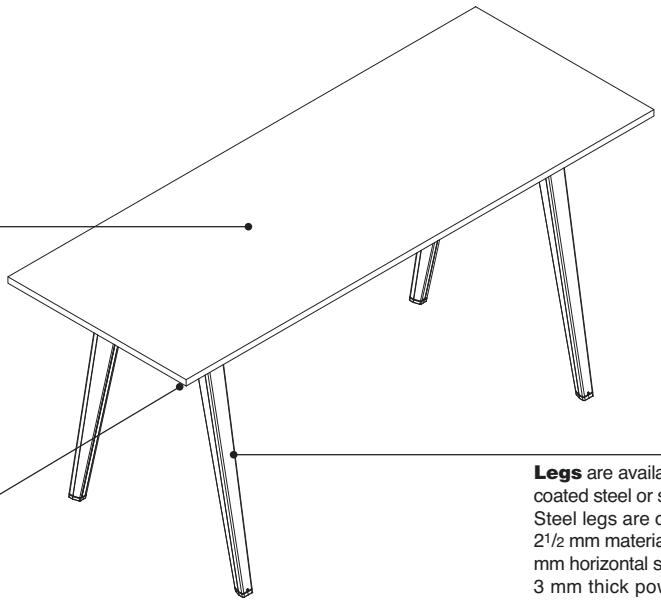
Cable Management



Cable Riser
Understanding
▶Page 81
Specifying
▶Page 87

B-Free Tables

B-Free offers rectangle and pint tables for standing and high-sit applications making it easy to leverage space across the entire floor plan and create effective workspaces for individual concentration and collaborations with others.



Tables are 39 1/2"H.

Top is 1" thick with High-Pressure Laminate or veneer and black backer. Laminate tops have 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable for laminate tops. Veneer tops have 3 mm wood edge that matches the veneer top finish selection.

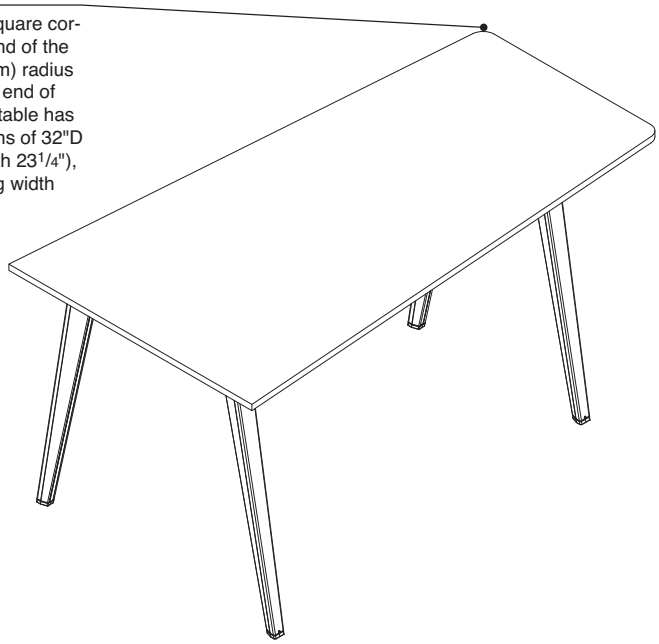
Rectangle tops have square corners.

Legs are available in powder coated steel or stained wood. Steel legs are constructed of 2 1/2 mm material bent steel, 3 mm horizontal steel tube, and 3 mm thick powder coated epoxy resin paint. Wood legs are European beech wood.

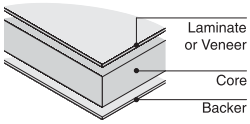
Legs ship standard with four glides.

- Steel leg table: 5/8" glide adjustment range
- Wood leg table: 7/8" glide adjustment range

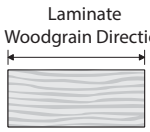
Pint tops have square corners on the wide end of the table and 2" (50 mm) radius edges on the short end of the table. The pint table has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23 1/4"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.



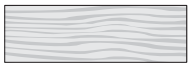
Product Details



Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



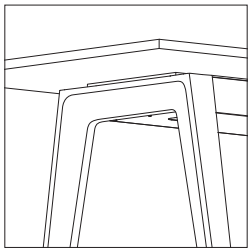
Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.



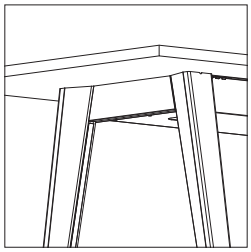
Woodgrain runs parallel to the length on rectangle and pint tops.

Wiring and Cabling

Wood leg profile

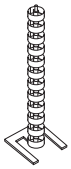


Steel leg profile

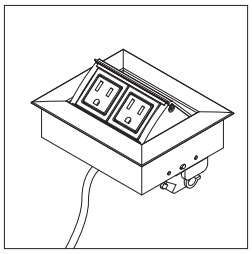


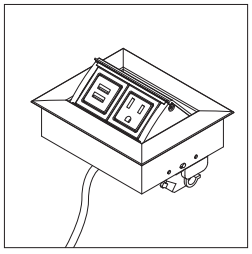
Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and merle cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.

Horizontal steel beam, located in the middle of the legs, is constructed of 1 1/4 mm bent steel and powder coated epoxy resin paint.



Cable riser is available as an additional accessory for wood legs. This product is sold seperately.
▶Page 87

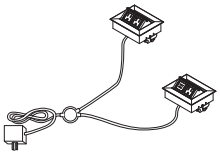




MhoB is a 4" x 5" flip-top power module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in different power/USB configurations:
- Two receptacles for power
- One power/one dual USB

Single/dual power and USB solutions come standard with a 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord.
▶See *Power Matrix* on page 82 for available options and power module locations.

MhoB, one power module, is located 10" from the short end of the table; on the centerline of the width/depth specified.



MhoB, two power modules (center or both ends), are connected by a corded system with just one infeed.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate (standard)
- Open Line laminate (option)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- Plastic on laminate top
- Wood veneer to match veneer top

Steel legs
- Paint

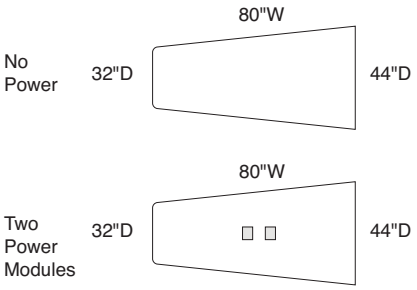
Wood legs
- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Power modules
- Paint

B-Free Power Matrix

Power Configuration		48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
No Power	24"D 25"D 26"D					
One Power Module	24"D 25"D 26"D	□	□	□	□	
Two Power Modules	24"D 25"D 26"D				□ □	
No Power	32"D 33"D 34"D					
One Power Module	32"D 33"D 34"D	□	□	□	□	□
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D	*Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.*		□ □	□ □	□ □
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D	*Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.*			□ □	□ □

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.



Key

□ One Power Module
1 Power/1 USB or 2 Power

□ □ Two Power Modules
Kit includes 2 modules: 1 Power/1 USB, 1 Power/1 USB and 2 Power

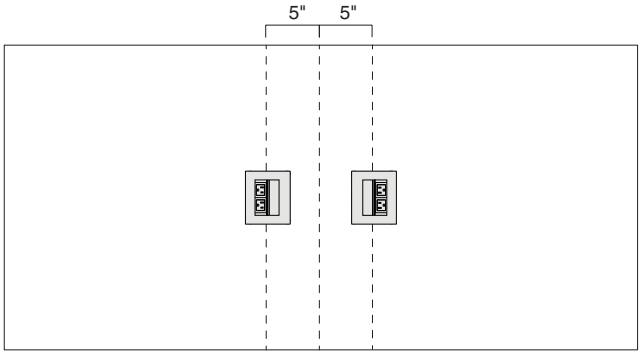
Standard MhoB Power Module Locations



For the power option with one end only, the centerline of the power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.



For the power option with both ends, the centerline of each power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.



For the center power option, the centerline of each power module is located 5" from the centerline of the table. Power module flips toward the short edge of the top.

Rectangle Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 80	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 6 Plastic color number for edge 7 Paint color number for legs 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 88
• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1	

Tip: Modular size options are only available for 24"D and 32"D tables.

	Require Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Depth	• 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 24"D.*
	• 25"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 25"D.*
	• 26"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 26"D.*
	• 32"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 32"D.*
	• 33"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 33"D.*
	• 34"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 34"D.*
Width	**Modular (24"D and 32"D tables only)**		
	• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W.*
	• 84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 84"W.*
	Parametric		
	• 48 1/16"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48 1/16"W–60"W.*
	• 60 1/16"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60 1/16"W–66"W.*
	• 66 1/16"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66 1/16"W–72"W.*
	• 72 1/16"W–84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72 1/16"W–84"W.*

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood Veneer top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 74	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$260	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Legs	**Steel legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 115	Specify paint color number.
	Wood legs		
	• Beech (24"D–26"D)	+$626	Specify wood finish number.
	• Beech (32"D–34"D)	+$730	Specify wood finish number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power ▶ Power Matrix, page 82	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power	No cost	Specify *with power.*
	Power position/configuration		
	• One end with two power	+$286	Specify *with end and with two power* and select paint color number.
	• One end with one power/ one dual USB	+$364	Specify *with end and with one power/one USB* and select paint color number.
	• Center (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+$702	Specify *with center* and select paint color number.
	• Both ends (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB)	+$702	Specify *with two ends* and select paint color number.
Related Products	• Cable riser		▶ Page 87

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.



Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D		U.S. Base Prices 48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Modular Width	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric Width	N.A.	48 1/16"W-60"W	60 1/16"W-66"W	66 1/16"W-72"W	72 1/16"W-84"W

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D	$1872	$1976	$2080	$2184	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	$1924	$2028	$2132	$2236	$2340

Wood Group 1

N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D	$2444	$2569	$2683	$2792	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D	$2538	$2652	$2761	$2870	$2985

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pint Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 80	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 88
• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1	Price below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 74	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$260	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Legs	**Steel legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$115	Specify paint color number.
	Wood legs		
	• Beech	+$730	Specify wood finish number.
Power ▶Power Matrix, page 82	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power: center position (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one USB)	+$702	Specify *with power* and select paint color number.
Related Products	• Cable riser		▶Page 87

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Center power position is the only power option available on the pint table.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg. Tables with wood legs require cable riser for wire management.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

High-Pressure Laminate

N3LPINT	$2600

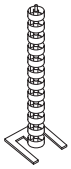
Tip: N3LPINT has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¼"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.

Wood Group 1

N3LPINT	$3432

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cable Riser



Tip: Cable riser is for use with wood leg tables and attaches to the underside of the tray.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 81 • Cable riser spring 47¼"H: merle only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
N3LCABLE	$130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Steel legs

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog E
7237 Slate E
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

E = Established

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic E
4788 Gold Dust Metallic E
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Power modules

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Steel legs

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Steel legs

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Power modules

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Laminate

Applies to:
- Table tops

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber E
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro E

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream E
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White E
2811 Mist E
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle E
2822 Woodrose Speckle E
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood Stain

Applies to:
- Wood legs

3860 Espresso
3861 Natural Beech

Wood

Applies to:
- Table tops

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Ⓔ = Established

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• 3 mm edge profile tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6002 Graphite Ⓔ
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Groupwork

Statement of Line 92

Understanding

Rectangle Flip-Top Tables 96
Tables 98
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix 100
Table Configurations 101
Table Legs 102
Table Bases 104
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions 106
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations 108
Table-Mounted Screens 110
Screens and Marker Tray 111
Hanging Display Components and Easel 112

Specifying

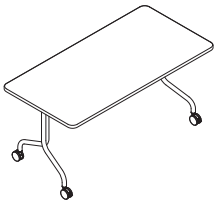
Rectangle Flip-Top Tables 114
Table Tops 116
Conference Table Tops 120
Table Legs 122
Table Bases 125
Table Components 126
Table-Mounted Screens 128
Slatwall Tackboards 130
Screens 132
Marker Trays 134
Display Components 135

Surface Materials 136

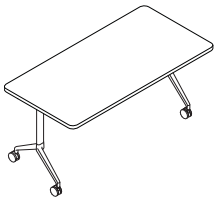
Statement of Line

Groupwork

Rectangle Flip-Top Tables



Understanding
▶Page 96
Specifying
▶Page 114



Understanding
▶Page 96
Specifying
▶Page 114

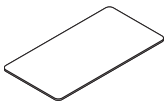
Rectangle Flip-Top Table with Tube Legs

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Rectangle Flip-Top Table with Cast Legs

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

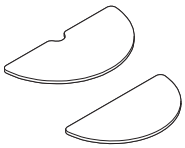
Table Tops



Understanding
▶Page 98
Specifying
▶Page 116

Rectangular

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
18"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	



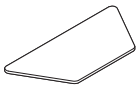
Understanding
▶Page 98
Specifying
▶Page 116

Half-Round

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W
18"D	●					
21"D (with cutout)		●				
24"D			●			
27"D (with cutout)				●		
30"D					●	
33"D (with cutout)						●

Groupwork, continued

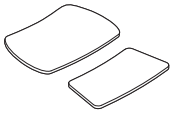
Table Tops, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 116

Trapezoid

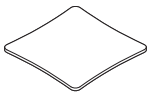
	48"W	60"W
21⅜"D	●	
26½"D		●



Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 116

Personal

	36"W	42"W
18"D	●	
24"D		●



Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 116

Square with Concave Edge

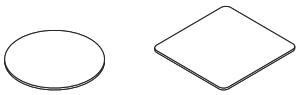
	36"W	42"W
36"D	●	
42"D		●



Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 116

90° Corner Bridge

	24"W	30"W
24"D	●	
30"D		●



Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 118

Round and Square

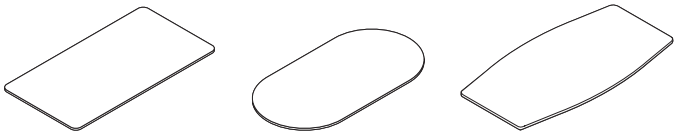
	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
24"D/Dia.	●				
30"D/Dia.		●			
36"D/Dia.			●		
42"D/Dia.				●	
48"D/Dia.					●



Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 118

Oval

	48"W
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 120

Rectangular, Racetrack, and Boat-shaped Conference

	96"W	120"W	144"W
48"D	●	●	●

Statement of Line, continued

Groupwork, continued

Table Tops, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 98
Specifying
▶ Page 120

Oval Conference

	96"W
48"D	●

Table Legs and Bases



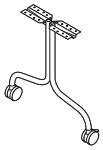
Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 122



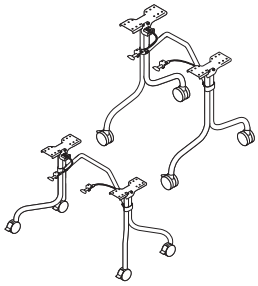
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 122



Coffee Table Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 122



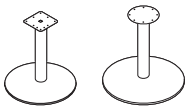
T-Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 122



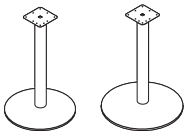
Flip-Top Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 122



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 125



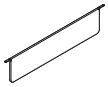
Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 125



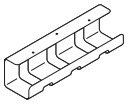
Café-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 125

Groupwork, continued

Table Components

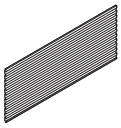


Modesty Panels
Understanding
▶ Page 99
Specifying
▶ Page 126

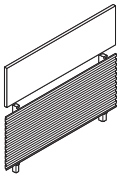


Wire Management Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 99
Specifying
▶ Page 126

Table-Mounted Screens and Slatwall Tackboards

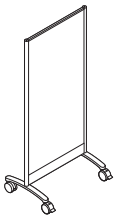


Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 110
Specifying
▶ Page 128

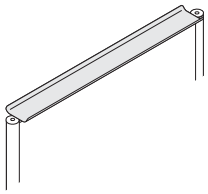


Slatwall Tackboards
Specifying
▶ Page 130

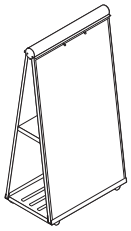
Screen and Marker Trays



Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 111
Specifying
▶ Page 132



Marker Trays
Understanding
▶ Page 111
Specifying
▶ Page 134

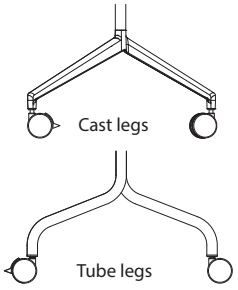


Mobile Easel
Understanding
▶ Page 112
Specifying
▶ Page 135

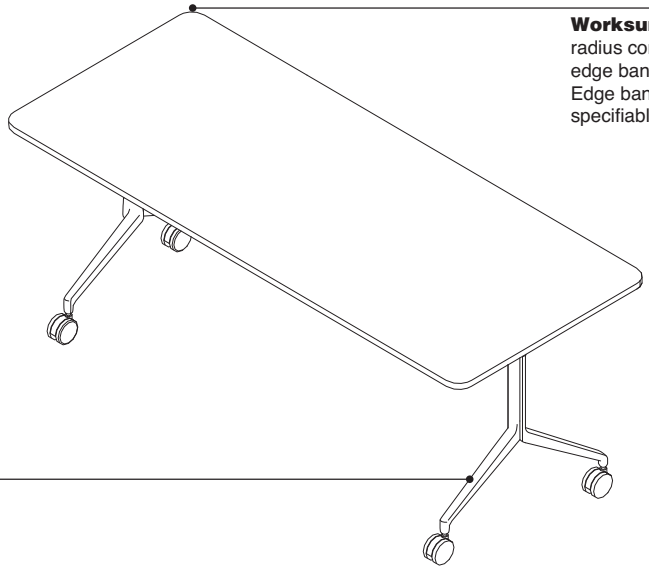
Rectangle Flip-Top Tables

Groupwork flip-top tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its easy to use one-handed activation lever and mechanism on the user side, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. This table series is available in multiple rectangular top sizes and two leg styles on casters.

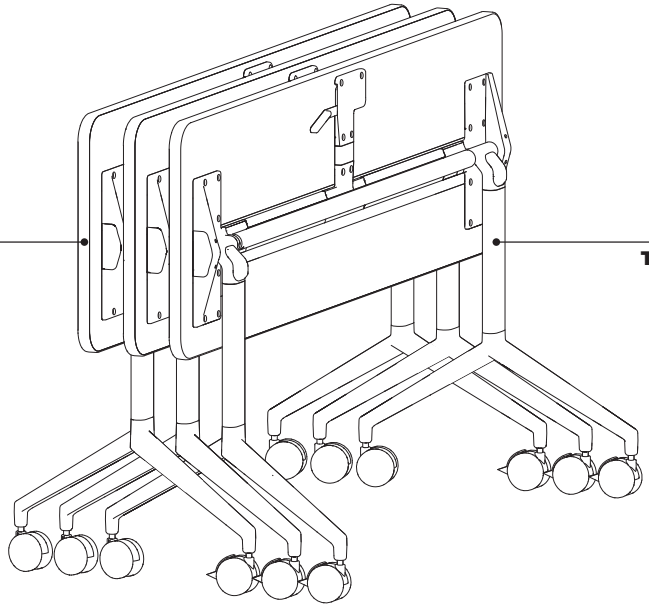
▶Specifying, page 114



Legs are available in two styles: cast and tube. Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables.



Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is specifiable.

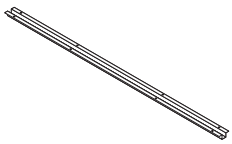


Top is 1" thick particle board core with laminate surface and three coordinating backer finish options.

Tables are 28½"H.

Product Details

Underside of table can be specified in one of three color options—light, medium, or dark.



Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 66"W and greater to minimize deflection. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.

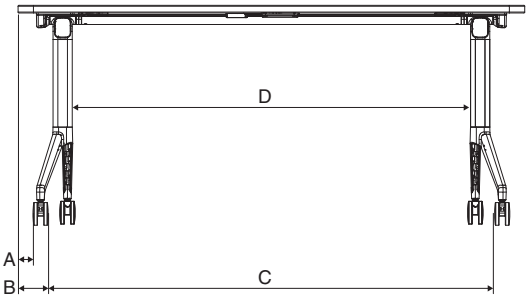
Flip-top modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position.

Modesty Panel Dimensions

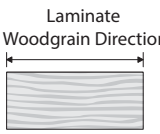
Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	22 1/5"
42"	25 1/5"
48"	31 1/5"
60"	46 1/5"
66"	49 1/5"
72"	55 1/5"
84"	67 1/5"

Flip-top table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled and no additional locking is required.

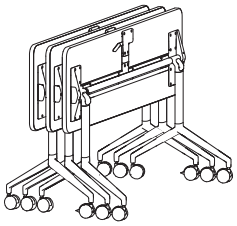
Release handle is only used to unlock the table from the in-use position.



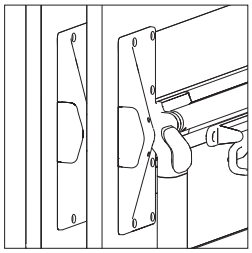
Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	39 3/16"	34"
19"	60"	1"	3"	54 3/16"	49"
19"	66"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	57 3/16"	52"
19"	72"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	63 3/16"	58"
19"	84"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	75 3/16"	70"
24"	36"	1/5"	2 1/2"	31 3/16"	25"
24"	42"	2"	4"	34 3/16"	28"
24"	48"	2"	4"	40 3/16"	34"
24"	60"	1/5"	2 1/2"	55 3/16"	49"
24"	66"	2"	4"	58 3/16"	52"
24"	72"	2"	4"	64 3/16"	58"
24"	84"	2"	4"	76 3/16"	70"
30"	36"	1/5"	2 1/2"	31 3/16"	25"
30"	42"	2"	4"	34 3/16"	28"
30"	48"	2"	4"	40 3/16"	34"
30"	60"	1/5"	2 1/2"	55 3/16"	49"
30"	66"	2"	4"	58 3/16"	52"
30"	72"	2"	4"	64 3/16"	58"
30"	84"	2"	4"	76 3/16"	70"



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.



Flip-top tables can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3 3/4" to the nesting depth.
*Tip: Existing flip-top tables (**TS4FL2724TC2** and **TS4FL2730TC2**) cannot be nested with new flip-top tables (**TS4FLIP**).*
Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.



Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables.

Surface Materials

Table top
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate

3 mm edge
- Plastic

Legs
- Paint

Underside
- Laminate backer

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

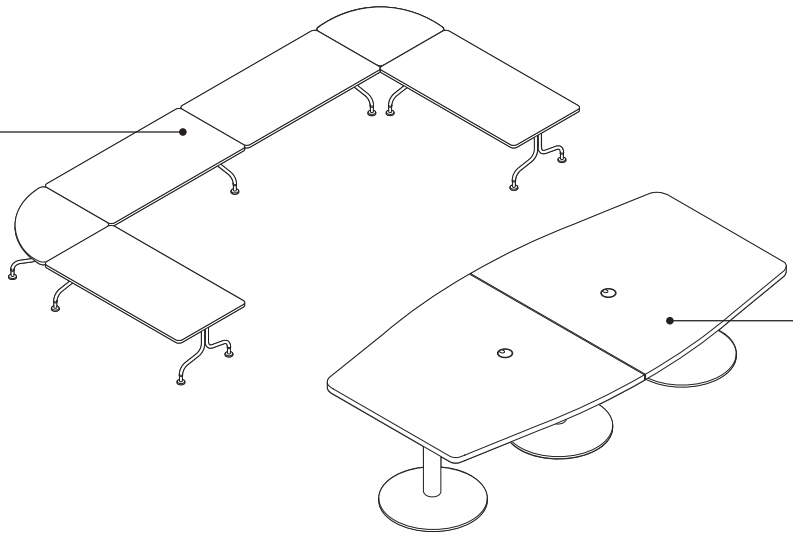
Powder coat finishes on table legs should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Tables

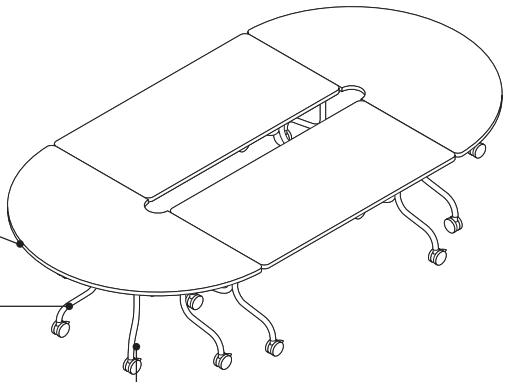
Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 116

Tables are 28½"H.



90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.



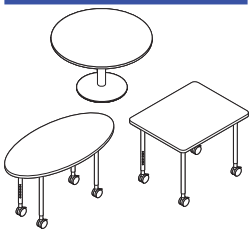
Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched. *Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.

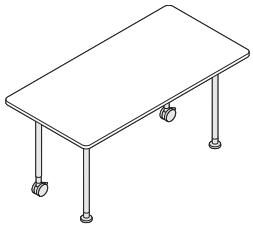
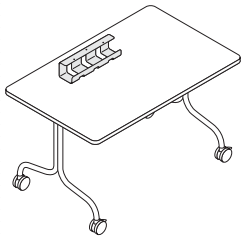
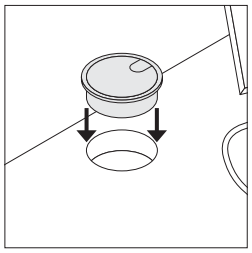


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

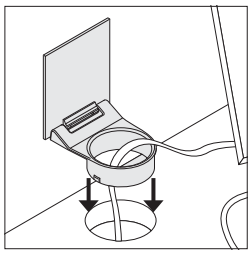


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

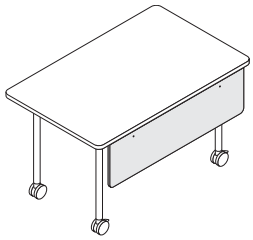


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

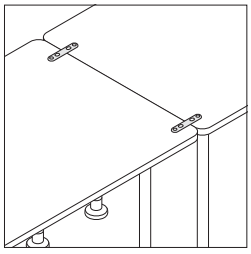
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



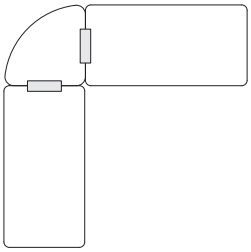
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



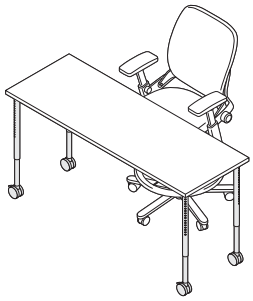
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



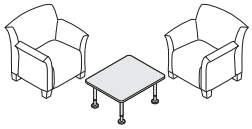
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.

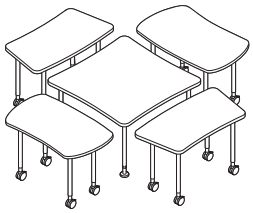


Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

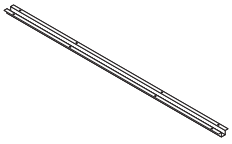
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2½" from 26½"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

▶See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 100.

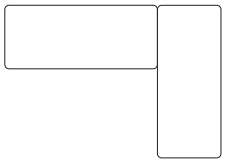
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	**Post Leg Brace Size**	**Flip Top Brace Size**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)**	**T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)**
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	39"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

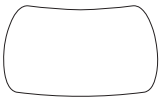
Tip: Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Configurations

Workstation

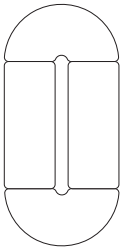


Rectangular tables

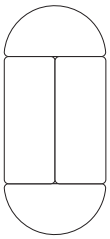


Kidney-shaped table

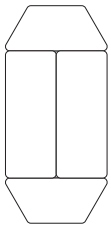
Conference



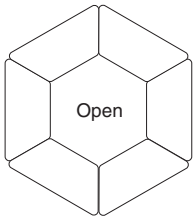
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



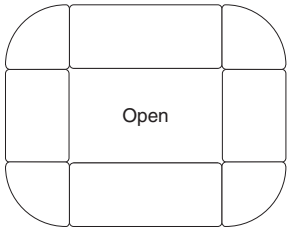
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

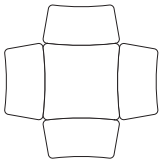


Trapezoid tables

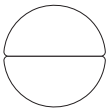


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

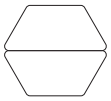
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

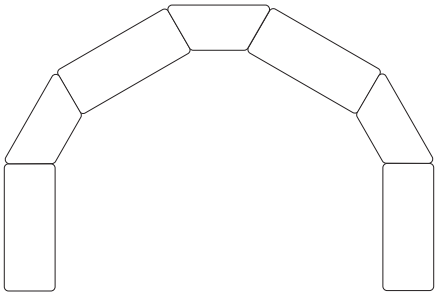


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



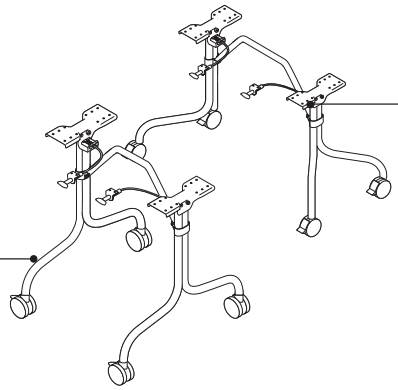
Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

▶Specifying, page 122

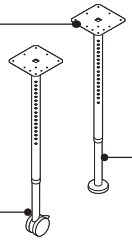


Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28½"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware and a reinforcement bar to connect the legs. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

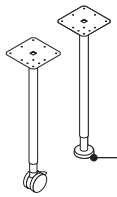
Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Leveler with pin height adjustment

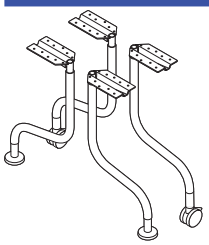
Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



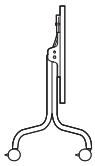
Leveler

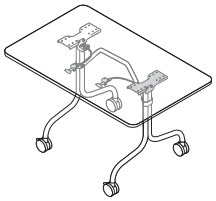
Product Details



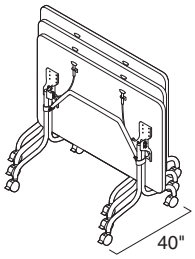
T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.

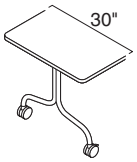


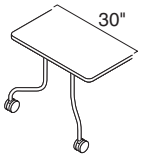


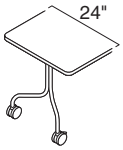
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



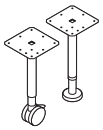
Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".







T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

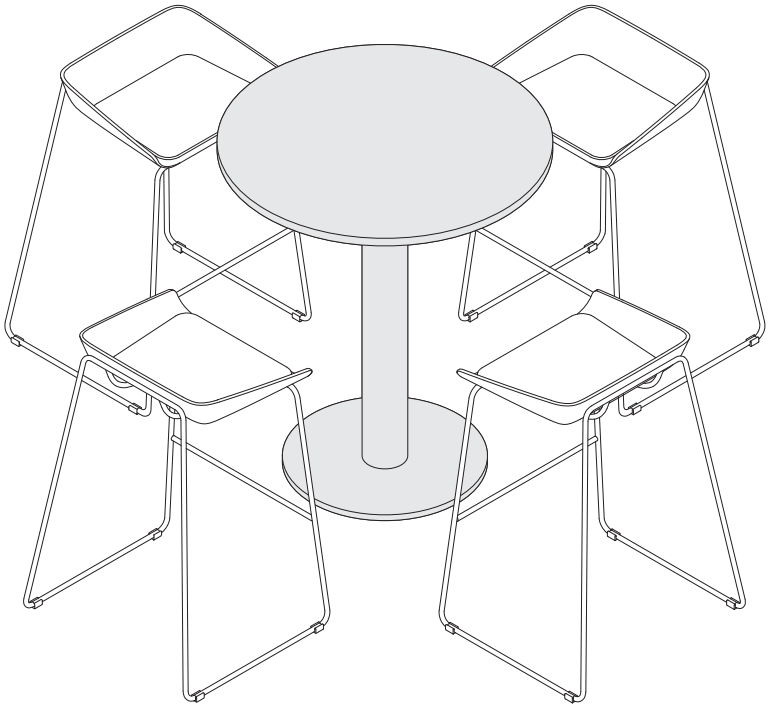
Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only.
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.
▶See page 108.

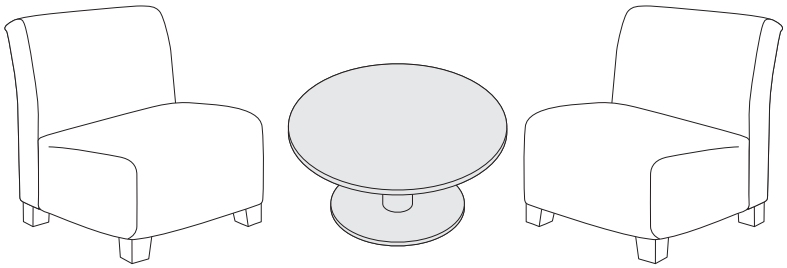
Top does not lock in vertical orientation when used with modesty panel and flip-legs TS4FL2724TC2 or TS4FL2730TC2. Table will flip down by approximately 86°.

Table Bases

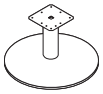
Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

▶Specifying, page 125

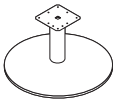




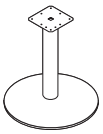
Product Details



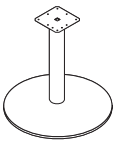
22" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

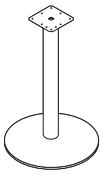


22" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

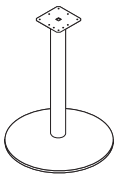


28" diameter by 27⅜"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

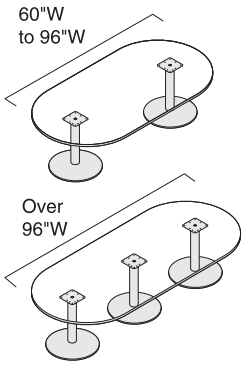
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



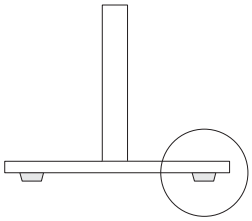
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



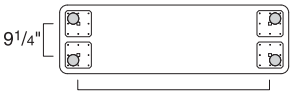
Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27⅜"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

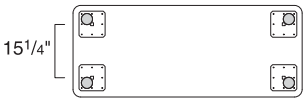
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

18"D Rectangular Tops



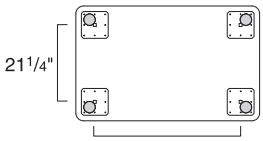
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



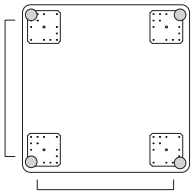
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



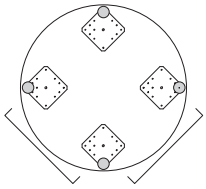
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



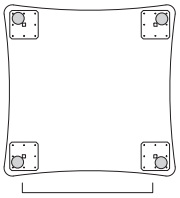
24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops



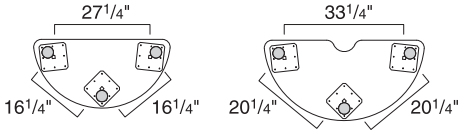
36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

Square Tops—Concave

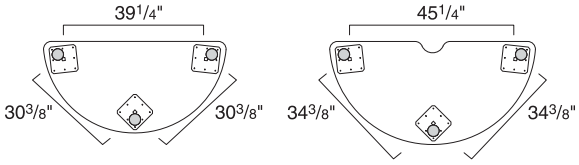


36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance

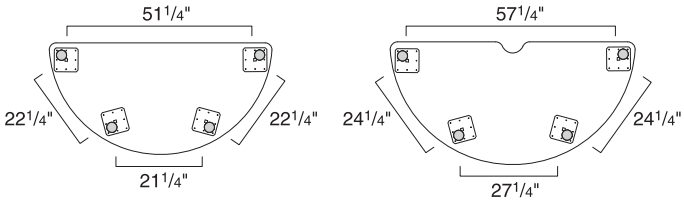
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



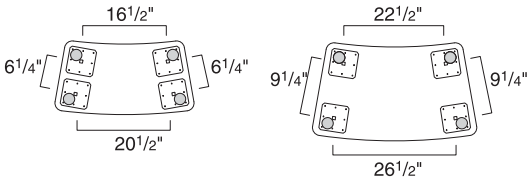
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



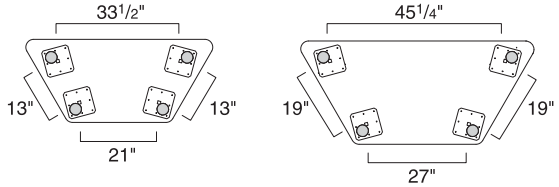
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top

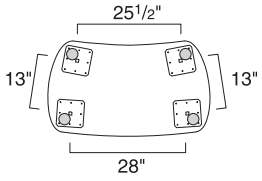


Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★
						16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height	16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height	27 3/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ★★★★★★	❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	❹	❹	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	❹	❹	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶	❶	❶
Round and Square Tops 36"	❹	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Round Tops 42" Diameter	❹	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Round Tops 48" Diameter	❹	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Square Tops 42" and 48"	❹	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Oval Top 48"	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ★★★	❸	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ★★★	❸	❸	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	❹	❹	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" ★★★★	❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	❹	❹	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ★★★	❹	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

❶ = Number of legs for table
★ = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
★★ = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
★★★ = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
★★★★ = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
★★★★★ = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.
★★★★★★ = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.

Steelcase
December 2019

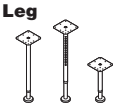
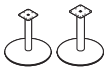
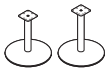
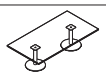
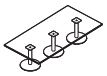
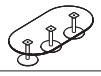
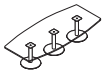
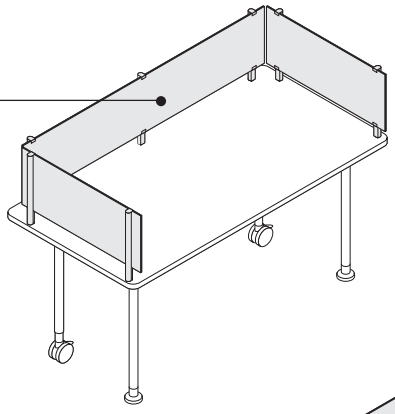
	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	**T-Leg** 	**Flip-Top Legs** 	**Tie Plates** 	**In-Line Support Plates** 	**22" dia. bases**  **16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height**	**28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases**  **16 1/8"; 27 3/8"; and 41" height**	**28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *******  **27 3/8" and 41" height**
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ***	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops–Concave	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D **  2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D **  2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 2
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 3

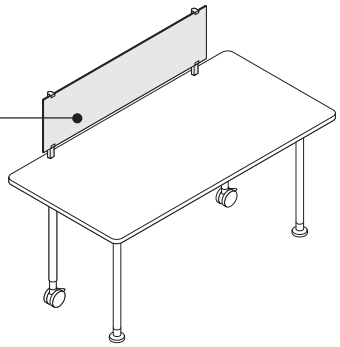
Table-Mounted Screens

▶Specifying, page 128

Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.



Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.



Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

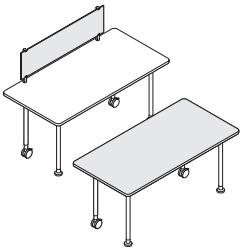
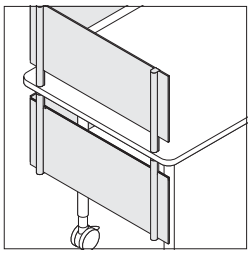


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.

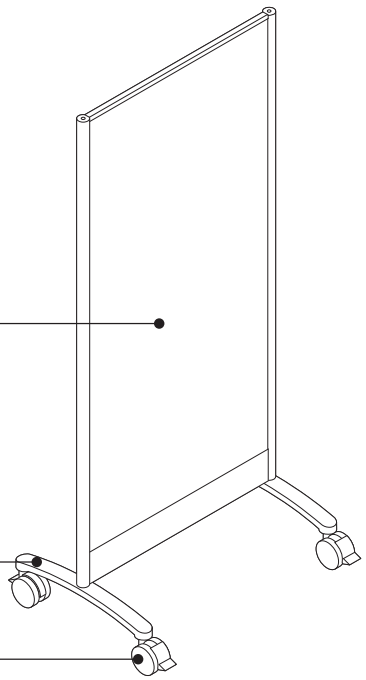


Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

▶Page 128

Screens and Marker Tray

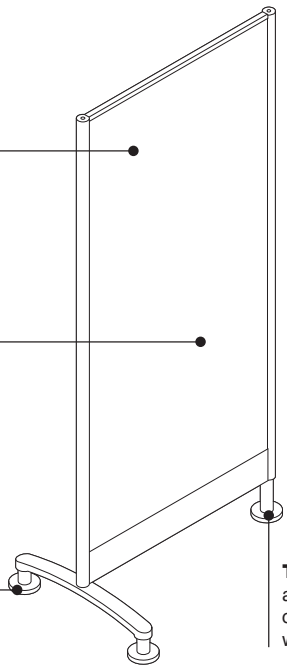
Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.
▶Specifying, page 132



Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.



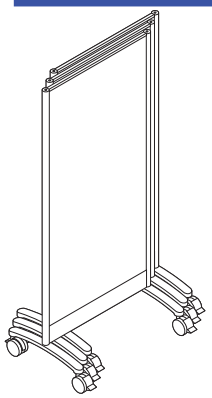
Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

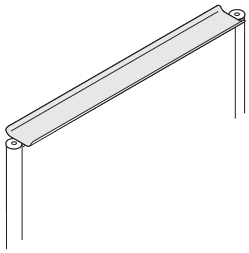
Levelers adjust ¼" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

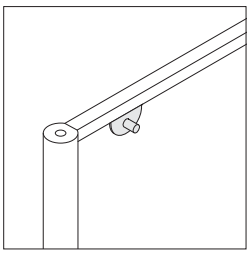
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.



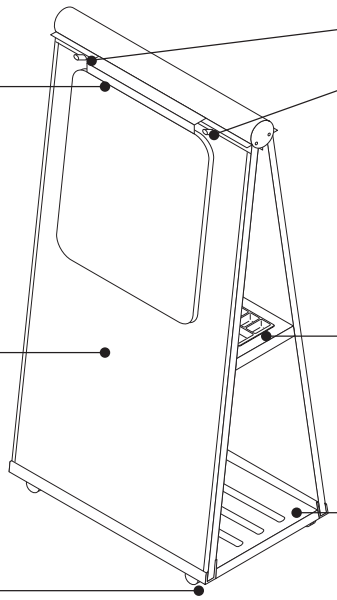
Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⅝" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Hanging Display Components and Easels

▶Specifying, page 135



Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

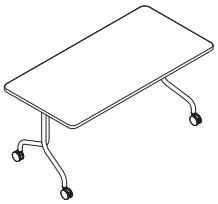
Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.

Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17⅝" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

Rectangle Flip-Top Tables



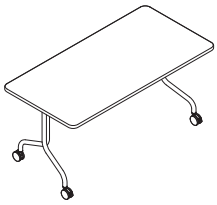
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 96	• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Legs with casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 66"–84" tables • Underside color scheme: light, medium, or dark	1 Style number 2 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Caster type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

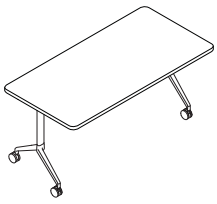
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.
Caster type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+$ 12	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 18	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 18	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 24	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 24	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 24	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 30	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+$334	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 42"W	+$351	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$379	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$406	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$413	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$428	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$456	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Legs	**Leg type**		
	• Tube	Prices at right	Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number.
	• Cast	Prices at right	Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tip: Cast legs and tube legs do not nest together.





Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Widths 36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
With Tube Legs								
TS4FLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$1096	$1123	$1146	$1167	$1311
	24"	$1090	$1108	$1108	$1140	$1167	$1196	$1350
	30"	$1135	$1135	$1135	$1178	$1211	$1245	$1411
With Cast Legs								
TS4FLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$1296	$1323	$1346	$1367	$1511
	24"	$1290	$1308	$1308	$1340	$1367	$1396	$1550
	30"	$1335	$1335	$1335	$1378	$1411	$1445	$1611

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

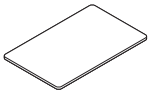
Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.

▶ See page 127, *Supports.*
▶ See page 100 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

▶ See page 108.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 98	• 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 122 ▶ Page 125 ▶ Page 126 ▶ Page 126 ▶ Page 127

Specification Information

Rectangular Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	**TS4TLR1848**	$205	**TS4THR1848**	$239
18"	60"	**TS4TLR1860**	$279	**TS4THR1860**	$334
18"	66"	**TS4TLR1866**	$311	**TS4THR1866**	$340
18"	72"	**TS4TLR1872**	$330	**TS4THR1872**	$359
18"	84"	**TS4TLR1884**	$388	**TS4THR1884**	$484
24"	36"	**TS4TLR2436**	$180	**TS4THR2436**	$197
24"	42"	**TS4TLR2442**	$199	**TS4THR2442**	$211
24"	48"	**TS4TLR2448**	$225	**TS4THR2448**	$257
24"	60"	**TS4TLR2460**	$302	**TS4THR2460**	$332
24"	66"	**TS4TLR2466**	$330	**TS4THR2466**	$355
24"	72"	**TS4TLR2472**	$353	**TS4THR2472**	$362
24"	84"	**TS4TLR2484**	$424	**TS4THR2484**	$536
30"	36"	**TS4TLR3036**	$222	**TS4THR3036**	$277
30"	42"	**TS4TLR3042**	$244	**TS4THR3042**	$290
30"	48"	**TS4TLR3048**	$265	**TS4THR3048**	$327
30"	60"	**TS4TLR3060**	$363	**TS4THR3060**	$372
30"	66"	**TS4TLR3066**	$383	**TS4THR3066**	$408
30"	72"	**TS4TLR3072**	$413	**TS4THR3072**	$448

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



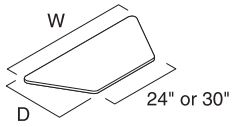
Half-Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	**TS4TLN1836**	$264	**TS4THN1836**	$306
24"	48"	**TS4TLN2448**	$369	**TS4THN2448**	$390
30"	60"	**TS4TLN3060**	$472	**TS4THN3060**	$500



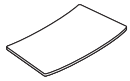
Half-Round Tops with Cutout

21"	42"	**TS4TLNC2142**	$337	**TS4THNC2142**	$388
27"	54"	**TS4TLNC2754**	$440	**TS4THNC2754**	$540
33"	66"	**TS4TLNC3366**	$601	**TS4THNC3366**	$753



Trapezoid Tops

21 3/8"	48"	**TS4TLG2448**	$330	**TS4THG2448**	$380
26 1/2"	60"	**TS4TLG3060**	$476	**TS4THG3060**	$548



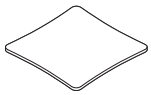
Personal Tops

18"	36"	**TS4TLW1836**	$330	**TS4THW1836**	$380
24"	42"	**TS4TLW2442**	$357	**TS4THW2442**	$410



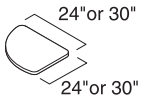
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops

24"	42"	**TS4TLWK2442**	$406	**TS4THWK2442**	$466



Square Tops with Concave Edge

36"	36"	**TS4TLRC3636**	$406	**TS4THRC3636**	$466
42"	42"	**TS4TLRC4242**	$440	**TS4THRC4242**	$504



90° Corner Bridges

24"	24"	**TS4TLL2424**	$220	**TS4THL2424**	$255
30"	30"	**TS4TLL3030**	$256	**TS4THL3030**	$296

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 98	• Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough		▶Page 122 ▶Page 125 ▶Page 126 ▶Page 126

Specification Information

Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1⅛"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24**	$205	**TS4THDR24**	$237
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30**	$265	**TS4THDR30**	$307
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36**	$322	**TS4THDR36**	$372
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42**	$369	**TS4THDR42**	$425
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48**	$411	**TS4THDR48**	$472
1⅜"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24T**	$310	**TS4THDR24T**	$357
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30T**	$370	**TS4THDR30T**	$426
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36T**	$427	**TS4THDR36T**	$490
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42T**	$474	**TS4THDR42T**	$546
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48T**	$516	**TS4THDR48T**	$593

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Square Tops					
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424**	$205	**TS4THR2424**	$281
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030**	$265	**TS4THR3030**	$292
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636**	$323	**TS4THR3636**	$373
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242**	$369	**TS4THR4242**	$425
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848**	$411	**TS4THR4848**	$472
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424T**	$310	**TS4THR2424T**	$357
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030T**	$370	**TS4THR3030T**	$426
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636T**	$428	**TS4THR3636T**	$491
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242T**	$474	**TS4THR4242T**	$546
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848T**	$516	**TS4THR4848T**	$593
Oval Tops					
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV2448**	$370	**TS4THDV2448**	$426
1 3/8"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV244T**	$475	**TS4THDV244T**	$547

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

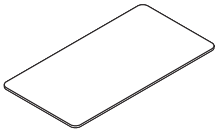
Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 98 • Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grommet	• One black plastic grommet (96"W only) • Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+$17 +$34	Specify *with one grommet.* Specify *with two grommet.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table bases • Wire management trough		▶Page 125 ▶Page 126

Specification Information

Rectangular Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896**	$ 699	**TS4THR4896**	$ 803
48"	120"	**TS4TLR48120**	$ 844	**TS4THR48120**	$ 972
48"	144"	**TS4TLR48144**	$ 954	**TS4THR48144**	$1098
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896T**	$ 804	**TS4THR4896T**	$ 925
48"	120"	**TS4TLR4812T**	$1054	**TS4THR4812T**	$1212
48"	144"	**TS4TLR4814T**	$1164	**TS4THR4814T**	$1340

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

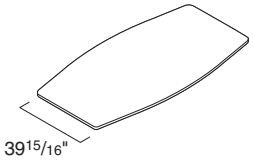
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Racetrack Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896**	$ 733	**TS4THD4896**	$ 841
48"	120"	**TS4TLD48120**	$ 883	**TS4THD48120**	$1016
48"	144"	**TS4TLD48144**	$ 991	**TS4THD48144**	$1139
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896T**	$ 838	**TS4THD4896T**	$ 966
48"	120"	**TS4TLD4812T**	$1093	**TS4THD4812T**	$1259
48"	144"	**TS4TLD4814T**	$1201	**TS4THD4814T**	$1382



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896**	$ 733	**TS4THB4896**	$ 841
48"	120"	**TS4TLB48120**	$ 883	**TS4THB48120**	$1016
48"	144"	**TS4TLB48144**	$ 991	**TS4THB48144**	$1139
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896T**	$ 838	**TS4THB4896T**	$ 966
48"	120"	**TS4TLB4812T**	$1093	**TS4THB4812T**	$1259
48"	144"	**TS4TLB4814T**	$1201	**TS4THB4814T**	$1382



Oval Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV4896**	$ 733	**TS4THDV4896**	$ 841
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV489T**	$ 838	**TS4THDV489T**	$ 966

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶ See page 108

Tip: 84" linkage bar is not available on TS4FL2730TC2.

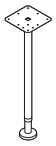
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 102	• Table leg(s): paint price group 1 • Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only • Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic • Linkage bar on pairs of flip-top legs • Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$12 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	Flip-top legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$44	Specify paint color number.
Casters	**One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg**		
	• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
	Two T-legs		
	• Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+$10	Specify *with two casters.*
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$20	Specify *with four casters.*
Linkage Bar	**For pairs of flip-top legs**		
	• 36" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with 36" linkage bar for 36"W table.*
	• 42" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with 42" linkage bar for 42"W table.*
	• 48" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with 48" linkage bar for 48"W table.*
	• 60" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with 60" linkage bar for 60"W table.*
	• 66" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with 66" linkage bar for 66"W table.*
	• 72" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with 72" linkage bar for 72"W table.*
	• 84" linkage bar	No cost	Specify *with 84" linkage bar for 84"W table.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels • Table tops		▶ Page 126 ▶ Page 116

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

One Post Leg



Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG**	$119

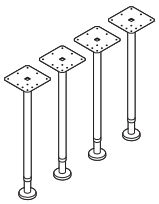
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

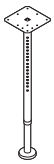
Specification Information

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.



Package of Four Post Legs

• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG4**	$440

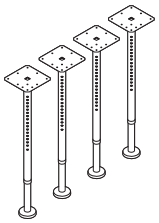


Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.

Tip: Standing-height adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG**	$211



Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27⅜"–44"	**TS4LSHPG4**	$810

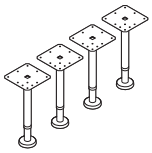


Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

▶ Page 102

One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG**	$105



Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

17"–19½"	**TS4LCTAPG4**	$383

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

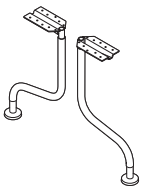
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Legs, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

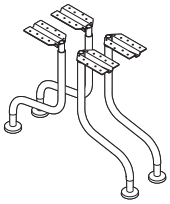
Specification Information		
• **Height**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Two T-Legs



27⅜"	**TS4L27TG**	$222

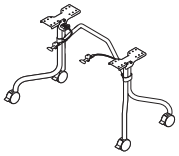
Package of Four T-Legs



27⅜"	**TS4L27TG4**	$413

Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number TS4L27TG includes two halves that form one complete T-leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number TS4L27TG4 includes four halves that form two complete T-legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.

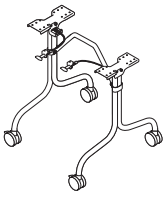
Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces



27⅜"	**TS4FL2724TC2**	$740

Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation. The legs also come with a reinforcement bar to connect the two legs.

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces



27⅜"	**TS4FL2730TC2**	$740

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Bases

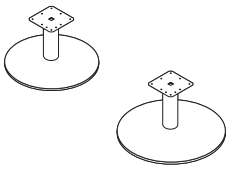
Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 104 • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$32	Specify paint color number.

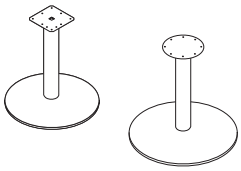
Specification Information

Coffee-Height Round Table Bases



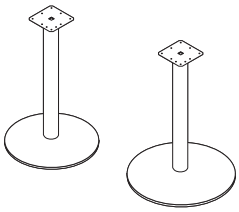
Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16 1/8"	22"	3"	**TS4TCOF22**	$339
16 1/8"	28"	3"	**TS4TCOF28**	$521

Round Table Bases



Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27 3/8"	22"	3"	**TS4TBASE22**	$353
27 3/8"	28"	3"	**TS4TBASE28**	$537
27 3/8"	28"	5"	**TS4TBASE285**	$775

Café-Height Round Table Bases



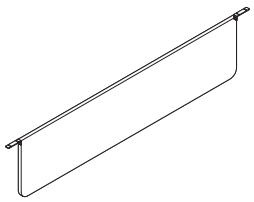
Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
41"	22"	3"	**TS4TCAFE22**	$370
41"	28"	3"	**TS4TCAFE28**	$550
41"	28"	5"	**TS4TCAFE285**	$804

Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Modesty Panels



For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

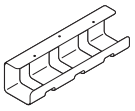
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 99 • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Bracket: black paint only	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25⅝"	9"	36"	**TS4MH36**	$251
31⅝"	9"	42"	**TS4MH42**	$263
37⅝"	9"	48"	**TS4MH48**	$277
49⅝"	9"	60"	**TS4MH60**	$305
55⅝"	9"	66"	**TS4MH66**	$317
61⅝"	9"	72"	**TS4MH72**	$328
73⅝"	9"	84"	**TS4MH84**	$363

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 99 • Wire management trough: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	$103

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Supports

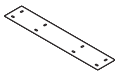
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 99

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price

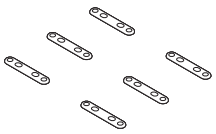
In-Line Support Plates



14"D	**TSATPL14**	$ 74
20"D	**TSATPL20**	$ 74

Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

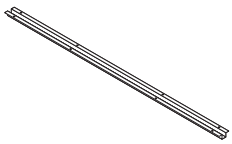
Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces



7"L	**TSATTIE**	$106

Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

Reinforcing Channels



39"W	**TSATRC39**	$ 52
48"W	**TSATRC48**	$ 55
57"W	**TSATRC57**	$ 58
72"W	**TSATRC72**	$126

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

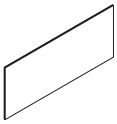
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 110	• Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Slatwall screen**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$17	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mounting brackets		▶ Page 129
	• Privacy-modesty adapters		▶ Page 129

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Specification Information

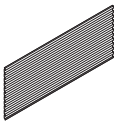
Translucent Screens



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YTS1218**	$166
¼"	27"	12"	**TS5YTS1227**	$180
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YTS1230**	$195
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YTS1236**	$229
¼"	44"	12"	**TS5YTS1244**	$278
¼"	60"	12"	**TS5YTS1260**	$291
¼"	18"	18"	**TS5YTS1818**	$180
¼"	27"	18"	**TS5YTS1827**	$230
¼"	30"	18"	**TS5YTS1830**	$294
¼"	36"	18"	**TS5YTS1836**	$327
¼"	44"	18"	**TS5YTS1844**	$340
¼"	60"	18"	**TS5YTS1860**	$378

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Slatwall Screens



¼"	18"	12"	**TS5YSL1218**	$205
¼"	26¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1226**	$257
¼"	30"	12"	**TS5YSL1230**	$276
¼"	32¾"	12"	**TS5YSL1232**	$289
¼"	36"	12"	**TS5YSL1236**	$304
¼"	38⅝"	12"	**TS5YSL1238**	$318
¼"	44½"	12"	**TS5YSL1244**	$339
¼"	50⅜"	12"	**TS5YSL1250**	$364
¼"	56¼"	12"	**TS5YSL1256**	$384

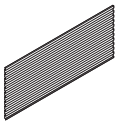
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

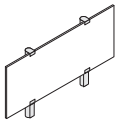
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Slatwall Screens, continued



1/4"	60"	12"	**TS5YSL1260**	$397
1/4"	62 1/4"	12"	**TS5YSL1262**	$439
1/4"	68 1/8"	12"	**TS5YSL1268**	$470
1/4"	74"	12"	**TS5YSL1274**	$507

Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 110	• Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1 • Package of two privacy-modesty adapters, if adapters selected	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB212**	$170
1 1/2"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB218**	$189

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	**TS5YMB312**	$227
1 1/2"	3"	21"	**TS5YMB318**	$234

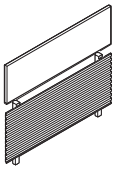
Specification Information		
Height	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

4"	**TS5YMBADP**	$26

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Slatwall tackboard: fabric price group A • Mounting hardware brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

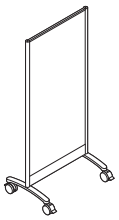
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$44	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 136.
	Fabric direction on 18"W and 56¼"W tackboards		
	• Vertical application	+$ 9	Specify *with vertical application.*
Related Products	• Slatwall screens		▶ Page 128
	• Screen mounting brackets		▶ Page 129

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
½"	18"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB218**	$188
½"	26¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB226**	$206
½"	32¾"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB232**	$219
½"	38⅝"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB238**	$233
½"	44½"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB244**	$247
½"	56¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB256**	$279
½"	62¼"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB262**	$292
½"	68⅛"	2½"	**TS5ASWTB268**	$301
½"	18"	9"	**TS5ASWTB918**	$225
½"	26¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB926**	$240
½"	32¾"	9"	**TS5ASWTB932**	$255
½"	38⅝"	9"	**TS5ASWTB938**	$272
½"	44½"	9"	**TS5ASWTB944**	$285
½"	56¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB956**	$315
½"	62¼"	9"	**TS5ASWTB962**	$331
½"	68⅛"	9"	**TS5ASWTB968**	$339

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ CeramicSteel on both sides only.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

Tip: 54"H screens are available in vertical or horizontal fabric direction. 66"H screens are available in vertical fabric direction only.

Tip: e³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

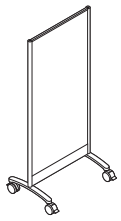
Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

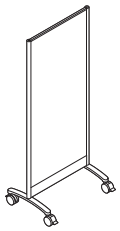
Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 5/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 111	• Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A • Horizontal or vertical fabric direction, if 54"H screens is selected • Vertical fabric direction, if 66"H screen is selected • e³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White • Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate • Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 • Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2 4 Fabric direction for 54"H screen, if selected 5 Paint color number for frame 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 136.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Fabric surface on tackboard**		
	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$23 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$35 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+$44 per side	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Fabric direction		
	• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
	• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
	e³ CeramicSteel writing surface		
	• e³ CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+$65	Specify *with 7655 High Gloss White.*
	Laminate markerboard		
	• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify *with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.*
	Frame and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$32	Specify paint color number.
Base	• Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost	Specify *with three-leg base.*
Levelers	• Levelers (three or four)	No cost	Specify *with levelers.*
Flip-Chart Pegs	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+$36	Specify *with flip-chart pegs.*
Related Products	• Marker trays		▶Page 134



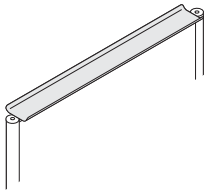


Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
54"H Screens				
16"	24"	54"	**TS4S2454**	$740
16"	30"	54"	**TS4S3054**	$779
16"	36"	54"	**TS4S3654**	$812
16"	42"	54"	**TS4S4254**	$847
16"	48"	54"	**TS4S4854**	$884
66"H Screens				
16"	24"	66"	**TS4S2466**	$812
16"	30"	66"	**TS4S3066**	$847
16"	36"	66"	**TS4S3666**	$884
16"	42"	66"	**TS4S4266**	$918
16"	48"	66"	**TS4S4866**	$953

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 111	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 136.
• Marker tray: paint price group 1	

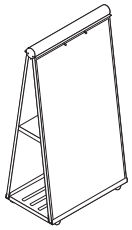
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$10	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	**TS4SR24**	$57
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	**TS4SR30**	$62
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	**TS4SR36**	$72
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	**TS4SR42**	$77
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	**TS4SR48**	$84

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.
▶See below and next page.

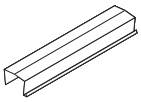
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 112 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only • Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only • Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only • Integral flip-chart pegs • Storage compartment • Pencil tray	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See Surface Materials, page 136.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$93	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005**	$1198
Tackboard on Both Sides				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005TT**	$1241
Markerboard on Both Sides				
24"	36"	76"	**TS40005MM**	$1264

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17¾"	**TS7MTPK**	$34

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Mobile easel

0835 Black Ⓔ

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- Wall track

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Smooth Paint
0835 Black Ⓔ
4604 Driftwood Ⓔ
4700 Warm White Ⓔ

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:
- Legs on Groupwork rectangle flip-top tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels
- Groupwork rectangle flip-top tables

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL Ⓔ
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL Ⓔ
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Ⓔ = Established

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Ⓔ = Established

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Laminate Markerboard

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ CeramicSteel

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

7655 e³ CeramicSteel High Gloss White

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 Ⓔ
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver Ⓔ
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Modesty panel on Groupwork rectangle flip-top tables

Price Group 1

Buzz 2

Applies to:
- Mobile easel
- Tackboard

Price Group A

Sprite
5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5542 Butter
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5546 Harvest
5547 Sky
5548 Kiwi

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Surface Materials, continued

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape E
5F11 Eggplant E
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P513 Twilight

Lapel
P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P413 Grain
P414 Sprout
P415 Misty Blue
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

E = Established

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Pianista
P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante
G202 New Cantata
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata
G206 New Sonata

Bouquet E
P165 Hosta
P166 Dundee
P169 Argenta
P170 Hoya
P173 Camomile

Code
5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

Flip: Orbit
5F85 Mud Pie
5F86 Hummus
5F87 Petoskey
5F88 Pluto
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: TexHex
5F75 Mud Pie
5F76 Hummus
5F77 Petoskey
5F78 Pluto
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon
G006 Chamoline
G007 Grapenut
G017 Flint

Latch
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

Milano E
N002 Delft
N003 Woodland
N004 Sunshadow
N005 Olivine
N012 Teakwood

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM
(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
24L0	Graphite Walnut LPL	6231	Graphite Walnut
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)
262L	Marbled Maple LPL	6676	Marbled Maple
264L	Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677	Chocolate Walnut
267L	Marbled Cherry V2 LPL	6678	Marbled Cherry
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L03	Brushed Silver LPL (E)	6689	Brushed Silver (E)
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L52	Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697	Fog
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L84	Milk LPL	6052	Milk
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge

(E) = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and turnstone Laminate Collection

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)

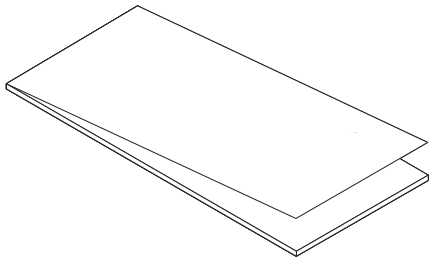
(E) = Established

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
Textured Industrial Laminate—Select Surfaces			
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge

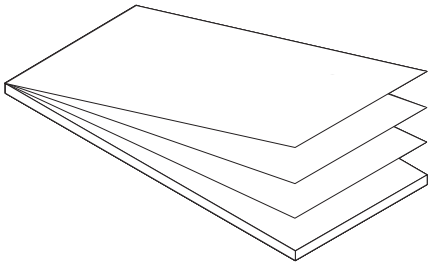
turnstone Laminate Collection		Recommended Edge Band	
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leasd-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

Akira

Statement of Line 144

Understanding 146

Specifying

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables **178**
24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables **184**
30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables **188**
30"W and 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables **194**
D-Shape Fixed Top with L-Base Tables **198**
D-Shape Fixed Top with T-Base Tables **200**
D-Shape Flip-Top with T-Base Tables **202**
Trapezoid Fixed Top with L-Base Tables **204**
Corner Connecting Tops **143**
Accessories **208**
Power and Data Access **210**

Surface Materials 218

Statement of Line

Akira Tables


Fixed Top with L-Base

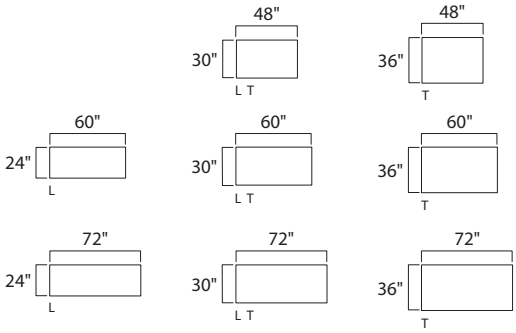

Flip-Top with L-Base


Fixed Top with T-Base


Flip-Top with T-Base

Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 178-197

Akira Rectangular Table



L = L-base
T = T-base

Veneer direction

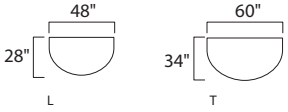

Fixed Top with L-Base


Fixed Top with T-Base


Flip-Top with T-Base

Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 198

Akira D-Shape Table



L = L-base
T = T-base

Veneer direction

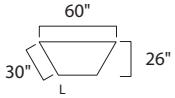

Fixed Top with L-Base

Understanding
▶Pages 146
Specifying
▶Pages 204



Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 143

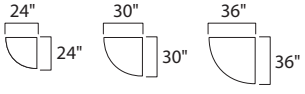
Akira Trapezoid Table



L = L-base

Veneer direction

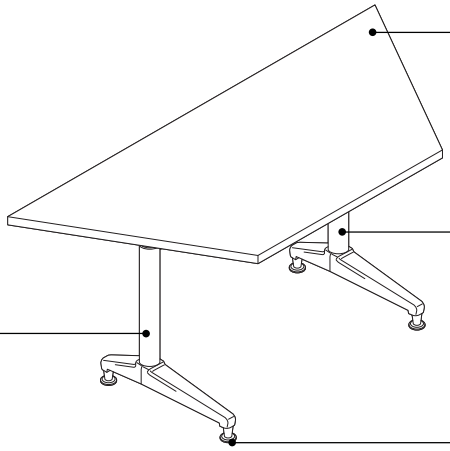
Akira Connecting Tops



Veneer direction

Akira Tables

Akira is a collection of multipurpose folding and nesting tables for active spaces. With its easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. This table series is available in three top shapes, two base configurations on casters or glides, standard or adjustable height, and non-flip version.



Top is 1" thick particle board core with laminate surface and black backer.

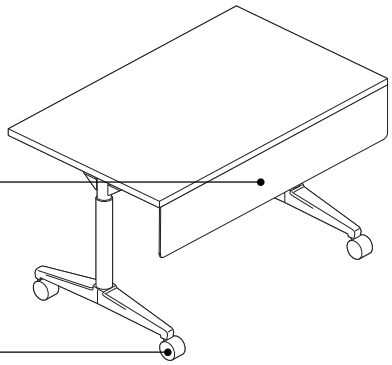
Fixed, adjustable height base legs meet ADA/wheelchair requirements.

Glides are available on non-flip top tables only.

Bases are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles–L-base and T-base.

L-base:
- 24"W and 30"W rectangular tables
- 48"L D-shape tables
- All trapezoid tables

T-base:
- 30"W and 36"W rectangular tables
- 60"L D-shape tables

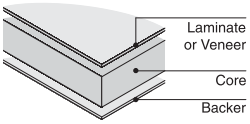


Modesty panels are black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap. It stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position.

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Fixed top tables are standard with four locking casters. Flip top tables are standard with two locking casters (user side) and two non-locking casters (flip handle side).

Seating Capacity Guidelines
▶See page 177.

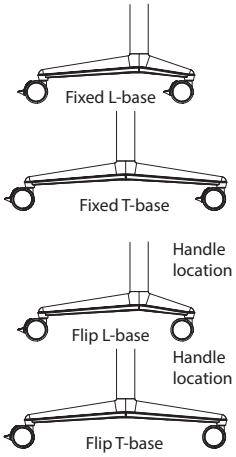
Product Details



Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



Flat plastic edge is plastic 3 mm edge banding.



Bases are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles—L-base and T-base. L- and T-base assemblies are each available in four column configurations:
- Fixed/Standard Height
- Fixed/Adjustable Height
- Flip/Standard Height

Standard height refers to tables that are 28½"H. Adjustable height refers to tables that adjust in height to meet ADA/wheelchair requirements. Tables on glides adjust from 27½"H to 32½"H. Tables on casters adjust from 28½"H to 33½"H. Adjustments are in 1" increments. Adjustable height base legs are only available on fixed tables.

Fixed refers to tables that do not flip and have a black steel fixed plate that attaches the base assembly to the top.

Flip refers to tables that flip/fold while bases rotate into nest position.

Fixed/standard height base leg has one column (no upper column) with a powder coat finish to match the foot.

Fixed/adjustable height base leg has an adjustable black inner (upper) column with adjustment holes in increments of 1" and an outer (lower) column with a powder coat finish to match the foot. Bezel between the two columns is black plastic. Adjustment knob is located near top of leg.
Tip: Fixed height legs are standard with four locking casters.

Flip/standard height base leg has a black inner (upper) column and an outer (lower) column with a powder coat finish to match the foot. Bezel between the two columns is black plastic. Columns are fixed to each other.
Tip: In instances where flip top tables are arranged in configurations with the table back-to-back, end-to-end, and back-to-end, the tables will not always have perfect alignment. The variability in the buildings floor along with the complexity of the mechanism coupled with the casters not being adjustable, does not allow for a perfect alignment. To alleviate these issues, the use of bar gangers are recommended for these configurations, ie., racetrack shapes, large rectangles.

Tip: Flip height legs are standard with two locking casters (user side) and two non-locking casters (flip handle side).

Top support wings, fastened to the top of the flip top table, are spring loaded added to grasp the base legs as the table top is folded down for in-use position.

T-base foot has the column centered on the foot and is 26½"L. Foot is bolted on the column.

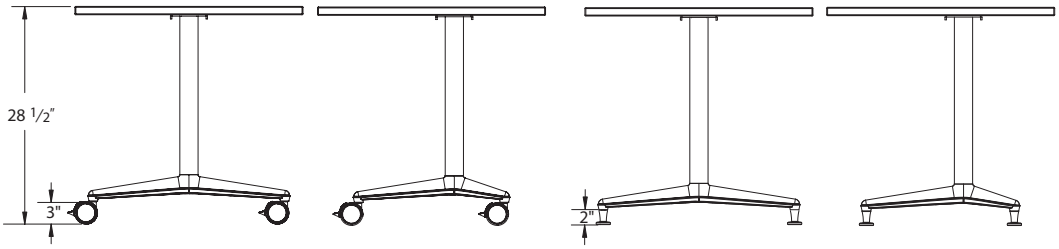
L-base foot has the column mounted 3" off-center and is 20½"L. Foot is bolted to the column.

Black plastic bumper on base feet protects feet from damage.

T-bases are set inboard to allow seating on all four sides of the table.

L-bases are set outboard for maximum space for users on one or two sides of the table.
▶See below for dimensions

Standard Height



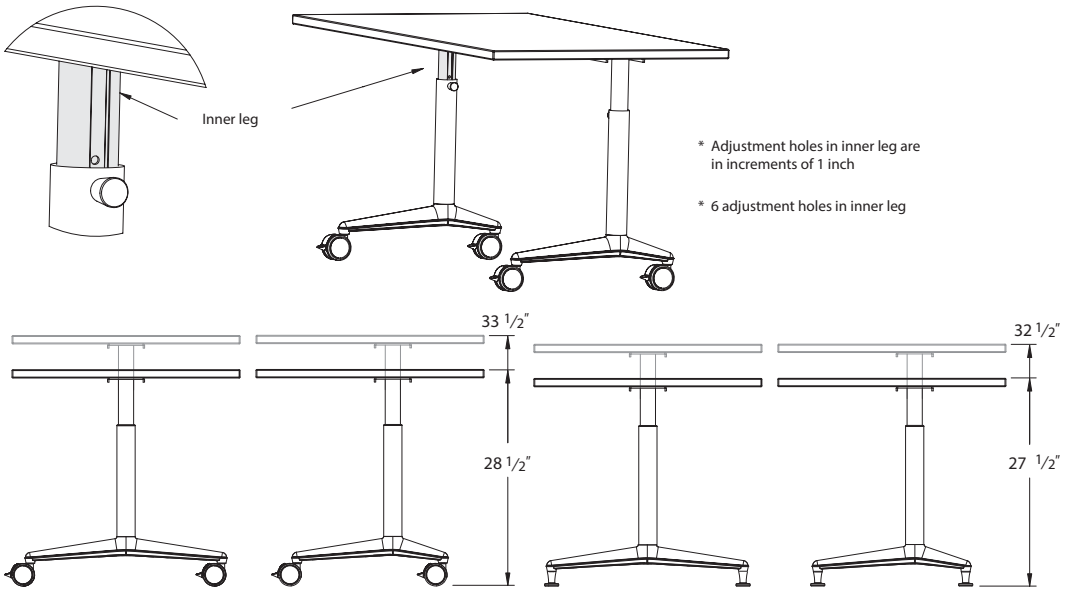
Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. For locking casters are standard on fixed tables. Two locking casters on user side and two non-locking casters on flip handle side, are standard on flip top tables.
Tip: Fixed standard height tables specified with casters will be standard height, 28½"H.

Tip: On fixed tables specified with factory-installed casters, replacement of casters with glides will result in a 1" decrease in height.

Glides are available on non-flip tables only and are available as an alternative to casters when high mobility is not required. Glide is 2"H black injection molded plastic. Adjustability range is ½".

Tip: On fixed tables specified with factory-installed glides, replacement of glides with casters will result in a 1" increase in height.
Tip: Glides are not available on flip tables.

Adjustable Height (Fixed tables only)



L-base Locations

Akira Tables, continued

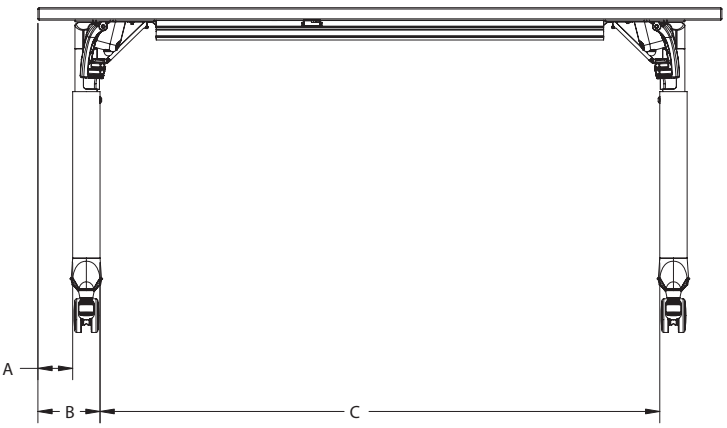


Table Size	A	B	C
24 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
24 x 60	3"	5½"	49"
24 x 72	3"	5½"	61"
30 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
30 x 60	3"	5½"	49"
30 x 72	3"	5½"	61"
48 D SHAPED	7½"	10"	28"
TRAPEZOID	13½"	16"	28"

T-base Locations

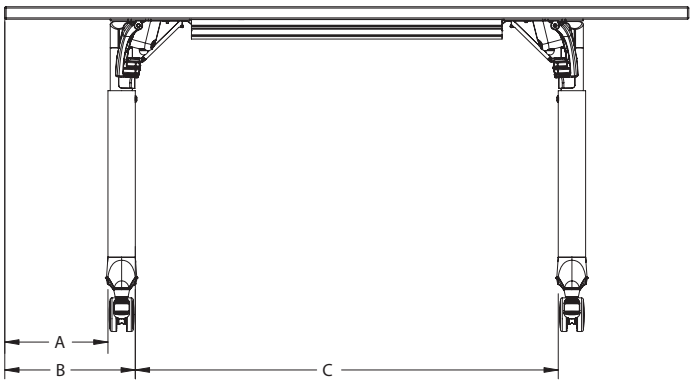


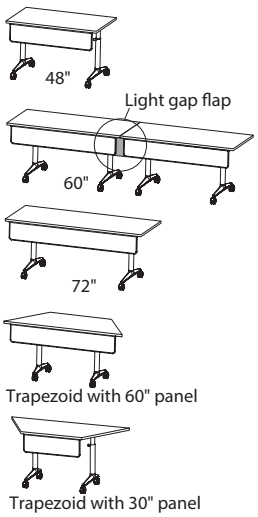
Table Size	A	B	C
30 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
30 x 60	9"	11½"	37"
30 x 72	9"	11½"	49"
36 x 48	3"	5½"	37"
36 x 60	9"	11½"	37"
36 x 72	9"	11½"	49"
60 D SHAPED	9"	11½"	37"

Flip top table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled. Because the flip of the top and rotation of the legs are tied together, no additional locking is required.

Flip top mechanism is die-cast aluminum two-part rotational cam fastened to 10-gauge steel plate and upper leg. Top support wings are die-cast aluminum and spring-loaded to grip the leg in the upright position. Rubber bumper on the cam and underside of table top protects tables from damage when nested. Top support rail of extruded aluminum with plastic cover is attached to the table top and encloses aircraft cables that activate the flip mechanism. Cables are connected to a spring-loaded black steel handle that is centrally located for ease of operation.

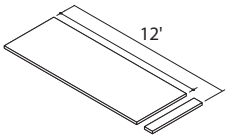
Release handle is only used to unlock the table top from the in-use position.

Legs rotate to nesting positions automatically. As the table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position, the cam-pivots rotate the legs from in-line to oblique inward angle for nesting.

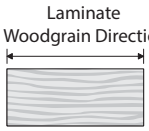


Modesty panels are black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap. Modesty panels are available for 48", 60", and 72" long rectangular tops. Modesty panels for trapezoids are available on the 60" or 30" side. Modesty panels can be factory or field installed and do not add any space to nesting dimensions. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position. They also self-deploy when the table is set up.

Custom shapes and sizes are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.

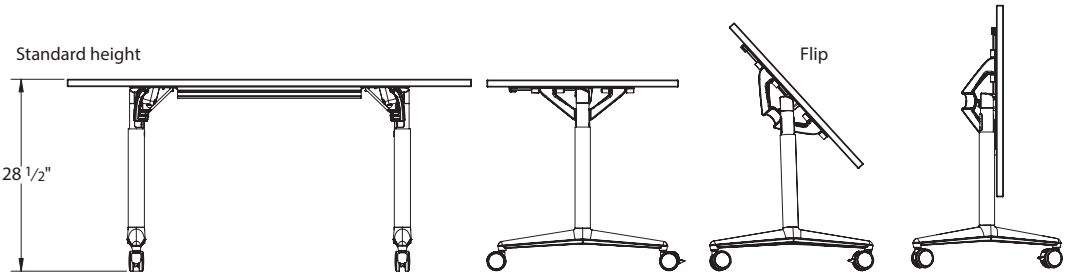


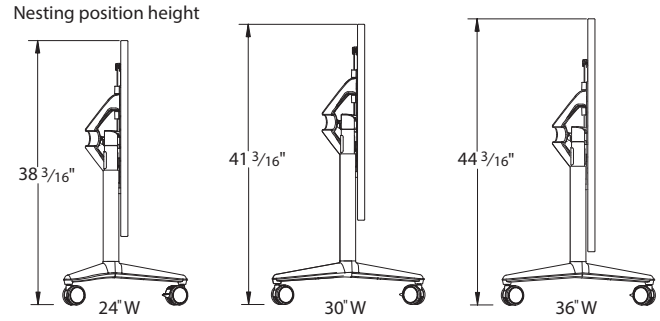
Cut-down tops, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the style number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote will be required.

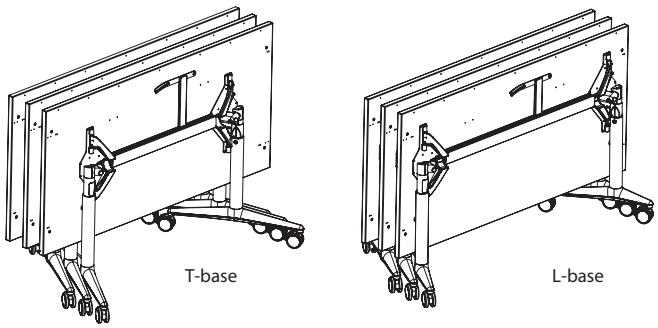


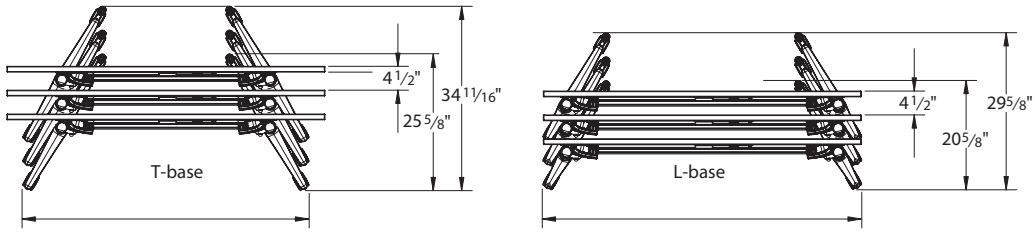
Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Wood edges are not recommended on tables with woodgrain laminates because matching of woodgrain laminate and natural, solid wood is not guaranteed. For tables with wood edge profiles, always specify either laminates in solid colors or patterns or wood veneer surfaces. *Tip: Because of natural variations, finished solid wood edges may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*









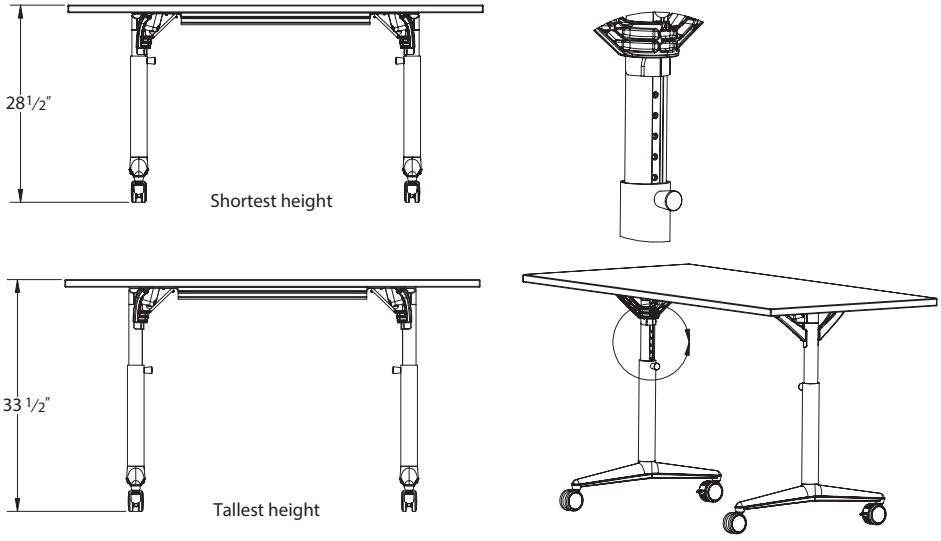
T-Base Table Length in Nesting Position
48"L Rectangle: 56"L
60"L Rectangle: 60"L
72"L Rectangle: 72"L
60"L D-shape: 60"L

L-Base Table Length in Nesting Position
48"L Rectangle: 50"L
60"L Rectangle: 62"L
72"L Rectangle: 74"L

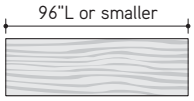
Akira Tables, continued

Adjustable height (fixed tables only)

* Adjustment holes in inner leg are in increments of 1 inch
* 6 adjustment holes in inner leg



Standard veneer grain directions–grain directions are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.



Woodgrain runs parallel to the length on rectangular tops that are 96"L or less.

Same flitch veneer is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.



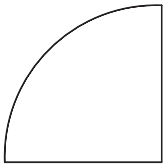


Same flitch matching is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

Edge Alternatives

Edge Alternatives		Table Top Shape			
		Rectangular	D-Shaped	Trapezoid	Connecting Tops
1" Tops					
	• 1" flat plastic • 3 mm profile	• Available	• Available	• Available	• Available
	• 1" flat wood • 3 mm profile	• Available	• Available	• Available	• Available

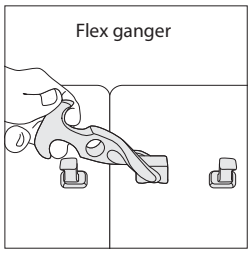
Connections



36"

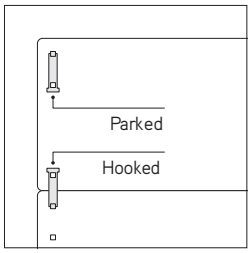
Corner connecting tops are available in three sizes 24", 30", and 36" with flat plastic edge and square corners.

Gangers are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.

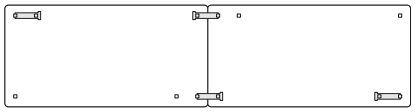


Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular, trapezoid, and D-shaped tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.
Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.

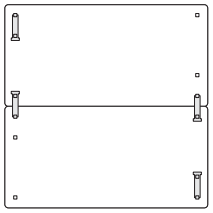
Tip: Flex gangers are required when modular table power kits are specified.



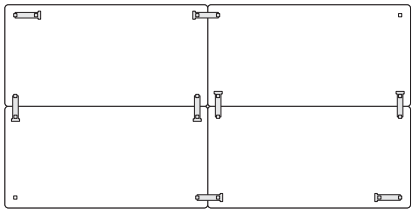
Flex gangers that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



End-to-end



Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

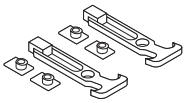


End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

Factory-installed flex gangers are available as an option on Akira tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined. You can specify end-to-end, side-to-side, or end-and-side arrangements.
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

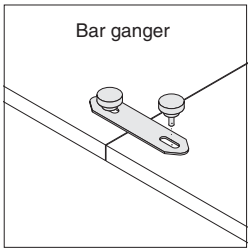
Tip: Not to be used with wood edge.

Tip: Same configurations, with flip-top tables, require bar gangers for optional table top alignment.

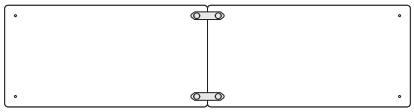


Field-installed flex ganger packages are available to add on site to tables with plastic edges or self-edged tables with tops that are 1"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

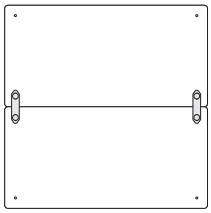
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex ganger	**AK793365**	$89



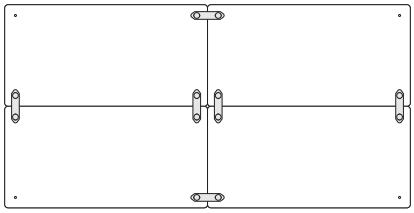
Bar gangers use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.



End-to-end



Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

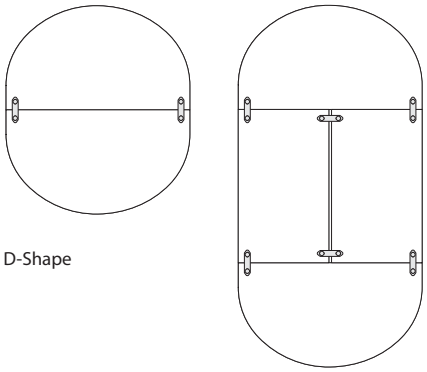


End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

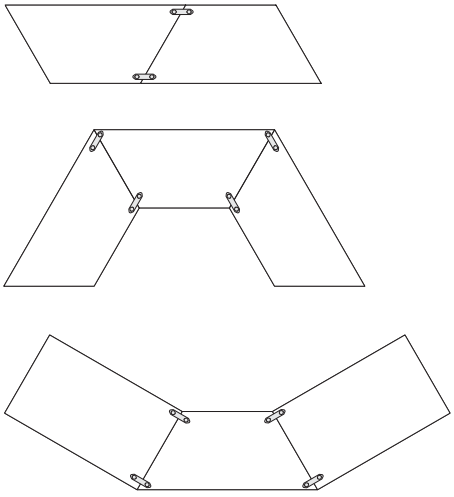
Factory-installed bar ganger inserts are standard on all Akira tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined. *Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.*

Tip: Not to be used with wood edge.

Tip: Same configurations, with flip-top tables, require bar gangers for optional table top alignment.

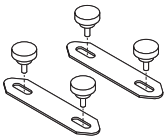


D-Shape



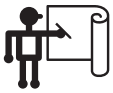
Trapezoid

Tip: In instances where flip top tables are arranged in configurations with the table back-to-back, end-to-end, and back-to-end, the tables will not always have perfect alignment. The variability in the buildings floor along with the complexity of the mechanism coupled with the casters not being adjustable, does not allow for a perfect alignment. To alleviate these issues, the use of a bar gangers are recommended for these configurations, ie., racetrack shapes, large rectangles.



Bar ganger packages are available.

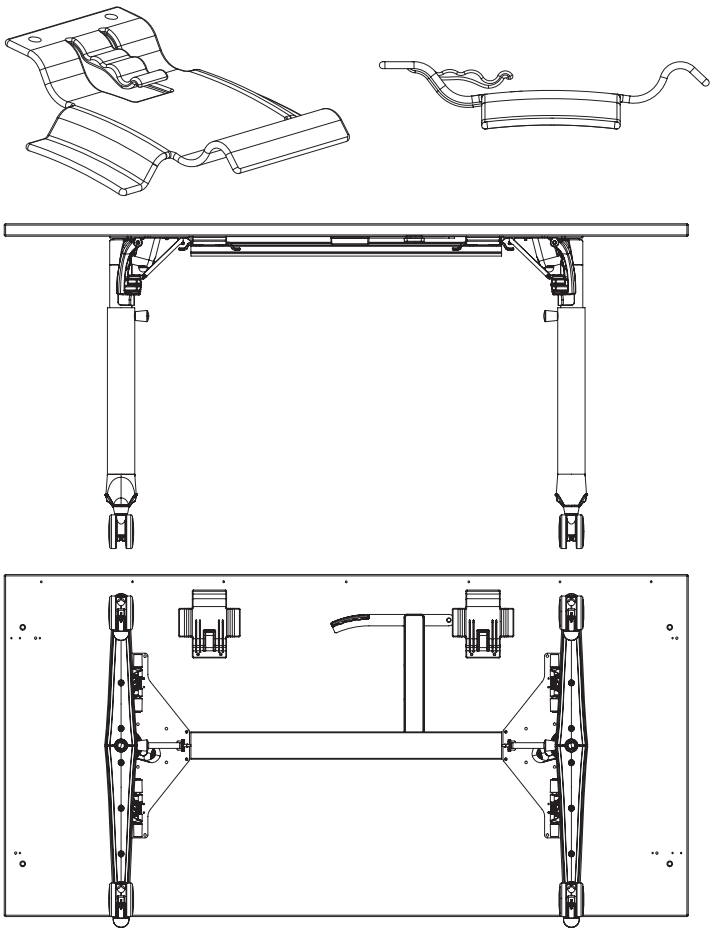
Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Bar ganger for 1¼"-thick tops	**AK793335**	$62



If your tables are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

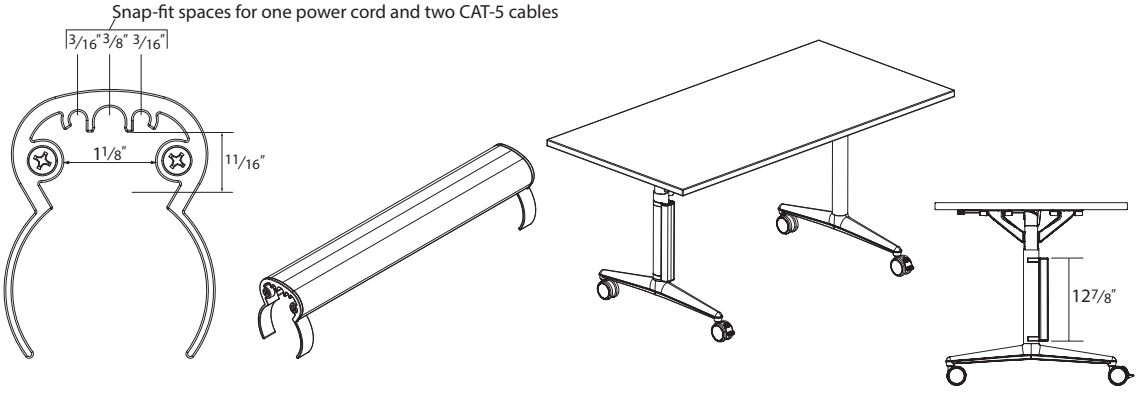
For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Horizontal Wire Managers

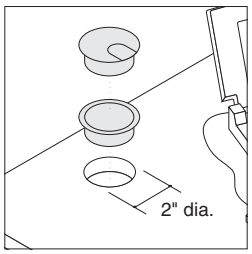


Tip: Not all table sizes will ship with two horizontal wire managers, as there is limited space when desktop devices are specified. All 48"L and 24"W x 60"L tables will only ship with one horizontal wire manager.

Vertical Wire Managers

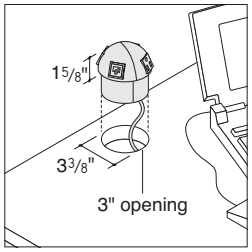


Power, Data, and Wiring



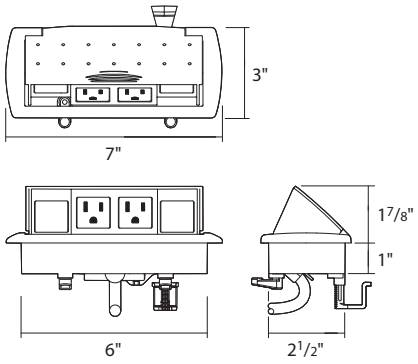
Grommets are available factory installed. Locations are listed on page 175 (left, right, center). Field installation available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

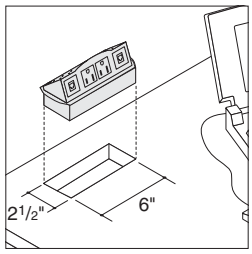
Grommet has 2"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from the center of opening and are accurate within ¼". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective.



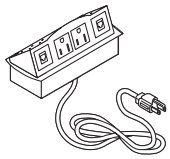
Spheres are available factory cut and field installed. Custom locations require engineering review; additional lead time may be required. *Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desire location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.*

Mini-Port

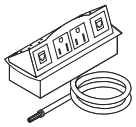




Mini-Port is a 7" x 3" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Mini-Port to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.
▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 166.
For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Mini-Port can not be closed when cords are attached. Mini-Ports are available in black. All Mini-Ports are UL and CSA listed. Mini-Port can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1¾", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.



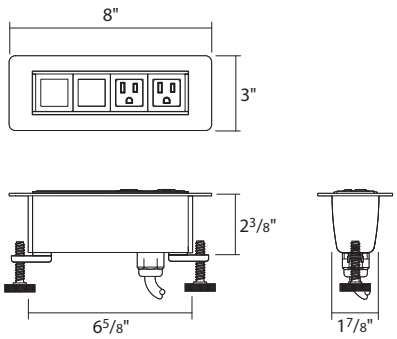
Mini-Port cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.

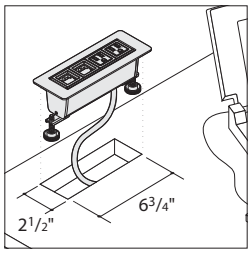


Mini-Port hardwire has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Mini-Port is available in matte black plastic. Other colors are available as a special. Contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Axil Z



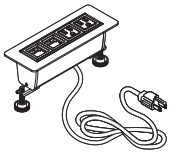


Axil Z is an 8" x 3" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:
- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

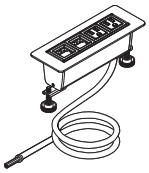
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.
▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 170.

Akira Tables, continued

Axil Z is available in gloss white or gloss black. Axil Z is UL listed. Axil Z can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"–1½" by adjusting the thumb screws that secure the desktop module to the table.

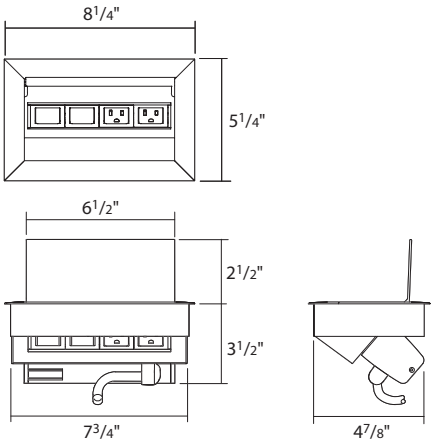


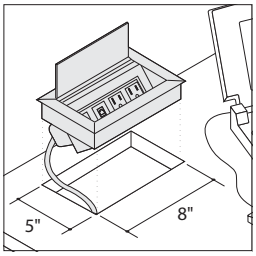
Axil Z cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



Axil Z hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Ellora





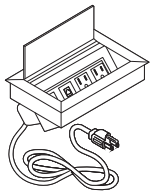
Ellora is an 8¼" x 5¼" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

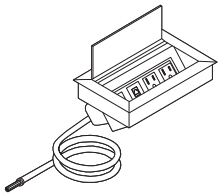
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 170.

Ellora is available in anodized aluminum and is standard with a lift-up access door. Ellora is UL listed. Ellora can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"-1½" by attaching the clips that secure the desktop module to the table.

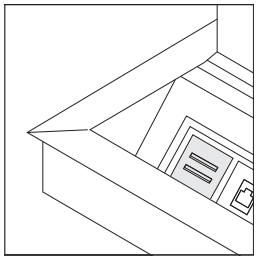


Ellora cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



Ellora hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

In order to meet Chicago code approvals, the desktop module must be metal, therefore, only Axil Z, Ellora, and Interact would be approved.



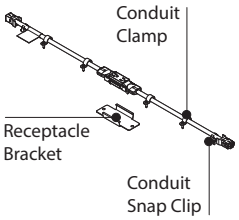
For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging option is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s). It contains two USB ports for charging.

Modular furniture faceplates to accept voice/data outlets are available directly from many suppliers. Steelcase does not supply these components. For information about compatibility, contact the manufacturers: Amp 1.800.522.6752. Ask for Flexmode modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Krone 1.800.775.5766. Ask for Convergence modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Panduit 1.800.777.3300, Ask for Mini-Com modular furniture faceplates and outlets.

▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 166.

Factory installed cutouts are available as standard option for tables (see location guide for placement). For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.

Field installed desktop modules are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations (see location guide for placement).
▶Pages 175—177.





Single Duplex Receptacle

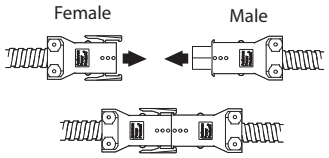


Double Duplex Receptacle

When several tables need to be daisy-chained, i.e., one table connected to the other providing power to the entire series, the modular table power kits are mounted to the underside of tables. It is an option to select of either one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the table, to connect power from one table to the next.
▶See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 162.

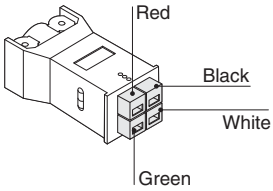
The installation of the modular table power system must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Table Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

The modular table power system is a directional system in that it runs in one direction. Installation can be set-up to run left-to-right, or right-to-left, depending on the location of the base power infeed. This is ideal where modularity and reconfigurability are required with the number of connections to the building power supply being minimized.

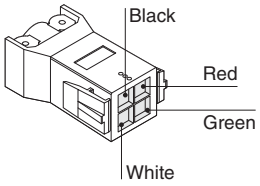


The directional modular power kit consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by squeezing the spring clips on the female end. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.

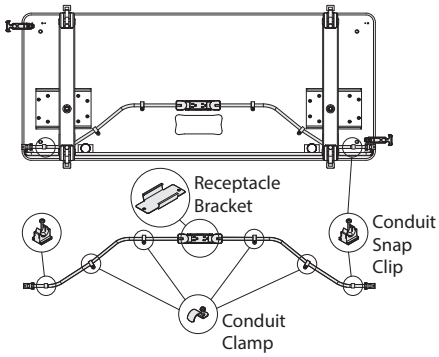
Male Modular Connector



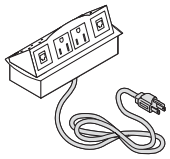
Female Modular Connector



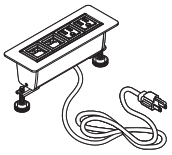
The modular connectors are color-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular table power system. Match like colors only, i.e., green to green, red to red, black to black, and white to white.



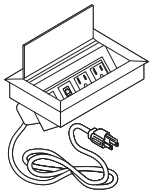
The modular table power kits are easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table (Akira and Runner) and are placed end-to-end with the duplex recep-tacle(s) in the middle. The modular power kit connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location. The optional power kit is available with either a one or two duplex receptacles, and comes with all the necessary hardware, i.e., conduit clamps, receptacle bracket(s), and conduit plastic snap clips.



Mini-Port

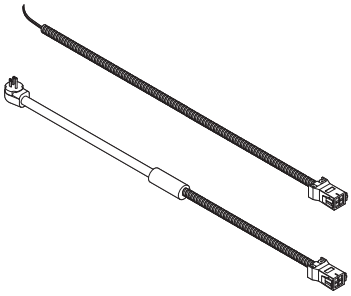


Axil Z



Ellora

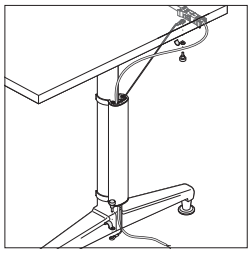
Only corded desktop modules can be used with the modular table power kits. The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.



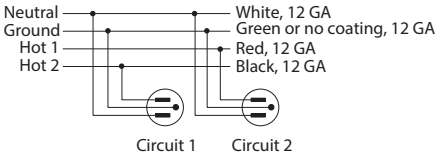
Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed with a modular female connector can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, whereas, the hardwire infeed with a modular female connector can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles.

The 20-amp plug infeed, AKBPIFMP20, is used when reconfigurability is needed and does not require an electrician. When the installation is permanent or local electrical codes are restrictive, a hardwire base power infeed, AKBPIFMH, is available. This requires the tables to be specified with glides, not casters. This infeed must be installed by a licensed electrician in compliance with all local and national codes.

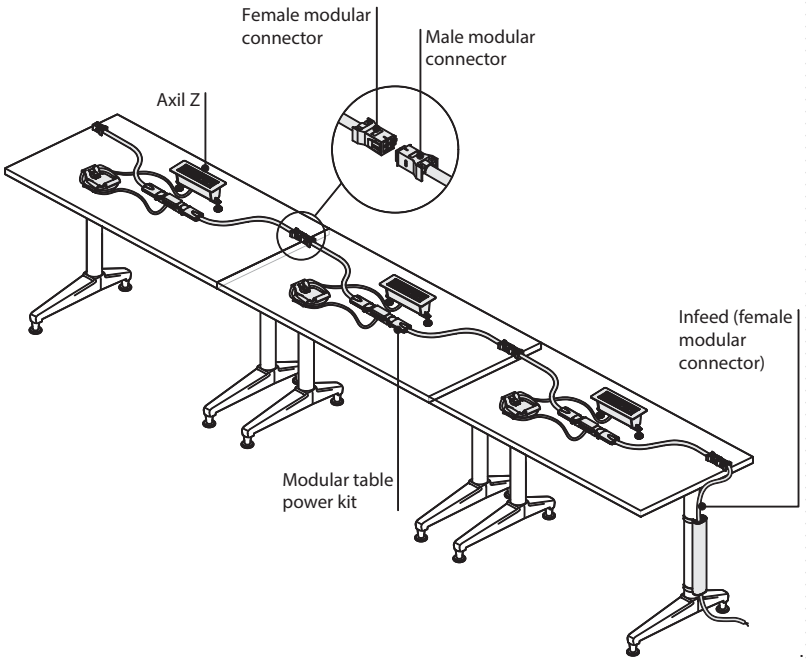
Akira Tables, continued



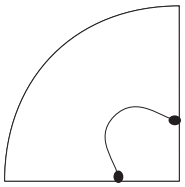
A tether/strain relief bracket comes standard with all base power infeeds. The first table in a series of tables connected with modular power, must be anchored in place with the tether. The tether anchors the table to the building, preventing disengagement of the electrical connections. The tether length between the connection to the table and the building must always be shorter than the hardwire infeed length between the modular connection and the building. Consult the assembly directions for proper installation.



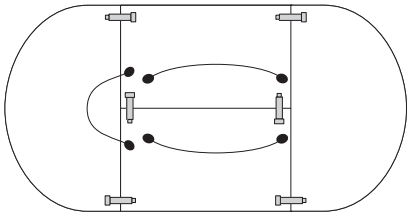
The modular table power kit is a 20-amp, 4-wire, 2-circuit system. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles. The 20-amp plug infeed allows up to 13 circuit 1 duplex receptacles and the hardwire infeed allows up to 26 circuit 1 and circuit 2 duplex receptacles, no more than 13 per circuit.

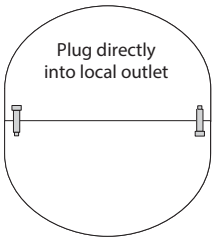


The duplex receptacle(s) in the table power kit and every two simplex receptacles from the desktop module count against the 13 duplex receptacles allowed for each circuit. The above example has a total of nine duplex receptacles being utilized.

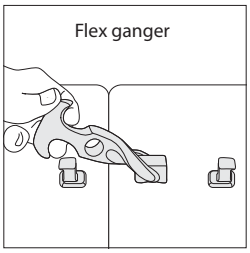


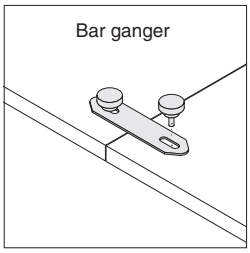
When using modular table power kits with connecting tops, a jumper must be specified.



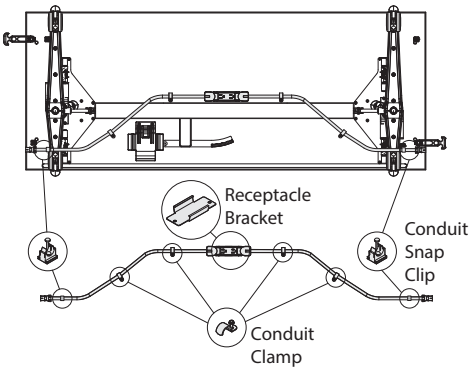


D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently to an outlet.

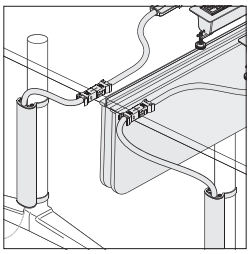


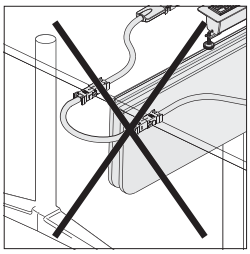


When the modular table power kits are specified, a ganging device must also be specified. Flex gangers or bar gangers are available to specify.

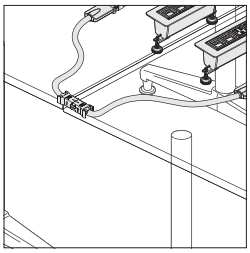


1. Identify the conduit path along the center channel. Utilize predrilled holes in the surface for all components.
   Note: Conduit on L-Leg Tables will "jump" the center spine (as shown). T-Leg conduit will be located to the rear of the center spine.
2. Fasten receptacle bracket and snap-clips, then loosely fasten conduit clamps. Install power in the desired direction and tighten clamps.





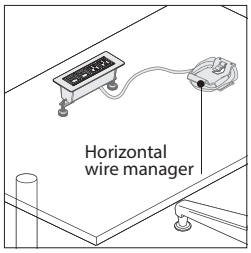
In back-to-back applications, where modesty panels are used, the modesty panel will prevent the modular power kits from connecting. Therefore, another infeed will be required for the adjacent row of tables.



In back-to-back applications, where no modesty panels are used, the modular power kits will connect by rotating the plastic snap-clip 90°, or the desktop module from one row can plug into the modular table power kit of the powered row. Gangers are required in this application.

Specifying desktop power with modular table power kits.
Tip: Grommets can be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.

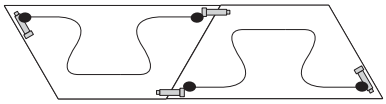
1. **Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.**
   Choose among grommets and desktop modules, such as, Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora and pick the one that fits the configuration requirements needed.
2. **Determine how many grommets or desktop modules.**
   Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center and two in left and right position for individual or shared use.
   ▶ See location guides, pages 175—177.
3. **Table length determines your modular table power length required.**
   If modular connections are required, then a modular table power kit is required. Choose between one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the plug-in needs.
   ▶ See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 162.
4. **Determine how to connect to the building supply, code requirements, and user needs.**
   The most important consideration is ade quate electrical power supplied to a num ber of desktop modules fed by a single base power infeed. If reconfiguration is desired and smaller configurations are required, then a single circuit 20-amp plug infeed is the best option. If larger configura tions are required and the tables are not being reconfigured, then a hardwire infeed is the best option. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles to be connected which includes desktop modules. Every two desktop simplex outlets count as one duplex receptacle. A two-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle, a three-power desk top module counts as one duplex receptacle and a four-power desktop module counts as two duplex receptacles.

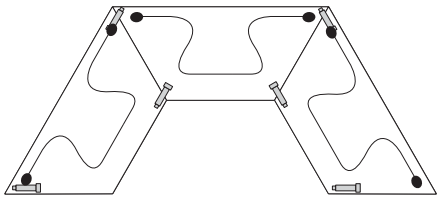


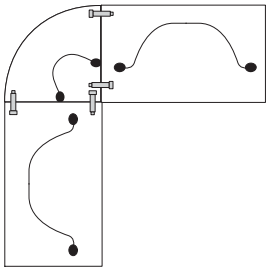
Horizontal wire managers can be used on Akira tables to hold excess wires from the desktop modules. For Runner Plug and Play tables, wire manager is located in the optional modesty panel. The extra cord allows the user to remove a table from a modular connection and individually plug into an outlet in the wall or floor when tables are used singularly.

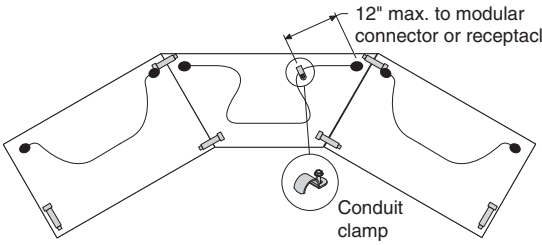
Akira Tables, continued

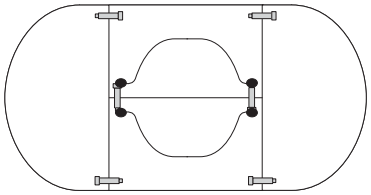
Straight, Trapezoid, and Corner Layouts for Akira

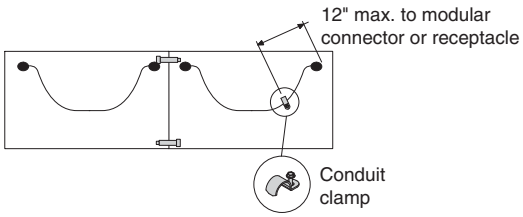


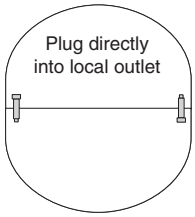


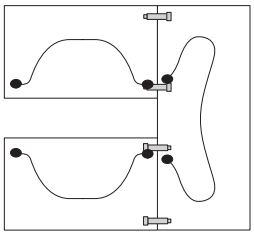


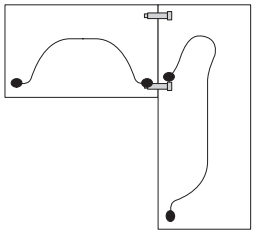


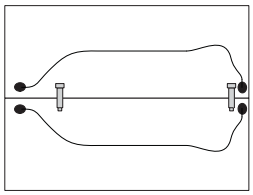


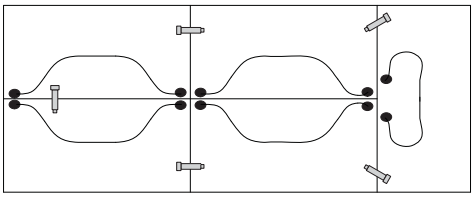












Tip: Always consult assembly directions for proper layouts and connections.

Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix

	Grommet ▶page 210	Sphere	Mini-Port ▶page 210	Interport	Axil Z ▶page 212	Ellora ▶page 214	Interact
Akira	● plastic	┼■	●	N/A	●	●	N/A

Tip: Some tables may not be able to accommodate a particular device or location. See product pages for complete details.

● = Hole factory cut in standard location (specify left, right, center)

┼ = Hole factory cut in custom locations. Requires engineering review; additional leadtime may be required.
Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification. Requires the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.

■ = Available for field installation.
To specify, order the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.
Requires field cutout for grommet or electrical device. Requires engineering review for location.
See page referenced above for specification information.

Modular Power Kit Lengths

Modular Power Kit Lengths	48"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 and Circuit 2*	60"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 and Circuit 2*	72"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 and Circuit 2*	84"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 and Circuit 2*
24"W and 30"W L-Leg Akira Tables		60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.		72"	72"	72"	72"		84"	84"	84"	84"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"W T-Leg Akira Tables		60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.		78"	78"	78"	78"		90"	90"	90"	90"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"W T-Leg Akira Tables		66"	66"	N.A.	N.A.		78"	78"	78"	78"		90"	90"	90"	90"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

*Hardwire infeed is required.

Desktop Devices

	Interport Left	Interport Right	Interport Center	Interport Left and Right		Mini-Port Left	Mini-Port Right	Mini-Port Center	Mini-Port Left and Right		Interact Left	Interact Right	Interact Center	Interact Left and Right		Axil Z Left	Axil Z Right	Axil Z Center	Axil Z Left and Right
Table Type and Dimentions																			
Akira Rectangle																			
24x48	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
30x48	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
36x48	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
24x60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■
30x60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■
36x60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■
24x72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■
30x72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■
36x72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■
Akira D-shape																			
30x48	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
Akira Trapezoid																			
30x60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
Akira D-Shape																			
36x60	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.

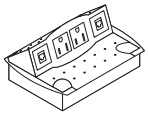
Tip: Cannot have device, grommet or sphere in same location on table top, where applicable.

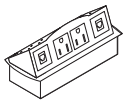
Tip: Cannot have differing devices on same table top, but can have grommet and/or sphere with a desktop device as long as the location is differing.

■ *= Available for field installation into factory-cut openings*

	Ellora Left	Ellora Right	Ellora Center	Ellora Left and Right		Sphere Left	Sphere Right	Sphere Center	Sphere Left and Right	Sphere Left and Center	Sphere Right and Center	Sphere Left, Right, and Center		Grommet Left	Grommet Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left and Right	Grommet Left and Center	Grommet Right and Center	Grommet Left, Right, and Center		POD Center
	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.
	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		N.A.

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart





Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110		AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx RJ110CB-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None TDG1026KS-C5E
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx MJS110C6-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None TDG1026KSC6
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Couple		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C SFFGxx SIFxx	SFFxx	6645-1-157-xx

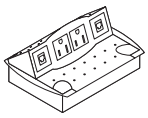
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

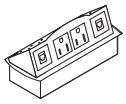
(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/ AMP
MJS110C5E-xx	5G108-Rxx OR-63750001	OR-TJ5EOO-xx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	NK5E88Mxx	MX5-Kxx 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	406372-x 1375190-x 1116515-x	1375191-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00 CJS5E88TGxx	CJSK5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x 1116515-1	1375189-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None 1339189-x 1339015-x	1116604-x
TDG1026KC5	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	NK688Mxx	MX6-Kxx 1499682-x 1479794-x	1499631-x 1375187-x	1375055-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600 CJS688TGxx	CJSK688TGxx	None	None 1479795-x	1375188-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None 1479290-1	1479289-2
None	None	OR-TJ610 CJ6X88TGxx	CJD6X88TGxx 10GMX-Kxx	10GMX-KS	None	None
None	None	None CJK6X88TGxx	CJS6X88TGxx	None 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1711160-x 1479553-1	1375188-1
None	None	None	None	None	None 1478795-x	1479794-x
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025 CJSVxx	NKSPMxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx 40831-Bxx	41084-Fxx OR-KSFCN	OR-63700006-xx NKFxx CMFxx	CMFSRxx	CT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued





▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

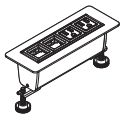
Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w. 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72[5] BE02493-120[6]	None	None	None	XLRST10	None
SVGA HD15						
Coupler		ATGM15FF	None	None	None	None
Screw		None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

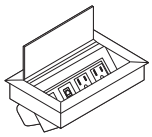
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

[5] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
[6] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx OR-KSBNC	OR-63700023	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None CMRPxxx	NKRTMxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x 1933192,3,4-x	1375361,2,3-x
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047 NKRPMxxx	CJRxxx	None	None	147923x-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None CM35MSCB	NK35MSCxx	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None CM35MSSxx	NK35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	OR-60900270	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart





Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110	BE406372-2	AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Coupler		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C	SFFxx SFFGxx SIFxx	6645-1-157-xx

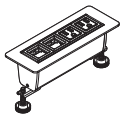
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

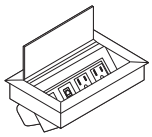
(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJS110C5E-xx RJ110CB-xx	5G108-Rxx	OR-TJ5EOO-xx OR-63750001	NK5E88Mxx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	MX5-Kxx	406372-x 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	1375191-x 1375190-x 1116515-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00	CJSK5E88TGxx CJS5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x	1375189-1 1116515-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None	1116604-x 1339189-x 1339015-x
TDG1026KC5 TDG1026KS-C5E	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS MJS110C6-xx	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx	NK688Mxx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	MX6-Kxx	1499631-x 1499682-x 1479794-x	1375055-x 1375187-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600	CJSK688TGxx CJS688TGxx	None	None	1375188-x 1479795-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6 TDG1026KSC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None	1479289-2 1479290-1
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479794-x 1478795-x
None	None	OR-TJ610	CJD6X88TGxx CJ6X88TGxx	10GMX-KS 10GMX-Kxx	None	None
None	None	None	CJS6X88TGxx CJK6X88TGxx	None	1711160-x 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1375188-1 1479553-1
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025	NKSPMxx CJSVxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx	41084-Fxx 40831-Bxx	OR-63700006-xx OR-KSFCN	CMFSRxx NKFxx MFxx	CCT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued





▶Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3 mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5 mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w/ 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72(5) BE02493-120(6)	None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
SVGA HD15 to 110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(5) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
(6) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx	OR-63700023 OR-KSBNC	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047	CJRxxx NKRPMxxx	None	None	147923x-x
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None	NKRTMxxx CMRPxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x	1375361,2,3-x 1933192,3,4-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None	NK35MSCxx CM35MSCB	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None	NK35MSSxx CM35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Akira Tables

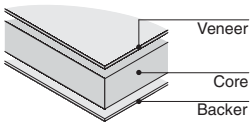
Surface Materials

Table Tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- Flat plastic edge
- Wood veneer

Base
- Powder coat

Grommet and Mini-Port
- Black plastic



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Wood veneer swatches are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*, for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Table bases are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability.

Care & Maintenance

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

Powder coat finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

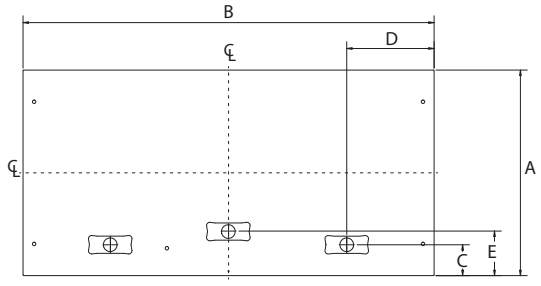
Polished aluminum finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Standard Mini-Port/Axil Z/Ellora Locations for Akira Rectangle Tables

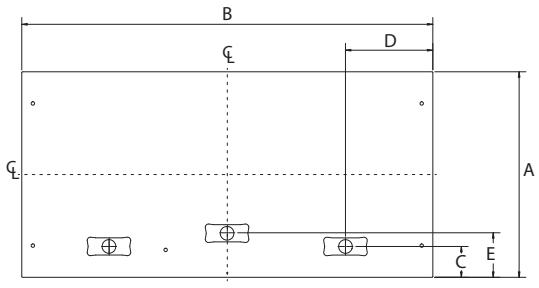
Rectangle Tables							Mini-Port Location		
Table		A	B	C	D	E	Left	Center	Right
▸Akira: Mini-Port, and Axil Z									
Akira L-Base									
24" x	60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
	72"	24"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
30" x	48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
	60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
	72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
Akira T-Base									
30" x	48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
	60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
	72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
36" x	48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
	60"	36"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
	72"	36"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
▸Akira: Ellora									
Akira L-Base									
24" x	60"	24"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A			
	72"	24"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A			
30" x	48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
	60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
	72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
Akira T-Base									
30" x	48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
	60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
	72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
36" x	48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
	60"	36"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	
	72"	36"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"		X	



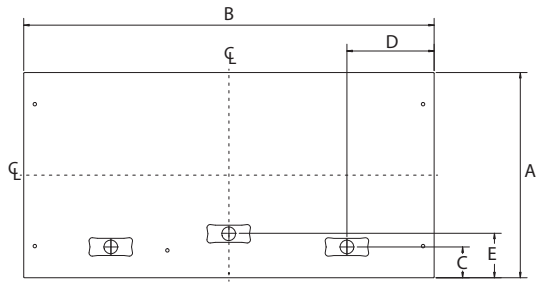
Akira Tables, continued

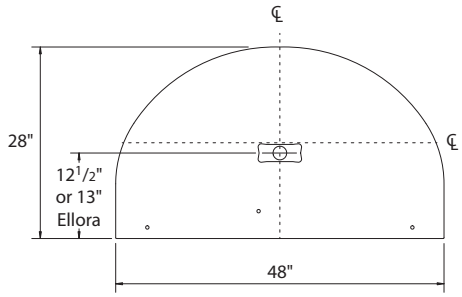
Standard Grommet Locations for Akira Rectangle Tables

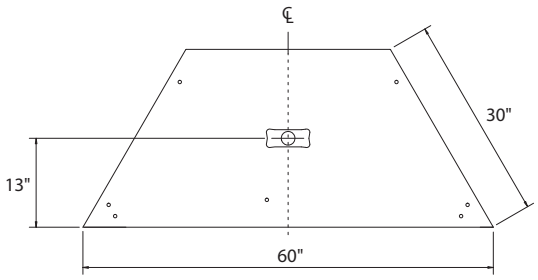
Rectangle Tables							Grommet Location		
Table		A	B	C	D	E	Left	Center	Right
▸Akira: Grommet									
Akira L-Base									
24" x	60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
	72"	24"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
30" x	48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"	X	X	X
	60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
	72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
Akira T-Base									
30" x	48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"	X	X	X
	60"	30"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
	72"	30"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
36" x	48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	6¼"		X	
	60"	36"	60"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
	72"	36"	72"	4½"	12¾"	6¼"	X	X	X
▸Akira: Ellora									
Akira L-Base									
24" x	60"	24"	60"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
	72"	24"	72"	N/A	N/A	N/A	X	X	X
30" x	48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
	60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
	72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
Akira T-Base									
30" x	48"	30"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
	60"	30"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
	72"	30"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
36" x	48"	36"	48"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
	60"	36"	60"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X
	72"	36"	72"	N/A	N/A	7½"	X	X	X

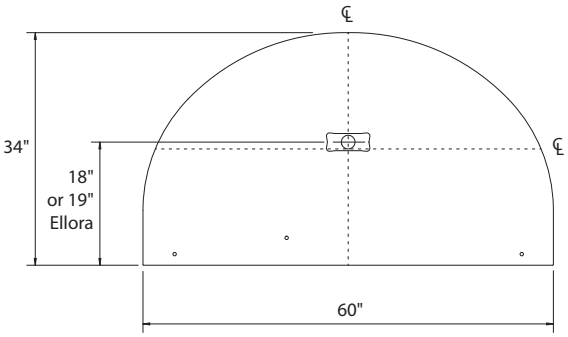


Standard Grommet/Mini-Port/Axil Z/Ellora Locations for Akira D-Shape and Trapezoid Tables









Seating Capacity Guidelines

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Rectangular Tops		
48"	24"	1
60"	24"	4
72"	24"	4
48"	30"	4
60"	30"	6
72"	30"	6
48"	36"	4
60"	36"	6
72"	36"	6

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Cutomiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see location charts.
▶Pages 175—177

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Top support bar: aluminum with black plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • L-base: – Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish – Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic – Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$199	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data.*
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, these are two USBs per port.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* select left right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,*select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location,and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora	**One 6' cord (30"W and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
	One 6' hardwire (30"W and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 317	**Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Fixed Top with L-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	– For 48"L side	+$343	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	– For 60"L side	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	– For 72"L side	+$372	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommets	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 57	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager		▶Page 209
	• Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 208

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 2
Standard Height Rectangle Fixed L-Base with Glides							
48"	24"	28½"	**AK4824RL**	$1124	$1892	$2225	$2385
48"	30"	28½"	**AK4830RL**	$1154	$1987	$2404	$2603
60"	24"	28½"	**AK6024RL**	$1183	$2081	$2498	$2697
60"	30"	28½"	**AK6030RL**	$1185	$2148	$2670	$2921
72"	24"	28½"	**AK7224RL**	$1233	$2259	$2759	$2998
72"	30"	28½"	**AK7230RL**	$1241	$2331	$2956	$3257
Height Adjustable Rectangle Fixed L-Base with Glides							
48"	24"	27½"–32½"	**AK4824RLA**	$1352	$2120	$2453	$2613
48"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK4830RLA**	$1382	$2215	$2632	$2831
60"	24"	27½"–32½"	**AK6024RLA**	$1411	$2309	$2726	$2925
60"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK6030RLA**	$1414	$2377	$2899	$3150
72"	24"	27½"–32½"	**AK7224RLA**	$1462	$2488	$2988	$3227
72"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK7230RLA**	$1470	$2560	$3185	$3486





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Cutomiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see location charts.
▶Pages 175—177

Tip : For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Top support bar: aluminum with black plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • L-base: – Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish – Bezel between the two columns: black plastic – Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Wings: Die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat • Flip mechanism: Black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting • Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$199	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
Ellora	**One 6' cord (30"W and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB*
	• Three power/one data	+$342	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W and 30"W Rectangle Flip-Top with L-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 317	**Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with circuit 2 one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+$343	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 60"L side	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 72"L side	+$372	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommets	• One grommet:	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location black plastic of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager		▶Page 209
	• Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 208

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 2
Standard Height Rectangle Flip-Top L-Base with Casters							
48"	30"	28½"	**AKF4830RLC**	$1806	$2639	$3056	$3255
60"	24"	28½"	**AKF6024RLC**	$1834	$2732	$3149	$3348
60"	30"	28½"	**AKF6030RLC**	$1836	$2799	$3321	$3572
72"	24"	28½"	**AKF7224RLC**	$1884	$2910	$3410	$3649
72"	30"	28½"	**AKF7230RLC**	$1891	$2981	$3606	$3907

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Cutomiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 30" and 48" x 36" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see locations see location charts.

▶Pages 175—177

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Top support bar: aluminum with plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: – Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish – Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic – Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – T foot: wide die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$199	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data.*
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire (48"L and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,*select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora	**One 6' cord (30"W and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
	One 6' hardwire (30"W and center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 317	**Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

30"W and 36"W Rectangle Fixed Top with T-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits, Continued ▶Page 317	**Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+$343	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 60"L side	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 72"L side	+$372	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommets	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 57	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager		▶Page 209
	• Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 208

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 2
Standard Height Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides							
48"	30"	28½"	**AK4830RT**	$1154	$1987	$2404	$2603
48"	36"	28½"	**AK4836RT**	$1229	$2127	$2627	$2866
60"	30"	28½"	**AK6030RT**	$1185	$2148	$2670	$2921
60"	36"	28½"	**AK6036RT**	$1237	$2263	$2888	$3189
72"	30"	28½"	**AK7230RT**	$1241	$2331	$2956	$3257
72"	36"	28½"	**AK7236RT**	$1278	$2368	$2993	$3294
Height Adjustable Rectangle Fixed T-Base with Glides							
48"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK4830RTA**	$1382	$2215	$2632	$2831
48"	36"	27½"–32½"	**AK4836RTA**	$1456	$2354	$2854	$3093
60"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK6030RTA**	$1414	$2377	$2899	$3150
60"	36"	27½"–32½"	**AK6036RTA**	$1465	$2491	$3116	$3417
72"	30"	27½"–32½"	**AK7230RTA**	$1470	$2560	$3185	$3486
72"	36"	27½"–32½"	**AK7236RTA**	$1506	$2596	$3221	$3522





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W and 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip-top tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora as an option. If a Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Cutomiz Stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: 48" x 30" and 48" x 36" tables accommodate center Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora opening only.

Tip: For Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, and grommet locations see locations see location charts.
▶Pages 175—177

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Top support bar: aluminum with square corners • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: – Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish – Bezel between the two columns: black plastic – Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Wings: die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat • Flip mechanism: black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting • Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$199	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (48"L and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (48"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' cord (48"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' cord (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W and 36"W Rectangle Flip-Top with T-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora	**One 6' cord (30"W and center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 317	**Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap		
	- For 48"L side	+$343	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 60"L side	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	- For 72"L side	+$372	Specify *with modesty panel.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: 48" x 24" and 48" x 30" tables accommodate center grommet only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommets	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager		▶Page 209
	• Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 208

Specification Information

Standard Height Rectangle Flip-Top T-Base with Casters



Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 2
48"	30"	28½"	**AKF4830RTC**	$1806	$2639	$3056	$3255
48"	36"	28½"	**AKF4836RTC**	$1880	$2778	$3278	$3517
60"	30"	28½"	**AKF6030RTC**	$1836	$2799	$3321	$3572
60"	36"	28½"	**AKF6036RTC**	$1887	$2913	$3538	$3839
72"	30"	28½"	**AKF7230RTC**	$1891	$2981	$3606	$3907
72"	36"	28½"	**AKF7236RTC**	$1927	$3017	$3642	$3943

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

D-Shape Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Top support bar: aluminum with plastic cover • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • L-base: – Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish – Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic – Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – L foot: die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$199	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Wood Veneer Grain Direction	• Front-to-back (width) grain direction	No cost	Specify *with front-to-back (width) grain direction.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/oneUSB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently ito an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
Jumper	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+$ 71	Specify *with jumper kit.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 57	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 209 ▶Page 208

Specification Information

• Dimensions L	W	H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices • 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	• Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2
Standard Height D-Shape Fixed L-Base with Glides							
48"	28"	28½"	**AK4830DL**	$1077	$1718	$2135	$2334
Height Adjustable D-Shape Fixed L-Base with Glides							
48"	28"	27½"–32½"	**AK4830DLA**	$1307	$1948	$2365	$2564





D-Shape Fixed Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: – Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish – Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic – Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$199	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Wood Veneer Grain Direction	• Lengthwise grain direction	No cost	Specify *with front-to-back (width) grain direction.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently ito an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with hree power/one data a*nd select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
Jumper	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+$ 71	Specify *with jumper kit.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 57	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶ Page 209 ▶ Page 208

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 2
Standard Height D-Shape Fixed T-Base with Glides							
60"	34"	28½"	**AK6036DT**	$1227	$1995	$2745	$3106
Height Adjustable D-Shape Fixed T-Base with Glides							
60"	34"	27½"–32½"	**AK6036DTA**	$1455	$2223	$2973	$3334





D-Shape Flip-Top with T-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Flip tables are not available with glides.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized when polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Standard grain direction runs the length of the table (side-to-side).

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • T-base: – Upper leg: extruded aluminum in black anodized finish – Bezel between the two columns: black plastic – Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – T foot: die-cast aluminum with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Wings: die-cast aluminum, spring loaded to grasp the upper leg: silver powder coat • Flip mechanism: Black plastic and steel release handle pulls steel cables simultaneously rotating the legs inward for indefinite straight line nesting • Casters: dual-wheel casters: non-marring black plastic, two locking (user side), and two non-locking (flip handle side)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$199	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Wood Veneer Grain Direction	• Lengthwise grain direction	No cost	Specify *with front-to-back (width) grain direction.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Jumper	• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+$71	Specify *with jumper kit.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$70	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$79	Specify *with grommet.*
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 209 ▶Page 208

Tip: D-shape tables only require a jumper when connecting with rectangular tables. If a desktop module is specified, then the plug from the desktop module can be plugged either into the attached rectangular modular table power kit or independently ito an outlet.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 2
Standard Height D-Shape Flip-Top T-Base with Casters							
60"	34"	28½"	**AKF6036DTC**	$1878	$2646	$3396	$3757



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Trapezoid Fixed Top with L-Base Tables



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port or Axil Z as an option. If a Mini-Port or Axil Z is not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: On height adjustable table's, upper leg will remain black anodized if polished aluminum base is specified.

Tip: Mini-Port, Axil Z, or grommet will be located in center of table.

Tip: For Axil Z, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port or Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

▶Need help? Product details, page 146

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • L-base: – Upper leg (adjustable height tables only): extruded aluminum in black anodized finish – Bezel between the two columns (adjustable height tables only): black plastic – Column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – L foot: wide die-cast aluminum with powder coat with injection-molded black plastic bumper strip • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Laminate color number for top surface 4 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
	Base		
	• Polished aluminum	+$199	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Edge	**Wood**		
	• Flat wood edge	Prices at right	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Mini-Port	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$383	Specify *with one center Mini-Port cord.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one center Mini-Port hardwire.*
Axil Z	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power* and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple relocation when desired.

Tip: When bar gangers are specified, they are shipped with the table. The inserts for all bar gangers are standard on all tables.

Tip: Casters add 1" to the minimum and maximum heights on height adjustable tables.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire (center only)**		
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select color number.
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 317	**Single duplex receptacle, circuit 1**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	Single duplex receptacle, circuit 2		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with two circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	Double duplex receptacle, circuit 1 and circuit 2 (Hardwire infeed required)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
Modesty Panel	• Black neoprene with deployable light-gap flap.		
	- For 30"L side	+$335	Specify *with modesty panel and 30"L side.*
	- For 60"L side	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel and 60"L side.*
Horizontal Wire Manager	• Factory-installed clips: black plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with horizontal wire managers.*
Gangers (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Grommet	• Grommet (center only): black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet.*
Casters	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel: non-marring black plastic	+$ 57	Add suffix **C** to style number.
Related Products	• Vertical wire manager • Horizontal wire manager		▶Page 209 ▶Page 208

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Trapezoid Fixed Top with L-Base Tables, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top:	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 2
Standard Height Trapezoid Fixed L-Base with Glides							
60"	30"	28½"	**AK603030PL**	$1180	$1981	$2503	$2754
Height Adjustable Trapezoid Fixed L-Base with Glides							
60"	30"	28½"	**AK603030PLA**	$1408	$2209	$2731	$2982





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corner Connecting Tops



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 48	• Top: 1" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: 3 mm flat plastic edge • Connecting hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 3 mm flat plastic edge color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: When using modular table power kits and connecting tops, a jumper kit must be specified for the corner, in order to maintain the power connection from table to table.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶See *Surface Materials,* page 218.
Edge		
Wood		
• Flat wood edge	Prices below	Specify *with flat wood edge.*
Jumper		
Jumper		
• Jumper kit with one male and one female modular connector	+$71	Specify *with jumper kit.*

Specification Information

90° Corner Connecting Tops

Dimensions L W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: 3 mm Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Laminate Top	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top: Wood Group 2
24"	**AK90D24**	$427	$ 939	$1107	$1185
30"	**AK90D30**	$482	$1123	$1383	$1509
36"	**AK90D36**	$515	$1283	$1660	$1837

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Field-Installed Modesty Panels for Akira



Tip: Modesty panels for trapezoids are available on the 60" or 30" side. Specify 60" or 30" modesty panel for trapezoids.

Tip: AKMOD830 is for use with front of trapezoid tables.

Tip: AKMOD860 is for use with rectangle or rear of trapezoid tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146	Style number
• Modesty panel: deployable black neoprene with light-gap flap • Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
30"	8"	**AKMOD830**	$335
43½"	8"	**AKMOD848**	$344
55½"	8"	**AKMOD860**	$344
67½"	8"	**AKMOD872**	$372

Horizontal Wire Manager



Tip: Horizontal wire manager clips attach to the back side of table top.

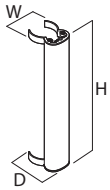
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	Style number
• Two horizontal wire manager clips: black plastic • Hardware included	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AKHWM	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Wire Manager



Tip: Vertical wire manager clips into table leg.

Tip: Clips have three snap-fit features for one power cord and two CAT-5 cables.

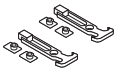
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154	• Vertical wire manager clips onto Akira leg: extruded aluminum with power coat to match leg • Clips: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Polished Aluminum	• Polished aluminum	+$71	Specify *with polished aluminum.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3¼"	2¼"	12⅞"	**AKVWM**	$139

Flex Ganger Package



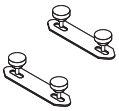
Tip: Order one ganger package for each table-to-table combination.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	• Two field-installed flexible ganger loops and four hooks: black plastic only • Installation instructions	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793365	$89

Bar Ganger Package



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	• Two field-installed steel bars and four threaded hand knobs: black steel only	Style number

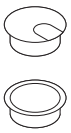
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793335	$62

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Access

Grommets for Standard Locations



Tip: The grommet will be shipped with the table so it can be installed on site in the factory-cut opening.

Tip: Custom locations are possible. Custom locations require an engineering review to confirm practicality. Please send a drawing to your Customer Service representative to show the locations you want, confirm practicality, and obtain a quotation.

Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that grommets are properly installed.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 155	• 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic	Style number

Related Products

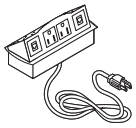
• Akira rectangle locations	▶Page 175
• Akira D-shape and trapezoid locations	▶Page 177

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793215	$75

Tip: Additional tables may be able to accommodate grommets. Ask your Steelcase Service representative to help determine practicality.

Mini-Port, Cord



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 175—177

Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

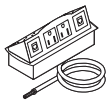
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 155	• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 6" x 2½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	7"	1¾"	**793281**	$374

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mini-Port, Hardwire



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 175—177

Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

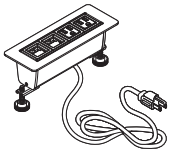
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 155	• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6" x 2½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	7"	1¾"	**793284**	$440

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Axil Z, Cord



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Axil Z as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Axil Z as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 175—177

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 155	• Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface: – 4140 Arctic White Gloss – 4144 Black Gloss • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) 3 Paint color number for desktop module

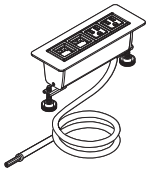
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$107	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$215	Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$113	Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$ 73	Specify *with four power* and select color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	**AKDPA4**	$215

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Axil Z, Hardwire



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Axil Z as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Axil Z as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 175—177

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Axil Z desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 156	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) 3 Paint color number for desktop module
• Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface: – 4140 Arctic White Gloss – 4144 Black Gloss • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	

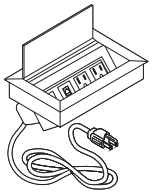
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$107	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$215	Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$113	Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$ 73	Specify *with four power* and select color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	**AKDHA4**	$215

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ellora, Cord



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Ellora as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Ellora as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 175—177

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 156	• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 8" x 5" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)

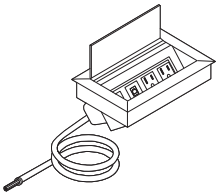
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$107	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$215	Specify *with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$113	Specify *with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 73	Specify *with four power.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	**AKDPE4**	$340

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ellora, Hardwire



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Ellora as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Ellora as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See location charts, pages 175—177

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Ellora desktop module is desired, then it should be specified on tables with glides.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 156	• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 8" x 5" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)

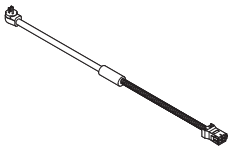
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$107	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$215	Specify *with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$113	Specify *with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 73	Specify *with four power.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	**AKDHE4**	$340

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Power Infeed



Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.

Tip: The plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 modular table power kits.

Tip: Plug infeed can only be on tables with glides or casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 157 • Single circuit (circuit 1) power infeed with 20-Amp plug on one end and female modular connector on the other end: 24" of thick rubber on plug end with coupler attaching 48" of conduit with modular connector • UL recognized	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
72"	**AKBPIFMP20**	$243

Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.

Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Power Infeed



Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.

Tip: The hardwire infeed can only be used on tables with glides.

Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 157 • 2 circuit power infeed with 4-wire pigtail for hardwire connection on one end and female modular connector on the other end: flexible steel conduit • UL listed	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
72"	**AKBPIFMH**	$260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Akira table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Metal/Paint

Powder Coat Paint
4138 Graphite Gloss
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4141 Platinum Matte
4142 Platinum Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4145 Milk Gloss
4146 Champagne Matte
4147 Champagne Gloss
4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
7196 Midnight Brown Textured
7197 Anthracite Textured

Polished Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Akira table tops

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2826 White Nebula
2829 Poppyseed
2830 Charcoal
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2886 Maple
2887 Amber Cherry
2890 Folkstone
2891 Ingot
2892 Ash
2894 Natural Cork
2895 Natural Walnut
2896 Dark Cork
2897 Desert Oak
2898 Satin Stainless
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate with no processing fee (for Akira) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*.

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
• Akira table tops

Group 1

Flat-Cut — High Sheen
V10C FC/HS Natural Cherry
V11C FC/HS Clear Cherry
V12C FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V13C FC/HS Dark Cherry
V10M FC/HS Clear Maple
V11M FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V12M FC/HS Medium Maple
V10W FC/HS Natural Walnut
V11W FC/HS Clear Walnut
V12W FC/HS Medium Walnut
V13W FC/HS Black Walnut
V14W FC/HS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut — Low Sheen
V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
V1AW FC/LS Natural Walnut
V1BC FC/LS Clear Cherry
V1BM FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V1BW FC/LS Clear Walnut
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1CM FC/LS Medium Maple
V1CW FC/LS Medium Walnut
V1DC FC/LS Dark Cherry
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Rift-Cut — High Sheen
V30K RC/HS Natural Oak
V31K RC/HS Desert Oak
V32K RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
V33K RC/HS Medium Gray Oak
V34K RC/HS Black Brown Oak

Rift-Cut — Low Sheen
V3AK RC/LS Natural Oak
V3BK RC/LS Desert Oak
V3CK RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
V3DK RC/LS Medium Gray Oak
V3EK RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Ⓔ = Established

Group 2

Quarter-Cut — High Sheen
V20C QC/HS Natural Cherry
V21C QC/HS Clear Cherry
V22C QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V23C QC/HS Dark Cherry
V20M QC/HS Clear Maple
V21M QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V22M QC/HS Medium Maple
V20W QC/HS Natural Walnut
V21W QC/HS Clear Walnut
V22W QC/HS Medium Walnut
V23W QC/HS Black Walnut
V24W QC/HS Dark Walnut

Quarter-Cut — Low Sheen
V2AC QC/LS Natural Cherry
V2AM QC/LS Clear Maple
V2AW QC/LS Natural Walnut
V2BC QC/LS Clear Cherry
V2BM QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V2BW QC/LS Clear Walnut
V2CC QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V2CM QC/LS Medium Maple
V2CW QC/LS Medium Walnut
V2DC QC/LS Dark Cherry
V2EW QC/LS Dark Walnut

Steelcase Surfaces

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow these guidelines:
• Do not store products in trailers
• Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
• Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
• Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, and form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Surface Materials, continued

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

E = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Steelcase Surfaces

Flat Wood Edge

Flat-Cut — High Sheen
V10C FC/HS Natural Cherry
V11C FC/HS Clear Cherry
V12C FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V13C FC/HS Dark Cherry
V10M FC/HS Clear Maple
V11M FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V12M FC/HS Medium Maple
V10W FC/HS Natural Walnut
V11W FC/HS Clear Walnut
V12W FC/HS Medium Walnut
V13W FC/HS Black Walnut
V14W FC/HS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut — Low Sheen
V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
V1AW FC/LS Natural Walnut
V1BC FC/LS Clear Cherry
V1BM FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V1BW FC/LS Clear Walnut
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1CM FC/LS Medium Maple
V1CW FC/LS Medium Walnut
V1DC FC/LS Dark Cherry
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Rift-Cut — High Sheen
V30K RC/HS Natural Oak
V31K RC/HS Desert Oak
V32K RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
V33K RC/HS Medium Gray Oak
V34K RC/HS Black Brown Oak

Rift-Cut — Low Sheen
V3AK RC/LS Natural Oak
V3BK RC/LS Desert Oak
V3CK RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
V3DK RC/LS Medium Gray Oak
V3EK RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Akira table top edges

Flat Plastic Edge

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6011 Ash
6012 Ingot
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6086 Folkstone
6090 Amber Cherry
6091 Fusion Maple
6092 Starlight
6093 Dove Grey
6126 Greige
6128 Taupe
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak E
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 E
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

E = Established

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Solid Laminate	
Coalesse:	
2830 Charcoal	6000 Black
2890 Folkstone	6086 Folkstone
2891 Ingot	6012 Ingot
2892 Ash	6011 Ash
Solid Laminate	
Steelcase:	
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
Pattern Laminate	
Coalesse:	
2826 White Nebula	6635 Dawn
2829 Poppyseed	6249 Platinum Solid
2894 Natural Cork	6126 Greige
2896 Dark Cork	6001 Coffee
2898 Satin Stainless	6093 Dove Grey
Woodgrain Laminate	
Coalesse:	
2886 Maple	6091 Fusion Maple
2887 Amber Cherry	6090 Amber Cherry
2895 Natural Walnut	6012 Ingot
2897 Desert Oak	6128 Taupe
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces	
Steelcase:	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights
Textured Industrial Laminate—Select Surfaces	
Steelcase:	
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08 Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	6T09 Gravel
2UH4 Cement	6T10 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock	6T12 Sheetrock

E = Established

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Woodgrain Laminate	
Steelcase:	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge
Fiber Laminate	
Steelcase:	
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
Micro Laminate	
Steelcase:	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate	
Steelcase:	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
Speckle Laminate	
Steelcase:	
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E
turnstone Laminate Collection	
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry

Verb

Statement of Line 224

Understanding

Verb 230

Personal Tables

- Keystone Tables 236
- Rectangle Tables 236
- Triangle Table 236

Tables

- Chevron Tables 238
- Team Tables 238
- Trapezoid Table 238
- Rectangle Tables 238

Media Tables

- Rounded Table 240
- Square Table 240
- Trapezoid Tables 240

Active Media Tables

- Rectangle Tables 242
- Rounded Tables 242
- Tapered Tables 242

Flip-Top Tables

- Chevron Tables 244
- Team Tables 244
- Rectangle Tables 244

Teaching Stations 246

Easels and Wall Track 247

Table Top and Leg Choices 248

Dock Storage Availability 250

Specifying

Personal Tables

- Keystone Tables 251
- Rectangle Tables 251
- Triangle Table 251

Tables

- Chevron Tables 252
- Team and Trapezoid Tables 254
- Rectangle Tables 256

Media Tables

- Rounded Table 258
- Square Table 258
- Trapezoid Tables 258

Active Media Tables

- Rectangle Tables 260
- Rounded Tables 260
- Tapered Tables 260

Flip-Top Tables

- Chevron Tables 262
- Team Tables 262
- Rectangle Tables 262

Teaching Stations 264

Personal Whiteboard 266

Easels 267

Wall Track 268

Surface Materials 269

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶Page 236
Specifying
▶Page 251

Keystone Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 236
Specifying
▶Page 251

Rectangle Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 236
Specifying
▶Page 251

Triangle Table

	33"W
22"D	●

Statement of Line

Tables



Understanding
▶Page 238
Specifying
▶Page 252

Chevron Tables

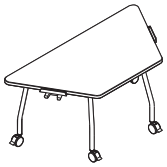
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 238
Specifying
▶Page 254

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 238
Specifying
▶Page 254

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



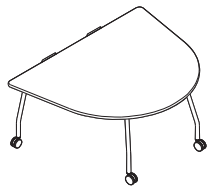
Understanding
▶Page 238
Specifying
▶Page 256

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

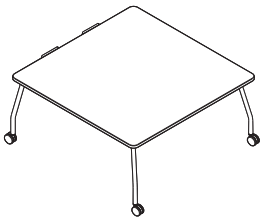
Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 240
Specifying
▶Page 258

Rounded Table

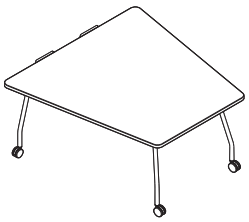
	78"W
60"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 240
Specifying
▶Page 258

Square Table

	60"W
60"D	●



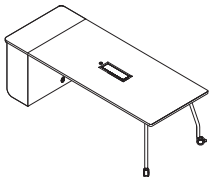
Understanding
▶Page 240
Specifying
▶Page 258

Trapezoid Tables

	60"W	84"W
60"D	●	●

Statement of Line

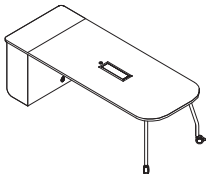
Active Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 260

Rectangle Tables

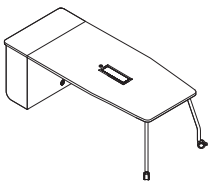
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 260

Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



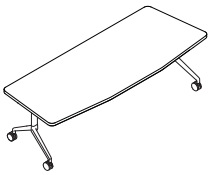
Understanding
▶Page 242
Specifying
▶Page 260

Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

Statement of Line

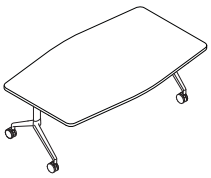
Flip-Top Tables



Understanding
▶Page 244
Specifying
▶Page 262

Chevron Tables

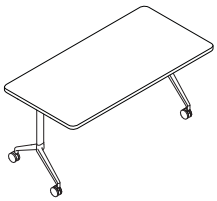
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 244
Specifying
▶Page 262

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



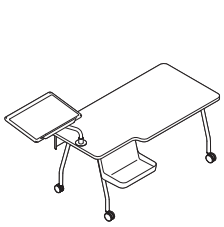
Understanding
▶Page 244
Specifying
▶Page 262

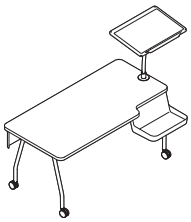
Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Teaching Stations

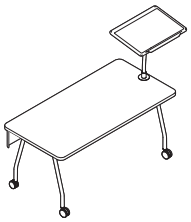




Understanding
Page 246
Specifying
Page 264

Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



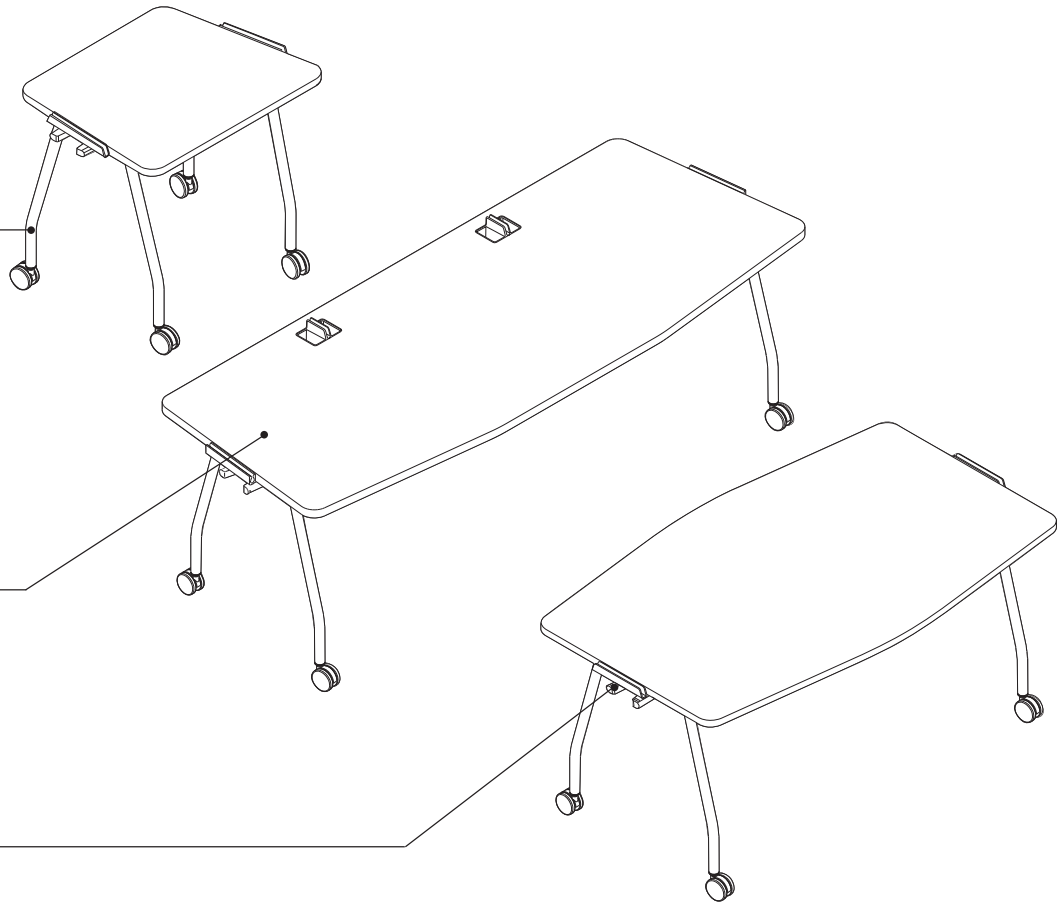
Understanding
Page 246
Specifying
Page 264

Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

Verb

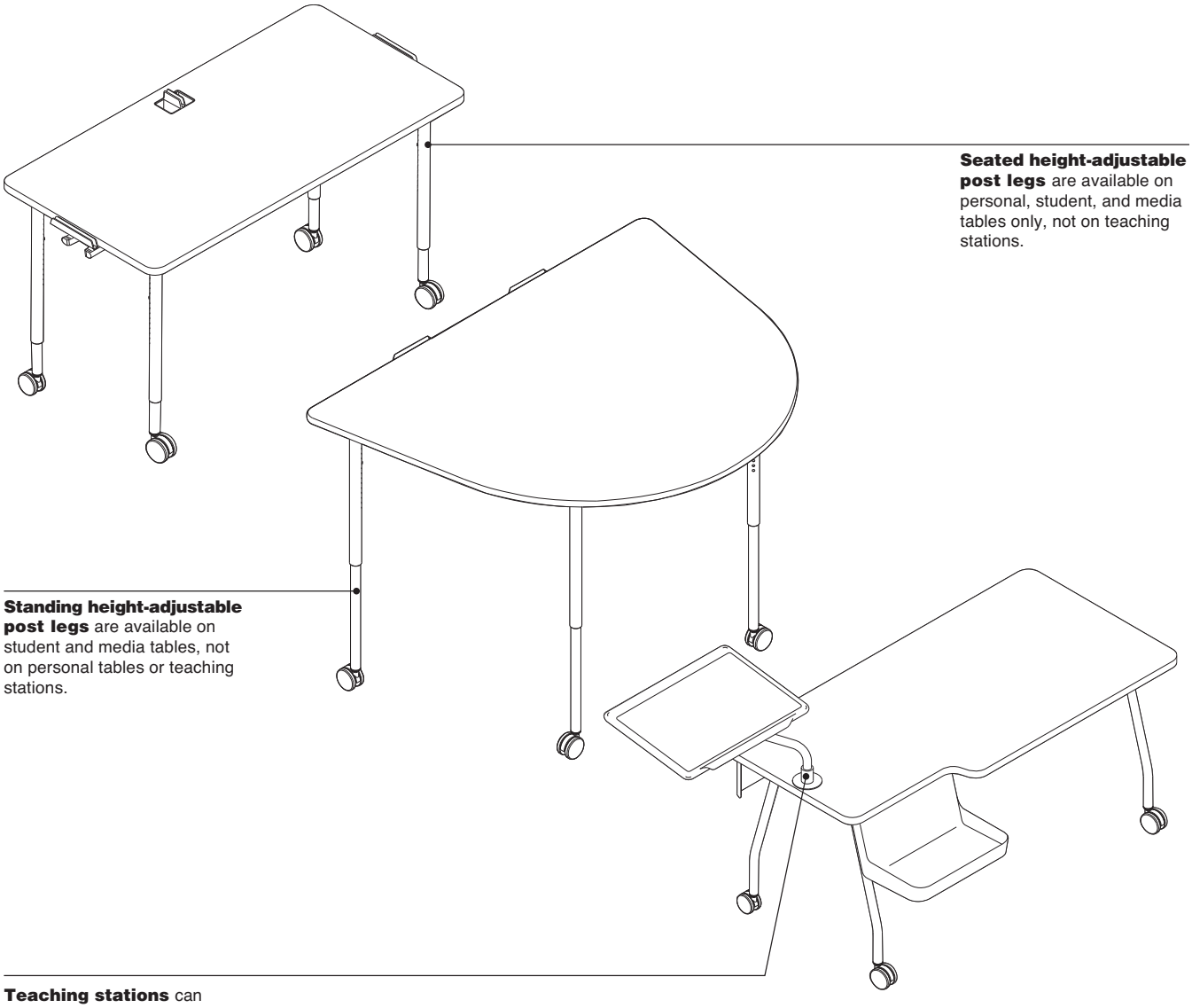
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.



Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

Verb worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.



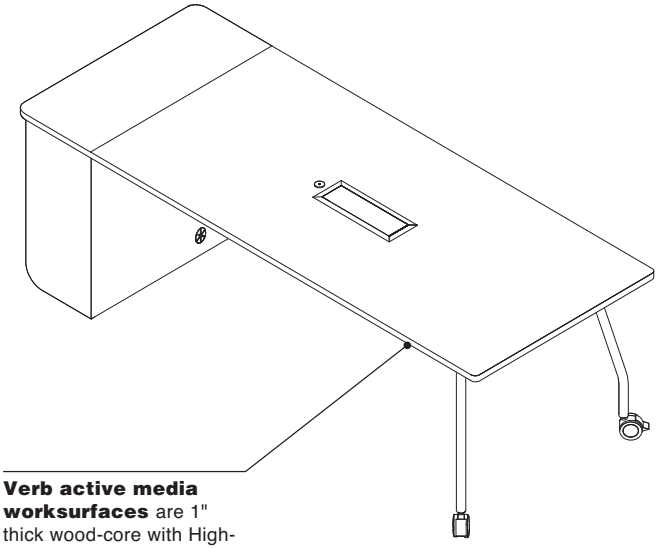
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

Teaching stations can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

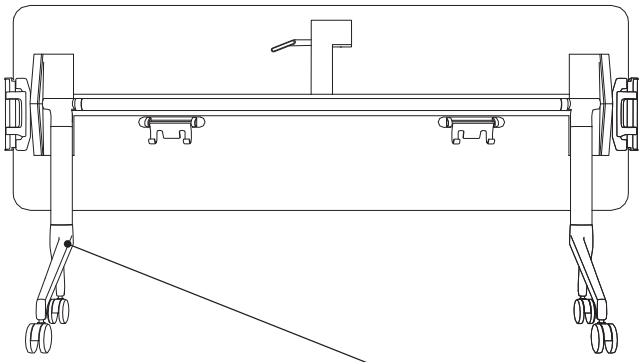
Verb, continued

Active media tables



Verb active media worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

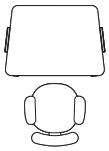
Flip-top tables



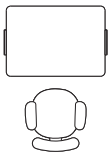
Flip-top legs are available on student tables and not on personal tables, media tables, or teaching stations.

Table Shapes

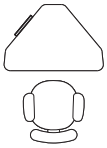
Personal Tables



Keystone

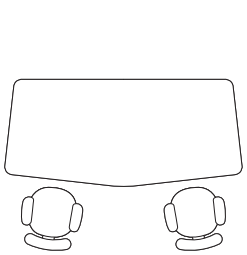


Rectangle

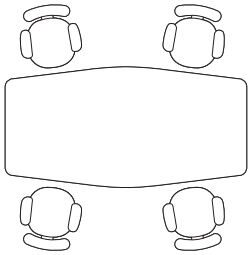


Triangle

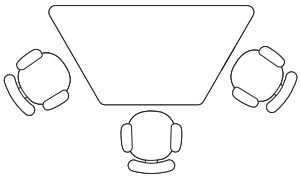
Tables



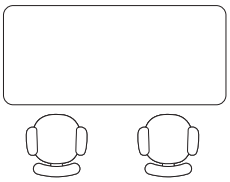
Chevron



Team

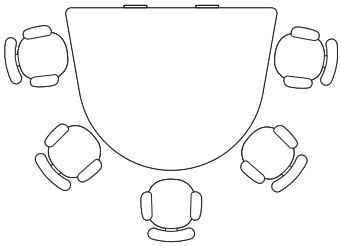


Trapezoid

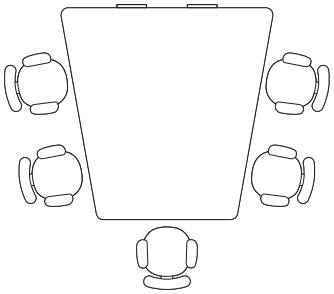


Rectangle

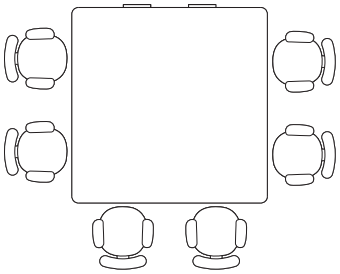
Media Tables



Rounded

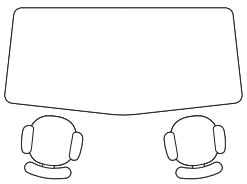


Trapezoid

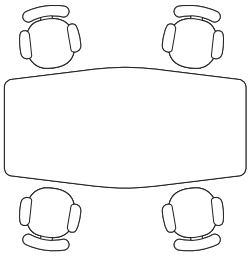


Square

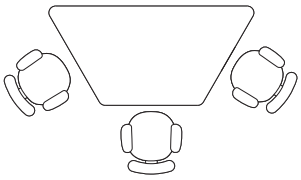
Active Media Tables



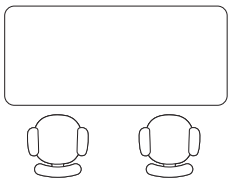
Chevron



Team

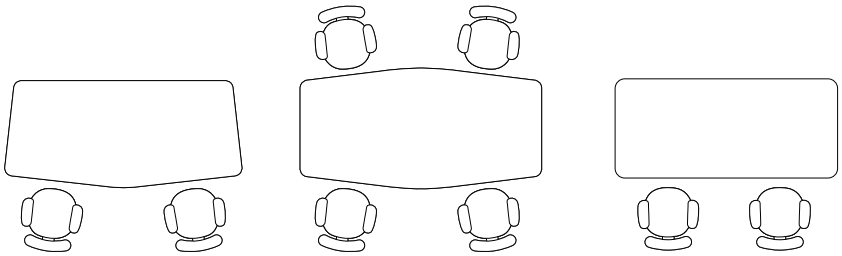


Trapezoid



Rectangle

Flip-Top Tables



Chevron Team Rectangle

Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. Personal tables provide a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.
**Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



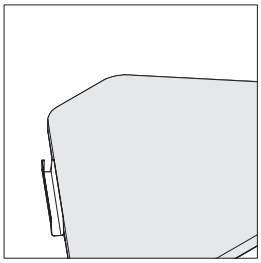
The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



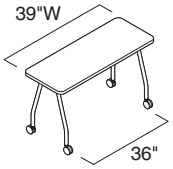
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.

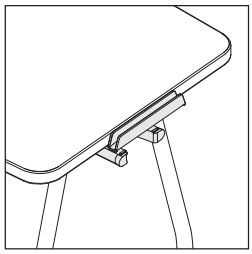


Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 250.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 248.



Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 1/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Tables

Verb tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. **Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

Tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



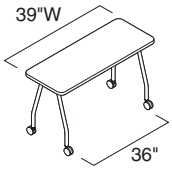
On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

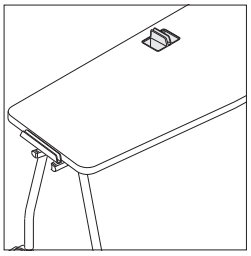


The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

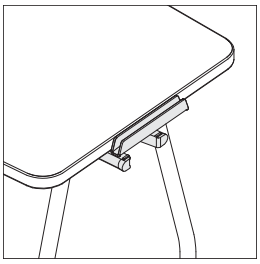
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



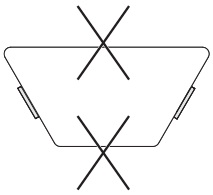
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

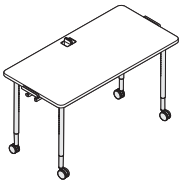


Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 250.

Three leg designs are available on tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

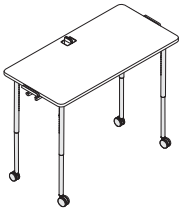


Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 248.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel. *Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.*

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

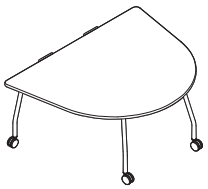
Media Tables

Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

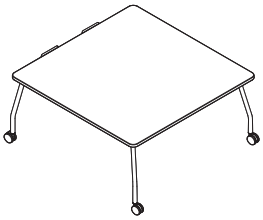
Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.
**Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

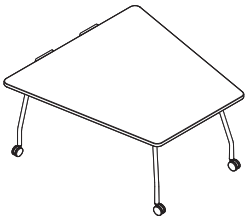
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

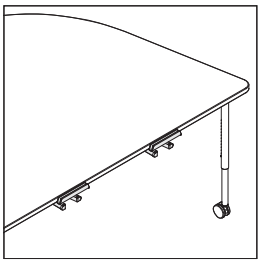


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



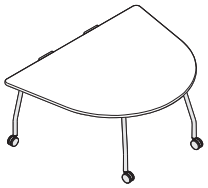
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 250.

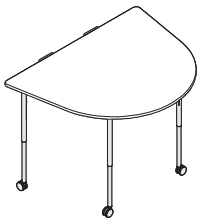
Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 248.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.
Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

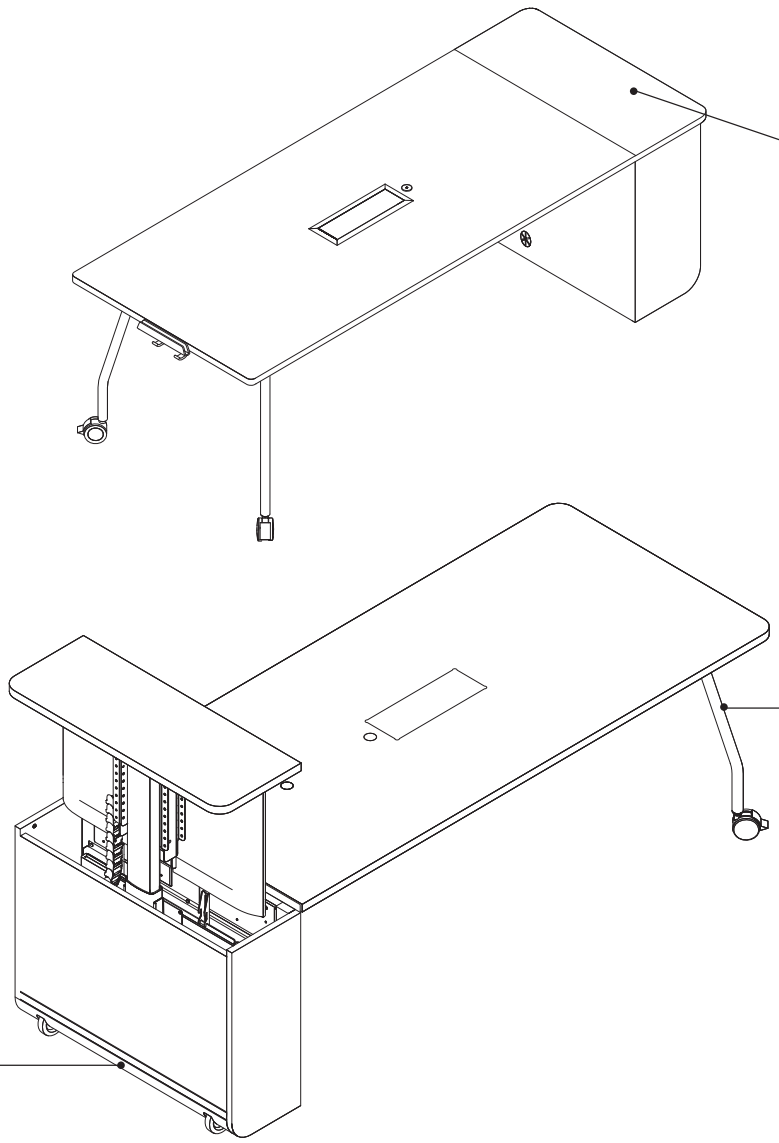
3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Media Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Active Media Tables

Verb active media tables provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.



Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

The media case top can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.

Active media tables come in three sizes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

Optional side docks allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

Access legs with locking casters are standard on active media tables.

Brackets, legs, and shroud share the same finish.

Verb active media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

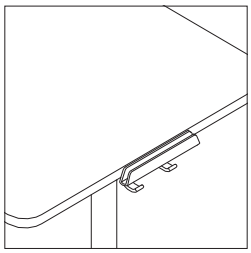
Active media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

**Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

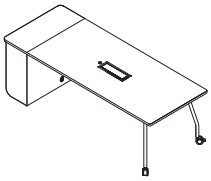
Active media tables come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Side dock and hooks are not available on the rounded active media table.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all active media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 1/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Media Case

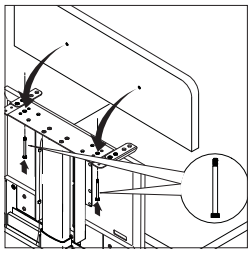
Lift mechanisms have a 130 pounds total lift capacity with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. The monitor lift can be fully raised in 15 seconds. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

Lift mecanism for 32" deep tables:
- Supports up to a 32" monitor
- Travels 23"

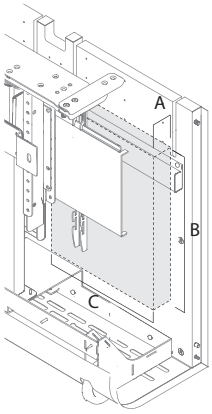
Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:
- Supports up to a 43" monitor
- Travels 26½"

Universal mounting patterns accommodates standard VESA mounts:
- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

The active media case is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.



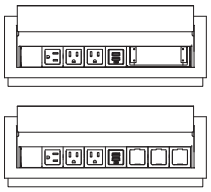
The media case top was designed to limit pinch points, the lid is mounted to the mechanism with two long mounting pins for additional safety.



Available space for technology within the media case:
34" case:
A: 2¾" (75 mm)
B: 15¾" (400 mm)
C: 8" (210 mm)
43" case:
A: 3¾" (96 mm)
B: 13¾" (350 mm)
C: 12" (310 mm)

Technology

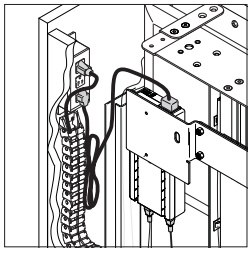
The active media table is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.
Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.



User power trough provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table (3 outlet, 1 USB and 3 knock-outs) or (3 Outlet, 1 USB and extron adapter plate cover).

Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.

Technology components can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power recpetacles within the media case.



Wire managers allow ease of cable routing and managing.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

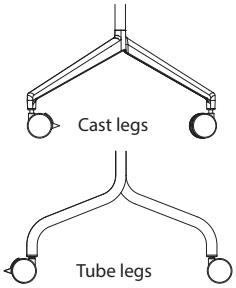
3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Access legs
- Paint

Dock and hooks on active media tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Flip-Top Tables

Verb flip-top tables are a folding and nesting table for active spaces. With easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up, take down, move, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. The table series is available in three shapes with two leg configurations on casters.



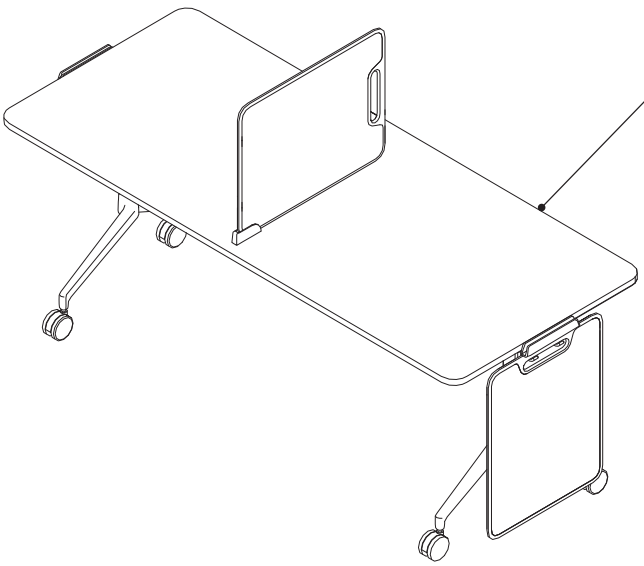
Legs are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles, cast base and tube base.

Cast leg:

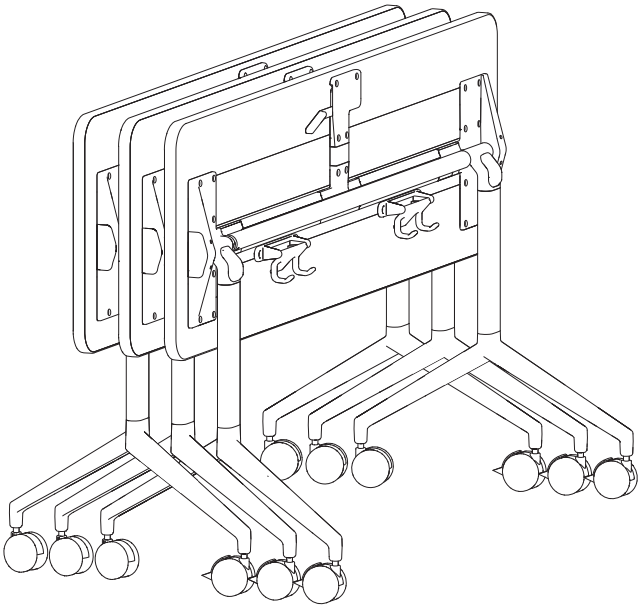
- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables

Tube leg:

- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables



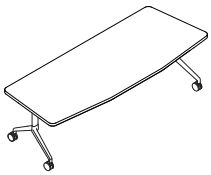
Top is 1" thick particle board core with laminate surface and three backer finishes.



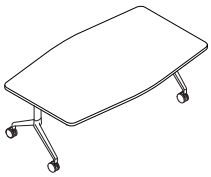
Verb flip-top tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.
Tip: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.

Product Details

Flip-top tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

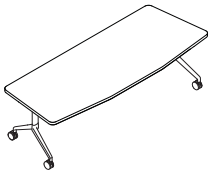


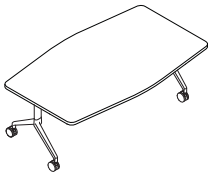
The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



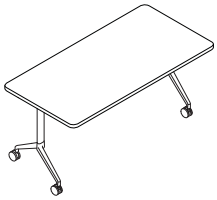
The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are standard with two locking casters (user/flip-handle side) and two non-locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.





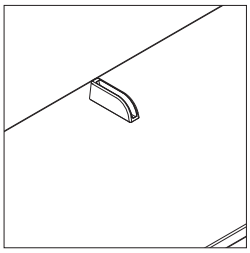
On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

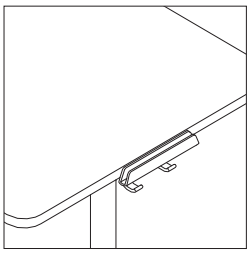
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



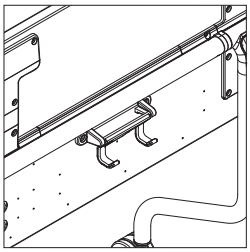
Center docks without storage are optional and provide a dock to support test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

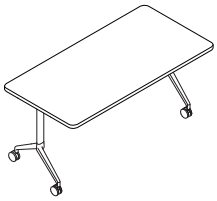
Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Stow hook allows for easy whiteboard storage when the table is in flipped mode.

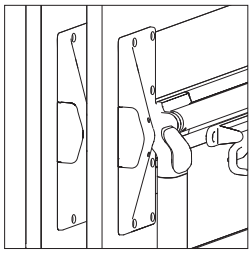


Cast legs with two non-locking and two locking casters are standard on flip-top tables. Legs are also available with four locking casters.

Table height on legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channel comes standard to minimize deflection. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Flip-top modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position. Modesty panels are available for 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 84" flip-top rectangle and chevron tops.



Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables, even with the stow hooks and whiteboards.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Access legs, seated height-adjustable post legs, and standing height-adjustable post legs
- Paint

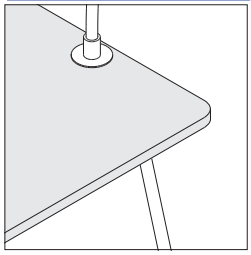
Dock and hooks on student tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

The underside of the table can be specified in one of three color options:
- Light
- Medium
- Dark

Teaching Stations

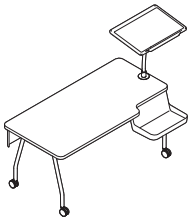
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

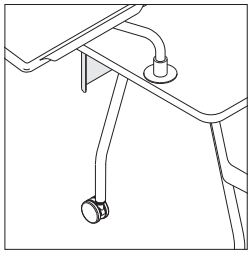


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

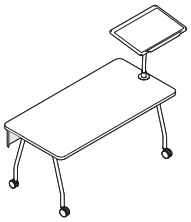
Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



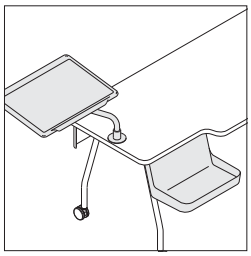
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



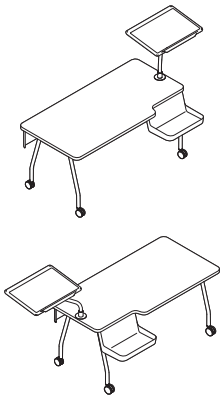
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.

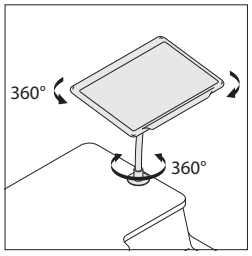


The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.

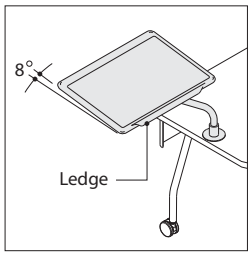


Left-hand and right-hand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.
Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.

Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 248.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Lectern
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy
- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

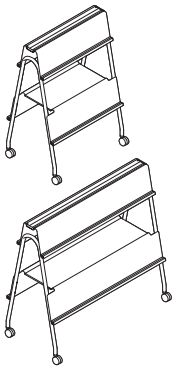
Cup holder
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easels and Wall Track

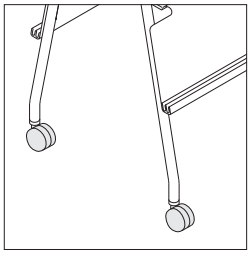
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

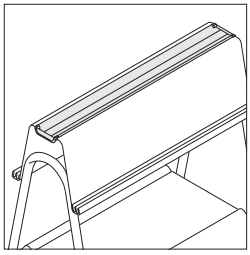
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. *Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.*



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	Dimensions		Access Leg				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With Glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Can not be used with modesty panel.*
** *Must be used with modesty panel.*

Steelcase
December 2019

	Dimensions		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg				Flip-Top Cast Legs		Flip-Top Tube Legs	
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	**	●	**	**	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
	30"	48"–84"	*	●	*	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A
Flip-Top Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A

Dock Storage Availability

	Dimensions D	W	Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock	Center Dock Without Storage	Stow Hook
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

Personal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 236	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 269.
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs on keystone and rectangle tables		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
Legs on triangle table		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 33	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line Laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 21	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Seated height-adjustable post legs		
• Glides	+$251	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
• Side dock and hook (one set)	+$ 52	Specify *with dock and hook (one set)* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$104	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Specification Information

Keystone Tables



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19"	34"	**VTK1934**	$662
24"	34"	**VTK2434**	$673

Rectangle Tables



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19"	34"	**VTR1934**	$662
24"	34"	**VTR2434**	$673

Triangle Table



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
22"	33"	**VTP2233**	$518

Chevron Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 238

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 269.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 38	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 21	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+$205	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$104	Specify *with dock and side hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+$140	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$175	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 36	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$ 71	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$53	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	**VTC1960**	$ 788	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTC1966**	$ 803	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTC1972**	$ 822	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTC1984**	$ 963	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTC2460**	$ 822	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTC2466**	$ 846	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTC2472**	$ 869	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTC2484**	$1016	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTC3060**	$ 869	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	66"	**VTC3066**	$ 899	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	72"	**VTC3072**	$ 928	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	84"	**VTC3084**	$1082	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables





For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 238	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 269.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 21	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$104	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$ 53	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
Team Tables											
24"	60"	**VTT2460**	$ 857	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTT2472**	$ 928	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTT2484**	$ 999	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTT3060**	$ 910	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	72"	**VTT3072**	$ 994	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	84"	**VTT3084**	$1106	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
Trapezoid Table											
30"	62"	**VTZ3062**	$ 874	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 238	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 269.
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
Modesty panel		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 38	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line Laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 21	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Seated height-adjustable post legs		
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Standing height-adjustable post legs		
• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel		
• Steel modesty panel	+$205	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$104	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units	+$140	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$175	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 36	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$ 71	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$53	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

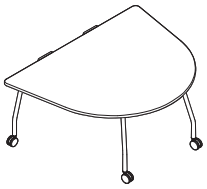
• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	**VTR1939**	$ 697	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	**VTR1948**	$ 726	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	**VTR1960**	$ 755	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTR1966**	$ 780	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTR1972**	$ 803	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTR1984**	$ 957	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	**VTR2439**	$ 719	N.A.	N.A.	+$251	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	**VTR2448**	$ 740	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTR2460**	$ 773	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTR2466**	$ 803	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTR2472**	$ 834	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTR2484**	$ 999	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	N.A.	N.A.	+$353	N.A.
30"	48"	**VTR3048**	$ 768	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	60"	**VTR3060**	$ 815	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	66"	**VTR3066**	$ 851	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	72"	**VTR3072**	$ 887	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363
30"	84"	**VTR3084**	$1065	+$274	+$274	+$251	+$262	+$373	+$373	+$353	+$363



Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Media Tables



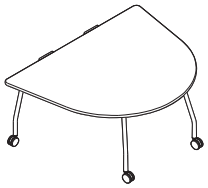
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 240	1 Style number
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	3 Plastic edge band color number for table
• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1	4 Paint color number for legs
• Reinforcing channels	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 269.

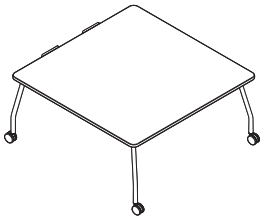
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 21	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$274	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$274	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$251	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$262	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$373	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$373	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$353	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$363	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$104	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

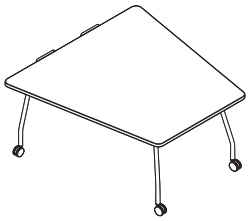
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



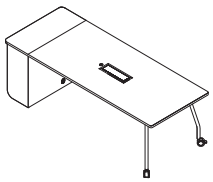




Specification Information			
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rounded Table			
60"	78"	**VTMR6078**	$1621
Square Table			
60"	60"	**VTMS6060**	$1317
Trapezoid Tables			
60"	60"	**VTMZ6060**	$1317
60"	84"	**VTMZ6084**	$1699

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Active Media Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 242

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate • Access legs with locking casters: paint group 1 • 96" Nema power cord • Electric height-adjustable monitor lift • Media case power: 3 outlets • User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts • Wire management	1 Style number 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 269.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	**Depth**		
	• 34"	Prices at right	Specify *with 34" depth.*
	• 43"	Prices at right	Specify *with 43" depth.*
	Width		
	• 61"	Prices at right	Specify *with 61" width.*
	• 87"	Prices at right	Specify *with 87" width.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$74	Specify paint color number.
Legs	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$10	Specify *with glides.*
Media Case Power	• 3 outlets	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlets in the media case.*
	• 5 outlets	+$74	Specify *with 5 outlets in the media case.*
User Power Channel	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration.*
	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.*
Power Plug Type	• NEMA plug	No cost	Specify *with NEMA plug configuration.*
	• Thread low profile	+$29	Specify *with Thread low profile configuration.*
Dock Storage Accessories	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$52	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify *with no stow hook.*
	• One stow hook	+$35	Specify *with one stow hook.*

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.

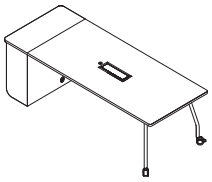
Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.

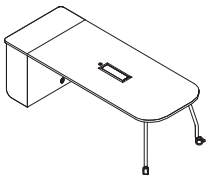
Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.

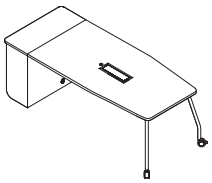
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Widths	
		61"W	87"W
Rectangle Active Media Tables			
VTAMRT	34"	$5980	$6278
	43"	$6444	$6742
Rounded Active Media Tables			
VTAMRD	34"	N.A.	$6354
	43"	N.A.	$6818
Tapered Media Tables			
VTAMTP	34"	N.A.	$6354
	43"	N.A.	$6818

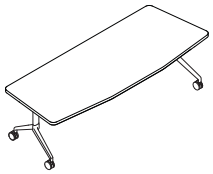






For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flip-Top Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 244

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 66"-84" tables • Underside color scheme: light, medium, or dark	1 Style number 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Underside color scheme 7 Plastic edge band color number for table 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 269.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+$ 12	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 18	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 18	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 24	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 24	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 24	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 30	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
Modesty Panel	**Chevron tables**		
	• 60"W	+$406	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$413	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$428	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$456	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	Rectangle tables		
	• 39"W	+$334	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$379	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$406	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$413	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$428	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$456	Specify *with modesty panel.*
Legs	**Leg type**		
	• Cast	No cost	Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number.
	• Tube	–$200	Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number.
	Caster type		
	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*

Tip: Cast legs come standard with Verb flip-top tables.

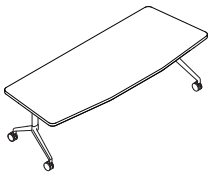
Tip: Cast legs and tubes legs do not nest together.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

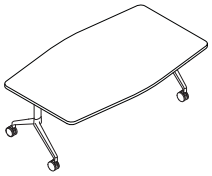
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage	**Side dock and hook**		
Tip: Flip-top dock and hook options only support two whiteboards per hook.	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$ 50	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
	• Two side docks and hook	+$100	Specify *with two side docks and hook.*
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify *with no stow hook.*
	• One stow hook	+$ 34	Specify *with one stow hook.*
	• Two stow hooks	+$ 68	Specify *with two stow hooks.*
Tip: Center docks on flip-top tables do not have storage well.	**Center dock**		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify *with no center dock.*
	• One center dock	+$ 34	Specify *with one center dock.*
	• Two center docks	+$ 68	Specify *with two center docks.*

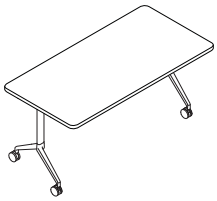
Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Prices Widths 39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
Chevron Flip-Top Tables							
VTCF	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$1352	$1367	$1385	$1517
	24"	N.A.	N.A.	$1385	$1406	$1428	$1566
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	$1428	$1455	$1483	$1627
Team Flip-Top Tables							
VTTF	24"	N.A.	N.A.	$1417	N.A.	$1483	$1550
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	$1466	N.A.	$1543	$1649
Rectangle Flip-Top Tables							
VTRF	19"	$1269	$1296	$1323	$1346	$1367	$1511
	24"	$1290	$1308	$1340	$1367	$1396	$1550
	30"	N.A.	$1335	$1378	$1411	$1445	$1611

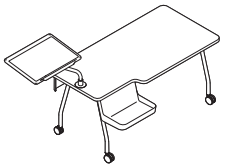


Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D table legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D table legs.





Teaching Stations



▶ Need help? Product details, page 246

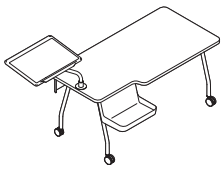
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Lectern: urethane edge with laminate • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected • Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 269.

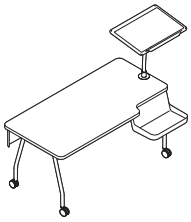
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 46	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
Lectern arm		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 10	Specify paint color number.
Lectern arm and storage caddy		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
Modesty panel		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 38	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line Laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cup Holder		
• Cup holder on lectern	+$ 37	Specify *with cup holder.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 21	Specify *with access leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 10	Specify *with access leg with two casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel		
• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+$205	Specify *with modesty panel* and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+$ 53	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

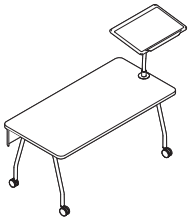
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.







Specification Information			
Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Left-Hand Stations

30"	50"	**VTSC3050L**	$2093
30"	60"	**VTSC3060L**	$2134
30"	72"	**VTSC3072L**	$2205

Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	**VTSC3050R**	$2093
30"	60"	**VTSC3060R**	$2134
30"	72"	**VTSC3072R**	$2205

Station without Storage Caddy

30"	50"	**VTSN3050**	$1591
30"	60"	**VTSN3060**	$1630
30"	72"	**VTSN3072**	$1702

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard



Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶Page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e³ CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions H	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
18"	23"	**VWB2**	$200



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Easels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 247	• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped	1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 269.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame/legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 35	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 36"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$114	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 56"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$170	Specify paint color number.
Ship Method	• Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost	Specify *shipped knocked down.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	**VE36**	$1650
24"	56½"	**VE56**	$2078

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 247 • Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Number of Plastic Hooks	Style Number	U.S. Price
Wall Track				
1"	6'	4	**VWT6**	$277
1"	8'	5	**VWT8**	$340
Wall Track Hook				
		1	**VWTH**	$ 25

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, and media tables

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, media tables, and active media tables

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Surface Materials, continued

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak (E)
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 (E)
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice (E)
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn (E)
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

(E) = Established

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and media tables

6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

Runner

Statement of Line 272

Runner 273

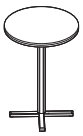
Runner Plug and Play 309

Surface Materials 389

Statement of Line

Runner

Runner Tables

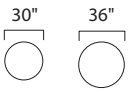


Understanding
▶Page 274
Specifying
▶Page 280



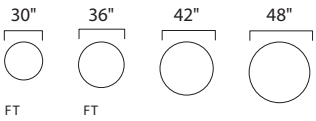
Understanding
▶Page 274
Specifying
▶Page 282

Runner Café Tables



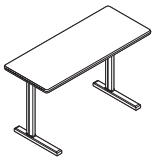
Veneer direction

Runner Round Pedestal Base Tables



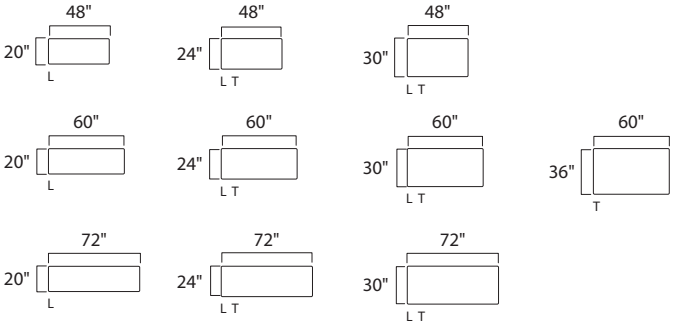
FT = Flip Top

Veneer direction



Understanding
▶Pages 274 and 310
Specifying
▶Page 338

Runner Rectangular Tables and Plug and Play



Veneer direction

L = L-Base

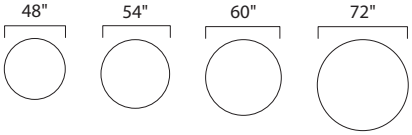
T = T-Base

Runner I-Leg Tables



Understanding
▶Page 274
Specifying
▶Page 306

Runner Round Tables



Veneer direction

Understanding and Specifying Runner

Runner 274

Seating Capacity Guidelines 279

Runner

- Round Café Tables 280
- Round Pedestal Base Tables 282
- 20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases 284
- 20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases 286
- 30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases 288
- 30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases 290
- 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases 292
- 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases 294
- 30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases 296
- 30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases 298
- 36"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases 300
- 36"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases 302
- Accessories 303

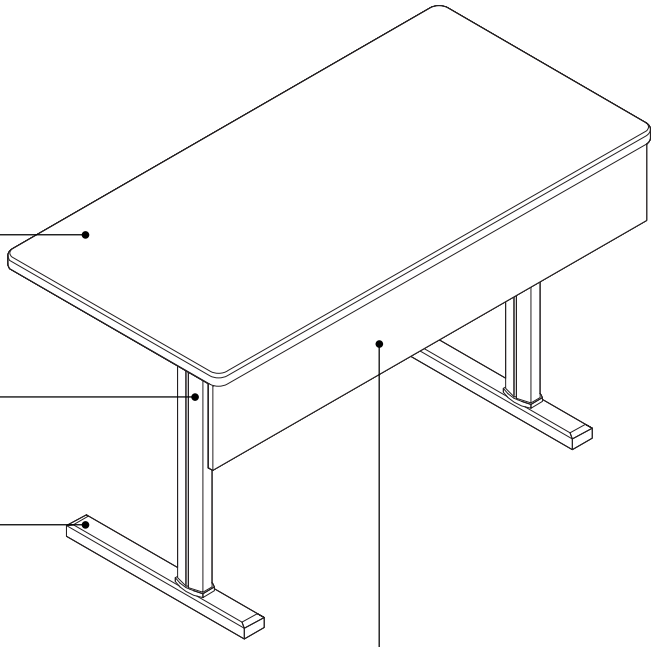
Runner I-Leg

- Round Tables with I-Legs 306
- I-Legs 308

Runner

Runner is a complete line of tables with many features to make work more manageable without compromising appearance.

Seating Capacity Guidelines
▶Page 279



Top is 1¼" thick particle board core with laminate or straight grain wood veneer surface.

I-legs are extruded aluminum with powder coat color.

Bases are either T-base or L-base, extruded aluminum with powder coat. Tables come with both folding and non-folding bases.

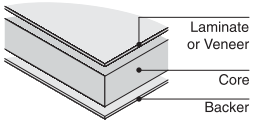
Modesty panel is 8"H extruded aluminum with powder coat color and black elastic mesh bag for cable management.



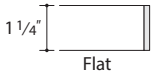
Dimensions

Table Length	Table End to Leg (A)		Distance Between Legs (B)
60"L	5¼"		44"
72"L	11¼"		44"
84"L	17¼"		44"
Table Width	**Table Edge to Leg (C)** L-Base	T-Base	**Table Edge to Foot (D)**
24"W	7½"	10½"	2¼"
30"W	10½"	13½"	3"
36"W	13½"	16½"	3"

Product Details



Solid core tops with 1¼" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.

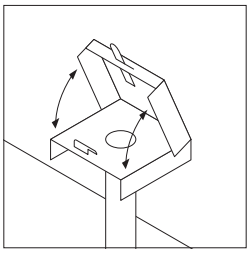


Wood edge is available in one alternative, the flat edge.
▶Refer to the *Edge Alternatives* matrix, page 276.



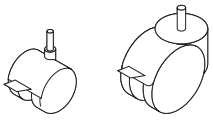
Signature edge profile is standard on Runner. This special edge profile is not available on other table products.

Bases are available in three configurations – I-leg, L-base, and T-base. For L- and T-base, the column of the base is extruded aluminum. The bezel casting at the union of the column and feet is cast zinc, and the feet are steel. For the I-leg, they are extruded aluminum with a cast zinc and bezel at the bottom.



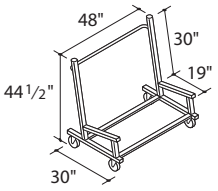
Flip top mechanism is available on the following pedestal base tables 36"D or less. The flip-top mechanism allows tops to tilt for more compact storage of tables that are not in use. Safety latch secures the top in flat position and must be released to flip top up. See product specification pages for availability, prices, and specification information.
Tip: Flip-top tables are not meant to be used in configurations. Tops may not align.

Special table heights may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send and e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

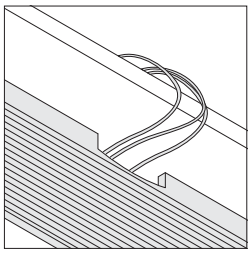


Casters are available as a factory-installed option. 2" dual locking casters available on Runner pedestal base tables and L- and T-base tables. 3" dual locking caster available on Runner I-leg.
Tip: Casters cannot be adjusted to level tables.

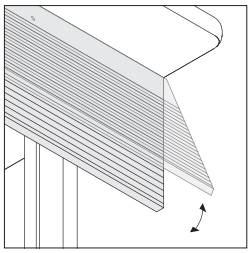
Folding and non-folding bases are available on both the L- and T-base models.



Mobile storage cart stores and transports up to 5 folded Runner tables from lengths of 60"–72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4½".

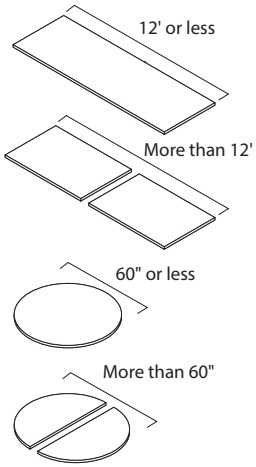


Removable modesty panel is available for 20" and 24"W L-base rectangular tables and trapezoid tables.



Hinged modesty panel is available for 30"W L-base and all T-base rectangular tables.

Modesty panels are extruded aluminum with powder coat color. Also it includes an integrated horizontal wire manager.



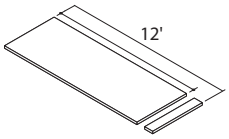
Large tops are shipped in sections with Tite-Joint fasteners for assembly on site. Table tops that are longer than 12' and table tops that are larger than 60" in diameter are always shipped in two pieces.
Tip: 72"-diameter, Runner I-Leg tables ship in two pieces and will have a seam, as laminate and veneer are only available in sheets that are 60"W or less.

Large tops can be difficult to move through some buildings.
Tip: Inspect the building where the table will be installed to confirm that elevators, loading docks, hallways, doorways, windows, etc., can accommodate large table tops. You can request any one-piece top to be fabricated and shipped in two pieces to accommodate these small spaces.

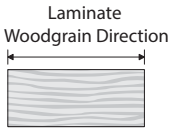
To specify sectioned tops, designate sectioned top.

A two-piece top may be fabricated and shipped in three pieces, please contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.

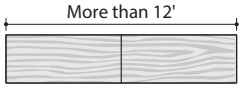
Custom shapes and sizes are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.



Cut-down tops, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the product number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote will be required.

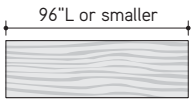


Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

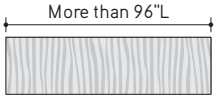


Woodgrain laminate sectioned tops cannot be guaranteed to have a perfect match of the grain pattern along the seam that joins the sections. Large tops that are more than 12' in length require two or more separate sheets of laminate. Steelcase will create the best match that is possible between two sheets of laminate, but depending on the woodgrain laminate pattern that you choose, a perfect match between sections cannot be guaranteed.

Standard veneer grain directions–grain directions are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.



Grain runs parallel to the length on rectangular tops that are 96"L or less.



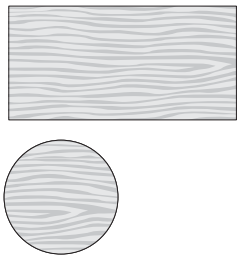
Grain runs parallel to the width on rectangular tops that are more than 96"L.



Wedge lay-up veneers radiate from the center on round tops.

Same flitch veneer is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.

Specifying grain-matched veneers requires an upcharge. Same flitch, end-matched, and side-match are 10% of the total list price. End-and-side matched are 20% of the total list price.



Same flitch matching is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

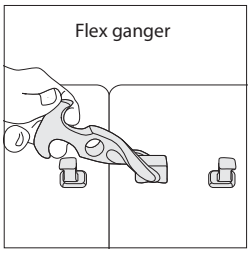
Runner, continued

Edge Alternatives

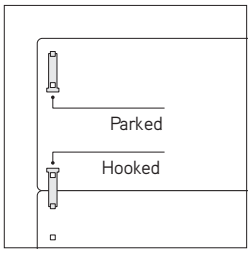
• Edge Alternatives	• Table Top		
	Round	Rectangular	Connecting
1¼" Tops	○	▭	◢
• 1¼" self-edge	Available	Available on non-folding and I-leg only	No
• 1¼" Runner vinyl • 1¼"D profile • Black, Warm White Woodrose, Smoke	Available	Available	Available

Connections

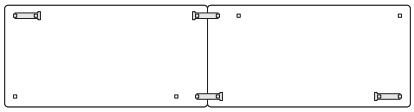
Gangers are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.



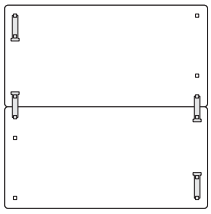
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.
Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.



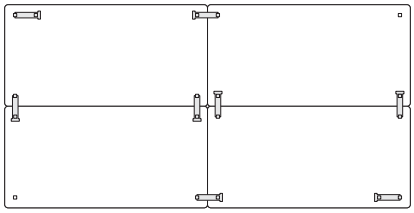
Flex gangers that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



End-to-end

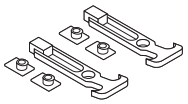


Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



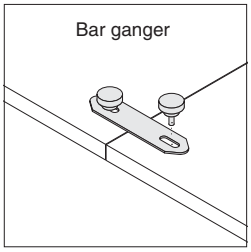
End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

Factory-installed flex gangers are available as an option on Runner T- and L-base tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined.
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

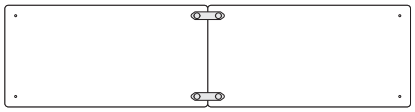


Field-installed flex ganger packages are available to add on site to tables with vinyl edges or self-edged tables with tops that are 1"- to 1¼"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

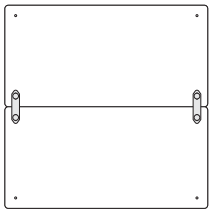
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex ganger	**AK793365**	$89



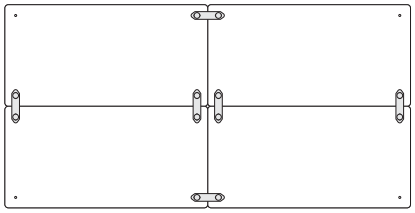
Bar gangers use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.



End-to-end

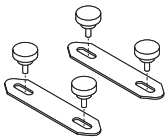


Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



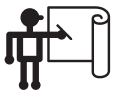
End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

Factory-installed bar ganger inserts are standard on all rectangular Runner T- and L-base tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined.
Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.



Bar ganger package is available—standard for 1¼"-thick tops.

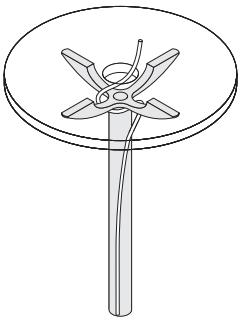
Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Bar ganger for 1¼"-thick tops	**AK793335**	$62



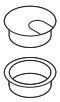
If your tables are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

Runner, continued

Wiring & Cabling



Technology spider is a cable-management version of the traditional spider that is used to attach a table top to a column. The spider provides clearance for power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the table top so that Interport modules, grommets, and spheres can be positioned directly above a table base.
Tip: Not available on tables with flip-top mechanism specified.



Grommets are available factory cut in custom locations. This process requires engineering review and additional lead time may be required.
Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.

Grommets are also available for field installation. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

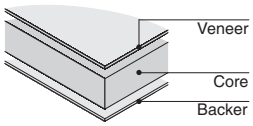
Surface Materials

Table Tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line Laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase Products.
- Wood Veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- Self Edge
- Runner Vinyl

Base
- Powdercoat

Grommet and MiniPort
- Black Plastic



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: You should know that finished tops may varys-lightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolute exact match.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Steelcase Service representative.

Additional wood veneer stains are possible. Steelcase offers a program to accommodate customers who need special stains—Customiz stain.

Stain formulas for special stain color matches are all retained in Steelcase's archives so that you can refer to them in future orders and skip the approval steps required for the initial order.

Table bases are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

Powder coat finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

Polished aluminum finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

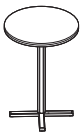
Special table heights may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Seating Capacity Guidelines

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Round Tops		
42"	N.A.	4
48"	N.A.	5
54"	N.A.	5
60"	N.A.	6
72"	N.A.	7

Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Rectangular Tops		
42"	N.A.	4
60"	20"	1
72"	20"	1
60"	24"	1
72"	24"	3
48"	30"	2
60"	30"	4
72"	30"	4
60"	36"	4

Round Café Tables X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top • Pedestal base: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – Four D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • 19" cast aluminum technology spider: black • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1	Prices below	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia	Dimensions H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Price – Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
30"	41½"	**333948T** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1390
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	$1967
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2094
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	N.A.
36"	41½"	**334949T** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1623
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2174
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2354
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$3746
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$3925

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Round Pedestal Base Tables X 4/20

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Special table height available, contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.
▶Page 275

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 275

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: For installation of a grommet or sphere, submit a drawing indicating the desired location for a factory installed cutout. Field installation is also available in the center location only. All require the grommet or sphere to be ordered as a separate item.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top • Pedestal base: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – Four D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • 19" cast aluminum technology spider: black • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices below and at right	
	• Wood group 2	Prices below and at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2	Prices below and at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Flip Top ▶Page 275	• Flip top on tables 36" or less	+$189	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
Casters ▶Page 275	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 30½"H: black plastic	+$156	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Specification Information



Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Round Pedestal Base Tables with 24" Pedestal Base

• Dimensions Dia	H	• Style Number	• Finish	• Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge	U.S. Base Prices
30"	28½"	**333948** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate		$ 962
			Group 1 Wood Veneer		$1815
			Group 2 Wood Veneer		$1940
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up		N.A.
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up		N.A.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

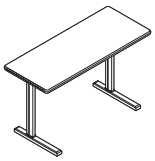
Specification Information

Dimensions Dia	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Round Pedestal Base Tables with 24" Pedestal Base, continued				
36"	28½"	**334948** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1139
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	$1947
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2128
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$5296
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$5476
Round Pedestal Base Tables with 32" Pedestal Base				
42"	28½"	**335949** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1248
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2487
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2737
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$6801
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$7052
48"	28½"	**336949** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1381
			Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2553
			Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2823
			Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$7029
			Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$7300

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 275

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top • Two 19½"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Customiz stain	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 40"L	+$315	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 48"L	+$315	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 278	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 277	• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 275	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$156	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 303

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

Veneer direction

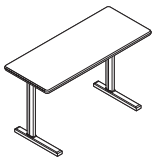


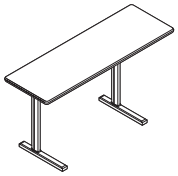
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

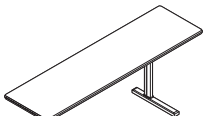
X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

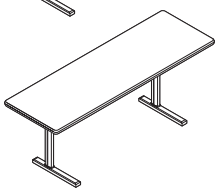
Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	20"	28½"	**430956** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$ 947
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$1858
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2018
48"	24"	28½"	**462956** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$ 956
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$1865
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2026
60"	20"	28½"	**423956** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1033
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2116
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2314
60"	24"	28½"	**463956** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1042
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2125
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2323
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	**440956** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1074
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2174
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2415
72"	24"	28½"	**464956** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1082
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2181
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2422





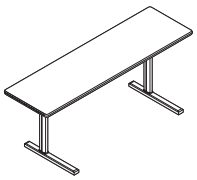




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

20"W and 24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped set up.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: self edge or Runner vinyl edge on laminate top • Two 19½"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

Tip: If you specify a wood edge on a top with woodgrain laminate, the edge and top may not match.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

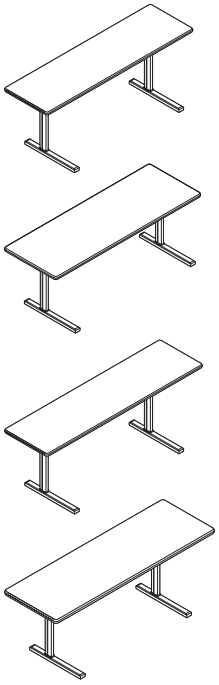
Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 278	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶Page 277	• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 303

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020



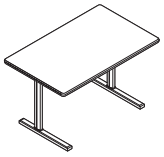
Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	20"	28½"	**181957** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1323
60"	24"	28½"	**182957** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1330
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	**191957** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1361
72"	24"	28½"	**192957** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases X 4/20



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 24"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Customiz stain	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 48"L	+$315	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 278	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 277	• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 275	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$156	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 303

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

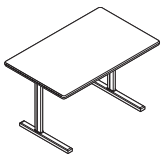
Veneer direction

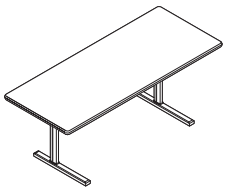


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Specification Information





Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	30"	28½"	**472958** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1054
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2126
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2329
60"	30"	28½"	**473958** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1104
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2204
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2456
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**474958** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1149
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2279
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2578

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases X 4/20

Tip: Shipped set up.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.
• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

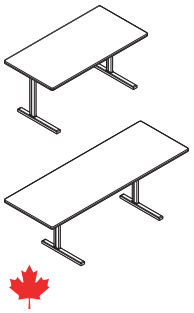
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel • 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶ Page 278 • One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶ Page 277 • End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products • Bar ganger package		▶ Page 303

Specification Information

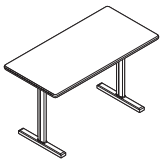
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**183959** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1433
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	**193959** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1477



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

24"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 275

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 19½"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Customiz stain	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 48"L	+$315	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 278	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 277	• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 275	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$156	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 303

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

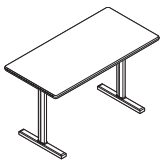
Veneer direction

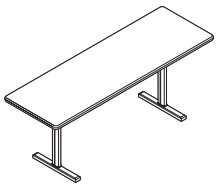


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Specification Information





Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	24"	28½"	**462950** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$ 956
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$1865
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2026
60"	24"	28½"	**463950** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1042
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2125
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2323
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	24"	28½"	**464950** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1082
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2181
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2422

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

24"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

- Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- Edge: Runner vinyl edge
- Two 19½"W T-bases:
  - 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat
  - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat
  - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat
- Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top
- Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic
- Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**	
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel		
• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶ Page 278		
• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶ Page 277		
• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products		
• Bar ganger package		▶ Page 303

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

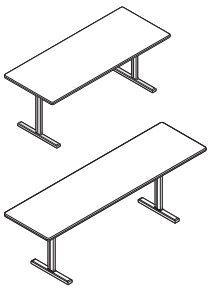
Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Specification Information

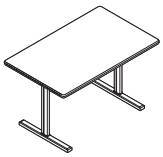
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	24"	28½"	**182951** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1330
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	24"	28½"	**192951** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1372



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X 4/20 = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 275

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 24"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Customiz stain	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 278	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 277	• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 275	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$156	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 303

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

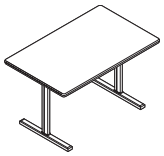
Veneer direction

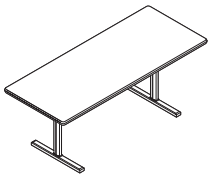


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Specification Information





Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**473952** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1104
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2204
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2456
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**474952** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1149
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2279
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2578

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20

Tip: Shipped set up.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.
• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

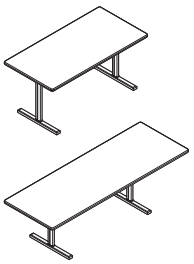
Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶ Page 278	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶ Page 277	• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶ Page 303

Specification Information



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Base Inset 5¼"

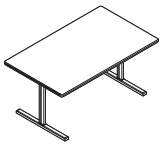
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
60"	30"	28½"	**183953** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1433

Base Inset 11¼"

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
72"	30"	28½"	**193953** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1477

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

36"W Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 30"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Customiz stain	 Cost of laminate Prices at right Prices at right No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 278	• One grommet: black plastic • Two grommets: black plastic • Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 79 +$159 +$237	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center. Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left. Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package (Not to be used with wood edge or self edge) ▶Page 277	• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 275	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$156	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 303

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

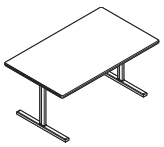
Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Specification Information



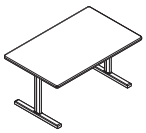
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	36"	28½"	**483954** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1189
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2292
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2593

Runner

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

36"W Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped set up.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 274	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base elements – base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Hinged Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 278	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Flex Ganger Package ▶Page 277	• End-to-end	+$ 86	Specify *end-to-end flex gangers.*
Related Products	• Bar ganger package		▶Page 303

Tip: If a modesty panel is specified, table will accommodate end-to-end flex gangers only.

Tip: Panel folds to store with tables.

Tip: When three grommets are specified, grommets will be located left, right, and center.

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

Tip: If power and data is needed, specify Runner Plug-N-Play style numbers.

Specification Information



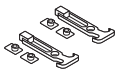
• Dimensions L	W	H	• Style Number	• Finish	• Runner Vinyl Edge	U.S. Base Prices
Base Inset 5¼"						
60"	36"	28½"	**184955** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate		$1477

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Accessories

Flex Ganger Package



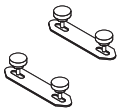
Tip: Order one ganger package for each table-to-table combination.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	• Two field-installed flexible ganger loops and four hooks: black plastic only • Installation instructions	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793365	$89

Bar Ganger Package



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	• Two field-installed steel bars and four threaded hand knobs: black steel only	Style number

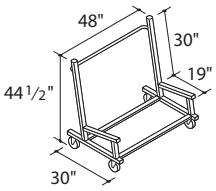
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
AK793335	$62

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Mobile Storage Cart



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Mobile storage cart accommodates folding Runner tables of lengths from 60"–72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4½".

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 275	• Cart to accommodate up to five folding Runner tables: black only • Bumpers: black	Style number

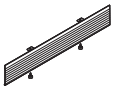
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Accommodates 60"L or 72"L Tables up to 36"W

793333RU	$2471

Field-Installed Modesty Panel for Runner X 4/20



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 275	• Modesty panel with integral horizontal wire manager: extruded aluminum with powder coat color • Attachment hardware: hand knobs • Under-table spring clips • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Powder coat number for finish to match table base ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
48"	**793948** X 4/20	$345
60"	**793960** X 4/20	$387
72"	**793972** X 4/20	$396
84"	**793984** X 4/20	$432

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

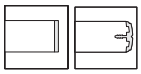
X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Round Tables with I-Legs X 4/20

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Tip: Shipped knocked down. *Tip: Special table height available, contact Specials Engineering for a quotation.* ▶Page 275 *Tip: Cut-down top available.* ▶Page 275	▶Need help? Product details, page 274 • Top: 1¼" particle board core and High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • I-legs: – 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat color – Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Vinyl color number for Runner vinyl edge, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials *Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.*	**Top** • Open Line laminate • Wood group 1 • Wood group 2 • Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1 • Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2 • Customiz stain	Cost of laminate Prices below and at right Prices below and at right Prices below and at right Prices below and at right No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number. Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Casters ▶Page 275	• 3" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters to support top at fixed height of 28½"H: black plastic	+$156	Add suffix **C** to the style number.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• Finish	• U.S. Base Prices: Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge



48" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs

336960 X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1625
	Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2407
	Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2676
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$4591
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$4864

Veneer direction



▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

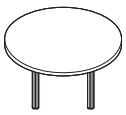
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices — Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge



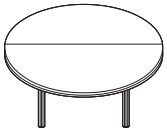
54" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs

337960 X**4/20**	Group 1 Laminate	$1871
	Group 1 Wood Veneer	$3086
	Group 2 Wood Veneer	$3432
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$4732
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$5079



60" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs

338960 X**4/20**	Group 1 Laminate	$1878
	Group 1 Wood Veneer	$3232
	Group 2 Wood Veneer	$3580
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$4879
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$5222



72" Diameter Round Table with I-Legs

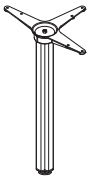
339960 X**4/20**	Group 1 Laminate	$2889
	Group 1 Wood Veneer	$4848
	Group 2 Wood Veneer	$5268
	Grade 1 Wedge Lay-Up	$7078
	Grade 2 Wedge Lay-Up	$7498

Tip: 72" diameter, Runner I-leg tables ship in two pieces and will have a seam, as laminate and veneer are only available in sheets that are 60"W or less.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

I-Legs X 4/20



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	• I-leg: – 2¼" x 2¼" extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at bottom: cast zinc with powder coat • Concealed leveling glide: non-marring, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element — column and bezel casting ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

Specification Information

Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
With Glide		
27¼"	**000960** X 4/20	$271

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Runner Plug and Play

Understanding 310

Specifying

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases **338**

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases **344**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases **346**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases **352**

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases **354**

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases **360**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases **362**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases **368**

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases **370**

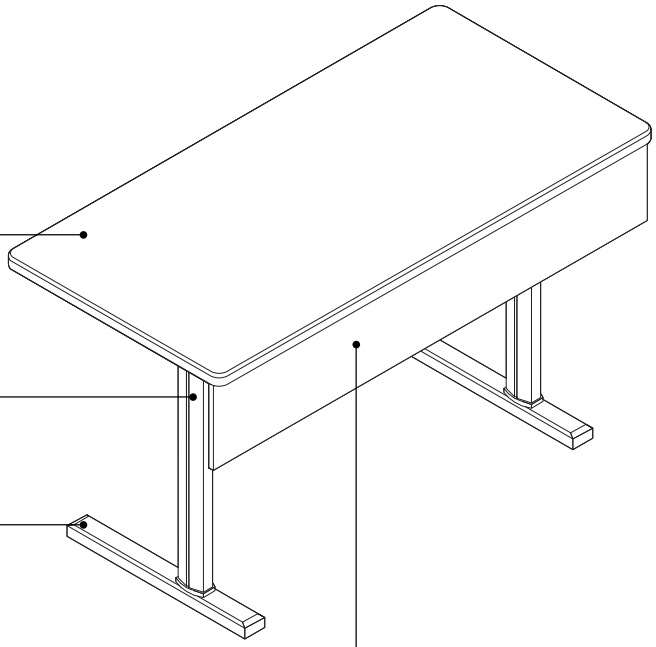
36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases **376**

Runner Plug and Play Accessories **378**

Surface Materials 389

Runner Plug and Play

Runner Plug and Play tables are Runner rectangular tables with L- and T-bases preconfigured for optional table top access to power and data devices. The Runner Plug and Play series includes an optional removable modesty panel with integral wire management.

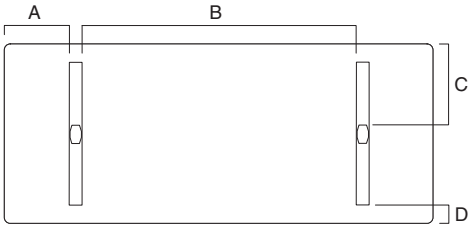


Top is 1¼" thick particle board core with laminate or straight grain wood veneer surface.

I-legs are extruded aluminum with powder coat color.

Bases are either T-base or L-base, extruded aluminum with powder coat. Tables come with both folding and non-folding bases.

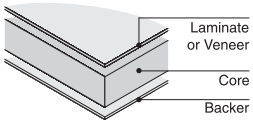
Modesty panel is 8"H extruded aluminum with powder coat color and black elastic mesh bag for cable management.



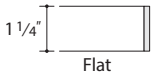
Actual Dimensions

Table Length	Table End To Leg (A)		Distance Between Legs (B)
60"L	5¼"		46"
72"L	11¼"		46"
Table Width	**Table Edge To Leg (C)** L-Base	T-Base	**Table Edge To Foot (D)**
24"W	7½"	10½"	2¼"
30"W	10½"	13½"	3"
36"W	13½"	16½"	3"

Product Details



Solid core tops with 1¼" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



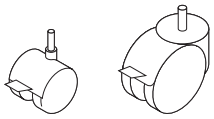
Wood edge is available in one alternative, flat edge. ▶Refer to the *Edge Alternatives* matrix, page 312.



Signature edge profile is standard on Runner. This special edge profile is not available on other table products.

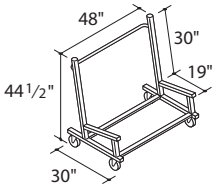
Bases are available in three configurations – I-leg, L-base, and T-base. For L- and T-base, the column of the base is extruded aluminum. The bezel casting at the union of the column and feet is cast zinc, and the feet are steel. For the I-leg, they are extruded aluminum with a cast zinc and bezel at the bottom.

Special table heights may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

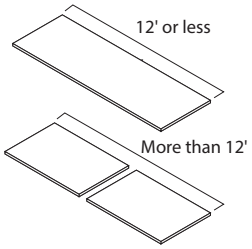


Casters are available as a factory-installed option. 2" dual locking casters are available on Runner pedestal base tables and L- and T-base tables. 3" dual locking caster is available on Runner I-leg.
Tip: Casters cannot be adjusted to level tables.

Folding and non-folding bases are available on both the L- and T-base models.



Mobile storage cart stores and transports up to 5 folded Runner tables from lengths of 60"–72" and widths up to 36". Folded height is 4½".



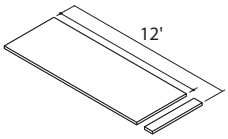
Large tops are shipped in sections with Tite-Joint fasteners for assembly on site. Table tops that are longer than 12' and table tops that are larger than 72" in diameter are always shipped in two pieces.

Large tops can be difficult to move through some buildings.
Tip: Inspect the building where the table will be installed to confirm that elevators, loading docks, hallways, doorways, windows, etc., can accommodate large table tops. You can request any one-piece top to be fabricated and shipped in two pieces to accommodate these small spaces.

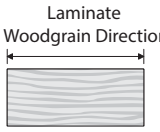
To specify sectioned tops, designate sectioned top.

A two-piece top may be fabricated and shipped in three pieces, please contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

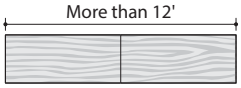
Custom shapes and sizes are possible. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Specials Engineering.



Cut-down tops, which are standard table tops with smaller dimensions, are available. Use the product number of the next larger size and specify the exact dimensions you want. Some restrictions apply, including minimum quantities. This option is not available for folding tables. Additional lead times will apply, as a special quote is required.

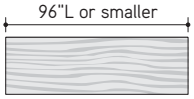


Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

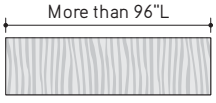


Woodgrain laminate sectioned tops cannot be guaranteed to have a perfect match of the grain pattern along the seam that joins the sections. Large tops that are more than 12' in length require two or more separate sheets of laminate. Steelcase will create the best match that is possible between two sheets of laminate, but depending on the woodgrain laminate pattern that you choose, a perfect match between sections cannot be guaranteed.

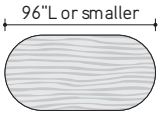
Standard veneer grain directions–grain directions are determined by the size and shape of the table top. Refer to the following guidelines for standard grain directions.



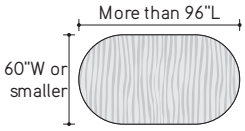
Grain runs parallel to the length on rectangular and boat tops that are 96"L or less.



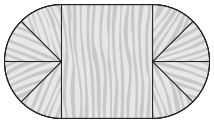
Grain runs parallel to the width on rectangular and boat tops that are more than 96"L.



Grain runs parallel to the length on racetrack tops that are 96"L or 48"W or smaller.



Grain runs across the width on racetrack tops that are 60"W or larger or more than 96"L.



Wedge lay-up veneer grain direction radiates from the center on the ends of racetrack tops. Straight-grain veneer runs across the width.



Wedge lay-up veneers radiate from the center on round tops.

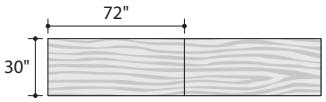
Same flitch veneer is available as a special for tables that require similar graining and color, but will not be ganged. For example, specify same flitch veneer for two tables used in the same room, but spaced apart.



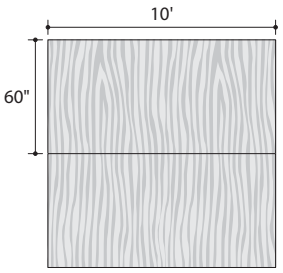


Same flitch matching is specified in cases where you want the veneer grain and pattern on two or more tops to come from the same flitch of veneer. This ensures a consistent grain pattern and coloration and should be specified when tops will be used near each other but not ganged.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

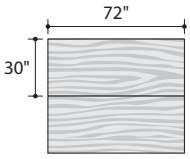


Example 1: On most tables that are 72"L x 30"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 72" side. If you specify end matched, the veneer grain on one 30" side of one table will continue on one 30" side of the adjacent table.

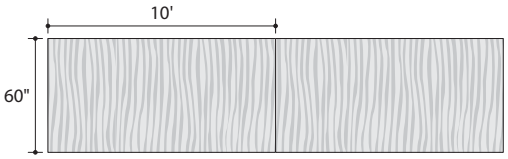


Example 2: On tables that are 10'L x 60"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 60" side. If you specify end matched, the veneer grain on the 10' side of one table will continue on one 10' side of the adjacent table.

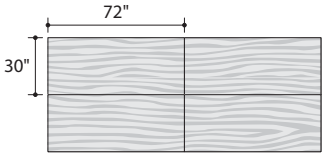
Side matched veneer is specified on tops that will be ganged with the edges that are parallel to the grain direction butted against each other.



Example 1: On most tables that are 72"L x 30"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 72" side. If you specify side matched, the veneer grain on one 72" side of one table will continue on one 72" side of the adjacent table.



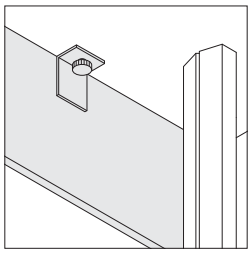
Example 2: On tables that are 10'L x 60"W, the veneer grain direction will be parallel to the 60" side. If you specify side matched, the veneer grain on the 60" side of one table will continue on one 60" side of the adjacent table.



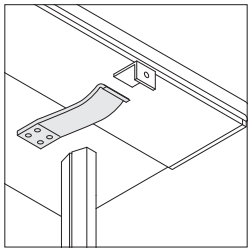
End-and-side matched veneer is specified when several tops will be ganged along two or more edges.

Edge Alternatives

Edge Alternatives		Table Top Shape: Rectangular
1¼" Tops		
	• 1¼" Runner vinyl • ¼"D profile • Black, Warm White, Woodrose, Smoke	• Available
	• 1¼" self-edge	• Available on non-folding



Optional modesty panel on Runner Plug and Play tables is easily attached or removed with hand knobs. Panel hangs on the aisle side of the table concealing power and data device wiring. Panel is ribbed extruded aluminum with powder coat color and includes black elastic mesh bag for cable management.

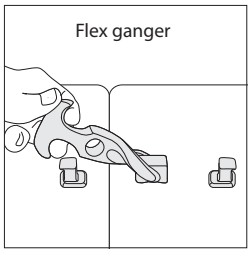


Panel must be removed when storing folding tables. The modesty panel, when stored, is held by two plastic clips on the underside of the worksurface.

Table tops are manufactured with plug and play (PNP) device cutouts in factory standard locations. The PNP device(s) are field-installed. To specify designate with PNP device name left, center, or right.

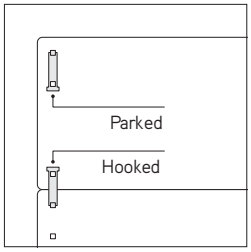
Connections

Gangers are available in two types—flex and bar. Use flex gangers in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and re-ganged. Use bar gangers in applications where tables need to be rigidly linked for long periods of time. Flex gangers may be installed in the factory or on site. Threaded inserts for bar gangers are always factory installed. Bar gangers are field installed.

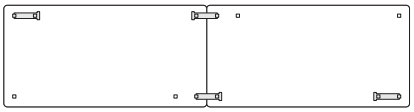


Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent rectangular tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.
Tip: Modesty panels would prevent gangers from being used on that side of the table.

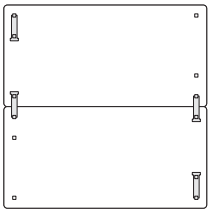
Tip: Flex gangers are required when modular table power kits are specified.



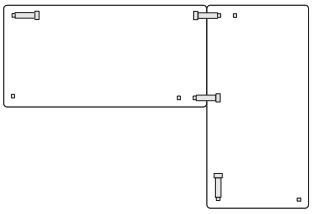
Flex gangers that are not in use can be secured to a parking hook.



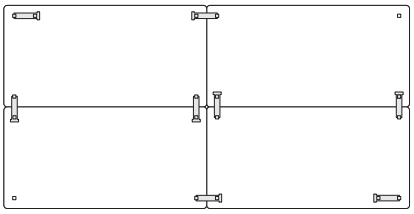
End-to-end



Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

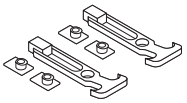


90° Corner



End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

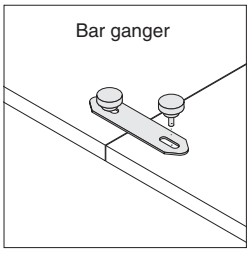
Factory-installed flex gangers are available as an option on Runner T- and L-base tables. Gangers and hooks are installed on the tables that are going to be joined.
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side, end-and-side, or 90° ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.



Field-installed flex ganger packages are available to add on site to tables with tops that are 1"- to 1¼"-thick. Specify one package for each seam.

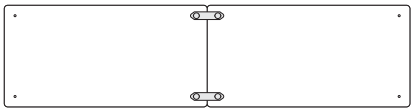
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Flex ganger	**AK793365**	$89

Tip: Flex ganger or bar ganger package must be used when using modular table power kits on a table-to-table application.

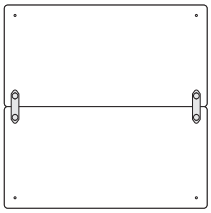


Bar gangers use steel bars to join adjacent tables. One end of the bar is captured by the host table and allows the bar to pivot beneath adjacent table where it is captured by a threaded post with knob. Factory-installed threaded insert in underside of table top accepts the threaded knob. No tools are required to link tables with bar gangers.

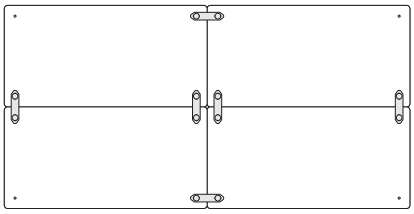
Runner Plug and Play, continued



End-to-end

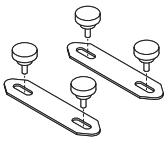


Side-to-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)



End-and-side (Not available on tables with modesty panels.)

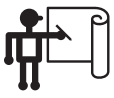
Factory-installed bar ganger inserts are standard on all rectangular Runner T- and L-base tables to allow tables to be joined end to end and/or side to side. Specify universal ganging when you order your tables. You must also order the appropriate number of ganger packages separately. Order one package for each pair of table edges that are going to be joined.
Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that gangers are properly installed.



Bar ganger package is available for field installation on 1¼"-thick tops. Specify one package per seam.

Bar Ganger Package	Style Number	List Price U.S.
Bar ganger for 1¼"-thick tops	**AK793335**	$62

Tip: Flex ganger or bar ganger package must be used when using modular table power kits on a table-to-table application.



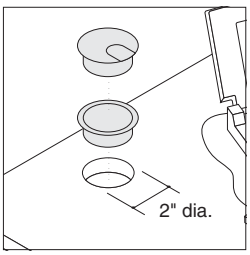
If your tables are going to be used in a configuration that requires ganging, please send us a drawing or sketch so that we can give you exactly what you want.

Power, Data, and Wiring

PNP device selection (choose one):
- Interport
- Mini-Port
- Interact
- Axil Z
- Ellora
- Grommet
- Power and data sphere

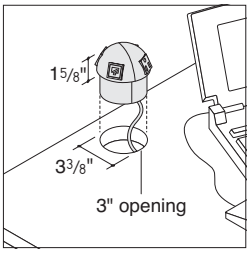
Tip: PNP devices are avilable on non-folding tables only with exception of Grommet and Power and Data Sphere.

Tip: Interport, Interact, and Ellora are not available on any 20"-wide table top.
▶See *Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix* for PNP devices information, page 321.



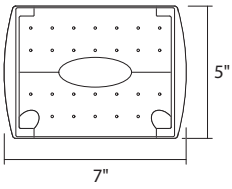
Grommets are available factory installed. Locations are listed on page 335 (left, right, center). Field installation available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

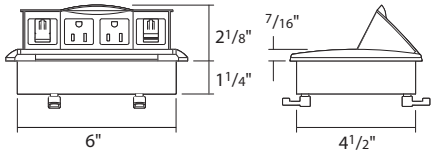
Grommet has 2"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from the center of opening and are accurate within ¼". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective.

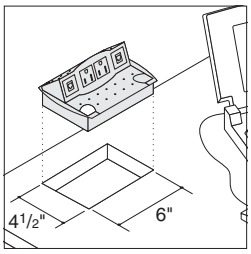


Spheres are available factory installed. Factory installed custom locations require engineering review; additional lead time may be required. Sphere has 3"-diameter opening. Dimensions given are from center of opening and are accurate within ¼". Left, right, and center are from the user's perspective. Additional locations are possible. For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
Tip: Send a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification.

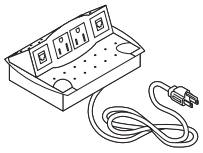
Interport



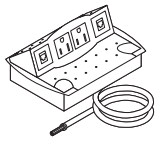




Interport is a 7" x 5" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Interport to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.
▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart,* page 326.
For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door covering the box. Cords that are plugged into Interport can be dropped through the door, which can then be closed, leaving the worksurface clear of clutter. Interports are available in black. All Interports are UL and CSA listed. Interport can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1¾", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.

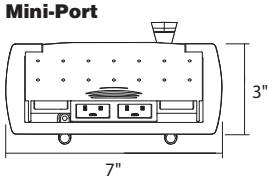


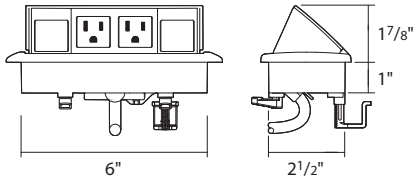
Interport cord has a ten-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.

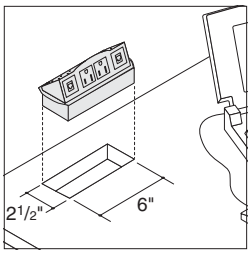


Interport hardwire has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

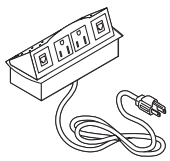
Mini-Port



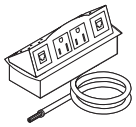




Mini-Port is a 7" x 3" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Mini-Port to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.
▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart,* page 326.
For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Mini-Port can not be closed when cords are attached. Mini-Ports are available in black. All Mini-Ports are UL and CSA listed. Mini-Port can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1¾", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.



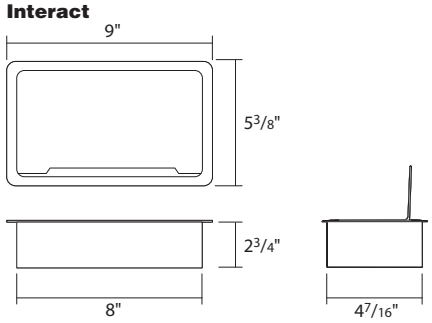
Mini-Port cord has a ten-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.

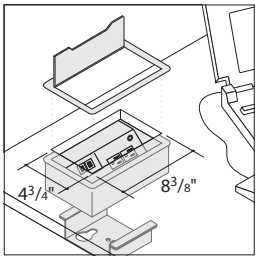


Mini-Port hardwire has a six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Interport and Mini-Port are available in matte black plastic. Other colors are available as a special. For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888. STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

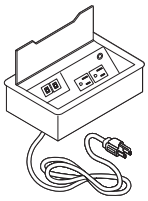
Interact



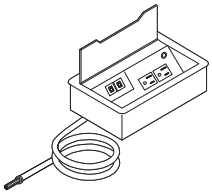


Interact is a 9" x 5⅜" desktop module that mounts to the under side of the table with a grommet cover with lift-up door that fits in the top surface of the cutout in the table. The Interact desktop module contains two 15-amp power outlets with a built-in circuit breaker and can accommodate one customer-supplied modular furniture faceplate for voice/data jacks. One additional convenience 15-amp power outlet is included on the bottom of the desktop module. Interact is available in textured black powder coat. Interact is UL and CSA listed. Interact can be used with table top thicknesses of ⅞"–2" by use of a bracket and thumb screw to secure the desktop module to the table.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

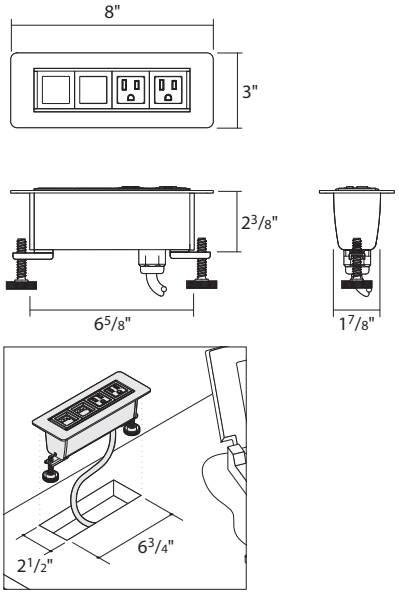


Interact cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug.



Interact hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Axil Z



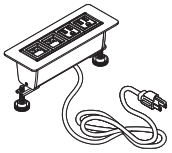
Axil Z is an 8" x 3" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

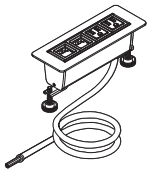
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart,* page 330.

Axil Z is available in gloss white or gloss black. Axil Z is UL listed. Axil Z can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"–1½" by adjusting the thumb screws that secure the desktop module to the table.

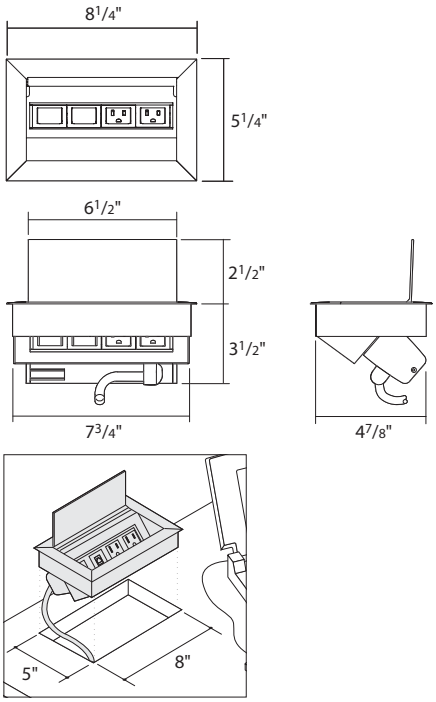


Axil Z cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



Axil Z hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

Ellora



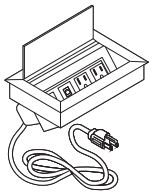
Ellora is an 8¼" x 5¼" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:

- 2 power/2 data
- 2 power/1 data/1 USB
- 2 power/2 USB
- 3 power/1 data
- 3 power/1 USB
- 4 power

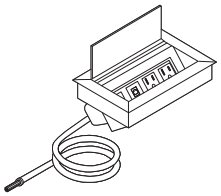
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data communication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart,* page 330.

Ellora is available in anodized aluminum and is standard with a lift-up access door. Ellora is UL listed. Ellora can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"–1½" by attaching the clips that secure the desktop module to the table.

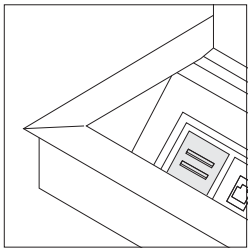


Ellora cord has a six-foot power cord and standard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.



Ellora hardwire has six feet of flexible steel conduit for permanently hardwiring to the building power supply by a licensed electrician. This is to be used with tables with glides only, no casters. This version is best suited for municipalities where code requires hardwire connections for this type of desktop device or for installations where the furniture will not be reconfigured or moved.

In order to meet Chicago code approvals, the desktop module must be metal, therefore, only Axil Z, Ellora, and Interact would be approved.

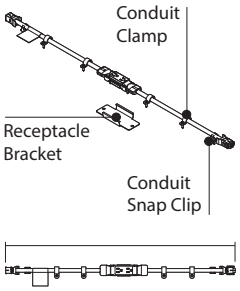


For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging option is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s). It contains two USB ports for charging.

Modular furniture faceplates to accept voice/data outlets are available directly from many suppliers. Steelcase does not supply these components. For information about compatibility, contact the manufacturers:
Amp 1.800.522.6752. Ask for Flexmode modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Krone 1.800.775.5766. Ask for Convergence modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Panduit 1.800.777.3300, Ask for Mini-Com modular furniture faceplates and outlets.
Refer to *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 324.

Factory installed cutouts are available as standard options for tables (see location guide for placement). For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.
▶See location guides, pages 335—336.

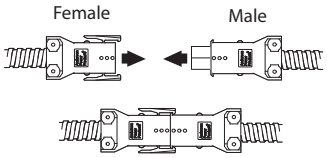
Field installed cutouts are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.
▶See location guides, pages 335—336.



When several tables need to be daisy-chained, i.e., one table connected to the other providing power to the entire series, the modular table power kits are mounted to the underside of tables. It is an option to select either one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the table, to connect power from one table to the next.
▶See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 322.

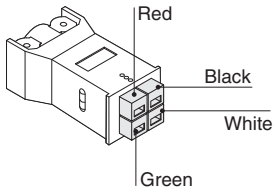
The installation of the modular table power system must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Table Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

The modular table power system is a directional system in that it runs in one direction. Installation can be set-up to run left-to-right, or right-to-left, depending on the location of the base power infeed. This is ideal where modularity and reconfigurability are required with the number of connections to the building power supply being minimized.

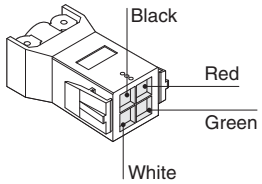


The directional modular power kit consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by squeezing the spring clips on the female end. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.

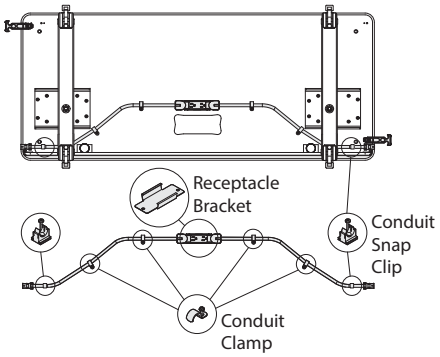
Male Modular Connector



Female Modular Connector

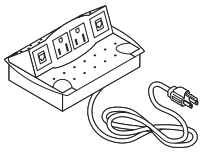


The modular connectors are color-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular table power system. Match like colors only, i.e., green to green, red to red, black to black, and white to white.

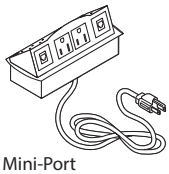


The modular table power kits are easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table (Akira and Runner) and are placed end-to-end with the duplex recep-tacle(s) in the middle. The modular power kit connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location. The optional power kit is available with either one or two duplex receptacles and comes with all the necessary hardware, i.e., conduit clamps, receptacle bracket(s), and conduit plastic snap clips. Just specify the modular table power kit to match the length of your table.

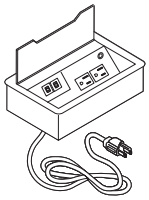
Runner Plug and Play, continued



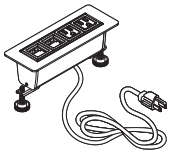
Interport



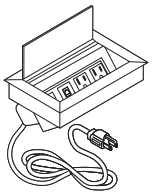
Mini-Port



Interact

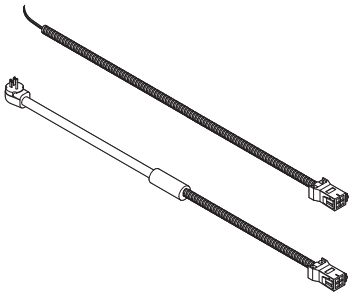


Axil Z



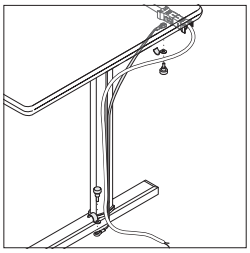
Ellora

Only corded desktop modules can be used with the modular table power kits. The hardwire Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

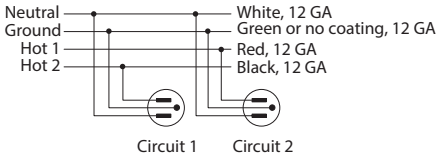


Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed with modular female connector can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, whereas, the hardwire infeed with a modular female connector can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles.

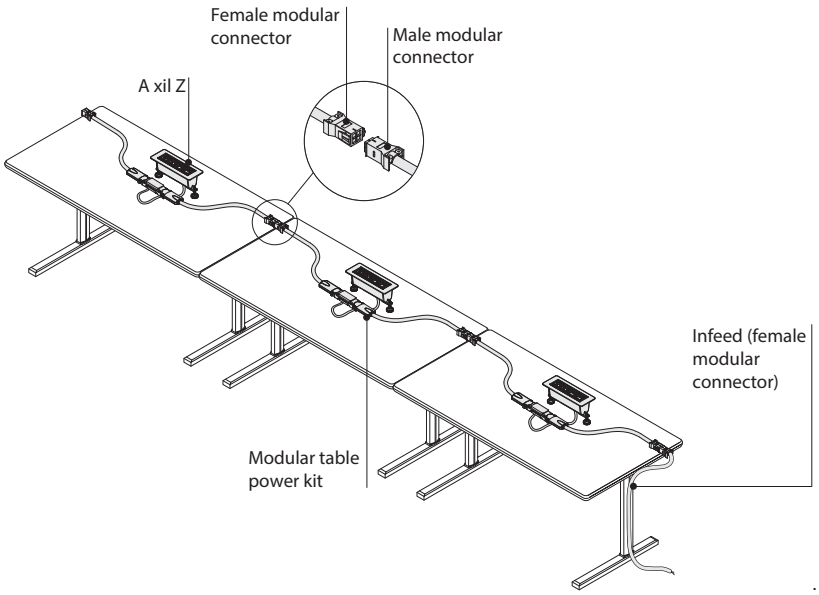
The 20-amp plug infeed, AKBPIFMP20, is used when reconfigurability is needed and does not require an electrician. When the installation is permanent or local electrical codes are restrictive, a hardwire base power infeed, AKBPIFMH, is available. This requires the tables to be specified with glides, not casters. This infeed must be installed by a licensed electrician in compliance with all local and national codes.



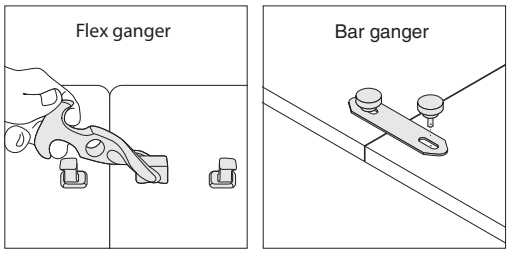
A tether/strain relief bracket comes standard with base power hardwire infeeds. The first table in a series of tables connected with modular power, must be anchored in place with the tether. The tether anchors the table to the building, preventing disengagement of the electrical connections. The tether length between the connection to the table and the building must always be shorter than the hardwire infeed length between the modular connection and the building. Consult the assembly directions for proper installation.



The modular table power kit is a 20-amp, 4-wire, 2 circuit system. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles. The 20-amp plug infeed allows up to 13 circuit 1 duplex receptacles, and the hardwire infeed allows up to 26 — circuit 1 and 2 duplex receptacles, no more than 13 per circuit.

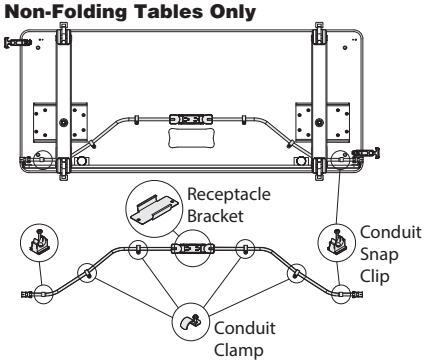


The duplex receptacle(s) in the table power kit and every two simplex receptacles from the desktop module count against the 13 duplex receptacles allowed for each circuit. The above example has a total of nine duplex receptacles being utilized.

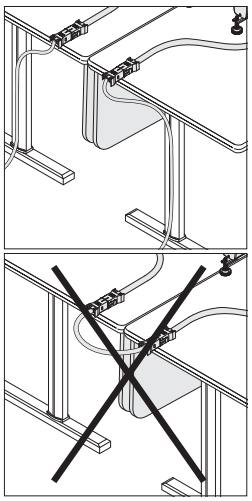


When the modular table power kits are specified, a ganging device must also be specified. Flex gangers or bar gangers are available to specify.

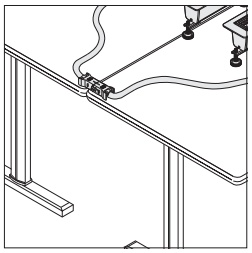
Non-Folding Tables Only



1. Identify the conduit path near the desktop module(s). Utilize predrilled holes in the surface for all components.
2. Fasten receptacle bracket and snap-clips, then loosely fasten conduit clamps. Install power in the desired direction and tighten clamps.



In back-to-back applications, where modesty panels are used, the modesty panel will prevent the modular power kits from connecting. Therefore, another infeed will be required for the adjacent row of tables.



In back-to-back applications, where no modesty panels are used, the modular power kits will connect by rotating the plastic snap-clip 90°, or the desktop module from one row can plug into the modular table power kit of the powered row. Gangers are required in this application.

Runner Plug and Play, continued

Specifying desktop power with modular table power kits.
Tip: Grommets and spheres can be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.

1 Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.
Choose among grommets, spheres, and desktop modules,such as, Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora, and pick the one that fits the configuration requirements needed.

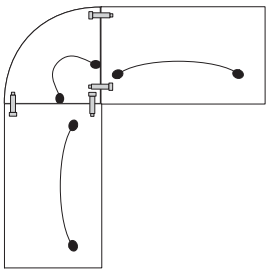
2 Determine how many desktop modules, spheres, or grommets.
Understand the number of people sitting at the table for individual or shared use.

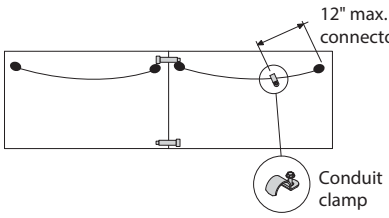
▶See *Standard Grommet/Sphere/Interport/Mini-Port/AxilZ/Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables,* page 335.

3 Table length determines your modular table power length required.
If modular connections are required, then a modular table power kit is required. Choose between one duplex receptacle or two duplex receptacles, depending on the plug-in needs.

▶See *Modular Power Kit Lengths*, page 322.

4 Determine how to connect to the building supply, code requirements, and user needs.
The most important consideration is adequate electrical power supplied to a number of desktop modules fed by a single base power infeed. If reconfiguration is desired and smaller configurations are required, then a single circuit 20-amp plug infeed is the best option. If larger configurations are required and the tables are not being reconfigured, then a hardwire infeed is the best option. Each circuit allows up to 13 duplex receptacles to be connected which includes desktop modules. Every two desktop simplex outlets count as one duplex receptacle. A two-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle, a three-power desktop module counts as one duplex receptacle and a four-power desktop module counts as two duplex receptacles.





Straight and corner layouts for Runner Plug and Play (non-folding only).

Power/Voice/Data Availability Matrix

TRAINING TABLES	Grommet ▶ page 378	Sphere	Mini-Port	Interport ▶ page 380	Axil Z ▶ page 384	Ellora ▶ page 386	Interact ▶ page 383
Runner							
L- and T-Bases	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plug and Play	● plastic	●	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only	● non-folding only
I-Leg	+■	+■	+■	+■	+■	+■	N/A

Tip: Some tables may not be able to accommodate a particular device or location. See product pages for complete details.

● = Hole factory cut in standard location (specify left, right, center)
+ = Hole factory cut in custom locations. Requires engineering review; additional leadtime may be required.
Tip: Send us a drawing indicating desired location(s). An additional charge may apply if the standard table design requires modification. Requires the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.
■ = Available for field installation.
To specify, order the grommet or electrical device to be ordered as a separate item from the table.
Requires field cutout for grommet or electrical device. Requires engineering review for location.
See page referenced above for specification information.

Modular Power Kit Lengths

Modular Power Kit Lengths	48"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	60"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	72"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2	84"W Tables	Single Receptacle Circuit 1	Single Receptacle Circuit 2	Double Receptacle Circuit 1	Double Receptacle Circuit 1 And Circuit 2
Runner Plug and Play Tables with Glides		54"	54"	N.A.	N.A.		66"	66"	66"	66"		78"	78"	78"	78"		90"	90"	90"	90"
Runner Plug and Play Tables with Casters		54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		66"	N.A.	66"	N.A.		78"	N.A.	78"	N.A.		90"	N.A.	90"	N.A.

Desktop Devices

Table Type and Dimension	Interport Left	Interport Right	Interport Center	Interport Left and Right	Mini-Port Left	Mini-Port Right	Mini-Port Center	Mini-Port Left and Right	Interact Left	Interact Right	Interact Center	Interact Left and Right	Axil Z Left	Axil Z Right	Axil Z Center	Axil Z Left and Right
Runner Plug and Play Rectangle*																
20x48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A
24x48	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A
30x48	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	N/A
20x60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
24x60	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x60	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
36x60	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
20x72	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■
24x72	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
30x72	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Note : Cannot have device, grommet or sphere in same location on table top, where applicable.

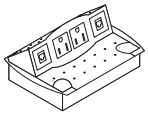
Cannot have differing devices on same table top, but can have grommet and\or sphere with a desktop device as long as the location is differing.

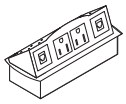
■ = Available for field installation into factory-cut opening.

***** = Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, and Ellora are not available on folding Runner Plug and Play tables.

Ellora Left	Ellora Right	Ellora Center	Ellora Left and Right	Sphere Left	Sphere Right	Sphere Center	Sphere Left and Right	Sphere Left and Center	Sphere Right and Center	Sphere Left, Right, and Center	Grommet Left	Grommet Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left and Right	Grommet Left and Center	Grommet Right and Center	Grommet Left, Right, and Center	POD Center
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
N/A	N/A	■	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart





Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110		AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx RJ110CB-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None TDG1026KS-C5E
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx MJS110C6-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None TDG1026KSC6
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Couple		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C SFFGxx SIFxx	SFFxx	6645-1-157-xx

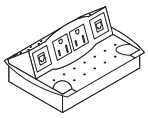
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

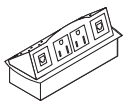
(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJS110C5E-xx	5G108-Rxx OR-63750001	OR-TJ5EOO-xx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	NK5E88Mxx	MX5-Kxx 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	406372-x 1375190-x 1116515-x	1375191-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00 CJS5E88TGxx	CJSK5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x 1116515-1	1375189-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None 1339189-x 1339015-x	1116604-x
TDG1026KC5	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	NK688Mxx	MX6-Kxx 1499682-x 1479794-x	1499631-x 1375187-x	1375055-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600 CJS688TGxx	CJSK688TGxx	None	None 1479795-x	1375188-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None 1479290-1	1479289-2
None	None	OR-TJ610 CJ6X88TGxx	CJD6X88TGxx 10GMX-Kxx	10GMX-KS	None	None
None	None	None CJK6X88TGxx	CJS6X88TGxx	None 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1711160-x 1479553-1	1375188-1
None	None	None	None	None	None 1478795-x	1479794-x
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025 CJSVxx	NKSPMxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx 40831-Bxx	41084-Fxx OR-KSFCN	OR-63700006-xx NKFxx CMFxx	CMFSRxx	CT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued





▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

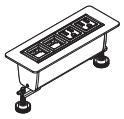
Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w. 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72[5] BE02493-120[6]	None	None	None	XLRST10	None
SVGA HD15						
Coupler		ATGM15FF	None	None	None	None
Screw		None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

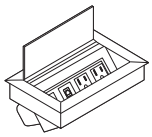
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

[5] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
[6] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx OR-KSBNC	OR-63700023	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None CMRPxxx	NKRTMxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x 1933192,3,4-x	1375361,2,3-x
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047 NKRPMxxx	CJRxxx	None	None	147923x-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None CM35MSCB	NK35MSCxx	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None CM35MSSxx	NK35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	OR-60900270	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart





Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110	BE406372-2	AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Coupler		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C	SFFxx SFFGxx SIFxx	6645-1-157-xx

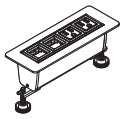
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

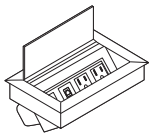
(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJS110C5E-xx RJ110CB-xx	5G108-Rxx	OR-TJ5EOO-xx OR-63750001	NK5E88Mxx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	MX5-Kxx	406372-x 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	1375191-x 1375190-x 1116515-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00	CJSK5E88TGxx CJS5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x	1375189-1 1116515-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None	1116604-x 1339189-x 1339015-x
TDG1026KC5 TDG1026KS-C5E	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS MJS110C6-xx	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx	NK688Mxx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	MX6-Kxx	1499631-x 1499682-x 1479794-x	1375055-x 1375187-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600	CJSK688TGxx CJS688TGxx	None	None	1375188-x 1479795-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6 TDG1026KSC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None	1479289-2 1479290-1
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479794-x 1478795-x
None	None	OR-TJ610	CJD6X88TGxx CJ6X88TGxx	10GMX-KS 10GMX-Kxx	None	None
None	None	None	CJS6X88TGxx CJK6X88TGxx	None	1711160-x 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1375188-1 1479553-1
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025	NKSPMxx CJSVxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx	41084-Fxx 40831-Bxx	OR-63700006-xx OR-KSFCN	CMFSRxx NKFxx MFxx	CCT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued





▶Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3 mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5 mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w/ 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72(5) BE02493-120(6)	None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
SVGA HD15 to 110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

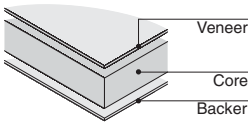
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(5) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
(6) Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx	OR-63700023 OR-KSBNC	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047	CJRxxx NKRPMxxx	None	None	147923x-x
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None	NKRTMxxx CMRPxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x	1375361,2,3-x 1933192,3,4-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None	NK35MSCxx CM35MSCB	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None	NK35MSSxx CM35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Runner Plug and Play

Surface Materials



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolute exact match.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Stain swatches are reproduced in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Steelcase Service representative.

Additional wood veneer stains are possible. Steelcase offers a program to accommodate customers who need special stains—Customiz stain.

Stain formulas for special stain color matches are all retained in Steelcase's archives so that you can refer to them in future orders and skip the approval steps required for the initial order.

Table bases are available with polished aluminum or powder coat colors. Refer to the individual product specifying pages for availability. Powder coat colors are shown in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia-based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

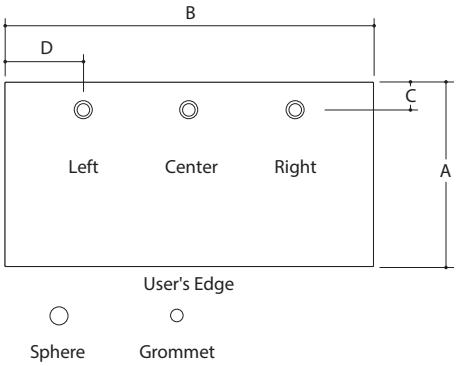
Powder coat finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

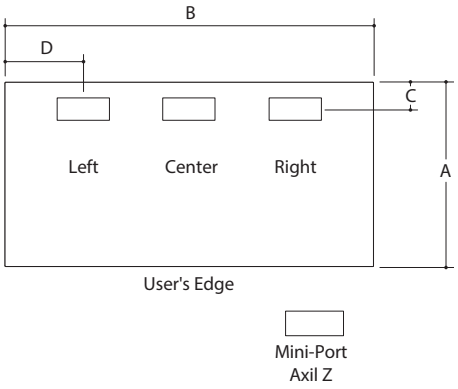
Polished aluminum finishes on table bases should be cleaned with a commercial powder, liquid, or paste metal cleaner and polish. Follow the manufacturer's directions.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Special table heights may be practical. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Standard Grommet/Sphere/Mini-Port/Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables





▶Runner Plug and Play: Grommet and Sphere

Table	A	B	C	D	Location Left	Center	Right
Runner Plug and Play L-Base							
20" x 48"	20"	48"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	20"	60"	4½"	14¾"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	4½"	20¾"	X	X	X
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4½"	18¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18¾"	X	X	X
Runner Plug and Play T-Base							
24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
84"	24"	84"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X

▶Runner Plug and Play: Mini-Port and Axil Z

Table	A	B	C	D	Location Left	Center	Right
Runner Plug and Play L-Base							
20" x 48"	20"	48"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	20"	60"	4½"	14¾"	X	X	X
72"	20"	72"	4½"	20¾"	X	X	X
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	4½"	18¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18¾"	X	X	X
Runner Plug and Play T-Base							
24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	24"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	24"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
84"	24"	84"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X

Runner Plug and Play, continued

Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables

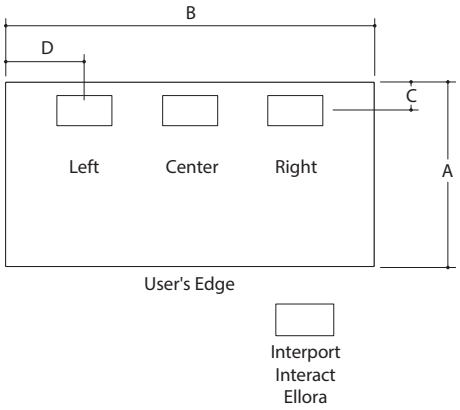
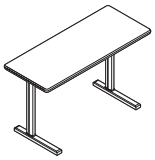


Table	A	B	C	D	Location		
					Left	Center	Right
▶Runner Plug and Play: Interport, Interact and Ellora							
Runner Plug and Play L-Base							
20" x 48"	20"	48"	4½"	12¾"	N/A	N/A	N/A
60"	20"	60"	4½"	14¾"	N/A	N/A	N/A
72"	20"	72"	4½"	20¾"	N/A	N/A	N/A
24" x 48"	24"	48"	4½"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
60"	24"	60"	4½"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
72"	24"	72"	4½"	18¾"	N/A	X	N/A
30" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	18¾"	X	X	X
Runner Plug and Play T-Base							
24" x 48"	24"	48"	5"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
60"	24"	60"	5"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
72"	24"	72"	5"	12¾"	N/A	X	N/A
30" x 48"	30"	48"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
60"	30"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
72"	30"	72"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X
36" x 60"	36"	60"	5"	12¾"	X	X	X

Tip: Interact not available on 20"W and 24"W tables.
Devices are centered on these locations.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 311

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 19½"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Interact, Ellora, grommet,or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Interact, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interact, Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶Pages 335—336.

Tip: Interport is not available on 20"W tables.

Tip: Mini-Port and Axil Z are available center only on 48"L x 20"W tables.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 1	Prices at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Wedge lay-up veneer Grade 2	Prices at right	Specify *with wedge lay-up veneer* and select color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 48"L	+$315	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 315	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Interport cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one center Interport hardwire with two power/two data.*
Mini-Port ▶Page 315	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

Veneer direction



▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tip: Interact is not available on 20"W tables.	**Interact** ▶Page 315	**One 6' cord**	
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one center Interact cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data.*
	Axil Z ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord (48"L x 24"W, 60"L, and 72"L only)**	
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire (48"L x 24"W, 60"L, and 72"L only)		
Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued ▶Page 316	**Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.
Ellora ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.*

Tip: Ellora is not available on 20"W tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 317	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L and 72"L only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles,one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Grommets ▶Page 314	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data		
	• One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power		
	• One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 311	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$ 156	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

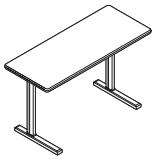
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

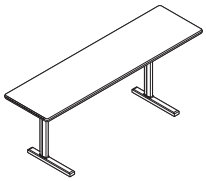
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information



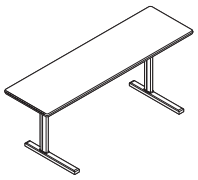


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	20"	28½"	**430956PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$ 947
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$1858
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2018
60"	20"	28½"	**423956PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1033
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2116
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2314
48"	24"	28½"	**462956PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$ 956
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$1865
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2026
60"	24"	28½"	**463956PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1042
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2125
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2323
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	20"	28½"	**440956PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1074
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2174
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2415
72"	24"	28½"	**464956PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1082
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2181
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2422

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify, grommet,or sphere as an option. If grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guides.
page 335

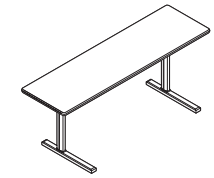
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

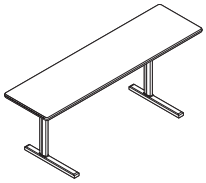
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 310 • Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 19½"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 2¼" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Top		
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel		
• 60"L	+$ 354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$ 360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets Page 314		
• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres Page 314		
Four data		
• One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
Two power and two data		
• One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power* and two data and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power* and two data select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
Four power		
• One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Ganger Page 277 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)		
• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

20"W and 24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases





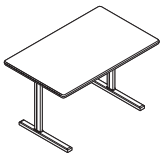
Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Runner Vinyl Edge
20"W Plug and Play					
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	20"	28½"	**181957PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1323
72"	20"	28½"	**191957PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1361
24"W Plug and Play					
Base Inset 11¼"					
60"	24"	28½"	**182957PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1330
72"	24"	28½"	**192957PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases X4/20



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.
▶Page 303

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 311

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz Stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, Ellora, Interact, spheres and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶Pages 335—336.

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 24"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: - Self-edge laminate to match top - Runner vinyl, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 313	• 48"L	+$315	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 315	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Interport cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Interport hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Mini-Port ▶Page 315	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center locations.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center locations.
	Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Interact ▶Page 315	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one Interact cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$884	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$884	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Axil Z ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued ▶Page 316	**Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.
Ellora ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one Ellora cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora, continued	**One 6' hardwire**		
▶Page 316	• Two power/two data	+$ 385	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 499	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$ 610	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 392	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 504	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$ 464	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 770	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 998	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1220	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 784	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$1008	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 928	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords four power.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 770	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 998	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1220	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 784	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$1008	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 928	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
▶Page 317	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, circuit 1 and circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be speci-fied for each table-to-table connection.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding L-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits, continued ▶Page 317	**Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only)**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L and 72"L tables only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Grommets ▶Page 314	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data		
	• One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power		
	• One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 311	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$ 156	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e. "CPNP").

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

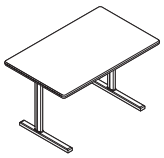
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

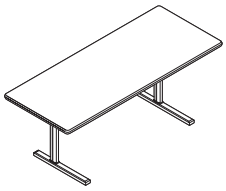
▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information



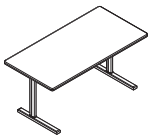


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	30"	28½"	**472958PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1054
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2126
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2329
60"	30"	28½"	**473958PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1104
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2204
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2456
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**474958PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1149
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2279
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2578

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding L-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.
▶Page 303

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.
▶page 335

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are predrilled for simple re-location when desired.

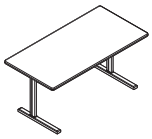
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W L-bases: – 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

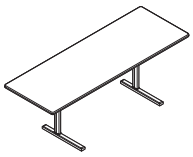
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 313	• 60"L	+$ 354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$ 360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 314	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data** • One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data • One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power • One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Folding L-Bases

Specification Information



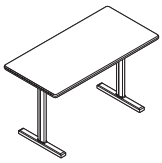


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price / Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**183959PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1433
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**193959PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1477

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Order bar ganger package separately.
▶Page 303

Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 311

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, Interact, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶page 335—336

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 19½"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl color number, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Customiz stain	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 48"L	+$315	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
▶Page 313	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport	**One 10' cord (center only)**		
▶Page 315	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one center Interport cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one center Interport hardwire with two power/two data.*
Mini-Port	**One 10' cord**		
▶Page 315	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center locations.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center locations.
	Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Interact	**One 6' cord (24"W center only)**		
▶Page 315	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one center Interact cord with two power/two data.*
	One 6' hardwire (24"W center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$348	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued ▶Page 316	**Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB and* select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.
Ellora ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord (center only)**		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with four power.*
	One 6' hardwire (center only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$499	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one center Ellora hardwire with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 317	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 48"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$249	Specify *with 48"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be speci-fied for each table-to-table connection.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits, continued ▶Page 317	**Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L only)**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacles.*
Grommets ▶Page 314	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data		
	• One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power		
	• One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two sphere	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 311	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$ 156	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

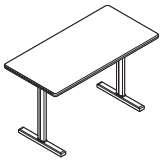
Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

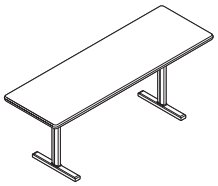
▶**Specification Information, on next page**

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information





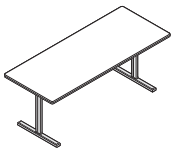
Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
Base Inset 5¼"					
48"	24"	28½"	**462950PNP** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$ 957
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$1866
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2027
60"	24"	28½"	**463950PNP** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1042
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2125
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2323
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	24"	28½"	**464950PNP** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1082
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2181
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2422

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

24"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Non-Folding T-Bases

24"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.
▶Page 335

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

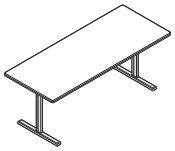
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310 • Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 19½"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

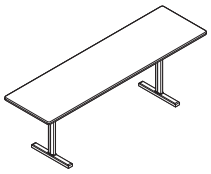
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**	
• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 313		
• 60"L	+$ 354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
• 72"L	+$ 360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 314		
• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data**	
• One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data	
• One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power	
• One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)		
• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

24"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Folding T-Bases

Specification Information



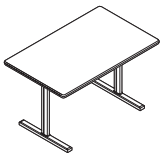


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	24"	28½"	**182951PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1330
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	24"	28½"	**192951PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 311

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 24"W T-bases: – 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat – Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat – D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: – Self-edge laminate to match top – Runner vinyl color number, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 313	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 315	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Interport cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Interport hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶Pages 335—336.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mini-Port ▶Page 315	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Interact ▶Page 315	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one Interact cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$884	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$884	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Axil Z ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued	**One 6' hardwire**		
▶Page 316	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with four power* and select color number.
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 385	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 499	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$ 610	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 392	Specify *with one center Ellora cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 504	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$ 464	Specify *with one Ellora cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 385	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 499	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$ 610	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 392	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 504	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$ 464	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 770	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 998	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1220	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 784	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$1008	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 928	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with four power.*
	Two 6' hardwires (60"L and 72"L only)		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 770	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 998	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1220	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 784	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$1008	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 928	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued on next page

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hardwire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be specified for each table-to-table connection.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits· ▶Page 317	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$282	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles (60"L and 72"L tables only),		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (60"L and 72"L only) (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
	• For 72"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$362	Specify *with 72"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Grommets ▶Page 314	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$237	Specify *with three grommets.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

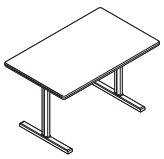
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data		
	• One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power		
	• One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 311	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$ 156	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

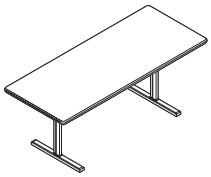
Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**473952PNP** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1104
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2204
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2456
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**474952PNP** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1149
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2279
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2578

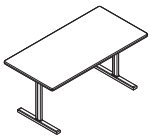




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet or sphere as an option. If grommet or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 24"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

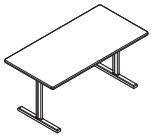
Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guides. ▶page 335

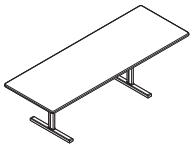
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel	• 60"L	+$ 354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
	• 72"L	+$ 360	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 314	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three sphere	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data		
	• One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power		
	• One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

30"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Folding T-Bases





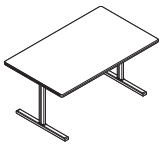
Specification Information

Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price  Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	30"	28½"	**183953PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1433
Base Inset 11¼"					
72"	30"	28½"	**193953PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1477

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: Cut-down top available.
▶Page 311

Tip: A sample of reasonable size must be provided for Customiz stain.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere as an option. If Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: For Interport, Mini-Port, Interact, Axil Z, Ellora, spheres, and grommet locations, see location guides.
▶Pages 335—336.

Veneer direction



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: self-edge laminate or Runner vinyl • Two 30"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Edge selection: - Self-edge laminate to match top - Runner vinyl color number, if selected: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Customiz stain	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 313	• 60"L	+$354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Interport ▶Page 315	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Interport cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Interport hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Interport (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Mini-Port ▶Page 315	**One 10' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$353	Specify *with one Mini-Port cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$415	Specify *with one Mini-Port hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 10' cords		
	• Two power/two data	+$706	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$830	Specify *with two Mini-Port (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Interact ▶Page 315	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one Interact cord with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$442	Specify *with one Interact hardwire with two power/two data* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords		
	• Two power/two data	+$884	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) a cords with two power/two data.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$884	Specify *with two Interact (left and right) hardwires with two power/two data.*
Axil Z ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z cord with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one center Axil Z cord with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	One 6' hardwire		
	• Two power/two data	+$255	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$368	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$480	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with two power/two USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$263	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one data,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$374	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with three power/one USB,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.
	• Four power	+$332	Specify *with one Axil Z hardwire with four power,* select left, right, or center location and select color number.

Tip: For Axil Z and Ellora, the USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port, Interport, Interact, Axil Z, or Ellora desktop module is desired, then it can only be specified on tables with glides.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Axil Z, continued ▶Page 316	**Two 6' cords**		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z cords.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$510	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$736	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$960	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$526	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$748	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$664	Specify *with two (left and right) Axil Z hardwires with four power* and select color number.
Ellora ▶Page 316	**One 6' cord**		
	• Two power/two data	+$385	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$494	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$610	Specify *with one Ellora cord with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$392	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$504	Specify *with one Ellora cord with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$464	Specify *with one Ellora cord with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ellora, continued ▶Page 316	**One 6' hardwire**		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 385	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 499	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/one data/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Two power/two USB	+$ 610	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with two power/two USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 392	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one data,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Three power/one USB	+$ 504	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with three power/one USB,* and select left, right, or center location.
	• Four power	+$ 464	Specify *with one Ellora hardwire with four power,* and select left, right, or center location.
	Two 6' cords		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 770	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 998	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1220	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 784	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$1008	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 928	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora cords with four power.*
	Two 6' hardwires		
	• Two power/two data	+$ 770	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$ 998	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$1220	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 784	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$1008	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 928	Specify *with two (left and right) Ellora hardwires with four power.*
Modular Table Power Kits ▶Page 317	**One circuit 1 duplex receptacle**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 1	+$ 267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacle.*
	One circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with one center duplex receptacle, circuit 2	+$ 267	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Modular table power kits require either a 20-amp plug infeed or hardwire infeed to power the tables. A 20-amp plug infeed can only be used with Circuit 1 receptacles, and the hard-wire infeed can be used with either or both, Circuit 1 and Circuit 2 receptacles. Both infeeds have a color coded female modular connector that must plug into the matching color coded male infeed connector on the modular power kits.

Tip: When using modular table power kits, a flex ganger or bar ganger package must be speci-fied for each table-to-table connection.

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Non-Folding T-Bases, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

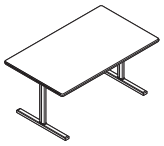
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Modular Table Power Kits, continued ▶Page 313	**Two circuit 1 duplex receptacles**		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, circuit 1	+$ 343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with circuit 1 duplex receptacles.*
	One circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle (To be used with hardwire infeed only)		
	• For 60"L tables - modular power kit with two center duplex receptacles, one circuit 1 and one circuit 2	+$ 343	Specify *with 60"L modular power kit with one circuit 1 and one circuit 2 duplex receptacle.*
Grommets ▶Page 314	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data**		
	• One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data		
	• One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power		
	• One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*
Casters ▶Page 311	• 2" diameter, locking, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	+$ 156	Add suffix **C** to the style number (in front of PNP, i.e."CPNP").

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

Tip: Casters add 2" to the height of the table.

36"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Non-Folding T-Bases

Specification Information

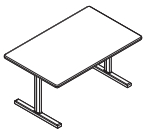


Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Prices Self Edge or Runner Vinyl Edge:
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	36"	28½"	**483954PNP** X4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1189
				Group 1 Wood Veneer	$2292
				Group 2 Wood Veneer	$2593

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

36"W Plug and Play Rectangular Tables with Folding T-Bases X 4/20



Tip: Shipped knocked down.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify grommet, or sphere as an option. If grommet, or sphere are not specified as an option, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

Tip: Remove panel to store with tables.

Tip: For grommet and sphere locations, see location guide.
▶page 335

Tip: When the factory-installed flex ganger option is specified, the flex gangers will be installed in the end-to-end ganging configuration. If side-to-side or end-and-side ganging is required, change the position of the flex gangers at time of installation. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple re-location when desired.

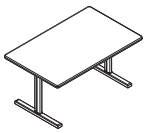
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 310	• Top: 1¼" particle board core with High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: Runner vinyl edge • Two 30"W T-bases: - 2¼" x 1½" column: extruded aluminum with powder coat - Bezel casting at union of column and feet: cast zinc with powder coat - D-shaped feet: steel with powder coat color • Folding mechanism with dual-arc motion to allow legs to fold flush with the underside of top • Concealed leveling glides: non-marring, black plastic • Threaded inserts in underside of top for end-to-end ganging	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for each base element–base, bezel casting, and leg 3 Laminate number for top 4 Runner vinyl color number: 6000 Black 6607 Woodrose 6609 Smoke 6655 Warm White 5 Options, if selected (see below and at right) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top** • Open Line laminate	Cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Removable Modesty Panel ▶Page 313	• 60"L	+$ 354	Specify *with modesty panel* and select color number.
Grommets ▶Page 314	• One grommet: black plastic	+$ 79	Specify *with grommet* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two grommets: black plastic	+$ 158	Specify *with two grommets* and select location of left/center, right/center, or right/left.
	• Three grommets: black plastic	+$ 237	Specify *with three grommets.*
Spheres ▶Page 314	**Four data** • One sphere	+$ 194	Specify *with one sphere four data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 388	Specify *with two spheres four data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 582	Specify *with three spheres four data.*
	Two power and two data • One sphere	+$ 295	Specify *with one sphere two power and two data* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 590	Specify *with two spheres two power and two data* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$ 885	Specify *with three spheres two power and two data.*
	Four power • One sphere	+$ 427	Specify *with one sphere four power* and select location of left, right, or center.
	• Two spheres	+$ 854	Specify *with two spheres four power* and select location of left/center, right/center, or left/right.
	• Three spheres	+$1281	Specify *with three spheres four power.*
Gangers ▶Page 313 (Required when modular table power kit is specified)	• Bar ganger package: Black metal	+$ 60	Specify *with bar gangers.*
	• Flex ganger package: Black plastic	+$ 86	Specify *with flex gangers.*

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

36"W Plug and Play
Rectangular Tables with
Folding T-Bases

Specification Information



Dimensions L	W	H	Style Number	Finish	U.S. Base Price Runner Vinyl Edge
Base Inset 5¼"					
60"	36"	28½"	**184955PNP** X 4/20	Group 1 Laminate	$1477

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Runner Plug and Play Accessories

Grommets for Standard Locations





Tip: The grommet will be shipped with the table so it can be installed on site in the factory-cut opening.

Tip: Custom locations are possible and require an engineering review to confirm practicality. Please send a drawing to your Steelcase Service representative to show the locations you want, confirm practicality, and obtain a quotation.

Tip: Please send a drawing of your arrangement along with your order to ensure that grommets are properly installed.

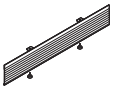
Tip: Additional tables may be able to accommodate grommets. Ask your Steelcase Service representative at 1.800.627.6770 *to help you determine practicality.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 314	• 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Price**
AK793215	$75

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Field-Installed Modesty Panel for Runner X 4/20

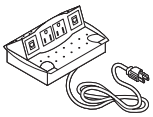


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 313	1 Style number 2 Powder coat number for finish to match table base
• Modesty panel with integral horizontal wire manager: extruded aluminum with powder coat color • Attachment hardware: hand knobs • Under-table spring clips • Installation instructions	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
48"	**793948** X 4/20	$345
60"	**793960** X 4/20	$387
72"	**793972** X 4/20	$396
84"	**793984** X 4/20	$432

Interport, Cord



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interport as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.
▶See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 336.*

Tip: The Interport desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 315	Style number
• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • Can be plugged in with door in closed position • 10' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 6" x 4½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	

Specification Information

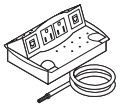
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5"	7"	1¾"	**793381**	$400

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry
April 19, 2020

Runner Plug and Play Accessories, continued

Interport, Hardwire



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interport as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interport as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play tables, page 336.*

Tip: The Interport desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: The hardwire Interport desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Interport desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

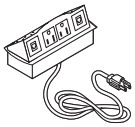
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 315	• Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • Can be plugged in with door in closed position • 10' power cord 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6" x 4½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5"	7"	1¾"	**793384**	$439

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mini-Port, Cord



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 335.*

Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

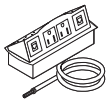
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 315 • Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 6" x 2½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	7"	1¾"	**793281**	$374

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mini-Port, Hardwire



Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 335.*

Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: The hardwire Mini-Port desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Mini-Port desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

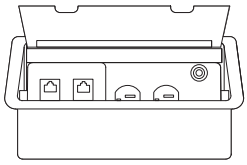
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 315	• 2 power/2 data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6" x 2½" cutout • UL/CUL listed • Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	7"	1¾"	**793284**	$440

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Interact X 4/20



Tip: Can accommodate one, customer-supplied modular furniture faceplate for voice/ data jacks.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Interact as an option for Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Interact as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.
▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Table, page 335.*

Tip: The hardwire Interact desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Interact desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 315 • Box, lid, and attachment bracket: steel, black textured powder coat surface • Requires 8⅜" x 4¾" cutout • Contains two 15-amp power outlets with built-in circuit breaker • One additional 15-amp power outlet is included on the bottom of the box	Style number

Specification Information

Interact, 6' Cord

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5⅜"	9"	2¾"	**INTSC** X4/20	$421

Interact, 6' Hardwire

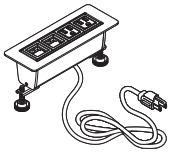
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
5⅜"	9"	2¾"	**INTHW** X4/20	$421

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

Runner Plug and Play Accessories, continued

Axil Z, Cord



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.
▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 335.*

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 316	• Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface: – 4140 Arctic White Gloss – 4144 Black Gloss • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) 3 Paint color number for desktop module ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

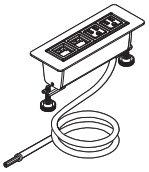
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$107	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$215	Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$113	Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$ 73	Specify *with four power* and select color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	**AKDPA4**	$215

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Axil Z, Hardwire



Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.
▶See *Standard Grommet/ Sphere/Mini-Port/ Axil Z Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 335.*

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Axil Z desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Axil Z desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 316 • Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface: – 4140 Arctic White Gloss – 4144 Black Gloss • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) 3 Paint color number for desktop module ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 389.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number.
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$107	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number.
	• Two power/two USB	+$215	Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number.
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number.
	• Three power/one USB	+$113	Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number.
	• Four power	+$ 73	Specify *with four power* and select color number.

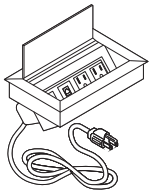
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
3"	8"	2⅜"	**AKDHA4**	$215

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Runner Plug and Play Accessories, continued

Ellora, Cord



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 336.*

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 317	• Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate • 6' power cord with 15-amp plug • Requires 8" x 5" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)

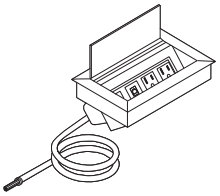
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$107	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$215	Specify *with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$113	Specify *with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 73	Specify *with four power.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	**AKDPE4**	$340

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ellora, Hardwire



Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.

Tip: For a factory installed cutout in the table top, specify Mini-Port as an option for Akira and Runner Plug and Play. If you do not specify Mini-Port as an option, where applicable, the table top will require a field installed cutout.

▶See *Standard Interport, Interact, and Ellora Locations for Runner Plug and Play Rectangle Tables, page 336.*

Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).

Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.

Tip: The hardwire Ellora desktop module does not work with modular table power kits.

Tip: If a hardwire Ellora desktop module is desired, then it should only be specified on tables with glides.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 317 • Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate • 6' flexible steel hardwire conduit • Requires 8" x 5" cutout • Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets) • UL listed • Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart)	1 Style number 2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Configuration	• Two power/two data	No cost	Specify *with two power/two data.*
	• Two power/one data/one USB	+$107	Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.*
	• Two power/two USB	+$215	Specify *with two power/two USB.*
	• Three power/one data	+$ 5	Specify *with three power/one data.*
	• Three power/one USB	+$113	Specify *with three power/one USB.*
	• Four power	+$ 73	Specify *with four power.*

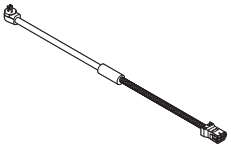
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5¼"	8¼"	3½"	**AKDHE4**	$340

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Runner Plug and Play Accessories, continued

Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Power Infeed



Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.

Tip: The plug infeed can only be used with circuit 1 modular table power kits.

Tip: Plug infeed can only be on tables with glides or casters.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 318 • Single circuit (circuit 1) power infeed with 20-Amp plug on one end and female modular connector on the other end: 24" of thick rubber on plug end with coupler attaching 48" of conduit with modular connector • UL recognized	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
72"	**AKBPIFMP20**	$243

Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.

Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Power Infeed



Tip: The hardwire desktop modules do not work with modular table power kits, therefore, do not require any type of infeeds.

Tip: The hardwire infeed can only be used on tables with glides.

Tip: The female modular connector of the infeed can only connect to the male infeed of the modular table power kit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 318 • 2 circuit power infeed with 4-wire pigtail for hardwire connection on one end and female modular connector on the other end: flexible steel conduit • UL listed	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
72"	**AKBPIFMH**	$260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Runner table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Metal/Paint

Powder Coat Paint
4138 Graphite Gloss
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4141 Platinum Matte
4142 Platinum Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4145 Milk Gloss
4146 Champagne Matte
4147 Champagne Gloss
4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
7196 Midnight Brown Textured
7197 Anthracite Textured

Polished Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Runner table bases
- Runner table tops

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2826 White Nebula
2829 Poppyseed
2830 Charcoal
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2886 Maple
2887 Amber Cherry
2890 Folkstone
2891 Ingot
2892 Ash
2894 Natural Cork
2895 Natural Walnut
2896 Dark Cork
2897 Desert Oak
2898 Satin Stainless
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate with no processing fee (for Runner) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Wood

Applies to:
- Runner table tops

Group 1

Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — Low Sheen

W3DK	WC/RC/LS Medium Grey Oak
W3EK	WC/RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Flat-cut — High Sheen

V10C	FC/HS Natural Cherry
V11C	FC/HS Clear Cherry
V12C	FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V13C	FC/HS Dark Cherry
V10M	FC/HS Clear Maple
V11M	FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V12M	FC/HS Medium Maple
V10W	FC/HS Natural Walnut
V11W	FC/HS Clear Walnut
V12W	FC/HS Medium Walnut
V13W	FC/HS Black Walnut
V14W	FC/HS Dark Walnut

Flat-cut — Low Sheen

V1AC	FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM	FC/LS Clear Maple
V1AW	FC/LS Natural Walnut
V1BC	FC/LS Clear Cherry
V1BM	FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V1BW	FC/LS Clear Walnut
V1CC	FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1CM	FC/LS Medium Maple
V1CW	FC/LS Medium Walnut
V1DC	FC/LS Dark Cherry
V1EW	FC/LS Dark Walnut

Rift-cut — High Sheen

V30K	RC/HS Natural Oak
V31K	RC/HS Desert Oak
V32K	RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
V33K	RC/HS Medium Gray Oak
V34K	RC/HS Black Brown Oak

Rift-cut — Low Sheen

V3AK	RC/LS Natural Oak
V3BK	RC/LS Desert Oak
V3CK	RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
V3DK	RC/LS Medium Gray Oak
V3EK	RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Wedge Lay-up — Flat-cut — High Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)

W10C	WC/FC/HS Natural (Raw) Cherry
W11C	WC/FC/HS Clear Cherry
W12C	WC/FC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
W13C	WC/FC/HS Dark Cherry
W10M	WC/FC/HS Clear Maple
W11M	WC/FC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
W12M	WC/FC/HS Medium Maple
W10W	WC/FC/HS Natural (Raw) Walnut
W11W	WC/FC/HS Clear Walnut
W12W	WC/FC/HS Medium Walnut
W13W	WC/FC/HS Black Walnut
W14W	WC/FC/HS Dark Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Wedge Lay-up — Flat-cut — Low Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)

W1AC	WC/FC/LS Natural (Raw) Cherry
W1BC	WC/FC/LS Clear Cherry
W1CC	WC/FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
W1DC	WC/FC/LS Dark Cherry
W1AM	WC/FC/LS Clear Maple
W1BM	WC/FC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
W1CM	WC/FC/LS Medium Maple
W1AW	WC/FC/LS Natural (Raw) Walnut
W1BW	WC/FC/LS Clear Walnut
W1CW	WC/FC/LS Medium Walnut
W1EW	WC/FC/LS Dark Walnut

Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — High Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)

W30K	WC/RC/HS Natural (Raw) Oak
W31K	WC/RC/HS Desert Oak
W32K	WC/RC/HS Medium Brown Oak
W33K	WC/RC/HS Medium Grey Oak
W34K	WC/RC/HS Black Brown Oak

Wedge Lay-up — Rift-cut — Low Sheen (Round Tops 36" or larger, Racetrack)

W3AK	WC/RC/LS Natural (Raw) Oak
W3BK	WC/RC/LS Desert Oak
W3CK	WC/RC/LS Medium Brown Oak
W3DK	WC/RC/LS Medium Grey Oak
W3EK	WC/RC/LS Black Brown Oak

Group 2

Quarter-cut — High Sheen

V20C	QC/HS Natural Cherry
V21C	QC/HS Clear Cherry
V22C	QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
V23C	QC/HS Dark Cherry
V20M	QC/HS Clear Maple
V21M	QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
V22M	QC/HS Medium Maple
V20W	QC/HS Natural Walnut
V21W	QC/HS Clear Walnut
V22W	QC/HS Medium Walnut
V23W	QC/HS Black Walnut
V24W	QC/HS Dark Walnut

Quarter-cut — Low Sheen

V2AC	QC/LS Natural Cherry
V2AM	QC/LS Clear Maple
V2AW	QC/LS Natural Walnut
V2BC	QC/LS Clear Cherry
V2BM	QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
V2BW	QC/LS Clear Walnut
V2CC	QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V2CM	QC/LS Medium Maple
V2CW	QC/LS Medium Walnut
V2DC	QC/LS Dark Cherry
V2EW	QC/LS Dark Walnut

Wedge Lay-up — Quarter-cut — High Sheen

W20C	WC/QC/HS Natural (Raw) Cherry
W21C	WC/QC/HS Clear Cherry
W22C	WC/QC/HS Medium Amber Cherry
W23C	WC/QC/HS Dark Cherry
W20M	WC/QC/HS Clear Maple
W21M	WC/QC/HS Natural Beech on Maple
W22M	WC/QC/HS Medium Maple
W20W	WC/QC/HS Natural (Raw) Walnut
W21W	WC/QC/HS Clear Walnut
W22W	WC/QC/HS Medium Walnut
W23W	WC/QC/HS Black Walnut
W24W	WC/QC/HS Dark Walnut

Wedge Lay-up — Quarter-cut — Low Sheen

W2AC	WC/QC/LS Natural (Raw) Cherry
W2BC	WC/QC/LS Cherry Cherry
W2CC	WC/QC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
W2DC	WC/QC/LS Dark Cherry
W2AM	WC/QC/LS Clear Maple
W2BM	WC/QC/LS Natural Beech on Maple
W2CM	WC/QC/LS Medium Maple
W2AW	WC/QC/LS Natural (Raw) Walnut
W2BW	WC/QC/LS Clear Walnut
W2CW	WC/QC/LS Medium Walnut
W2EW	WC/QC/LS Dark Walnut

Steelcase Surfaces

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572	FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722	FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple E
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak E
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

E = Established

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Applies to:
- Runner table top edges

Convex Vinyl Edge Band

6000 Black
6607 Woodrose E
6609 Smoke E
6655 Warm White

Universal Tables

Statement of Line 394

Understanding

Universal Tables 400
Bases for Universal Tables 403
Legs for Universal Tables 404
Worksurface Screens 406

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations 408
Table and Leg Combinations 409
Table Leg Positions 410
Tether Bracket Locations 411

Specifying

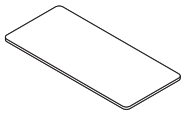
Straight Tables 416
Transition Tables 418
Corner, 120° Tables 420
Capsule Tables 421
Spanner Tables 422
Peninsula Table 423
Tapered Peninsula Tables 424
Bubble Jetty Tables 425
Round Tables 426
Square Tables 427
Rectangle Tables 428
Oval Tables 429
Hex Conference Tables 430
Bases for Universal Tables 431
Legs for Universal Tables 432
Worksurface Screens 437

Surface Materials 438

Statement of Line

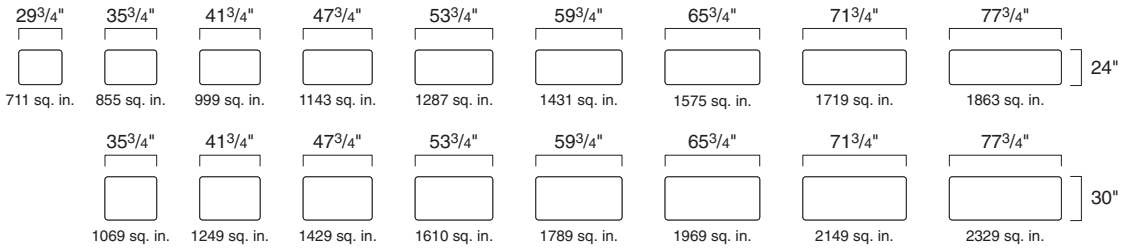
All table sizes and shapes are available in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge. Most sizes and shapes are also available in High-Pressure Laminate with P-edge or in wood veneer with square edge. See Specifying pages for details.

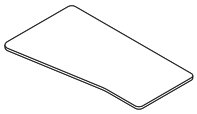
Table dimensions shown apply to both wood veneer and High-Pressure Laminate versions of each table.



Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 416

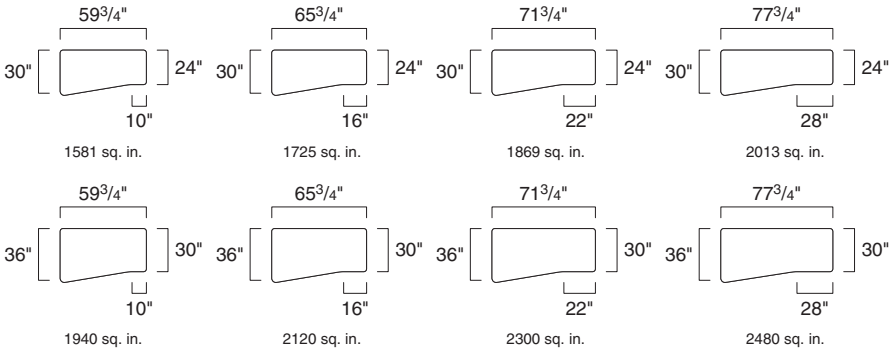
Straight Tables





Understanding
▶ Page 402
Specifying
▶ Page 418

Transition Tables*

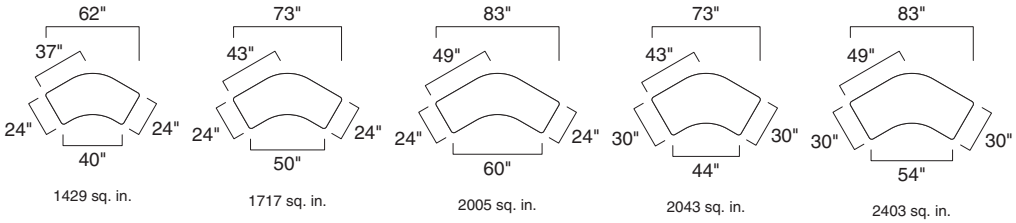


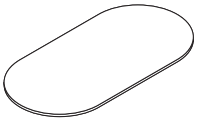
*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 420

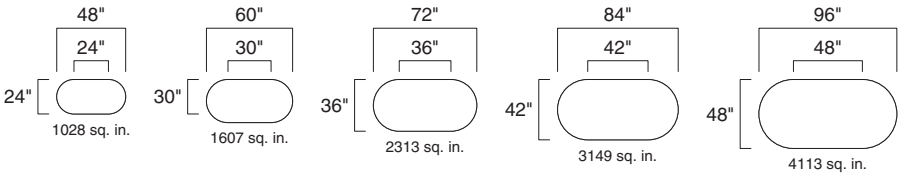
Corner, 120° Tables





Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 421

Capsule Tables



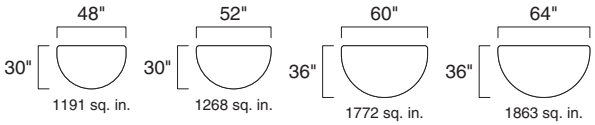
Tip: Wood veneer capsule tables are available in 72"W, 84"W, and 96"W only.

Statement of Line, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 401
Specifying
▶ Page 422

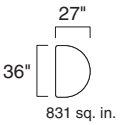
Spanner Tables

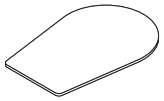




Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 423

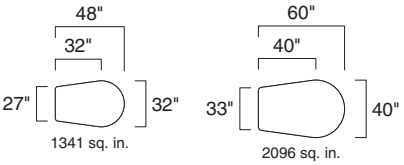
Peninsula Table

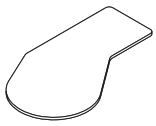




Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 424

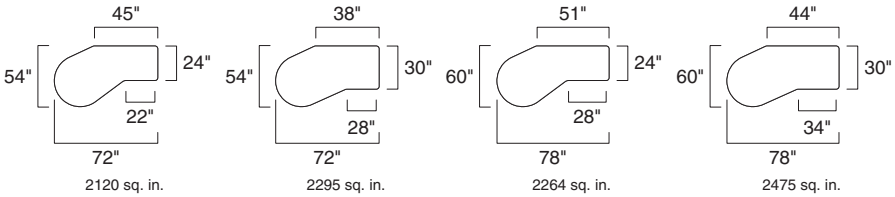
Tapered Peninsula Tables





Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 425

Bubble Jetty Tables

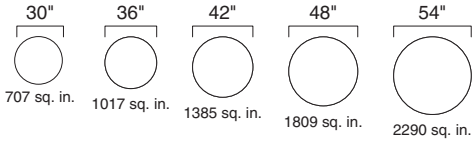


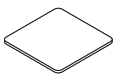
*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 426

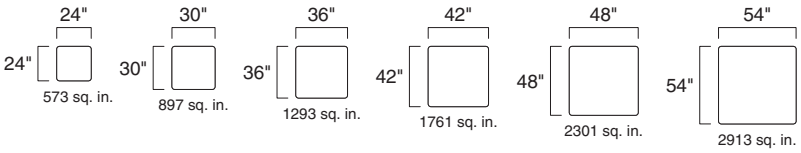
Round Tables





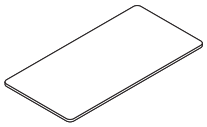
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 427

Square Tables



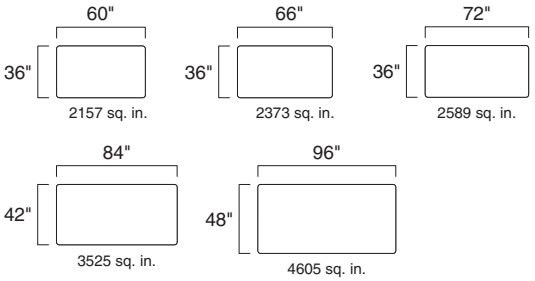
Tip: Wood veneer square tables are available in 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, and 54"W only.

Statement of Line, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 428

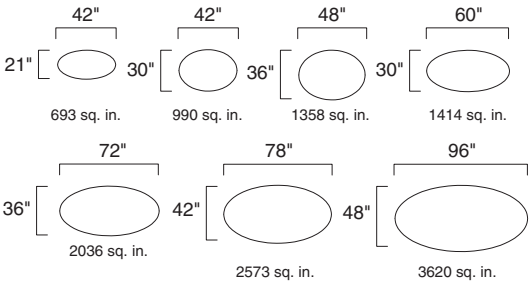
Rectangle Tables



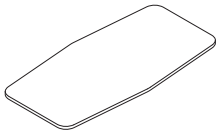


Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 429

Oval Tables

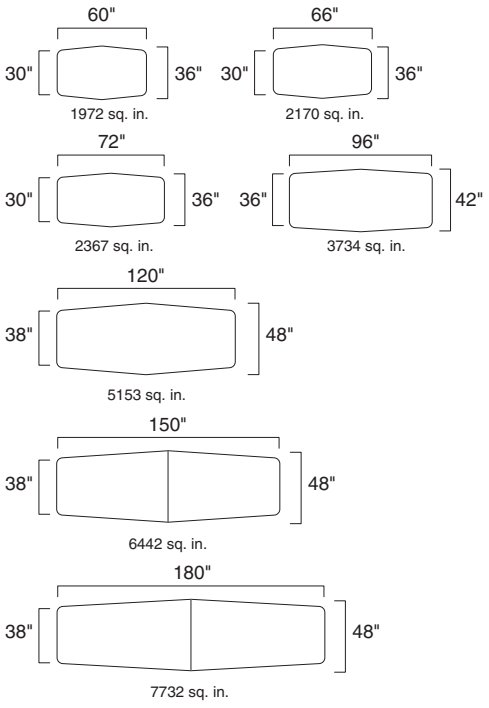


Tip: Oval tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.



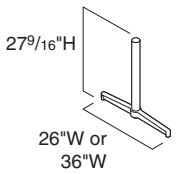
Understanding
▶ Page 400
Specifying
▶ Page 430

Hex Conference Tables

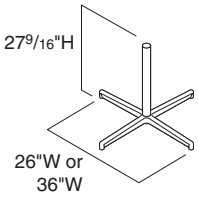


Tip: Hex conference tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.

Bases for Universal Tables

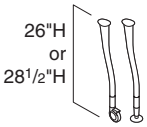


T-Base
Understanding
▶ Page 403
Specifying
▶ Page 431



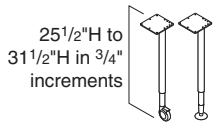
X-Base
Understanding
▶ Page 403
Specifying
▶ Page 431

Legs for Universal Tables

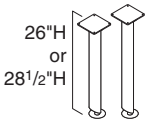


Cabby Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 404
Specifying
▶ Page 432

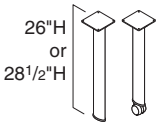
Tip: Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



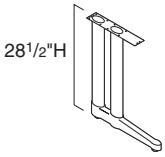
Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 404
Specifying
▶ Page 433



Elliptical Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 404
Specifying
▶ Page 434



Post Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 404
Specifying
▶ Page 435

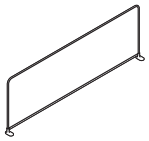


Double Post C-Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 404
Specifying
▶ Page 435



Tether Bracket for Post and Beam
Understanding
▶ Page 404
Specifying
▶ Page 436

15"H Knit Screens



Understanding
▶ Page 406
Specifying
▶ Page 437

	20 1/4"W	26 1/4"W	32 1/4"W	38 1/4"W
15"H	●	●	●	●

Universal Tables

Universal tables can be used in a variety of individual and team settings.
▶ Specifying tables, page 416

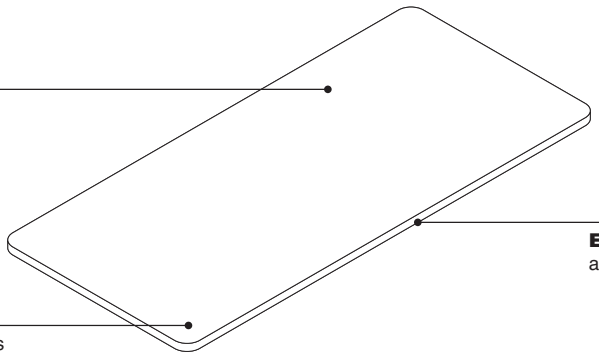


Table top has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

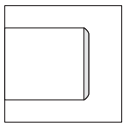
Edge profile is continuous around all edges of the table.

Radius corner eliminates sharp edges and is appropriate for freestanding, mobile furniture.

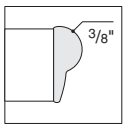
Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

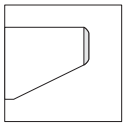
Continuous edge profile is available in three shapes.



3 mm edge profile



P-edge profile



Knife edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

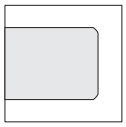
P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

Knife edge with 3 mm user edge is available on straight and tapered systems worksurfaces and on round tables.

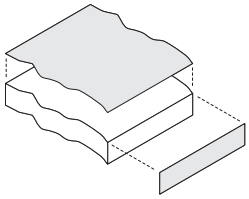
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables

Edges of worksurfaces are available in square (3 mm) profile.



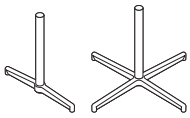
Square (3 mm) edge profile



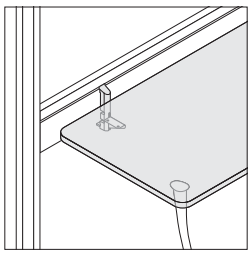
Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections

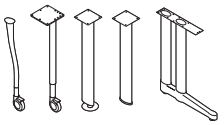
Universal tables are supported by bases or legs, which are ordered separately and installed in the field.



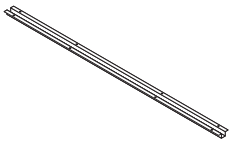
Use the *Table and Base Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the tables you choose.
Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by bases.
▶Page 408



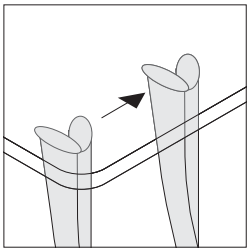
Most Universal Tables can be tethered to Post and Beam fence.
▶See *Tether Bracket Locations,* page 411.



Use the *Table and Legs Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of legs you need to order for the table you choose.
Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by legs.
▶Page 408



Reinforcing channels are available to support tables that are wider than 60"W and supported by legs. When installed, the channels add 1" below the table. Channels are available as an option on larger tables and are field installed. Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table is 96" or smaller and will be supported by T- or X-bases. Channels are required and are always included with tables 120" and larger.



Underside of table has inset locations that support slip-fit and nesting applications. Cabby legs can be positioned in a 45° or 90° orientation. Post legs are positioned in 45° orientation only.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 410.



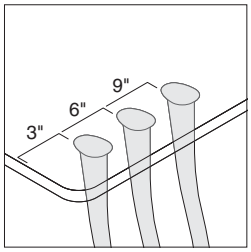
90° orientation



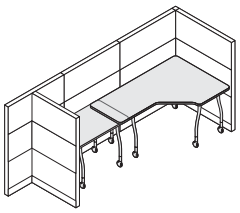
45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and kneespace below the table.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of table.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the table to the edge of the leg. Amount of slip-fit varies by table shape and size.
▶See *Table Leg Positions*, page 410.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

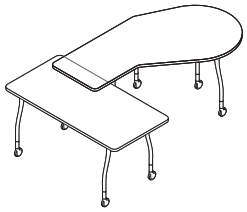
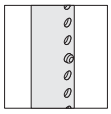
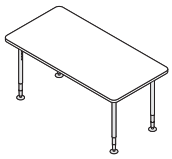
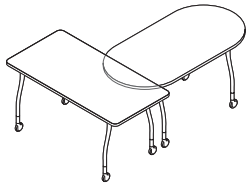


Table with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.

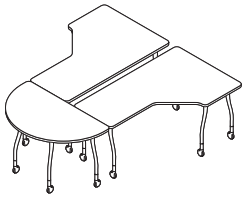




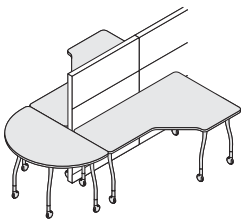
Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.



Spanner table enables conferencing at the end of two tables that are placed back-to-back.



52"W or 64"W spanners should be used when tables are separated by a panel or Post and Beam. These widths are designed to create a 4" gap.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3 mm or P-edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Tables

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

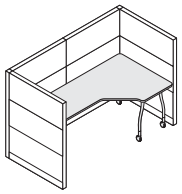
Square (3 mm) edge profile

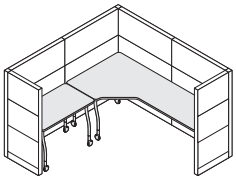
- Wood veneer to match table

Universal Tables, continued

Application Topics

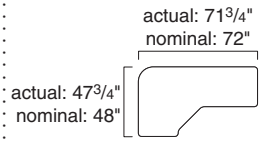
Table Fit in Panel Environments:

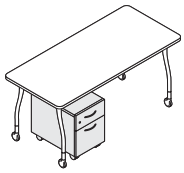




Dimensions on straight and transition tables are ¼" less than nominal dimension. This allows for an easy fit of freestanding tables in panel-wrapped environments and allows tables to move in and out of the area with ease.

Example: A 48"W x 72"W corner is actually 47¾"W x 71¾"W.

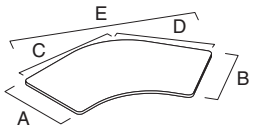




Mobile pedestals up to 24½"H will fit under 26"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Mobile pedestals up to 27"H will fit under 28½"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Tables with reinforcing channel will reduce the available space by 1".



Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.

- 24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Table and Base Combinations
▶ Page 408

Table and Leg Combinations
▶ Page 409

Table Leg Positions
▶ Page 410

Wiring and Cabling Accessories
▶ Page 556

Shipping

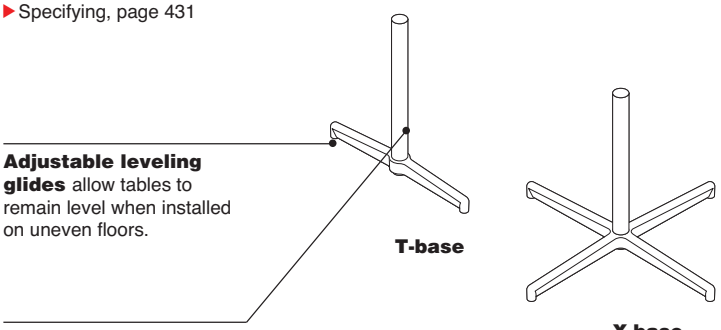
Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

Bases for Universal Tables

Pedestal-base tables fill a variety of needs for conference and work tables in general offices, institutions, and educational work spaces. Tables and bases are ordered separately.

▶Specifying, page 431



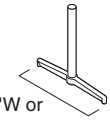
Adjustable leveling glides allow tables to remain level when installed on uneven floors.

Column support includes a cylindrical steel column and a base with feet.

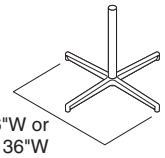
T-base

X-base

Product Details



26"W or 36"W



26"W or 36"W

Bases are available 26"W and 36"W and are 27 9/16"H.

Surface Materials

Column support

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Base

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations

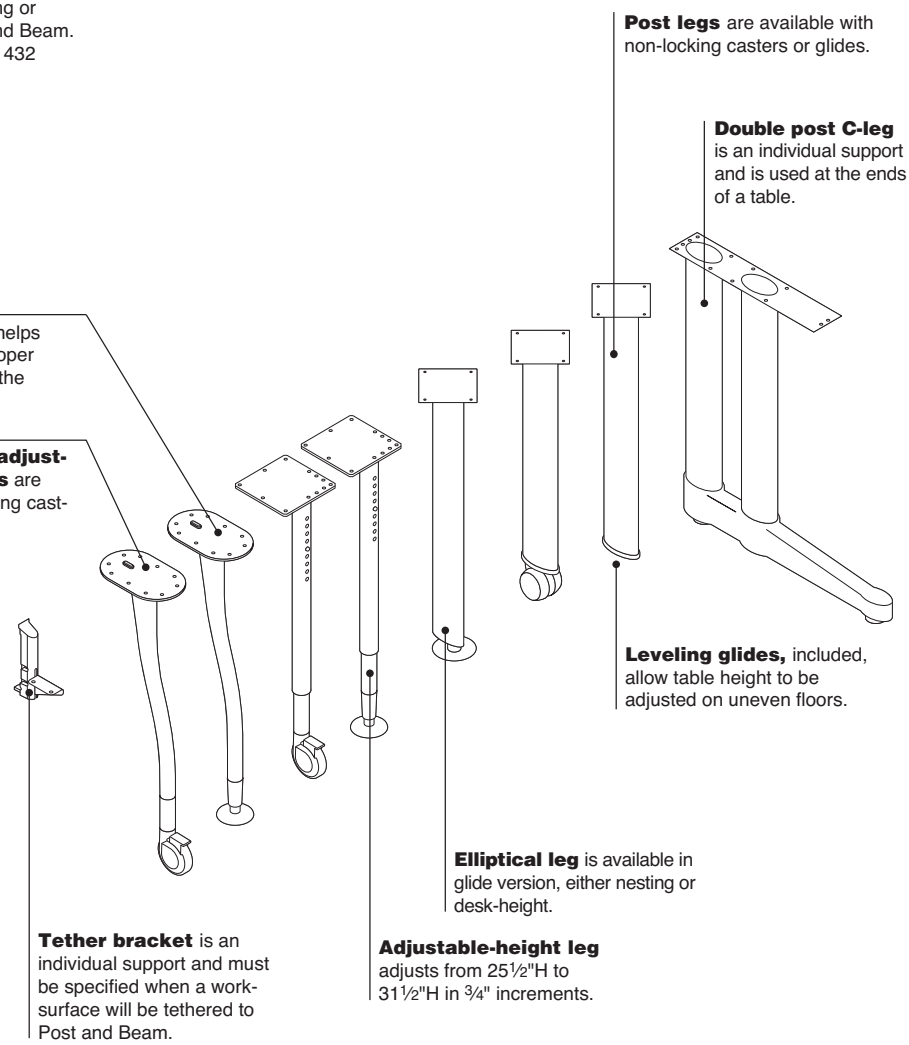
▶Page 408

Shipping

Bases are shipped knocked down (K.D.) and will require assembly.

Legs for Universal Tables

Legs attach to a table to make it freestanding or tethered to Post and Beam.
▶Specifying, page 432



Product Details

Legs support tables at 26"H or 28½"H overall, including table thickness.

Table legs are ordered separately and installed on site.
▶See *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 409.

Table legs are non-handed to accommodate left- and right-hand applications.

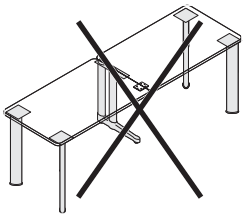
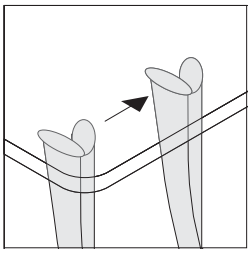


Table legs cannot be used in a shared application with two tables. Radius corners do not provide enough attachment space for leg plate. When a shared leg application is required, order Universal Systems Worksurfaces.

Actual Dimensions

	Tether bracket	Cabby leg	Adjustable-height leg	C-leg	Elliptical leg	Post leg	Double Post C-leg
Height* (standard)	N.A.	26" or 28½"	25½"–31½"	28½"	26" or 28½"	26" or 28½"	28½"
Glide range, for legs equipped with glides	N.A.	¾"	¾"	⅝"	¾"	⅝"	⅝"

*Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



Cabby legs can be installed in either a 45° or 90° orientation on most tables. Elliptical leg installed in the first inset position may only be in a 45° orientation. Single post legs can only be installed in a 45° orientation.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 410.



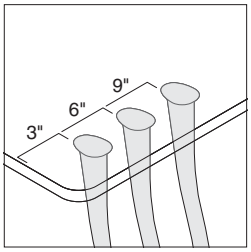
90° orientation



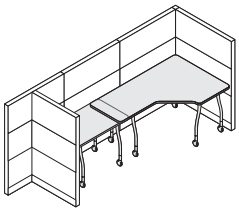
45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and kneespace below the worksurface.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of worksurface.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the worksurface to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the worksurface to the edge of the leg.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

Alignment tab corresponds to under worksurface alignment slots in tables. Alignment features ensure legs are installed in the proper 45° or 90° orientation and slip-fit position.

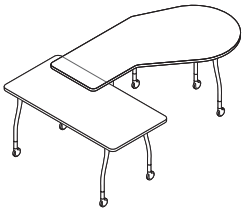
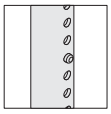
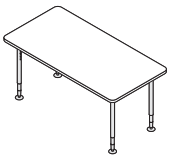
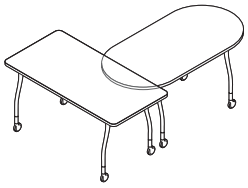


Table with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.





Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.

Surface Materials

Cabby legs, adjustable-height legs, post, post with caster, and double post C-legs
- Paint

Post leg caster
- Black plastic

Elliptical leg
- Paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Elliptical leg glide
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 7207 Black

Application Topics

Table and Leg Combinations
▶Page 409

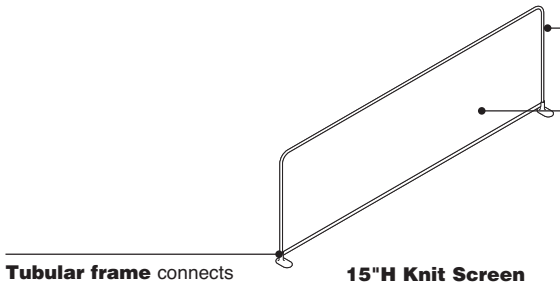
Table Leg Positions
▶Page 410

Tether Bracket Locations
▶Page 411

Worksurface Screens

Screens provide lightweight space division. All screens mount in two positions for either desktop privacy or below worksurface modesty. Available in four widths.

▶ Specifying worksurface screens, page 437

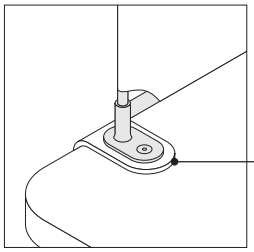


Frame with knit fabric cover is 3⁄8" thick.

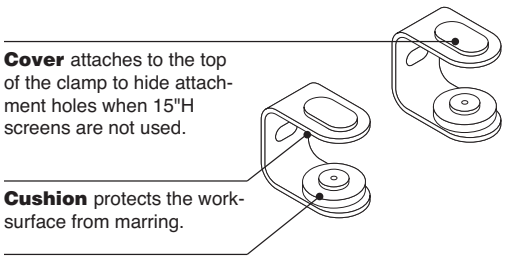
Knit fabric cover has a snug fit around the screen frame and is easily removed. Knit cover can be dry cleaned.

Tubular frame connects to foot.

15"H Knit Screen



Foot mounts to top of clamp for desktop privacy, or mounts to underside of clamp for modesty. Clamps are ordered separately.



Cover attaches to the top of the clamp to hide attachment holes when 15"H screens are not used.

Cushion protects the worksurface from marring.

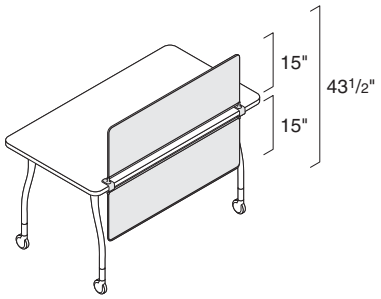
Knob can be tightened by hand and allows easy movement of screens.

Actual Dimensions

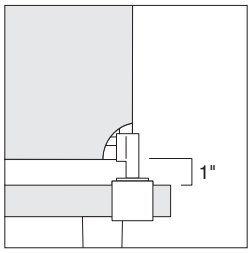
	15"H Knit Screen
Screen width	20¼", 26¼", 32¼", or 38¼"
Overall width	21½", 27½", 33½", or 39½"
Height	15"

Tip: Overall width includes the width of both clamps.

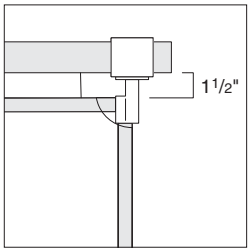
Product Details



15"H screens mount to worksurfaces in privacy position or below the worksurface for modesty. In privacy applications, the overall height of the screen from the floor is 43½"H.



Gap between 15"H screen to top of worksurface is 1".



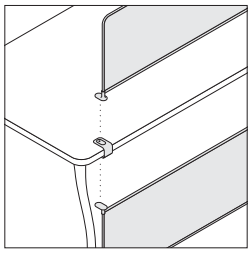
Gap between bottom of worksurface to 15"H screen is 1½".

Connections



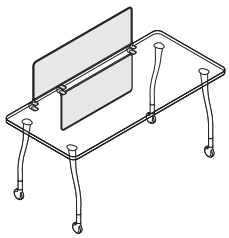
Clamps allow attachment to worksurfaces 1⅛" to 1 3/16" thick, which include Universal Worksurfaces and Tables, and Answer worksurfaces. Clamps cannot be used with Avenir 1½" thick worksurfaces.

Clamps are specified as a pair and ordered separately from the screen.

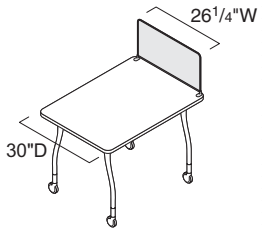


15"H screen mounts to the top or bottom of the clamp.

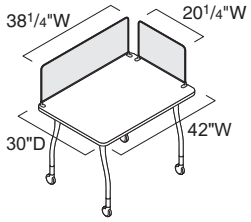
Multiple screens can share clamps that attach to a worksurface.



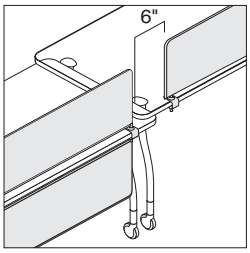
Three clamps can be used to support screens of various sizes.



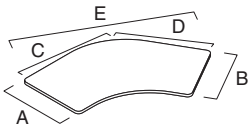
15"H screens can be applied to the side of a worksurface.



For corner privacy applications where 15"H screens are desired on the back and side of the worksurface, the screen for use on the side of the worksurface should be specified 6" smaller. For example, a 30"D x 42"W worksurface with a 38 1/4"W x 15"H screen on the back, requires a 20 1/4"W x 15"H screen on the side.



Screens can be planned to match the width of the worksurface. However, if worksurfaces are slip-fit, screen sizes must be planned accordingly.



For corner, 120° table applications, the following screens can be used:

- 20 1/4"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 20 1/4"W and 26 1/4"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Surface Materials

Vertical surface fabric
Applies to knit screen:

- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen frame and foot

- 4799 Platinum only

Clamp

- 4799 Platinum only

Clamp adjustment knob and cover

- 7237 Slate only

Application Topics

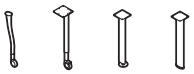
15"H screens can be used on fences in Post and Beam applications. For attachment hardware style number and additional information, refer to the *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide.*

Table and Base Combinations

	26"W T-Base	36"W T-Base	26"W X-Base	36"W X-Base
Straight Tables				
24"D x 36"W			❶	
30"D x 36"W–42"W				❶
30"D x 48"W–78"W	❷			
Capsule Tables				
24"D x 48"W			❷	
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		❷		
Round Tables				
30" diameter 36" diameter			❶	
42" diameter 48" diameter 54" diameter				❶
Square Tables				
30"D x 30"W			❶	
36"D x 36"W 42"D x 42"W				❶
48"D x 48"W 54"D x 54"W		❷		
Rectangle Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		❷		
Oval Tables				
30"D x 42"W			❶	
36"D x 48"W				❶
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W 42"D x 78"W	❷			
48"D x 96"W		❷		
Hex Conference Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 96"W		❷		
48"D x 120"W 48"D x 150"W 48"D x 180"W		❸		

❶ = Number of bases to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and base combinations that are not valid.

Table and Leg Combinations

	Cabby Leg, Adjustable-Height Leg, Elliptical Leg, or Post Leg 	**Double Post C-Leg** 
Straight Tables	❹ 	❷ 
Transition Tables	❹ 	❷  *Tip: Do not apply a double post C-leg to a 36"D side.*
Corner, 120° Tables *Tip: Corner, 120° tables can be supported by one post leg and two double post C-legs.*	❺  ❶ →	❷ 
Round Tables	❹ 	
Square Tables	❹ 	
Rectangle Tables	❹ 	
Spanner Tables	❹ 	
Capsule Tables	❹ 	
Peninsula Tables	❹ 	
Tapered Peninsula Tables	❹ 	
Bubble Jetty Tables	❺ 	*Tip: Double post C-leg can only be applied to the square end of bubble jetty tables.*
Oval Tables, up to 36"D x 72"W *Tip: Oval tables 21"D x 42"W and 30"D x 42"W may only use legs with glides. Legs with casters may* not *be used on these table sizes.*	❹ 	

▶ See *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide, Understanding Tethered Capsule Tables* for tethered capsule tables support information.

Tip: Hex conference tables, and oval tables 42"D x 72"W and larger, can only be supported with T-bases.

❶ = Number of legs to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and leg combinations that are not valid.

Table Leg Positions

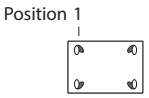
Table leg positions allow for slip-fit and nesting capabilities. Both 45° and 90° angled leg positions are available on most tables. However, certain tables accommodate either 45° or 90° angled positions only. Leg positions on the underside of tables are shown at right.

Legs installed in positions 1, 2, or 3 will vary in their distance from the worksurface edge:

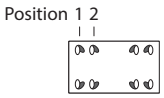
Position 1 is 3" from edge
Position 2 is 6" from edge
Position 3 is 9" from edge
Tip: Positions 2 and 3 are not available on every table.

Legend

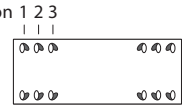
◔ = Both 45° and 90°
◖ = Either 45° or 90°



Straight Table
24"D x 30"W

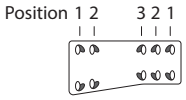


Straight Table
24"D x 36"W
30"D x 36"W
30"D x 42"W

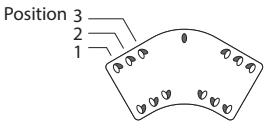


Straight Table

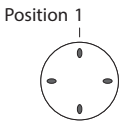
24"D x 48"W	30"D x 48"W
24"D x 54"W	30"D x 54"W
24"D x 60"W	30"D x 60"W
24"D x 66"W	30"D x 66"W
24"D x 72"W	30"D x 72"W
24"D x 78"W	30"D x 78"W



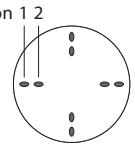
Transition Table



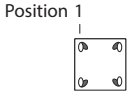
Corner, 120° Table



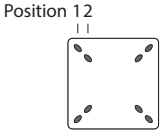
Round Table
30" Diameter
36" Diameter
42" Diameter
48" Diameter



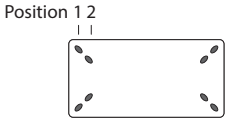
Round Table
54" Diameter



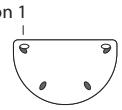
Square Table
24"D x 24"W
30"D x 30"W



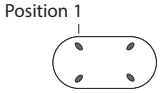
Square Table
36"D x 36"W
42"D x 42"W
48"D x 48"W
54"D x 54"W



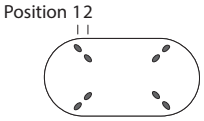
Rectangle Table



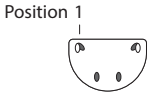
Spanner Table



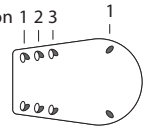
Capsule Table
24"D x 48"W
30"D x 60"W



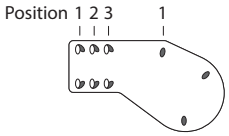
Capsule Table
36"D x 72"W
42"D x 84"W
48"D x 96"W



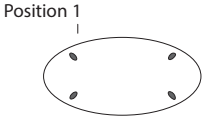
Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



Bubble Jetty Table



Oval Table

21"D x 42"W	30"D x 60"W
30"D x 42"W	36"D x 72"W
36"D x 48"W	

Tether Bracket Locations

For Post and Beam

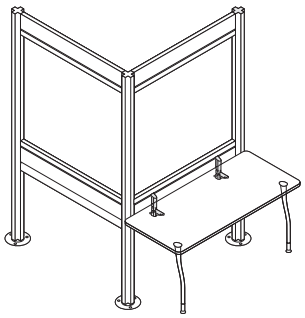
Tether bracket pilot holes are indicated on the tables below. Some tables are available with tether holes only on certain widths.

Table can span the junction of two beams connected by a post.

Round tables cannot tether to Post and Beam fence.

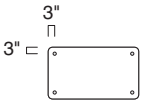
Tables tethered to Post and Beam fence are shown next to each tether bracket pilot hole illustration. Leg locations are also shown.

Gap between table and beam allows cables to pass from table to horizontal trough.

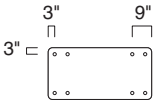


• = Tether bracket pilot hole location

Straight Tables

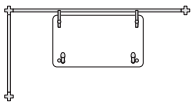


24", 30", 36", and 42"W

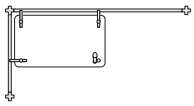


48", 54", 60", 66", 72", and 78"W

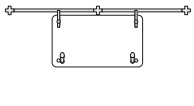
Tip: Additional tether holes allow tables to be tethered even if a post blocks one of the holes. Either set of holes can be used.



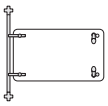
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



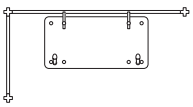
❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg



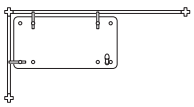
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



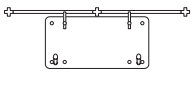
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



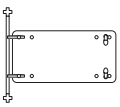
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg

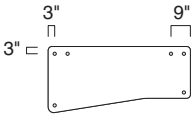


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

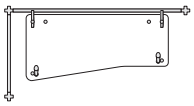


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

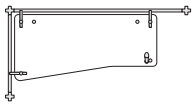
Transition Tables



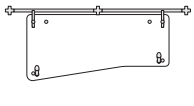
Tip: Additional tether holes allow tables to be tethered even if a post blocks one of the holes. Either set of holes can be used.



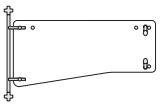
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg



❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

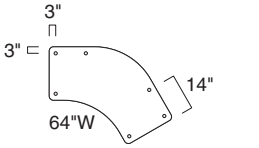


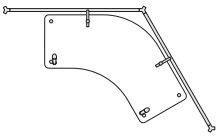
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

▶**Tether Bracket Locations,** continued **411**

Tether Bracket Locations, For Post and Beam, continued

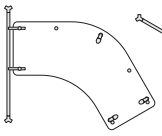
Corner, 120° Tables



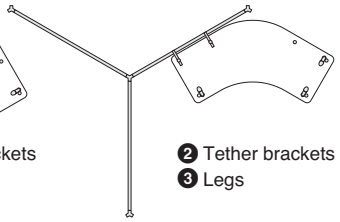


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

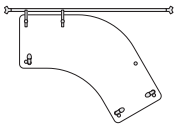
Tip: Leg is not required to support back corner.



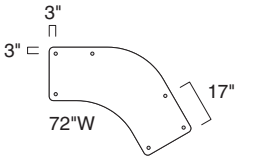
❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs

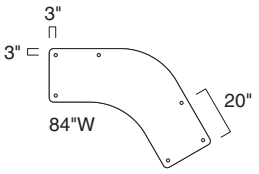


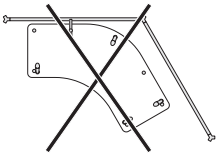
❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs



❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs

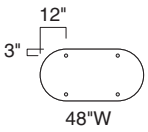


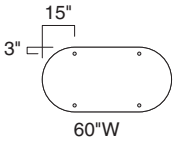


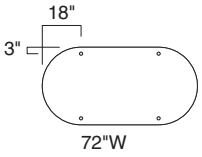


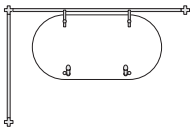
Tip: Corner, 120° tables are not stable with one tether.

Capsule Tables

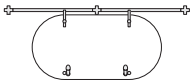






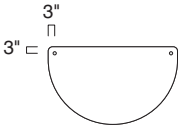


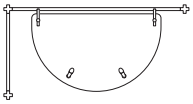
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



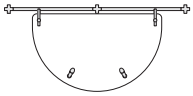
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

Spanner Tables



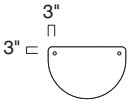


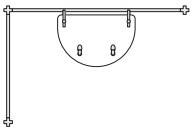
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



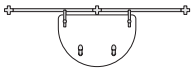
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

Peninsula Tables



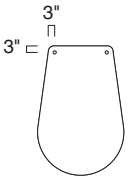


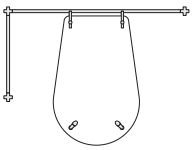
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



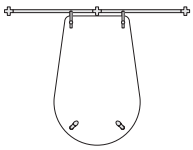
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

Tapered Peninsula Tables





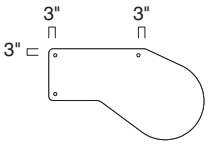
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

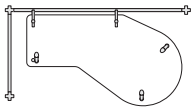


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

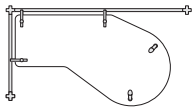
Tether Bracket Locations, For Post and Beam, continued

Bubble Jetty Tables

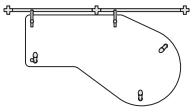




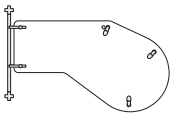
❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

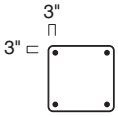


❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs

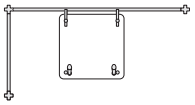


❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs

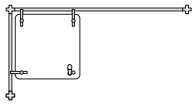
Square Tables



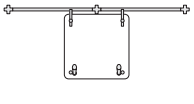
24" and
30"W only



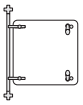
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg

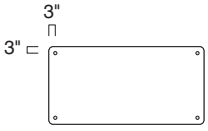


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

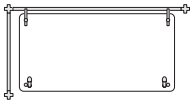


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

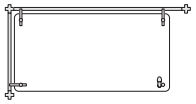
Rectangle Tables



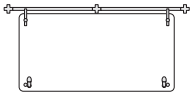
72"W x 36"D only



❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg



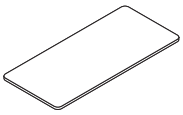
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

Straight Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate tables		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Wood veneer tables		
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products		
• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 431
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

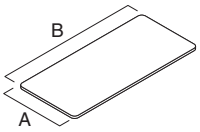
Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 408 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFS2430 becomes BFS2430SW for wood square edge profile.)



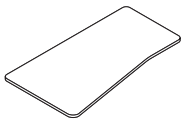
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	29 3/4"	**BFS2430**	$258	$312	$ 823	+$40
24"	35 3/4"	**BFS2436**	$275	$329	$ 849	+$41
24"	41 3/4"	**BFS2442**	$298	$362	$ 942	+$46
24"	47 3/4"	**BFS2448**	$351	$415	$1021	+$47
24"	53 3/4"	**BFS2454**	$379	$443	$1054	+$49
24"	59 3/4"	**BFS2460**	$405	$482	$1159	+$52
24"	65 3/4"	**BFS2466**	$446	$523	$1222	+$54
24"	71 3/4"	**BFS2472**	$503	$580	$1299	+$56
24"	77 3/4"	**BFS2478**	$551	$628	$1366	+$57
30"	35 3/4"	**BFS3036**	$381	$435	$ 997	+$43
30"	41 3/4"	**BFS3042**	$412	$466	$1096	+$47
30"	47 3/4"	**BFS3048**	$457	$521	$1166	+$49
30"	53 3/4"	**BFS3054**	$488	$552	$1214	+$50
30"	59 3/4"	**BFS3060**	$525	$589	$1323	+$54
30"	65 3/4"	**BFS3066**	$565	$642	$1388	+$56
30"	71 3/4"	**BFS3072**	$613	$690	$1459	+$57
30"	77 3/4"	**BFS3078**	$664	$741	$1528	+$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Transition Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 402	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables	
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products		
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

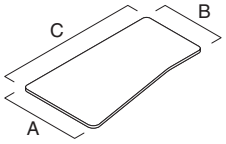
Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

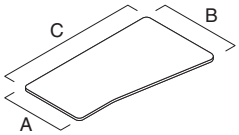
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BZC302460 becomes BZC302460SW for wood square edge profile.)

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
							Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Left-Hand Tables							
30"	24"	59 3/4"	**BZC302460**	$744	$ 876	$1709	+$57
30"	24"	65 3/4"	**BZC302466**	$779	$ 911	$1759	+$59
30"	24"	71 3/4"	**BZC302472**	$810	$ 942	$1801	+$62
30"	24"	77 3/4"	**BZC302478**	$832	$ 974	$1841	+$64
36"	30"	59 3/4"	**BZC363060**	$832	$ 974	$1841	+$73
36"	30"	65 3/4"	**BZC363066**	$864	$1006	$1884	+$64
36"	30"	71 3/4"	**BZC363072**	$885	$1039	$1924	+$65
36"	30"	77 3/4"	**BZC363078**	$922	$1076	$1963	+$69
Right-Hand Tables							
24"	30"	59 3/4"	**BZC243060**	$744	$ 876	$1709	+$57
24"	30"	65 3/4"	**BZC243066**	$779	$ 911	$1759	+$59
24"	30"	71 3/4"	**BZC243072**	$810	$ 942	$1801	+$62
24"	30"	77 3/4"	**BZC243078**	$832	$ 974	$1841	+$64
30"	36"	59 3/4"	**BZC303660**	$832	$ 974	$1841	+$73
30"	36"	65 3/4"	**BZC303666**	$864	$1006	$1884	+$64
30"	36"	71 3/4"	**BZC303672**	$885	$1039	$1924	+$65
30"	36"	77 3/4"	**BZC303678**	$922	$1076	$1963	+$69

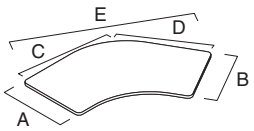




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corner, 120° Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 402

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood tables: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	D	E	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	24"	37"	37"	62"	**BFB223636**	$ 964	$1068	$1863	+$84
24"	24"	43"	43"	73"	**BFB224242**	$1005	$1109	$1922	+$88
24"	24"	49"	49"	83"	**BFB224848**	$1038	$1142	$1973	+$89
30"	30"	43"	43"	73"	**BFB334242**	$1038	$1142	$1973	+$89
30"	30"	49"	49"	83"	**BFB334848**	$1079	$1183	$2027	+$92

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

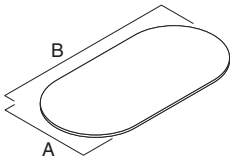
Tip: Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.
- *24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".*
- *24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".*

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Capsule Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables	
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products • Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 431
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 408 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Specification Information

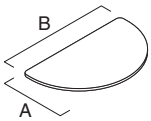
Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) — Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	48"	**BFK2448**	$ 601	$ 705	N.A.	N.A.
30"	60"	**BFK3060**	$ 675	$ 807	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFK3672**	$ 809	$1001	$2299	+$ 98
42"	84"	**BFK4284**	$1220	$1422	$2548	+$103
48"	96"	**BFK4896**	$1445	$1647	$2799	+$106

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFK3672 becomes BFK3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Spanner Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 401	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Specification Information

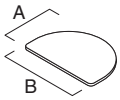
Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
30"	48"	**BFSP48**	$528	$632	$1311	+$65
30"	52"	**BFSP52**	$561	$665	$1311	+$69
36"	60"	**BFSP60**	$590	$694	$1624	+$70
36"	64"	**BFSP64**	$620	$724	$1625	+$71

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Peninsula Table

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables	
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables	▶ Page 432
	• Worksurface screens	▶ Page 437

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Specification Information

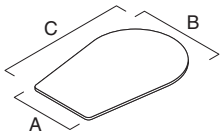
Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
27"	36"	**BFP2736**	$516	$593	$1222	+$63 Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tapered Peninsula Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
27"	32"	48"	**BFTP48**	$720	$852	$1653	+$57
33"	40"	60"	**BFTP60**	$735	$867	$1716	+$62

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bubble Jetty Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

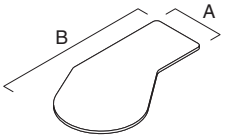
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

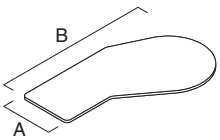
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Specification Information

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)





Left-Hand Worksurfaces

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge: No Suffix	U.S. Base Prices: High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge: Suffix P	U.S. Base Prices: Wood: Wood Square Edge: Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price): Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	72"	**BFJ2472L**	$1085	$1277	$2328	+$87
24"	78"	**BFJ2478L**	$1120	$1312	$2377	+$92
30"	72"	**BFJ3072L**	$1120	$1312	$2377	+$92
30"	78"	**BFJ3078L**	$1157	$1349	$2545	+$97

Right-Hand Worksurfaces

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge: No Suffix	U.S. Base Prices: High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge: Suffix P	U.S. Base Prices: Wood: Wood Square Edge: Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price): Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	72"	**BFJ2472R**	$1085	$1277	$2328	+$87
24"	78"	**BFJ2478R**	$1120	$1312	$2377	+$92
30"	72"	**BFJ3072R**	$1120	$1312	$2377	+$92
30"	78"	**BFJ3078R**	$1157	$1349	$2545	+$97

Round Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **K** Laminate with knife edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables	
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products		
• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 431
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 408 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

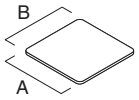
Specification Information

		U.S. Base Prices				
		High-Pressure Laminate			Wood	
• **Diameter**	• **Style Number**	• **Plastic 3 mm Edge** **No Suffix**	• **Plastic P-Edge** **Suffix P**	• **Plastic Knife Edge** **Suffix K**	• **Wood Square Edge** **Suffix SW**	• **Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
30"	**BFR30**	$458	N.A.	$649	N.A.	N.A.
36"	**BFR36**	$489	$593	$680	$1642	+$47
42"	**BFR42**	$542	$646	$733	$1726	+$50
48"	**BFR48**	$593	$709	$784	$1923	+$56
54"	**BFR54**	$713	$845	$904	$2123	+$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 400

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides
- Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
P Laminate with plastic P-edge
SW Wood with square edge
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 431
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 408 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Specification Information

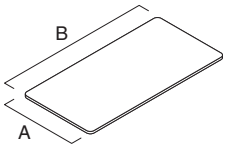
Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	24"	**BFRQ24**	$244	$298	N.A.	N.A.
30"	30"	**BFRQ30**	$358	$412	$ 988	+$41
36"	36"	**BFRQ36**	$504	$592	N.A.	N.A.
42"	42"	**BFRQ42**	$558	$646	$1345	+$50
48"	48"	**BFRQ48**	$612	$728	$1490	+$56
54"	54"	**BFRQ54**	$735	$851	$1666	+$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 400

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides
- Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
P Laminate with plastic P-edge
SW Wood with square edge
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 431
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 437
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 553

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ See *Table and Base Combinations,* page 408 and *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 409.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRR3672 becomes BFRR3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

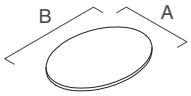
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	**BFRR3660**	$ 715	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	66"	**BFRR3666**	$ 758	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFRR3672**	$ 809	$1011	$2374	+$100
42"	84"	**BFRR4284**	$1220	$1422	$2557	+$103
48"	96"	**BFRR4896**	$1445	$1647	$2627	+$106

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	1 Style number ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
• Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products		
• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 431
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 432

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ See *Table and Base Combinations,* page 408 and *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 409.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

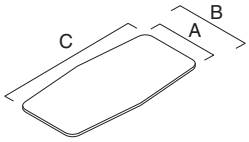
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Price High-Pressure Laminate — Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix
21"	42"	**BEL2142**	$ 539
30"	42"	**BEL3042**	$ 586
36"	48"	**BEL3648**	$ 645
30"	60"	**BEL3060**	$ 789
36"	72"	**BEL3672**	$ 809
42"	78"	**BEL4278**	$1204
48"	96"	**BEL4896**	$1445

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hex Conference Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Tip: Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base support guidelines,
▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 409.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 400	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Reinforcing channels, for tables 120"W or wider • Tight-joint fasteners for tables 150"W or wider	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables** • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 431

Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate  Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix
30"	36"	60"	**BHEX3660**	$ 715
30"	36"	66"	**BHEX3666**	$ 758
30"	36"	72"	**BHEX3672**	$ 809
36"	42"	96"	**BHEX4296**	$1382
38"	48"	120"	**BHEX48120**	$3338
38"	48"	150"	**BHEX48150**	$4877
38"	48"	180"	**BHEX48180**	$5070

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

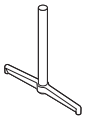
Bases for Universal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 403	1 Style number
• Column: paint	2 Paint color number for column
• Base: paint	3 Paint color number for base
• Adjustable leveling glides: black plastic	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 37	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished Chrome column and base	+$173	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome column and base.*
	• Polished Chrome base with painted column	+$173	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome base only* and select paint color number for column.

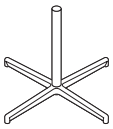
Tip: When specifying a 9201 Polished Chrome base only, specify a paint color number for the column.

Specification Information



T-Bases

Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	2¼"	**BT26**	$337
36"	2¼"	**BT36**	$417



X-Bases

Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	2¼"	**BX26**	$380
36"	2¼"	**BX36**	$490

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Legs for Universal Tables

Cabby Legs

With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations *page for number of legs required per table.*
▶ Page 409

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 404	1 Style number
• Table legs: paint or metal	2 Paint color number for leg and caster
• Glides, if selected: paint to match legs	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.
• Attachment hardware	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$21 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



Cabby Leg with Glide

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB**	$200
28½"	**BCAB**	$200



Cabby Leg with Caster

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCABC**	$228
28½"	**BCABC**	$228

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.



Package of Four Cabby Legs with Glides

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4**	$800
28½"	**BCAB4**	$800

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4C**	$912
28½"	**BCAB4C**	$912

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4M**	$856
28½"	**BCAB4M**	$856

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Adjustable-Height Legs

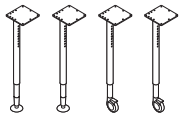
Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.
▶Page 409

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.







Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 404	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 438.
• Table legs: paint • Glides, if selected: paint to match legs • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs • Attachment hardware	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$21 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Adjustable-Height Leg with Glide

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ**	$234

Adjustable-Height Leg with Caster

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJC**	$262

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Glides

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4**	$ 936

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4C**	$1048

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4M**	$ 992

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Legs

With Alignment Tab



Tip: Use 26"H legs for nesting capabilities and use 28½"H legs to achieve standard height tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 404	• Table leg: paint or metal • Glides: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for leg 3 Paint or metal color number for glides 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Elliptical legs**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 7207 Black paint.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Polished Chrome	+$87	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	Glides		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 7207 Black paint.*
	• Brushed Aluminum	No cost	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
	• Polished Aluminum	No cost	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Specification Information

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BEL25**	$306
28½"	**BEL27**	$309

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Post Legs and Double Post C-Legs

With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per worksurface.
▶Page 409

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 404 • Table legs: paint • Attachment hardware • Non-locking caster, if selected: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs. 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 438.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$21 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$37 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



Post Leg with Glide

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL**	$152
28½"	**BPL**	$152

Package of Four Post Legs with Glides

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4**	$608
28½"	**BPL4**	$608

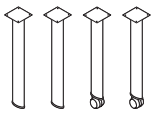


Post Leg with Caster

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPLC**	$171
28½"	**BPLC**	$171

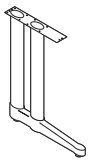
Package of Four Post Legs with Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4C**	$684
28½"	**BPL4C**	$684



Package of Four Post Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4M**	$646
28½"	**BPL4M**	$646



Double Post C-Legs with Glides

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
28½"	**BCL**	$467

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Legs for Universal Tables, continued

Tether Bracket

For Use with Post and Beam



Tip: Tether brackets must be specified when tethering a table to Post and Beam.

Tip: Style number is for a single bracket.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 404	• Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

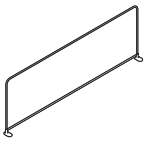
Style Number	U.S. Price
BTTB	$87



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Worksurface Screens

Knit Screens



Tip: Attachment clamps are not included with screens. Clamps must be specified separately.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 406 • Screen: knit • Frame and foot: 4799 Platinum only	1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 438

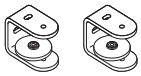
Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

15"H Knit Screen

24"	**DALK24**	$260
30"	**DALK30**	$285
36"	**DALK36**	$306
42"	**DALK42**	$330

Pair of Attachment Clamps for Worksurfaces



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 406 • Attachment clamps: 4799 Platinum only • Adjustment knob for clamps: 7237 Slate only • Cover for clamp: 7237 Slate only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSCLAMP	$151

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

▶ See page 441 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Ⓔ = Established

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Cabby leg with glides
- Adjustable-height leg with glides
- Universal table bases

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Laminate

Applies to:
- Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- Universal tables–wood veneer

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Ⓔ = Established

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:
- P-edge profile on Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6612 Grey V2 E
6615 Grey V5
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Select Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

9201 Polished Chrome

Applies to:
- 2½" round grommet

9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Vertical Surface Fabric

Applies to:
- Knit screens

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables	Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth) 4242 Milk	Paint Price Group 1 (Textured) 7207 Black	7225 Sand	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7250 Sterling Dark Solid	7278 Dark Bronze	7360 Merle	Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic) 4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic
Post legs, double post C-Legs, and columns	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cabby legs	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	□	•	•
Adjustable-height legs	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	□	•	•
Elliptical legs	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Universal table bases	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables	Accessory Paint 4140 Arctic White Gloss	4144 Black Gloss	Paint Price Group 3 (Lux Coatings) 4B20 Obsidian	4B22 Matte Brass	4B23 Burnished Bronze	4B24 Night Bronze	4B25 Matte Copper	4B26 Smoked Mica	4B27 Blue Steel	4B28 Silver Lilac	4B29 Cast Iron	4B30 Bright Gold
Post legs, double post C-Legs, and columns	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cabby legs	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Adjustable-height legs	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elliptical legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Universal table bases	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not Available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exception
- E = Established

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate					
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand	6697	Fog
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White	6697	Fog
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee	6697	Fog
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate					
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate					
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
Solid Laminate					
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	6655	Warm White	6654	Sand
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist	6697	Fog
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate					
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)	6000	Black
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream	6000	Black
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)	6697	Fog

▶Continued to next page

(E) = Established

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate (continued)

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces					
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress	6654	Sand
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char	6615	Grey V5
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak	—	—
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry	—	—
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights	—	—
Textured Industrial Laminate—Select Surfaces					
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel	6615	Grey V5
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement	6636	Mist
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock	6654	Sand
Woodgrain Laminate					
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6000	Black
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6654	Sand
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6000	Black
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6000	Black
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6000	Black
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6654	Sand
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6000	Black
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6654	Sand
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple	6654	Sand
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut	6000	Black
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6000	Black
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak	6654	Sand
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce	6654	Sand
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia	6655	Warm White Solid
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge	6654	Sand
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce	6631	Cream
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge	6631	Cream
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce	6615	Grey V5
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge	6615	Grey V5
turnstone laminate Collection					
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6000	Black
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6000	Black
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple	6000	Black
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut	6000	Black
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry	6000	Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Ⓔ = Established

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Straight Table



Transition Table



Corner, 120° Table



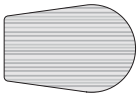
Capsule Table



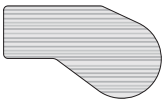
Spanner Table



Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



Bubble Jetty Table



Round Table



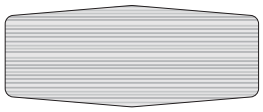
Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table

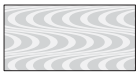


Hex Conference Table

Wood Veneer Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

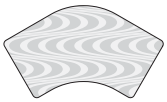
Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



Straight Table



Transition Table



Corner, 120° Table



Capsule Table



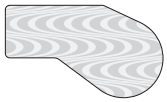
Spanner Table



Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



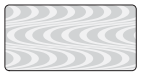
Bubble Jetty Table



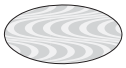
Round Table



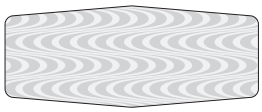
Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table



Hex Conference Table

Convene

Statement of Line 448

Product Details

Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture 454
Conference Tables 456
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture 460
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture 461

Application Topics

Convene 462
Conference Table Top and Base Combinations 464
Convene Base Locations 476
Power and Communication Accessory Locations 482
Availability of Conference Top Options 486
Specifying Conference Top Options 490

Specifying

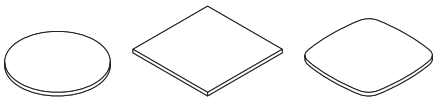
Wood Conference Table Tops 493
Laminate Conference Table Tops 504
Bases for Conference Tables 516
Power and Communication Accessories 524
Contemporary-Style Furniture 526
Transitional-Style Furniture 536
Convene Edge Profile Samples 543
Transitional-Style Wallboards 544

Surface Materials 545

Lock and Keying 550

Statement of Line

Conference Tables and Bases

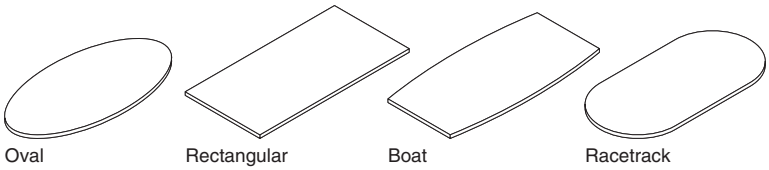


Understanding
▶ Page 456
Specifying
▶ Pages 493 and 504

Round, Square, and Cushion Table Tops

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
36"D	●■						
42"D		●■					
48"D			●■				
54"D				●■			
60"D					●■		
66"D						●	
72"D							●

● = Round
■ = Square and Cushion



Understanding
▶ Page 456
Specifying
▶ Pages 496 and 508

Oval, Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
36"D	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■							
42"D			⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■					
48"D				■	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	⬭■			
54"D						⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	■		
60"D							⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	■	■
66"D								⬭■	⬭■	⬭■	■
72"D									⬭■	⬭■	⬭■

⬭ = Oval
■ = Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack

Conference Tables and Bases, continued

Understanding
▶ Page 456
Specifying
▶ Page 516

Conference Table Bases


T-flex base

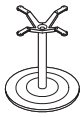

X-flex base

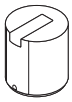

U-panel base


X-panel base


Rectangular base


Contemporary disk base


Transitional disk base

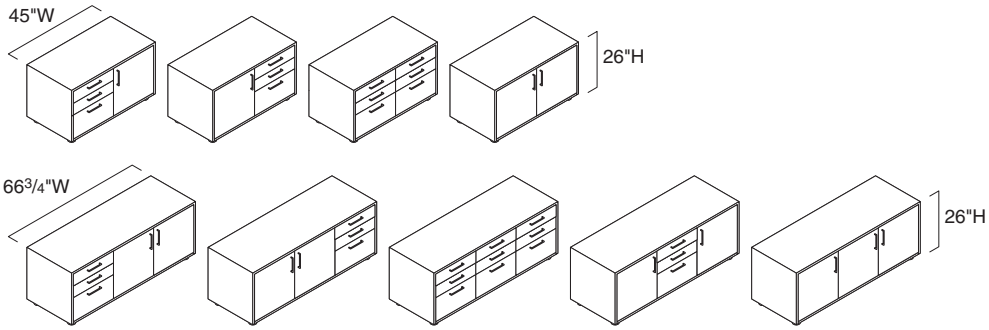

Circular drum base


Half drum base


Elliptical drum base

Statement of Line, continued

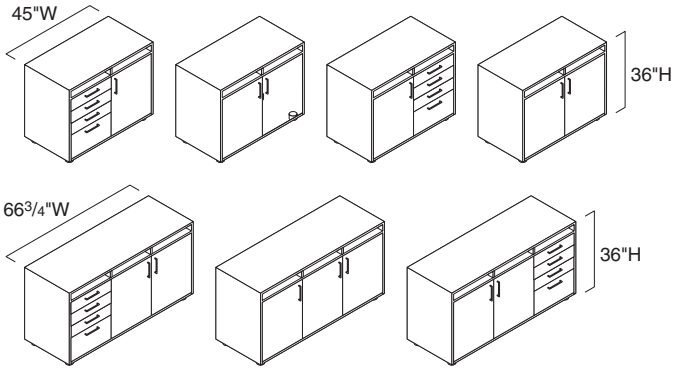
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 526

Storage Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

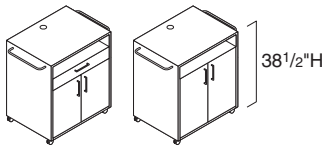


Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 528

Buffet-Height Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

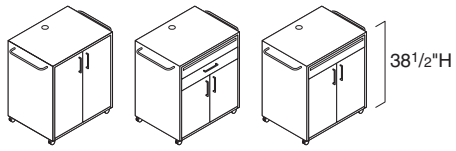
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 530

Media Carts

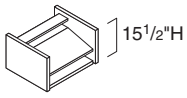
	32"W
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 532

Hospitality Carts

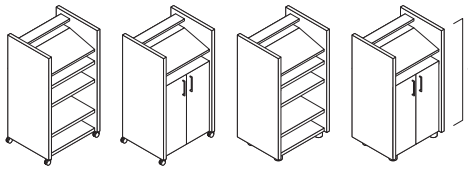
	32"W
24"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 533

Table Top Lectern

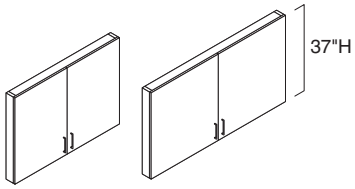
	25"W
22"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 460
Specifying
▶ Page 533

Full-Height Lecterns

	25"W
22"D	●



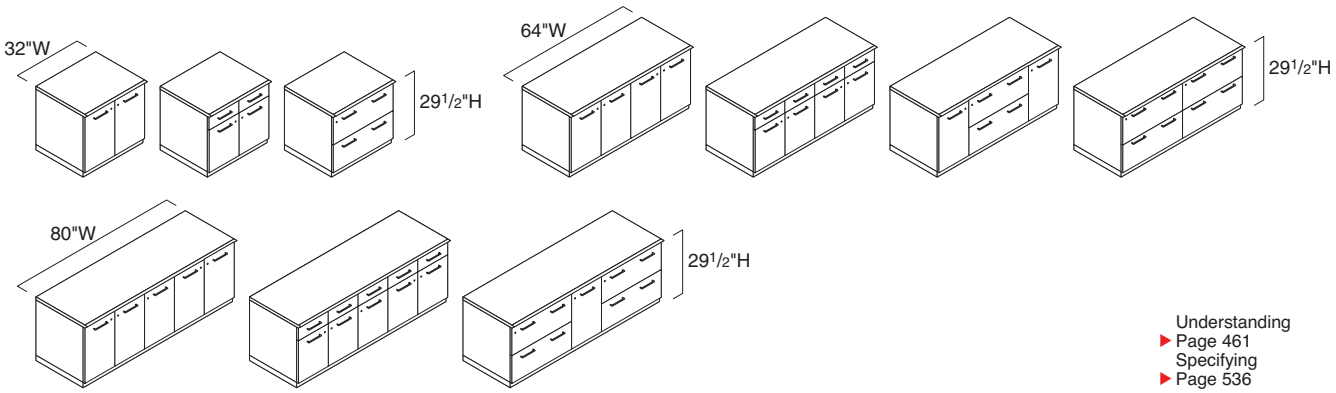
Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 534

Wallboards

	56"W	70"W
5"D	●	●

Statement of Line, continued

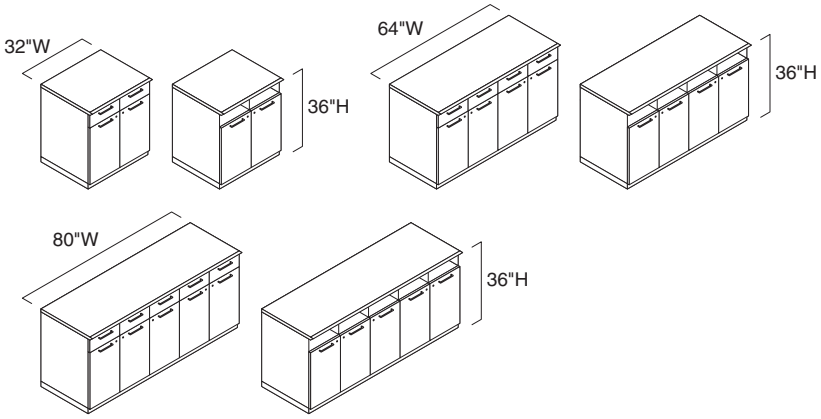
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding
▶ Page 461
Specifying
▶ Page 536

Storage Credenzas

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25¼"D	●	●	●

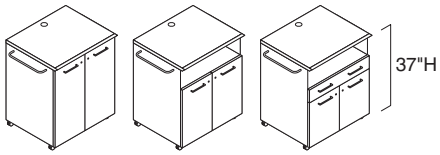


Understanding
▶ Page 461
Specifying
▶ Page 538

Buffet-Height Credenzas

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25¼"D	●	●	●

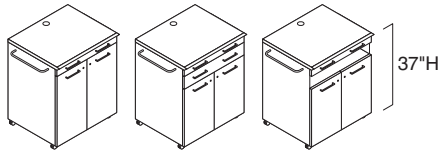
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 461
Specifying
▶ Page 540

Media Carts

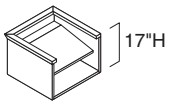
	32½"W
25"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 461
Specifying
▶ Page 541

Hospitality Carts

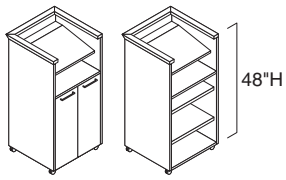
	32½"W
25"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 461
Specifying
▶ Page 542

Table Top Lectern

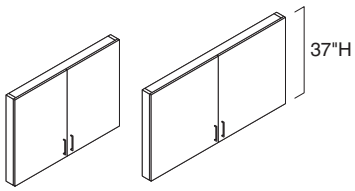
	27½"W
23½"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 461
Specifying
▶ Page 542

Full-Height Lecterns

	27½"W
23½"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 454
Specifying
▶ Page 544

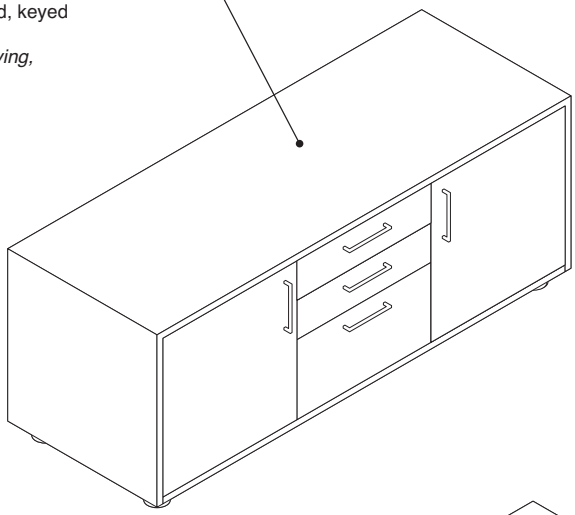
Wallboards

	56"W	70"W
5"D	●	●

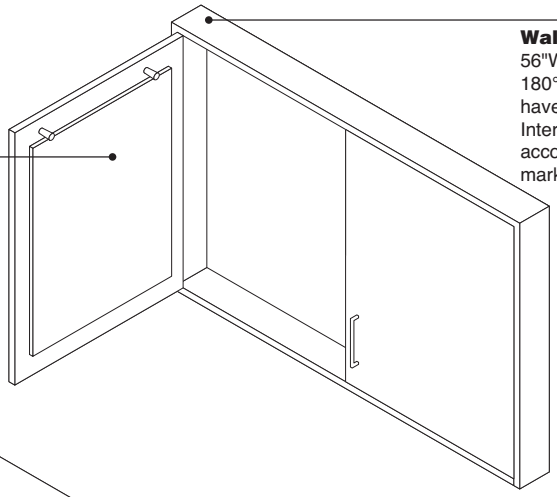
Convene Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture

Convene coordinating furniture matches the aesthetic of the Convene conference tables and is ideal for use in conference rooms and large offices. Two furniture styles are available: Contemporary and Transitional.

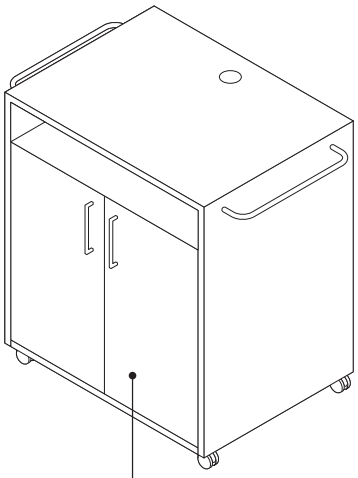
Storage credenzas are available in various door and file drawer configurations. Buffet-height credenzas are also available. Translucent glass doors are available as an option on Contemporary-style furniture only. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 550



Wallboard doors have a tackable surface on the inside and pegs to hang flip-chart pads.



Wallboard is available 56"W and 70"W. Doors open 180°, and door interiors have a tackable surface. Interior writing surface accommodates dry-erase markers.



Media carts are available with drawers, open shelves, and double doors in three configurations. 2½"-round grommet is standard in cart top. Hospitality carts are also available.

Conference tables are available in a wide variety of table top and base combinations.
▶ See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations,* page 464.

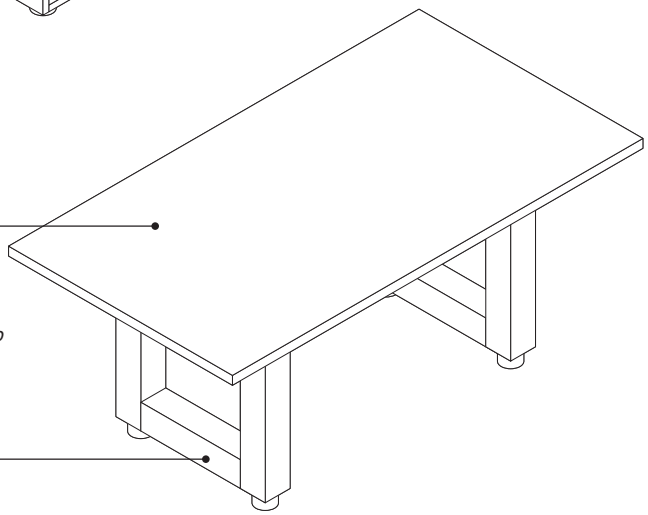


Table bases are available in eleven styles. Various sizes are available in both metal and wood. All bases accommodate cords and cables to bring power and data to the worksurface.

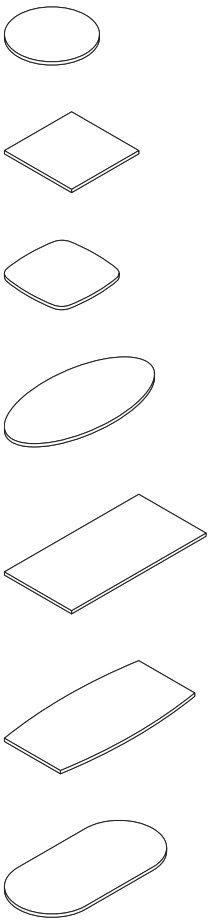
Convene
Conference Tables and
Coordinating Furniture

Convene Conference Tables

Convene table collection allows tops and bases to be combined to create a wide variety of conference tables with numerous power and communication options.

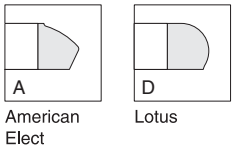
Product Details

Conference tables include a top and bases that are ordered separately and combined in the field. Conference tables are 29"H. *Tip: Use the Conference Table Top and Base Combinations matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the table you choose.*
▶Page 464



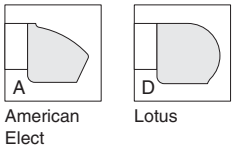
Seven conference table tops are available in a variety of sizes.

Standard Edge Profiles



American Elect, Lotus, Bullnose, Flat, Slope, Knife, Monarch, Rei

Large Edge Profiles



American Elect, Lotus, Bullnose, Flat, Slope, Knife, Monarch, Rei

Eight edge profiles are available on table tops. To keep the proportions of edge profile and table size visually consistent, tables over a certain size receive a larger edge profile. Standard edge profile is 1¼"D x 1⅜"H, large edge profile is 1⅞"D x 1⅞"H. Edge profiles are solid wood.

American Elect edge coordinates with the "A" edge used on both Landmark and American Elect.

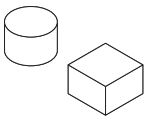
Bullnose edge coordinates with the bullnose edge on Elective Elements.

Solid wood edge profiles are achieved by adding a specially shaped wood edge to table tops. Both wood and laminate table tops have solid wood edge profiles.

Grain direction on wood veneer tops runs the width on all tops up to 72"W. Grain direction runs the depth on all tops 84"W or wider.

Directional laminates run the width on all tops up to 60"D. Directional laminates run the depth on tops 66"D or deeper.

Conference table bases are available in nine styles—T-flex, X-flex, U-panel, X-panel, rectangular panel, circular drum, elliptical drum, and half drum. Not all bases can be used on all table tops.
▶See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations* matrix, page 464



Cylinder and square feet are available on certain conference table bases.



T-Flex

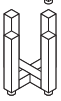


X-Flex

Metal T-flex and X-flex bases are available 24"W and 30"W.



U-Panel

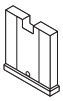


X-Panel

U-panel and X-panel bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. U-panel bases are also available 18"W. U- and X-panel bases are wood and standard with cylinder feet. Square feet are available as an option.



Rectangular with recessed toe kick



Rectangular with wood molding

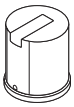
Rectangular panel bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Rectangular panel bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, cylinder feet, square feet, or with wood molding.



Freestanding table base is available 28"W.



Circular drum with recessed toe kick

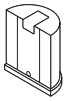


Circular drum with wood molding

Circular drum bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Circular drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.

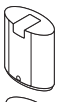


Half drum with recessed toe kick

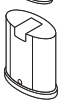


Half drum with wood molding

Half drum bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Half drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Elliptical with recessed toe kick



Elliptical with wood molding

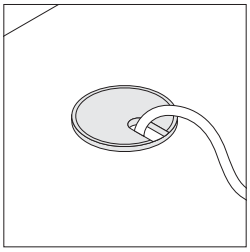
Elliptical drum bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Elliptical drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, or with wood molding.

Leveling glides adjust to install tables on uneven floors. Leveling glides are standard on all bases.

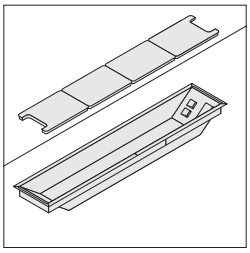
Connections

Conference table combinations require a certain size and number of bases to support a specific top.
▶Page 464

Wiring & Cabling



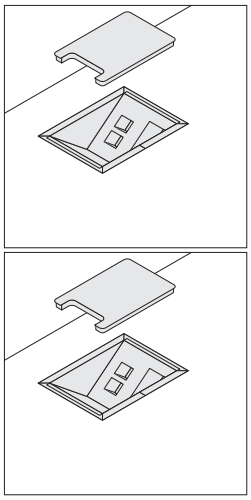
2½"-round grommets are available factory installed on conference tables to allow cords and cables to pass though the top.



Power channels are available in the table top to provide lay-in cable routing and access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one or two power channels depending on table dimensions. Power channels are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on any table supported with an X-panel base.

▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486

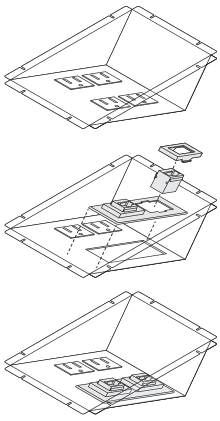


Power units are available in the table top to provide access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one, two, four or six power units depending on table dimensions. Power units are standard with a conduit and must be hard-wired in the field.

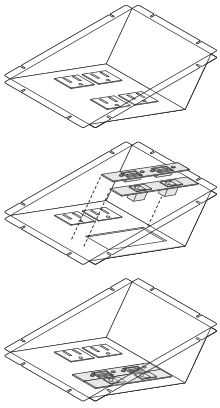
Tip: Power units cannot be used on any table supported with T-flex or X-flex bases.

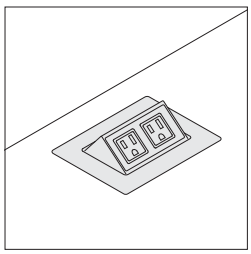
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486.

Power channels and power units have an opening for data that can be filled. The first method is two simplex voice/data jacks (customer supplied).

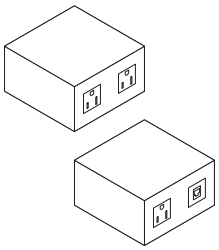


The second method is two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) for data solutions. These are supplied by the customer and can be used in any combination.

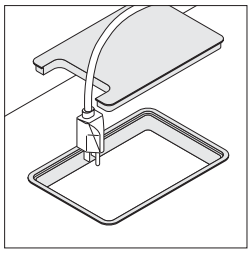




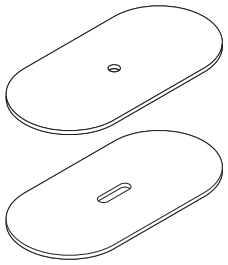
Flip up power unit provides two electrical outlets at worksurface height. Power unit is flush with worksurface when not in use. It has a 6' power cord with grounded plug. This is field-installed only.



Power boxes and power/communication boxes are available to provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. They can be used under table tops, in media and hospitality carts, and lecterns.



Removable wire access covers on power channels and power units allow cords and cables to pass through the table top. The cover, when replaced, holds cords in place.



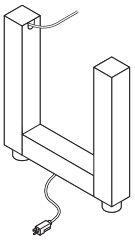
Factory-cut holes for power and communication spheres and ports are available as options on conference table tops. Tables can accommodate one, two, or four holes depending on table dimensions. Power and communication spheres and ports must be specified separately.

▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486.

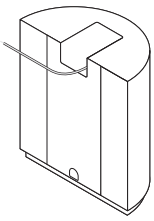
Decorative round and oval port covers snap on to the plastic cover that ships standard with the ports. Covers are metal and available in two metallic finishes.

T-flex and X-flex bases can accommodate cords and cables routed through the center and out through an opening in the bottom.

Convene Conference Tables, continued



X-panel and U-panel bases can accommodate cords and cables through cutouts in the top and cavities that run all the way through to the floor.



Rectangle panel, half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum bases can accommodate cords and cables through a wire access cavity with a removable panel. A hole is standard in the bottom of the half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum for direct access to floor monuments.

Power and Communication Accessory Locations

▶Page 482

Surface Materials

Top
- Wood veneer
- Laminate
- Customiz stain (optional on wood)
- Full-fill finish (optional on wood)

Edge profile
- Solid wood on wood and laminate tops
- Customiz stain (optional on laminate tops)

T- and X-flex bases
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)

U-, X- and rectangular panel bases
- Wood*
- Customiz stain (optional)

**With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Freestanding table base
- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

Circular, half and elliptical drum bases
- Wood*
- Customiz stain (optional)

**With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Cylinder and square feet
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)

Toe kick plate
- 0835 Black
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Technology covers
- Corian
  - 2970 Cameo White
  - 2971 Nocturne Black

Power channel and power unit sleeves
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Round and oval port caps
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Leveling glides
- Black only

9201 Polished Chrome and 8046 Polished Aluminum are visually very similar and work well together for coordination of finishes.

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide.*

Application Topics

Conference tables are shipped knocked down and are assembled in the field. All conference table tops ship as on piece with the following exceptions:

The following table tops are shipped in two pieces:
- 66" and 72" diameter round tops
- 54"D x 144"W oval tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W oval tops
- 48"D x 144"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 54"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W/ 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in three pieces:
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W, 72"W x 168"W/ oval tops
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"D x 168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in four pieces:
- 66"D x 192"W, 72"D x 192"W/216"W oval tops
- 66"D x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"W x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

Actual Dimensions

Conference Table Tops

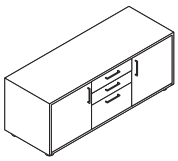
Table top thickness	1⅜"
Round table top diameter	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Square and cushion table top depth and width	36", 42", 48", 54", or 60"
Oval table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Oval table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"
Rectangular and racetrack table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Boat-shape table top depth	30"/36", 36"/42", 41"/48", 46"/54", 51"/60", 56"/66", or 61"/72"
Rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"

Conference Table Bases

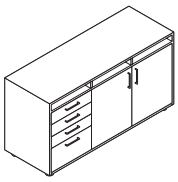
T-flex and X-flex base width	24" or 30"
U-panel and rectangular panel base depth	4" or 6"
U-panel and rectangular panel base width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
X-panel width and depth	24", 30", or 36"
Elliptical drum width	24", 30", or 36"
Circular drum base diameter	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Half drum width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Freestanding table base	28"

Convene Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture

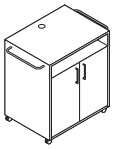
Product Details



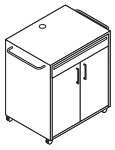
Storage credenza assemblies are available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Buffet-height credenzas are 36"H and available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Media carts, 32"W and 38½"H, are available with casters or feet. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



Hospitality carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters only. Hospitality carts are available with a pull-out shelf, open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

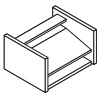
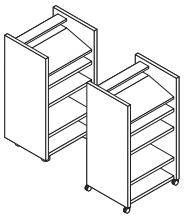
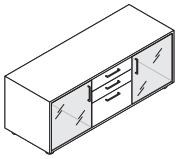


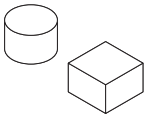
Table top lectern is 16½"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.



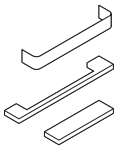
Full-height lecterns are 48"H and are available with casters or feet. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.



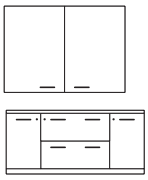
Translucent glass doors are available on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts. Doors are aluminum-framed glass. Translucent glass doors do not lock.
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match door frame.



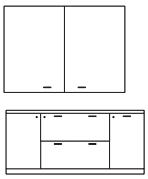
Cylinder feet are standard on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, and lecterns. They are also available on media carts. Square feet are available as an option wherever cylinder feet are offered.



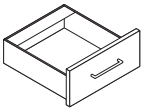
Pulls are available in four styles— jazz, nile, and tab.



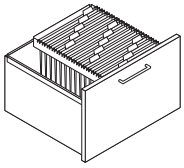
Deco, nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



Tab door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



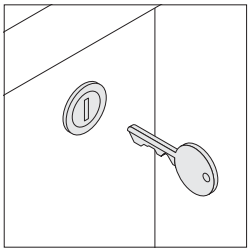
Box drawers open 90 percent of their depth.



File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, legal-, or A4 international-size filing.

Convene edge profile samples can be ordered to meet your specifications. These 12"D x 12"W worksurfaces can be ordered in veneer or laminate and any Convene edge profile.
▶ Page 543

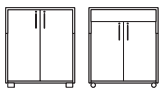
Lock & Keying



Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 550



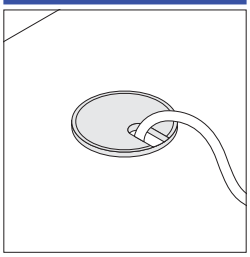
Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.



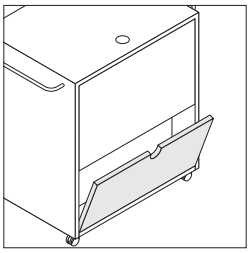
Media carts and hospitality carts have locks located on both double doors.

Translucent glass doors do not lock.

Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



Media cart back panel folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

Surface Materials

Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, hospitality carts, lecterns and wallboards
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

Door fronts
- Wood
- Translucent glass (optional)

Pulls
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

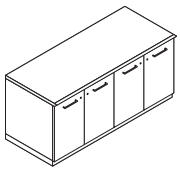
Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

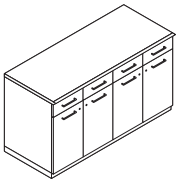
Full-fill finish is not available on contemporary style coordinating furniture.

Convene Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture

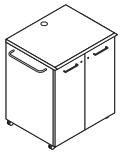
Product Details



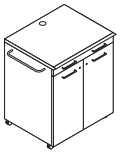
Storage credenza assemblies are available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Buffet-height credenzas are 36"H and available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Media carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



Hospitality carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Hospitality carts are standard with a pull-out shelf and available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

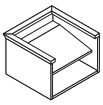
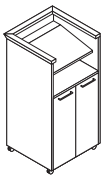
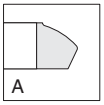


Table top lectern is 17"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.

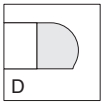


Full-height lecterns are 48"H and standard with casters. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.

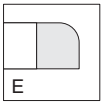
Edge profiles



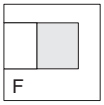
American Elect



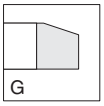
Lotus



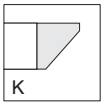
Bullnose



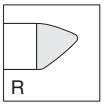
Flat



Slope

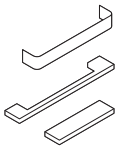


Knife

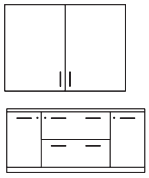


Rei

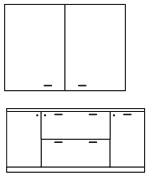
Seven edge profiles are available on transitional-style furniture to match Convene tables. Edge profiles are solid wood and measure 1¼"D x 1⅜"H.



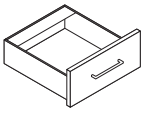
Pulls are available in four styles— jazz, nile, and tab.



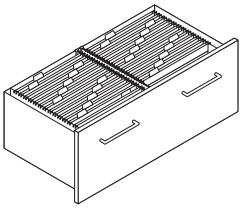
Deco, nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



Tab door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.

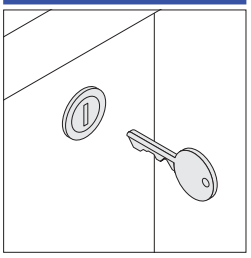


Box drawers open 90 percent of their depth. They are equipped with one pencil tray.

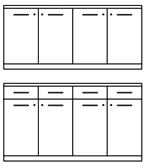


Lateral file drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing.

Lock & Keying



Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying,* page 550

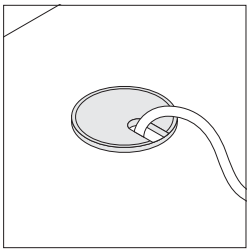


Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.

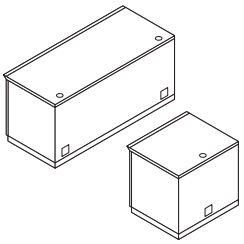


Media carts and hospitality carts have locks located on both double doors.

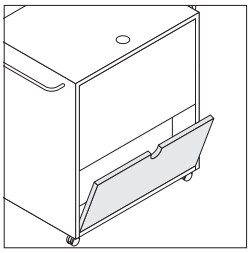
Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



Cutouts to accommodate pass-through wiring and cabling are included in the credenza back panel.



Media cart back panel folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

Surface Materials

Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)
- Full-fill finish on top (optional)

Lecterns and wallboards
- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

Door fronts
- Wood

Pulls
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Locks
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Convene

Actual Dimensions

Contemporary Storage Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	21 5/8"	–
Width	20 5/8"	–
Height	22 9/16"	–

Contemporary Buffet Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	21 5/8"	–
Width	20 5/8"	–
Height	28 3/16"	–

Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas

With All Doors

	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	24 1/8"	24 1/8"

With Box Drawers and Doors

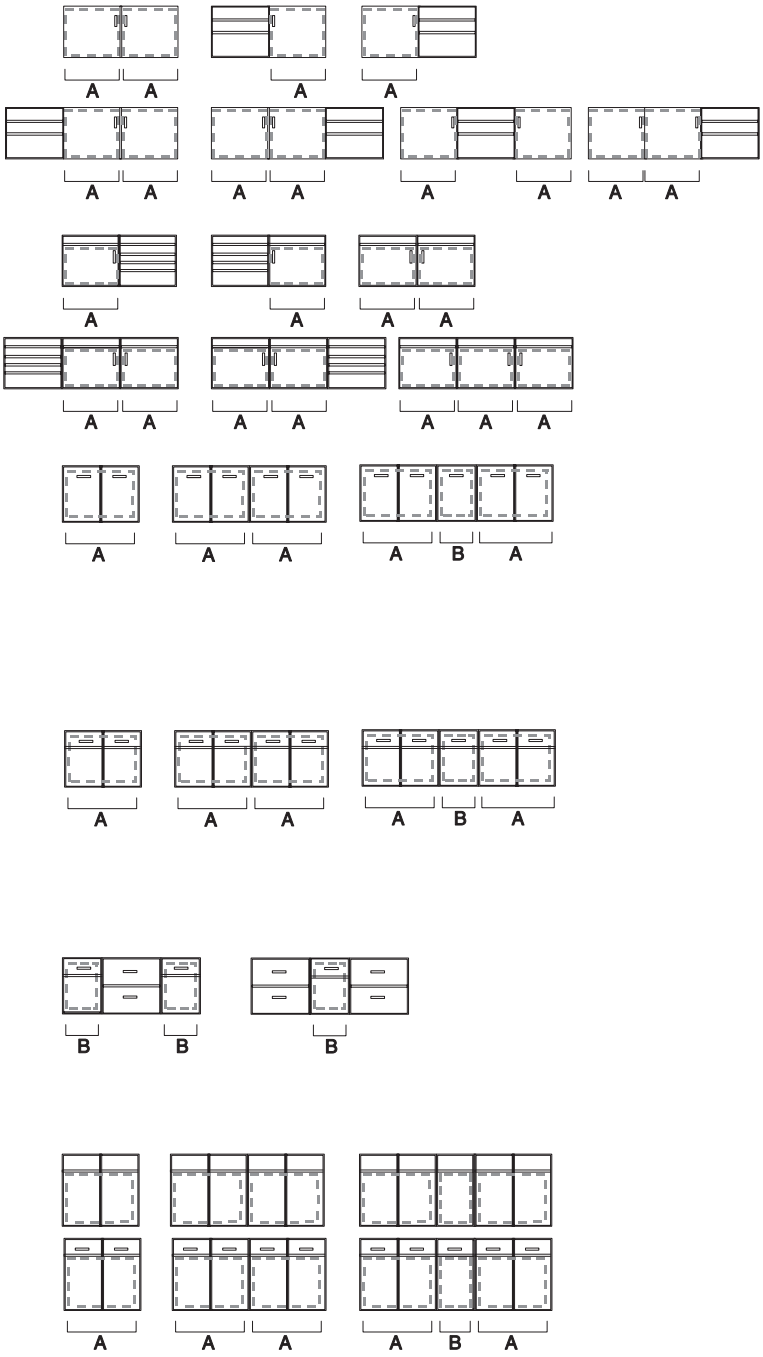
	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	18 13/16"	24 1/8"

With Lateral File Drawers and Doors

	A	B
Depth	–	22 1/8"
Width	–	14 1/8"
Height	–	24 1/8"

Transitional-Style Buffet Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	30 1/8"	14 1/8"
Height	24 9/16"	24 1/8"



Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	28" Table Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Round Tops								
36" diameter	4			❶		❶		
42" diameter	4			❶		❶		
48" diameter	5				❶	❶		
54" diameter	5				❶			
60" diameter	6							
66" diameter	7							
72" diameter	8							
Square and Cushion Tops								
36" x 36"	4			❶		❶		
42" x 42"	4				❶	❶	❷	
48" x 48"	4				❶	❶	❷	
54" x 54"	4				❶		❷	
60" x 60"	8							❷

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4		1		
42" diameter	4		1		
48" diameter	5			1	
54" diameter	5				1
60" diameter	6				1
66" diameter	7				1
72" diameter	8				1
Square and Cushion Tops					
36" x 36"	4		1		
42" x 42"	4		1		
48" x 48"	4			1	
54" x 54"	4				1
60" x 60"	8				1

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations
Round, Square, and Cushion Tops, continued

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Round Tops									
36" diameter	4								
42" diameter	4	1							
48" diameter	5	1							
54" diameter	5		1						
60" diameter	6		1						
66" diameter	7			1					
72" diameter	8			1					
Square and Cushion Tops									
36" x 36"	4								
42" x 42"	4	1							
48" x 48"	4		1						
54" x 54"	4		1						
60" x 60"	8			1					

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4				
42" diameter	4				
48" diameter	5				
54" diameter	5				
60" diameter	6				
66" diameter	7				
72" diameter	8				
Square and Cushion Tops					
36" x 36"	4				
42" x 42"	4		❷		
48" x 48"	4		❷		
54" x 54"	4		❷		
60" x 60"	8			❷	

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Oval Tops

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
36" x 60"	6	❷					
36" x 66"	6	❷					
36" x 72"	6	❷					
36" x 84"	6	❷					
42" x 72"	6	❷					
42" x 84"	6	❷					
42" x 96"	8	❷					
42" x 108"	8	❷					
48" x 84"	6		❷				
48" x 96"	8		❷				
48" x 108"	8		❷				
48" x 120"	10		❷				
54" x 108"	8		❷				
54" x 120"	10		❸				
54" x 144"	12		❸				
60" x 120"	10						
60" x 144"	12						
60" x 168"	12						
66" x 144"	12						
66" x 168"	12						
66" x 192"	14						
72" x 168"	12						
72" x 192"	14						
72" x 216"	16						

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					❷
42" x 84"	6					❷
42" x 96"	8					❷
42" x 108"	8		❷			❷
48" x 84"	6		❷			❷
48" x 96"	8		❷			❷
48" x 108"	8		❷			❷
48" x 120"	10		❷			❷
54" x 108"	8		❷			
54" x 120"	10		❷			
54" x 144"	12		❷			
60" x 120"	10			❷		
60" x 144"	12			❷		
60" x 168"	12			❸		
66" x 144"	12				❷	
66" x 168"	12				❷	
66" x 192"	14				❸	
72" x 168"	12				❷	
72" x 192"	14				❸	
72" x 216"	16				❸	

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations Oval Tops, continued

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base
36" x 60"	6							
36" x 66"	6							
36" x 72"	6							
36" x 84"	6							
42" x 72"	6							
42" x 84"	6							
42" x 96"	8							
42" x 108"	8							
48" x 84"	6							❷
48" x 96"	8							❷
48" x 108"	8							❷
48" x 120"	10							❷
54" x 108"	8	❷						❷
54" x 120"	10	❷						❷
54" x 144"	12	❷						❷
60" x 120"	10	❷						
60" x 144"	12	❷						
60" x 168"	12	❸						
66" x 144"	12		❷					
66" x 168"	12		❷					
66" x 192"	14		❸					
72" x 168"	12		❷					
72" x 192"	14		❷ ←❶**					
72" x 216"	16		❷ ←❶**					

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

** Tops require two 30" circular drum bases and one 36" circular drum base to support the center of the top.

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	30" Elliptical Drum Base	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					
42" x 84"	6					
42" x 96"	8					
42" x 108"	8					
48" x 84"	6					
48" x 96"	8					
48" x 108"	8					
48" x 120"	10					
54" x 108"	8					
54" x 120"	10					
54" x 144"	12					
60" x 120"	10	❷				
60" x 144"	12	❷				
60" x 168"	12	❸				
66" x 144"	12	❷ ←❶*				
66" x 168"	12	❷ ←❶*				
66" x 192"	14	❷ ←❷**				
72" x 168"	12	❷ ←❶*				
72" x 192"	14	❷ ←❷**				
72" x 216"	16	❷ ←❷**				

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and one 36" elliptical drum base to support the center of the top.

** Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and two 36" elliptical drum bases to support the center of the top.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	18" U Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops								
36" x 60"	6	❷						
36" x 66"	6	❷						
36" x 72"	6	❷		❷		❷		
36" x 84"	6	❷		❷		❷		
42" x 72"	6	❷		❷		❷		
42" x 84"	6	❷		❷		❷		
42" x 96"	8	❷		❷		❷		
42" x 108"	8	❷		❷		❷		
48" x 84"	6		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 96"	8		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 108"	8		❷		❷		❷	
48" x 120"	10		❷		❷		❸	
48" x 144"	12		❸		❸		❸	
54" x 108"	8		❷		❷			❸
54" x 120"	10		❷		❷			❸
54" x 144"	12		❸		❸			❸
54" x 168"	12		❸		❸			❸
60" x 120"	12							❸
60" x 144"	14							❸
60" x 168"	14							❸
60" x 192"	16							❹
60" x 216"	18							❹
66" x 144"	14							
66" x 168"	14							
66" x 192"	16							
66" x 216"	18							
72" x 168"	14							
72" x 192"	16							
72" x 216"	18							

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops					
36" x 60" 6					
36" x 66" 6					
36" x 72" 6					
36" x 84" 6					
42" x 72" 6					❷
42" x 84" 6		❷			❷
42" x 96" 8		❷			❷
42" x 108" 8		❷			❷
48" x 84" 6		❷			❷
48" x 96" 8		❷			❷
48" x 108" 8		❷			❷
48" x 120" 10		❷			❷
48" x 144" 12		❸			❸
54" x 108" 8		❷			
54" x 120" 10		❷			
54" x 144" 12		❸			
54" x 168" 12		❸			
60" x 120" 12			❷		
60" x 144" 14			❸		
60" x 168" 14			❸		
60" x 192" 16			❸		
60" x 216" 18			❸		
66" x 144" 14	❸			❷	
66" x 168" 14	❸			❷	
66" x 192" 16	❹			❸	
66" x 216" 18	❹			❸	
72" x 168" 14	❸			❷	
72" x 192" 16	❹			❸	
72" x 216" 18	❹			❸	

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops, continued

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Certain tops with half drum bases also require rectangular bases to support the center of the top. Rectangular bases are shown where applicable. Size of rectangular bases should match the half drum size.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	18" Half Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops										
36" x 60"	6									
36" x 66"	6									
36" x 72"	6									
36" x 84"	6									
42" x 72"	6				❷				❷	
42" x 84"	6				❷				❷	
42" x 96"	8				❷				❷	
42" x 108"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 84"	6				❷				❷	
48" x 96"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 108"	8				❷				❷	
48" x 120"	10				❷*				❷	
48" x 144"	12				❷*				❸	
54" x 108"	8	❷				❷*			❷	
54" x 120"	10	❷				❷*			❷	
54" x 144"	12	❸				❷*			❸	
54" x 168"	12	❸				❷*			❸	
60" x 120"	12	❷				❷*				❷
60" x 144"	14	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 168"	14	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 192"	16	❸				❷*				❸
60" x 216"	18	❸				❷*				❸
66" x 144"	14		❷				❷*			
66" x 168"	14		❷				❷*			
66" x 192"	16		❸				❷*			
66" x 216"	18		❸				❷*			
72" x 168"	14			❷				❷*		
72" x 192"	16			❸				❷*		
72" x 216"	18			❸				❷*		

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

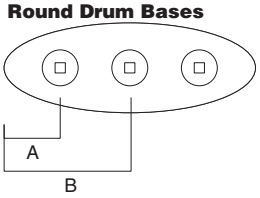
Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	18" Rectangular Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops						
36" x 60"	6		❷			
36" x 66"	6		❷			
36" x 72"	6		❷			
36" x 84"	6		❷			
42" x 72"	6		❷			
42" x 84"	6		❷			
42" x 96"	8		❷			
42" x 108"	8		❷			
48" x 84"	6			❷		
48" x 96"	8			❷		
48" x 108"	8			❷		
48" x 120"	10			❸		
48" x 144"	12			❸		
54" x 108"	8				❸	
54" x 120"	10				❸	
54" x 144"	12				❸	
54" x 168"	12				❸	
60" x 120"	12				❸	
60" x 144"	14				❸	
60" x 168"	14				❸	
60" x 192"	16				❹	
60" x 216"	18				❹	
66" x 144"	14	❸				❸
66" x 168"	14	❸				❸
66" x 192"	16	❸				❹
66" x 216"	18	❹				❹
72" x 168"	14	❸				❸
72" x 192"	16	❹				❹
72" x 216"	18	❹				❹

Convene Base Locations

Oval Tops

Round Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

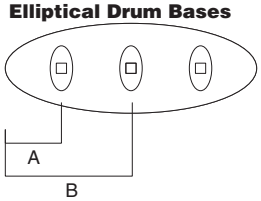
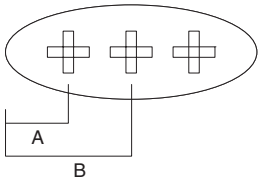


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 96"	18"	2	26.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	N.A.			
48" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	N.A.	24"	2	36"	N.A.
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
60" x 168"	24"	3	37.5"	84"	30"	3	36"	84"
66" x 144"	30"	2	38"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	27"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	41"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	46"	96"	30"/36"**	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	31"	84"
72" x 192"	30"/36"*	3	42"	96"	30"/36"**	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 216"	30"/36"*	3	46"	108"	30"/36"**	4	31"	83"

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum
**Two 30" drums, two 36" drums

X Bases



T-Flex Bases

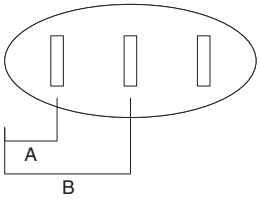
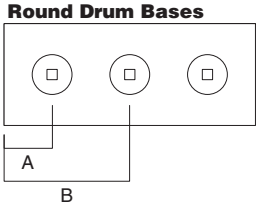


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	16.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	17.8"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	N.A.				24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	3	25"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	36"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	38"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	41"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	46"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	84"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	42"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	46"	108"	N.A.			

Convene Base Locations

Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops

Round Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

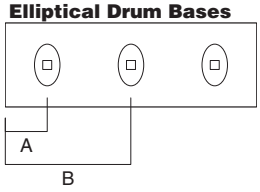
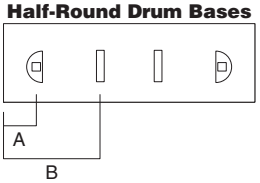


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	30"	N.A.	24"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	18"	3	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	24"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	24"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	24"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	3	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	3	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	3	30"	96"	30"	3	30"	96"
60" x 216"	24"	3	30"	108"	30"	3	30"	108"
66" x 144"	30"	2	33"	N.A.	36"	3	33"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	36"	96"	36"	3	36"	96"
66" x 216"	30"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	36"	4	36"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"

Half-Round Drum Bases



Rectangle and U-Bases

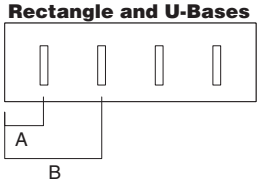


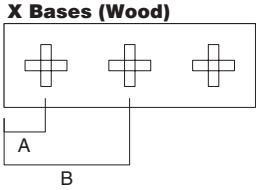
Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				18"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				18"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	18"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	18"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	18"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2/1*	24"	60"	24"	3	24"	60"
48" x 144"	18"	2/1*	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	54"
54" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2/1*	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	2/1*	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
60" x 144"	24"	2/1*	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	2/1*	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	2/2*	30"	74"	30"	4	30"	74"
60" x 216"	24"	2/2*	30"	82"	30"	4	30"	82"
66" x 144"	30"	2/1*	24"	72"	36"	3	24"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
66" x 216"	30"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"

*Combination of half-drum and rectangle bases

Tip: "A" dimension for half-round drum base is from center of wire-access hole in bottom of base to edge of top.

Convene Base Locations, Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

X Bases (Wood)



T-Flex Bases

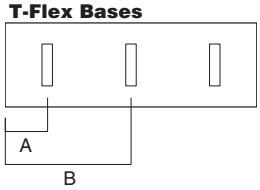


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	24"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	30"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	3	30"	72"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	30"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 192"	30"	3	30"	96"	N.A.			
60" x 216"	30"	3	30"	108"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	33"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
66" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			

X-Flex Bases

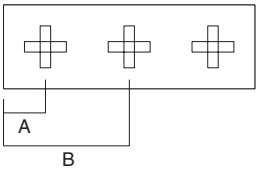
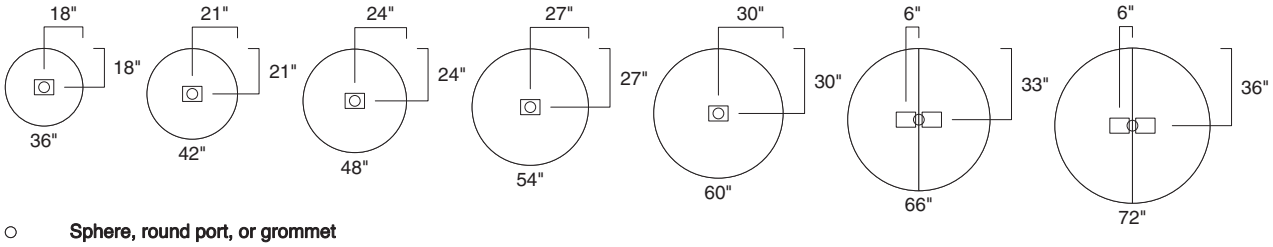


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.			
36" x 72"	24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 72"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	30"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	N.A.			
60" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.			
60" x 192"	N.A.			
60" x 216"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.			
66" x 216"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.			

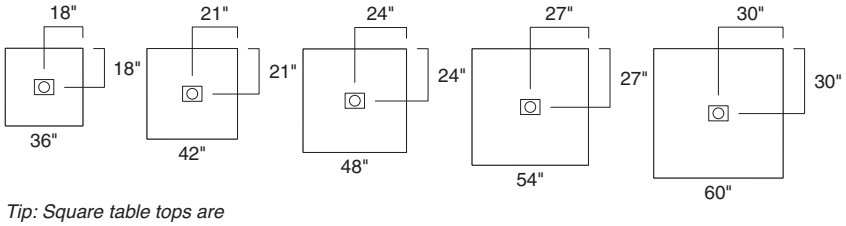
Convene Power and Communication Accessory Locations

Round Conference Table Tops



- ○ Sphere, round port, or grommet
- □ Power unit
- ⬭ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

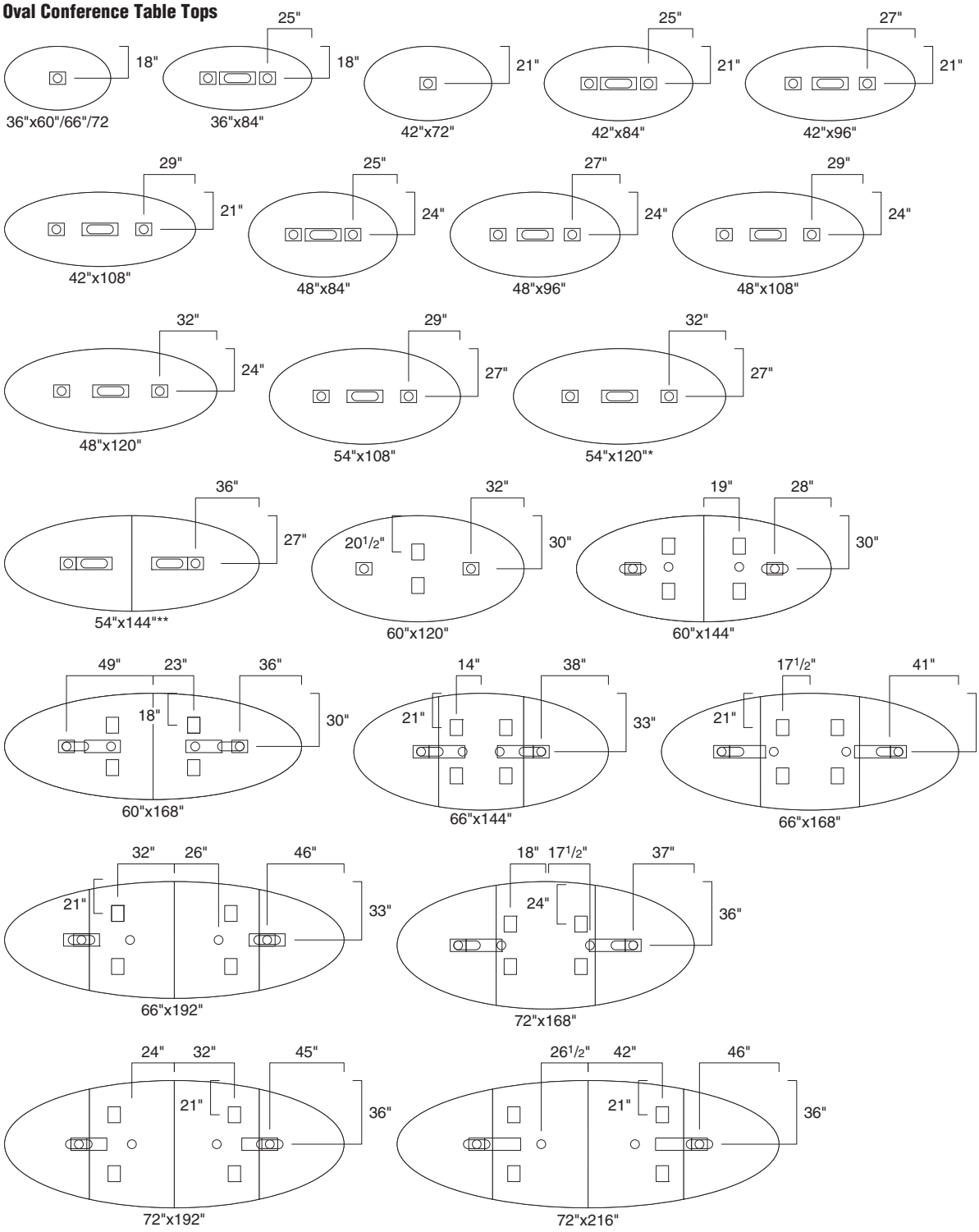
Square and Cushion Conference Table Tops



Tip: Square table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to cushion table tops.

- ○ Sphere, round port, or grommet
- □ Power unit
- ⬭ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

Oval Conference Table Tops



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

* Do not use oval port or power channel on 54" x 120" oval top with flex bases.

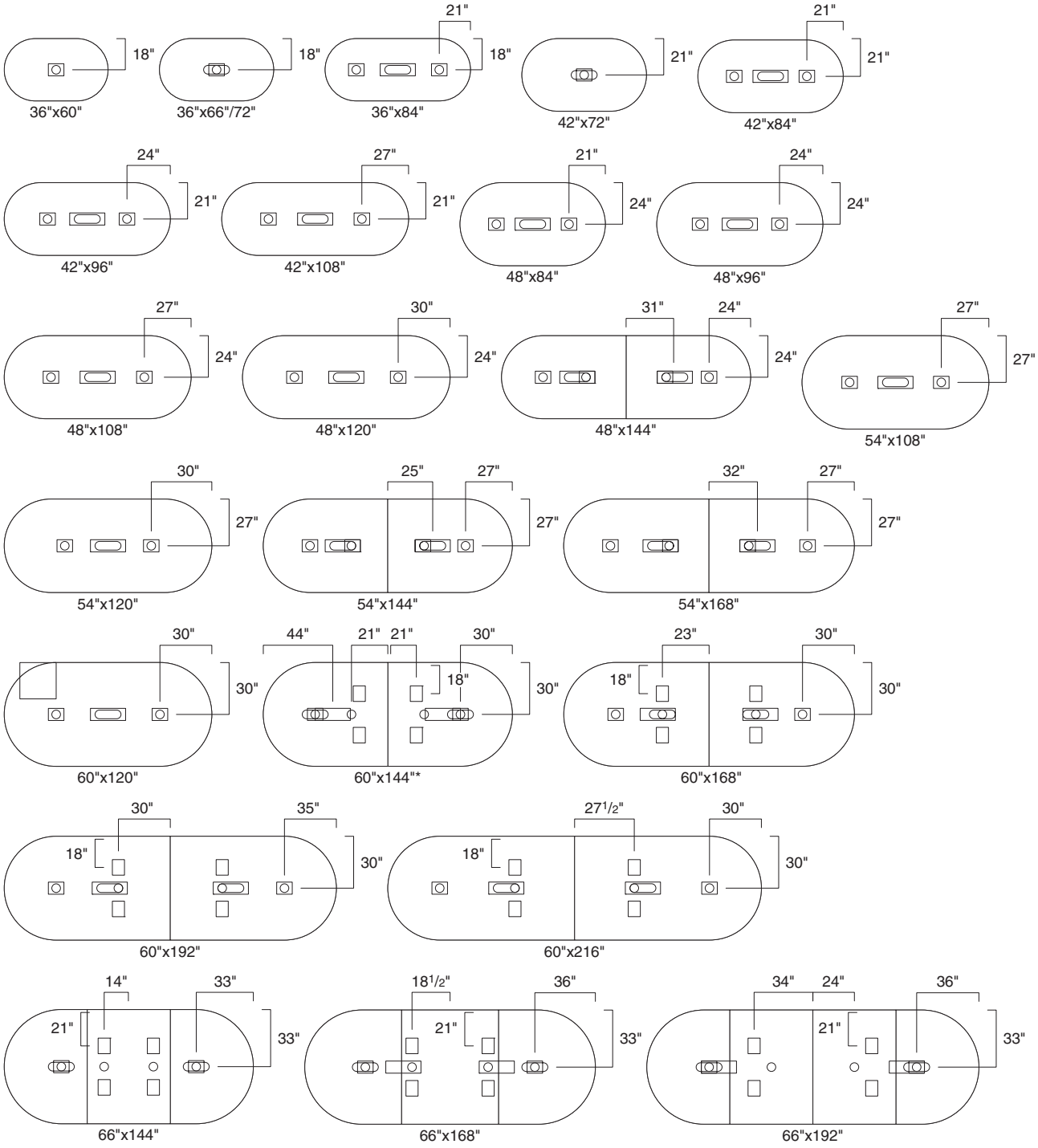
** Do not use oval port on 54" x 144" oval top with x-panel base.

Tip: Spheres, round ports, grommets, and power units are available in quantities of two, four, or six. When you specify an accessory in quantities of two, they will be installed in the outer most left- and right-hand positions.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" oval top with elliptical drum base.

Convene Power and Communication Accessory Locations, continued

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops



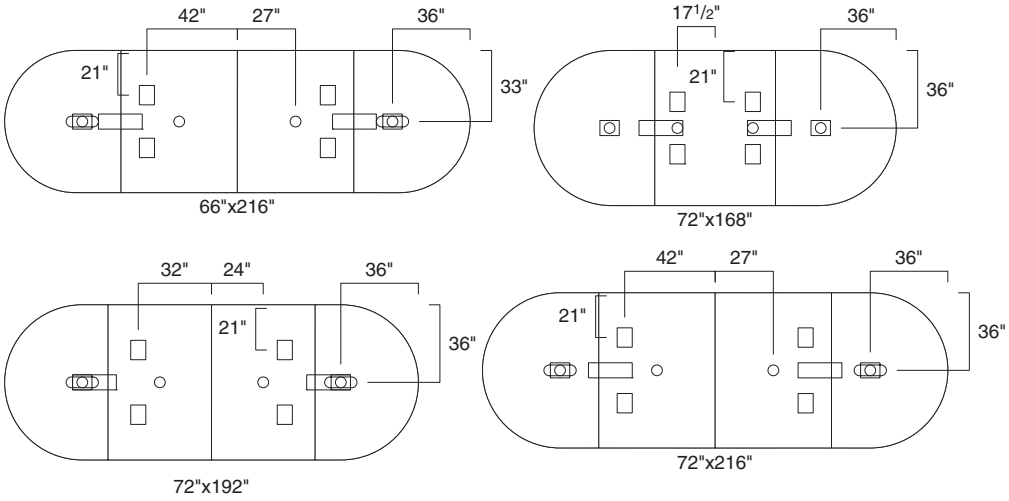
- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

**Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.*

Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to rectangular and boat-shape table tops.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 168" racetrack, rectangular, and boat-shape tops with 30" X-base.

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops, continued



Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to boat-shape table tops.

- ○ **Sphere, round port, or grommet**
- □ **Power unit**
- ⬭ **Oval port**
- ▭ **Power channel**

Availability of Conference Top Options

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

▶See page 482 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

	Round Tops	36" diameter	42" diameter	48" diameter	54" diameter	60" diameter	66" diameter	72" diameter	**Square Tops**	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	**Cushion Tops**	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W
Grommets ▶Page 490 for Specifying information																				
One 2 1/2" round		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Power Channels ▶Page 490 for Specifying information																				
One power channel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Power Units ▶Page 491 for Specifying information																				
One power unit		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two power unit		•	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four power unit		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Six power unit		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere ▶Page 492 for Specifying Information																				
One 3"-diameter hole		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 3"-diameter hole		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 3"-diameter hole		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port ▶Page 492 for Specifying information																				
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 3 1/2"-diameter hole		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 3 1/2"-diameter hole		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port ▶Page 492 for Specifying information																				
One 12" hole		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Two 12" holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Steelcase
December 2019

Availability of Conference Top Options

Oval Tops

Convene

▶See page 482 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

Oval Tops	36"D				42"D				48"D				54"D			60"D			66"D			72"D		
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
Grommets																								
▶Page 490 for Specifying information																								
One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Channels																								
▶Page 490 for Specifying information																								
One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Units																								
▶Page 491 for Specifying information																								
One power unit	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power unit	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																								
▶Page 492 for Specifying Information																								
One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																								
▶Page 492 for Specifying information																								
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter hole	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																								
▶Page 492 for Specifying information																								
One 12" hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12" holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Availability of Conference Top Options

Rectangular, Boat-Shaped, and Racetrack Tops

▶See page 482 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops	36"D				42"D				48"D					54"D				60"D					66"D				72"D		
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	192"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
Grommets																													
▶Page 490 for Specifying information																													
One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Channels																													
▶Page 490 for Specifying information																													
One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Units																													
▶Page 491 for Specifying information																													
One power unit	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power unit	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power unit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																													
▶Page 492 for Specifying Information																													
One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																													
▶Page 492 for Specifying information																													
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter hole	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																													
▶Page 492 for Specifying information																													
One 12" hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12" holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Specifying Conference Top Options

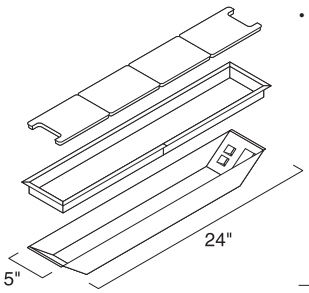
Grommets



▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One 2½"-round grommet	+$ 85	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Two 2½"-round grommets	+$170	Left/Right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Four 2½"-round grommets	+$317	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CGRLCCR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Power Channels



▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486.

Tip: Power channel conduit must be hardwired in the field.

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.

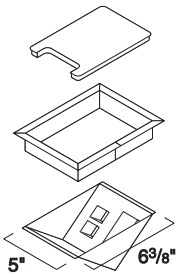
Tip: Power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One power channel —Power channel with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Two square and two wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Sleeve: paint or metal	+$ 822	Center: Specify *with CPCC* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Two power channels —Two power channels each with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Four square and four wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two sleeves: paint or metal	+$1644	Left/Right: Specify *with CPCLR* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

Power Units



▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486.

Tip: Power unit conduit must be hardwired in the field.

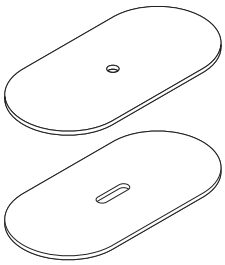
Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One power unit —One power unit with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —One wire access technology cover —Sleeve: paint or metal	+$ 396	Specify *with CPU1* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Two power units —Two power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two wire access technology covers —Two sleeves: paint or metal	+$ 793	Specify *with CPU2* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Four power units —Four power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Four wire access technology covers —Four sleeves: paint or metal	+$1585	Specify *with CPU4* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Six power units —Six power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate twelve customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Six wire access technology covers —Six sleeves: paint or metal	+$2378	Specify *with CPU6* and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Accessories



▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486.

Tip: Remember to order the power and communication ports and spheres separately.
▶ Page 565

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on the following top and base combinations:
— 54" x 120" oval tops with T- or X-flex bases
— 54" x 144" oval tops with X-panel bases
— 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Hole for power and communication sphere		
• One 3" diameter hole	+$ 37	Center: Specify *with CPSC.*
• Two 3" diameter holes	+$ 73	Left/Right: Specify *with CPSLR.*
• Four 3" diameter holes	+$146	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CPSLCCR.*
Hole for round power and communication port		
• One 3½" diameter hole	+$ 37	Center: Specify *with CSPC.*
• Two 3½" diameter holes	+$ 73	Left/Right: Specify *with CSPLR.*
• Four 3½" diameter holes	+$146	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CSPLCCR.*
Hole for oval power and communication port		
• One 12"W hole	+$ 37	Center: Specify *with CLPC.*
• Two 12"W holes	+$ 73	Left/Right: Specify *with CLPLR.*

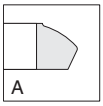
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Round Wood Conference Table Tops

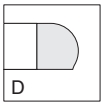


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

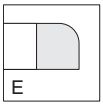
Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"–60"



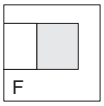
American Elect



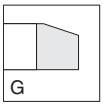
Lotus



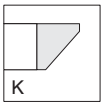
Bullnose



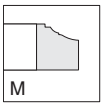
Flat



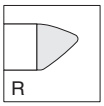
Slope



Knife

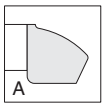


Monarch

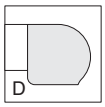


Rei

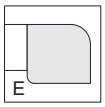
Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"–72"



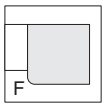
American Elect



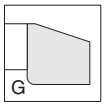
Lotus



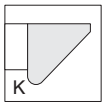
Bullnose



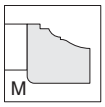
Flat



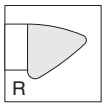
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

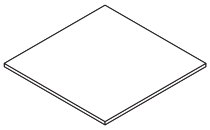
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_R36 becomes CWFR36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 490.		

Specification Information

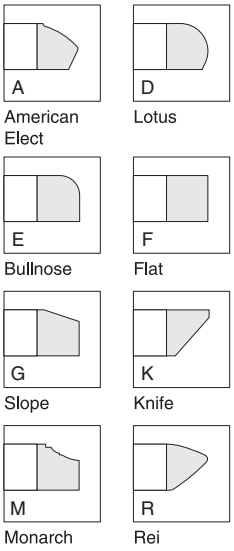
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)		
			Wood		Full-Fill Finish
			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1
36"	**CW__R36**	$1531	+$ 50	+$176	+$26
42"	**CW__R42**	$1841	+$ 74	+$260	+$26
48"	**CW__R48**	$2318	+$ 74	+$260	+$26
54"	**CW__R54**	$3009	+$134	+$468	+$49
60"	**CW__R60**	$3494	+$134	+$468	+$49
66"	**CW__R66**	$4219	+$169	+$586	+$49
72"	**CW__R72**	$4919	+$218	+$761	+$49

Square Wood Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_S36 becomes CWFS36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

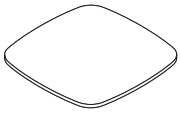
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 490.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	36"	**CW__S36**	$1252	+$ 50	+$176	+$26
42"	42"	**CW__S42**	$1506	+$ 74	+$260	+$26
48"	48"	**CW__S48**	$1898	+$ 74	+$260	+$49
54"	54"	**CW__S54**	$2698	+$134	+$468	+$49
60"	60"	**CW__S60**	$3584	+$134	+$468	+$49

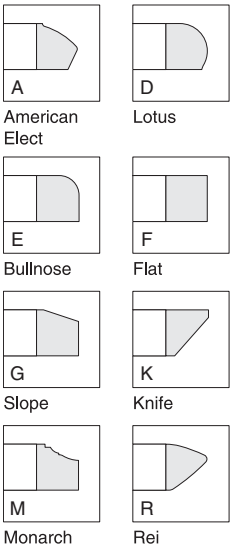
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Wood Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_C36 becomes CWFC36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 490.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	36"	**CW__C36**	$1503	+$ 50	+$176	+$26
42"	42"	**CW__C42**	$1810	+$ 74	+$260	+$26
48"	48"	**CW__C48**	$2278	+$ 74	+$260	+$49
54"	54"	**CW__C54**	$3240	+$134	+$468	+$49
60"	60"	**CW__C60**	$4303	+$134	+$468	+$49

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Wood Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge
	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_J3660 becomes CWFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

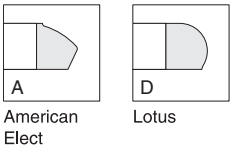
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 490.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

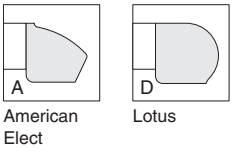


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



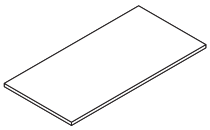
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	**CW__J3660**	$ 2586	+$ 74	+$ 260	+$ 49
	66"	**CW__J3666**	$ 2779	+$103	+$ 360	+$ 49
	72"	**CW__J3672**	$ 2981	+$103	+$ 360	+$ 49
	84"	**CW__J3684**	$ 3379	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
42"	72"	**CW__J4272**	$ 3391	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
	84"	**CW__J4284**	$ 3713	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
	96"	**CW__J4296**	$ 4189	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 49
	108"	**CW__J42108**	$ 4676	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 74
48"	84"	**CW__J4884**	$ 4079	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 49
	96"	**CW__J4896**	$ 4323	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 74
	108"	**CW__J48108**	$ 5281	+$218	+$ 761	+$ 74
	120"	**CW__J48120**	$ 6467	+$218	+$ 761	+$ 74
54"	108"	**CW__J54108**	$ 6057	+$246	+$ 864	+$ 74
	120"	**CW__J54120**	$ 7033	+$246	+$ 864	+$ 98
	144"	**CW__J54144**	$ 8352	+$307	+$1073	+$ 98
60"	120"	**CW__J60120**	$ 7516	+$271	+$ 947	+$ 98
	144"	**CW__J60144**	$10,105	+$325	+$1140	+$123
	168"	**CW__J60168**	$13,237	+$346	+$1208	+$123
66"	144"	**CW__J66144**	$11,207	+$346	+$1208	+$123
	168"	**CW__J66168**	$13,798	+$395	+$1383	+$148
	192"	**CW__J66192**	$15,049	+$443	+$1550	+$148
72"	168"	**CW__J72168**	$16,110	+$443	+$1550	+$148
	192"	**CW__J72192**	$17,752	+$493	+$1725	+$173
	216"	**CW__J72216**	$19,263	+$542	+$1902	+$196

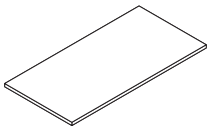
Rectangular Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_T3660 becomes CWFT3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

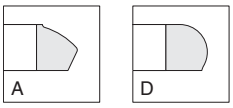
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 490.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

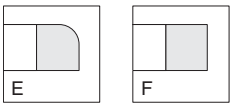


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

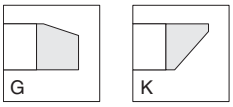
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



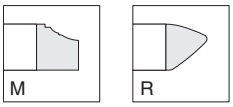
American Elect | Lotus



Bullnose | Flat

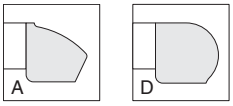


Slope | Knife

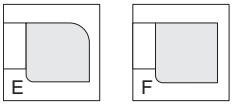


Monarch | Rei

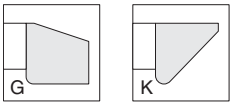
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



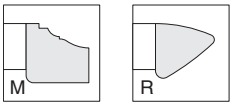
American Elect | Lotus



Bullnose | Flat



Slope | Knife

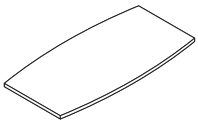


Monarch | Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	**CW__T3660**	$ 2227	+$ 74	+$ 260	+$ 49
	66"	**CW__T3666**	$ 2396	+$103	+$ 360	+$ 49
	72"	**CW__T3672**	$ 2567	+$103	+$ 360	+$ 49
	84"	**CW__T3684**	$ 2910	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
42"	72"	**CW__T4272**	$ 2920	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
	84"	**CW__T4284**	$ 3199	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
	96"	**CW__T4296**	$ 3607	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 49
	108"	**CW__T42108**	$ 4025	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 74
48"	84"	**CW__T4884**	$ 3513	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 49
	96"	**CW__T4896**	$ 3727	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 74
	108"	**CW__T48108**	$ 4549	+$218	+$ 761	+$ 74
	120"	**CW__T48120**	$ 5570	+$218	+$ 761	+$ 74
	144"	**CW__T48144**	$ 6142	+$271	+$ 947	+$ 98
54"	108"	**CW__T54108**	$ 5217	+$246	+$ 864	+$ 74
	120"	**CW__T54120**	$ 6055	+$246	+$ 864	+$ 98
	144"	**CW__T54144**	$ 7193	+$307	+$1073	+$ 98
	168"	**CW__T54168**	$ 8712	+$346	+$1208	+$123
60"	120"	**CW__T60120**	$ 6473	+$271	+$ 947	+$ 98
	144"	**CW__T60144**	$ 8702	+$325	+$1140	+$123
	168"	**CW__T60168**	$11,400	+$346	+$1208	+$123
	192"	**CW__T60192**	$11,764	+$395	+$1383	+$148
	216"	**CW__T60216**	$12,132	+$443	+$1550	+$173
66"	144"	**CW__T66144**	$10,190	+$346	+$1208	+$123
	168"	**CW__T66168**	$12,544	+$395	+$1383	+$148
	192"	**CW__T66192**	$13,685	+$443	+$1550	+$148
	216"	**CW__T66216**	$15,847	+$493	+$1725	+$173
72"	168"	**CW__T72168**	$14,640	+$443	+$1550	+$148
	192"	**CW__T72192**	$16,136	+$493	+$1725	+$173
	216"	**CW__T72216**	$17,512	+$542	+$1902	+$196

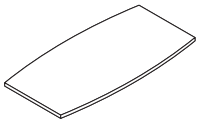
Boat-Shape Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_B3660 becomes CWFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

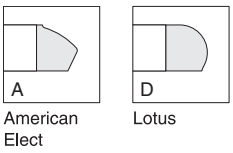
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 490.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

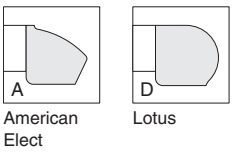


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
30"/36"	60"	**CW__B3660**	$ 2586	+$ 74	+$ 260	+$ 49
	66"	**CW__B3666**	$ 2779	+$103	+$ 360	+$ 49
	72"	**CW__B3672**	$ 2981	+$103	+$ 360	+$ 49
	84"	**CW__B3684**	$ 3379	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
36"/42"	72"	**CW__B4272**	$ 3391	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
	84"	**CW__B4284**	$ 3713	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
	96"	**CW__B4296**	$ 4189	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 49
	108"	**CW__B42108**	$ 4676	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 74
41"/48"	84"	**CW__B4884**	$ 4079	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 49
	96"	**CW__B4896**	$ 4323	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 74
	108"	**CW__B48108**	$ 5281	+$218	+$ 761	+$ 74
	120"	**CW__B48120**	$ 6467	+$218	+$ 761	+$ 74
	144"	**CW__B48144**	$ 7131	+$271	+$ 947	+$ 98
46"/54"	108"	**CW__B54108**	$ 6057	+$246	+$ 864	+$ 74
	120"	**CW__B54120**	$ 7033	+$246	+$ 864	+$ 98
	144"	**CW__B54144**	$ 8352	+$307	+$1073	+$ 98
	168"	**CW__B54168**	$10,117	+$346	+$1208	+$123
51"/60"	120"	**CW__B60120**	$ 7516	+$271	+$ 947	+$ 98
	144"	**CW__B60144**	$10,105	+$325	+$1140	+$123
	168"	**CW__B60168**	$13,237	+$346	+$1208	+$123
	192"	**CW__B60192**	$13,658	+$395	+$1383	+$148
	216"	**CW__B60216**	$14,087	+$443	+$1550	+$173
56"/66"	144"	**CW__B66144**	$11,207	+$346	+$1208	+$123
	168"	**CW__B66168**	$13,798	+$395	+$1383	+$148
	192"	**CW__B66192**	$15,049	+$443	+$1550	+$148
	216"	**CW__B66216**	$17,434	+$493	+$1725	+$173
61"/72"	168"	**CW__B72168**	$16,110	+$443	+$1550	+$148
	192"	**CW__B72192**	$17,752	+$493	+$1725	+$173
	216"	**CW__B72216**	$19,263	+$542	+$1902	+$196

Racetrack Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_K3660 becomes CWFK3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

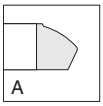
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 490.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

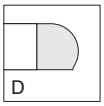


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

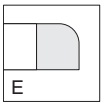
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



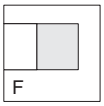
American Elect



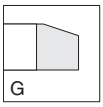
Lotus



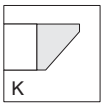
Bullnose



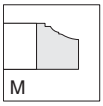
Flat



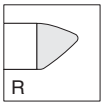
Slope



Knife

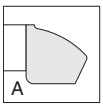


Monarch

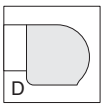


Rei

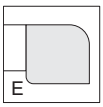
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



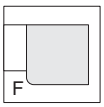
American Elect



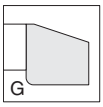
Lotus



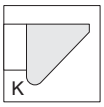
Bullnose



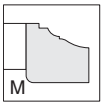
Flat



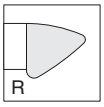
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	**CW__K3660**	$ 2469	+$ 74	+$ 260	+$ 49
	66"	**CW__K3666**	$ 2653	+$103	+$ 360	+$ 49
	72"	**CW__K3672**	$ 2843	+$103	+$ 360	+$ 49
	84"	**CW__K3684**	$ 3225	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
42"	72"	**CW__K4272**	$ 3235	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
	84"	**CW__K4284**	$ 3544	+$134	+$ 468	+$ 49
	96"	**CW__K4296**	$ 3997	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 49
	108"	**CW__K42108**	$ 4462	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 74
48"	84"	**CW__K4884**	$ 3892	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 49
	96"	**CW__K4896**	$ 4125	+$169	+$ 586	+$ 74
	108"	**CW__K48108**	$ 5040	+$218	+$ 761	+$ 74
	120"	**CW__K48120**	$ 6172	+$218	+$ 761	+$ 74
	144"	**CW__K48144**	$ 6809	+$271	+$ 947	+$ 98
54"	108"	**CW__K54108**	$ 5781	+$246	+$ 864	+$ 74
	120"	**CW__K54120**	$ 6715	+$246	+$ 864	+$ 98
	144"	**CW__K54144**	$ 7971	+$307	+$1073	+$ 98
	168"	**CW__K54168**	$ 9656	+$346	+$1208	+$123
60"	120"	**CW__K60120**	$ 7174	+$271	+$ 947	+$ 98
	144"	**CW__K60144**	$ 9646	+$325	+$1140	+$123
	168"	**CW__K60168**	$12,636	+$346	+$1208	+$123
	192"	**CW__K60192**	$13,036	+$395	+$1383	+$148
	216"	**CW__K60216**	$13,447	+$443	+$1550	+$173
66"	144"	**CW__K66144**	$10,699	+$346	+$1208	+$123
	168"	**CW__K66168**	$13,172	+$395	+$1383	+$148
	192"	**CW__K66192**	$14,365	+$443	+$1550	+$148
	216"	**CW__K66216**	$16,639	+$493	+$1725	+$173
72"	168"	**CW__K72168**	$15,375	+$443	+$1550	+$148
	192"	**CW__K72192**	$16,944	+$493	+$1725	+$173
	216"	**CW__K72216**	$18,386	+$542	+$1902	+$196

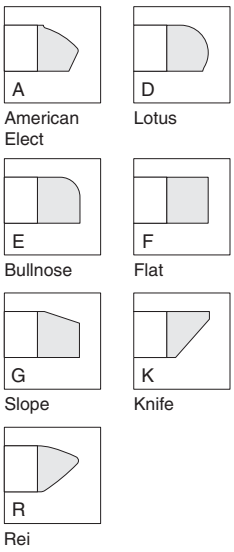
Round Laminate Conference Table Tops



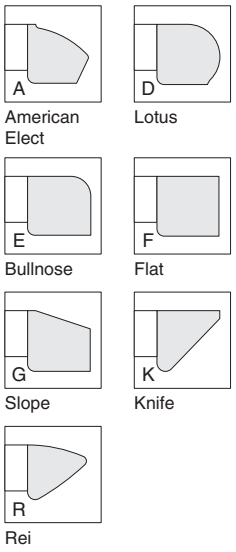
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge
	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_R36 becomes CLFR36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"–60"



Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"–72"



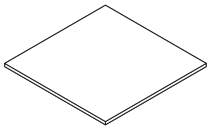
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood edge		
	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 490.		

Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)	
			Wood on Edge	
			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
36"	**CL__R36**	$1444	+$ 30	+$101
42"	**CL__R42**	$1743	+$ 34	+$118
48"	**CL__R48**	$2187	+$ 34	+$118
54"	**CL__R54**	$2841	+$ 70	+$243
60"	**CL__R60**	$3301	+$ 70	+$243
66"	**CL__R66**	$3988	+$ 83	+$294
72"	**CL__R72**	$4652	+$107	+$379

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

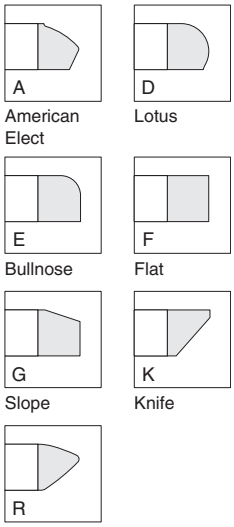
Square Laminate Conference Table Tops



For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_S36 becomes CLFS36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	

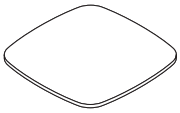
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood edge		
	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 490.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
36"	36"	**CL__S36**	$1185	+$30	+$101
42"	42"	**CL__S42**	$1425	+$34	+$118
48"	48"	**CL__S48**	$1795	+$34	+$118
54"	54"	**CL__S54**	$2549	+$70	+$243
60"	60"	**CL__S60**	$3390	+$70	+$243

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

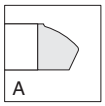
Cushion Laminate Conference Table Tops

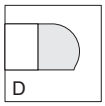


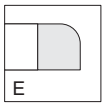
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

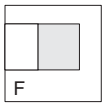
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

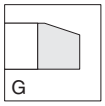
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W

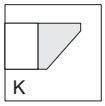

A
American Elect

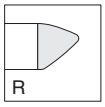

D
Lotus


E
Bullnose


F
Flat


G
Slope


K
Knife


R
Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_C36 becomes CLFC36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood edge		
	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options,* page 490.		

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
36"	36"	**CL__C36**	$1423	+$30	+$101
42"	42"	**CL__C42**	$1714	+$34	+$118
48"	48"	**CL__C48**	$2154	+$34	+$118
54"	54"	**CL__C54**	$3059	+$70	+$243
60"	60"	**CL__C60**	$4064	+$70	+$243

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

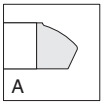
Oval Laminate Conference Table Tops



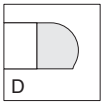
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_J3660 becomes CLFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	

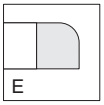
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



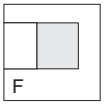
American Elect



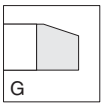
Lotus



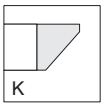
Bullnose



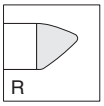
Flat



Slope

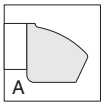


Knife

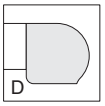


Rei

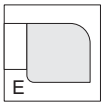
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



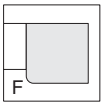
American Elect



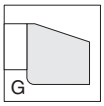
Lotus



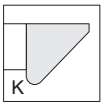
Bullnose



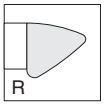
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood edge	
• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 490.	

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Oval Laminate
Conference Table Tops

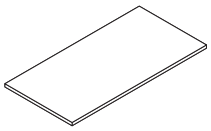


Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
36"	60"	**CL__J3660**	$ 2450	+$ 34	+$118
	66"	**CL__J3666**	$ 2635	+$ 50	+$176
	72"	**CL__J3672**	$ 2823	+$ 50	+$176
	84"	**CL__J3684**	$ 3201	+$ 70	+$243
42"	72"	**CL__J4272**	$ 3212	+$ 70	+$243
	84"	**CL__J4284**	$ 3518	+$ 70	+$243
	96"	**CL__J4296**	$ 3967	+$ 83	+$294
	108"	**CL__J42108**	$ 4432	+$ 83	+$294
48"	84"	**CL__J4884**	$ 3863	+$ 83	+$294
	96"	**CL__J4896**	$ 4095	+$ 83	+$294
	108"	**CL__J48108**	$ 5003	+$107	+$379
	120"	**CL__J48120**	$ 6126	+$107	+$379
54"	108"	**CL__J54108**	$ 5739	+$124	+$437
	120"	**CL__J54120**	$ 6663	+$124	+$437
	144"	**CL__J54144**	$ 7912	+$148	+$522
60"	120"	**CL__J60120**	$ 7122	+$134	+$468
	144"	**CL__J60144**	$ 9573	+$165	+$571
	168"	**CL__J60168**	$12,539	+$173	+$603
66"	144"	**CL__J66144**	$10,617	+$173	+$603
	168"	**CL__J66168**	$13,073	+$194	+$687
	192"	**CL__J66192**	$14,261	+$223	+$780
72"	168"	**CL__J72168**	$15,257	+$223	+$780
	192"	**CL__J72192**	$16,819	+$246	+$864
	216"	**CL__J72216**	$18,250	+$271	+$947

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Laminate Conference Table Tops

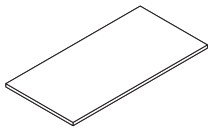


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_T3660 becomes CLFT3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

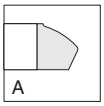
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood edge		
	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 490.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

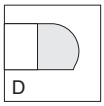


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

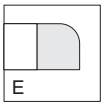
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



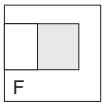
American Elect



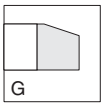
Lotus



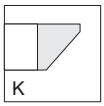
Bullnose



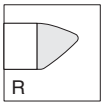
Flat



Slope

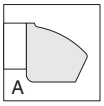


Knife

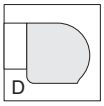


Rei

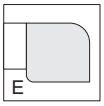
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



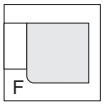
American Elect



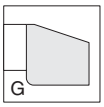
Lotus



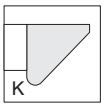
Bullnose



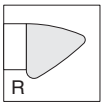
Flat



Slope



Knife

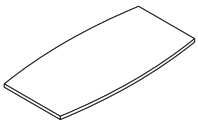


Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
36"	60"	**CL__T3660**	$ 2114	+$ 34	+$118
	66"	**CL__T3666**	$ 2276	+$ 50	+$176
	72"	**CL__T3672**	$ 2436	+$ 50	+$176
	84"	**CL__T3684**	$ 2764	+$ 70	+$243
42"	72"	**CL__T4272**	$ 2772	+$ 70	+$243
	84"	**CL__T4284**	$ 3037	+$ 70	+$243
	96"	**CL__T4296**	$ 3427	+$ 83	+$294
	108"	**CL__T42108**	$ 3829	+$ 83	+$294
48"	84"	**CL__T4884**	$ 3339	+$ 83	+$294
	96"	**CL__T4896**	$ 3535	+$ 83	+$294
	108"	**CL__T48108**	$ 4320	+$107	+$379
	120"	**CL__T48120**	$ 5292	+$107	+$379
	144"	**CL__T48144**	$ 5835	+$134	+$468
54"	108"	**CL__T54108**	$ 4955	+$124	+$437
	120"	**CL__T54120**	$ 5753	+$124	+$437
	144"	**CL__T54144**	$ 6833	+$148	+$522
	168"	**CL__T54168**	$ 8276	+$173	+$603
60"	120"	**CL__T60120**	$ 6151	+$134	+$468
	144"	**CL__T60144**	$ 8268	+$165	+$571
	168"	**CL__T60168**	$10,831	+$173	+$603
	192"	**CL__T60192**	$11,176	+$194	+$687
	216"	**CL__T60216**	$11,526	+$223	+$780
66"	144"	**CL__T66144**	$ 9655	+$173	+$603
	168"	**CL__T66168**	$11,883	+$194	+$687
	192"	**CL__T66192**	$12,961	+$223	+$780
	216"	**CL__T66216**	$15,015	+$246	+$864
72"	168"	**CL__T72168**	$13,871	+$223	+$780
	192"	**CL__T72192**	$15,289	+$246	+$864
	216"	**CL__T72216**	$16,592	+$271	+$947

Boat-Shape Laminate Conference Table Tops

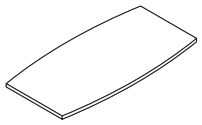


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_B3660 becomes CLFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

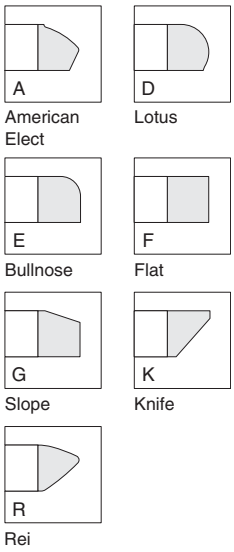
Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood edge	
• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 490.	

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

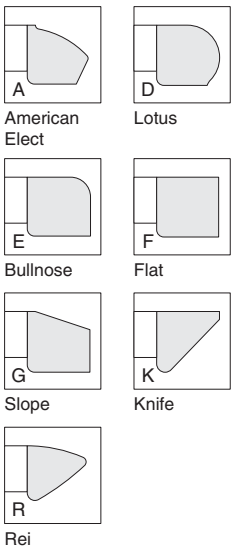


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
30"/36"	60"	**CL__B3660**	$ 2450	+$ 34	+$118
	66"	**CL__B3666**	$ 2635	+$ 50	+$176
	72"	**CL__B3672**	$ 2823	+$ 50	+$176
	84"	**CL__B3684**	$ 3201	+$ 70	+$243
36"/42"	72"	**CL__B4272**	$ 3212	+$ 70	+$243
	84"	**CL__B4284**	$ 3518	+$ 70	+$243
	96"	**CL__B4296**	$ 3967	+$ 83	+$294
	108"	**CL__B42108**	$ 4432	+$ 83	+$294
41"/48"	84"	**CL__B4884**	$ 3863	+$ 83	+$294
	96"	**CL__B4896**	$ 4097	+$ 83	+$294
	108"	**CL__B48108**	$ 5003	+$107	+$379
	120"	**CL__B48120**	$ 6126	+$107	+$379
	144"	**CL__B48144**	$ 6756	+$134	+$468
46"/54"	108"	**CL__B54108**	$ 5739	+$124	+$437
	120"	**CL__B54120**	$ 6663	+$124	+$437
	144"	**CL__B54144**	$ 7911	+$148	+$522
	168"	**CL__B54168**	$ 9583	+$173	+$603
51"/60"	120"	**CL__B60120**	$ 7122	+$134	+$468
	144"	**CL__B60144**	$ 9571	+$165	+$571
	168"	**CL__B60168**	$12,539	+$173	+$603
	192"	**CL__B60192**	$12,941	+$194	+$687
	216"	**CL__B60216**	$13,346	+$223	+$780
56"/66"	144"	**CL__B66144**	$10,617	+$173	+$603
	168"	**CL__B66168**	$13,073	+$194	+$687
	192"	**CL__B66192**	$14,261	+$223	+$780
	216"	**CL__B66216**	$16,515	+$246	+$864
61"/72"	168"	**CL__B72168**	$15,257	+$223	+$780
	192"	**CL__B72192**	$16,819	+$246	+$864
	216"	**CL__B72216**	$18,250	+$271	+$947

Racetrack Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_K3660 becomes CLFK3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

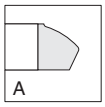
Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood edge	
• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 486. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 490.	

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

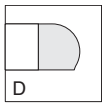


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

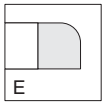
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



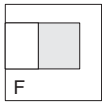
American Elect



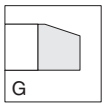
Lotus



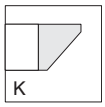
Bullnose



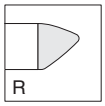
Flat



Slope

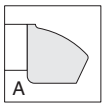


Knife

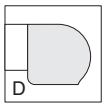


Rei

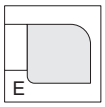
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



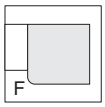
American Elect



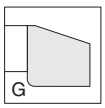
Lotus



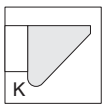
Bullnose



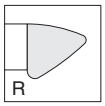
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
36"	60"	**CL__K3660**	$ 2338	+$ 34	+$118
	66"	**CL__K3666**	$ 2515	+$ 50	+$176
	72"	**CL__K3672**	$ 2695	+$ 50	+$176
	84"	**CL__K3684**	$ 3056	+$ 70	+$243
42"	72"	**CL__K4272**	$ 3070	+$ 70	+$243
	84"	**CL__K4284**	$ 3356	+$ 70	+$243
	96"	**CL__K4296**	$ 3787	+$ 83	+$294
	108"	**CL__K42108**	$ 4228	+$ 83	+$294
48"	84"	**CL__K4884**	$ 3689	+$ 83	+$294
	96"	**CL__K4896**	$ 3911	+$ 83	+$294
	108"	**CL__K48108**	$ 4774	+$107	+$379
	120"	**CL__K48120**	$ 5848	+$107	+$379
	144"	**CL__K48144**	$ 6448	+$134	+$468
54"	108"	**CL__K54108**	$ 5477	+$124	+$437
	120"	**CL__K54120**	$ 6359	+$124	+$437
	144"	**CL__K54144**	$ 7549	+$148	+$522
	168"	**CL__K54168**	$ 9150	+$173	+$603
60"	120"	**CL__K60120**	$ 6793	+$134	+$468
	144"	**CL__K60144**	$ 9136	+$165	+$571
	168"	**CL__K60168**	$11,969	+$173	+$603
	192"	**CL__K60192**	$12,351	+$194	+$687
	216"	**CL__K60216**	$12,740	+$223	+$780
66"	144"	**CL__K66144**	$10,133	+$173	+$603
	168"	**CL__K66168**	$12,475	+$194	+$687
	192"	**CL__K66192**	$13,609	+$223	+$780
	216"	**CL__K66216**	$15,764	+$246	+$864
72"	168"	**CL__K72168**	$14,568	+$223	+$780
	192"	**CL__K72192**	$16,052	+$246	+$864
	216"	**CL__K72216**	$17,418	+$271	+$947

Bases for Conference Tables

Metal Flex Bases

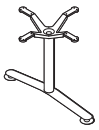
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for base: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

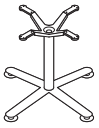
Tip: Power units and round ports cannot be used on tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Oval ports and power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by flex bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
T-flex base		
• Brushed Aluminum	+$185	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
X-flex base		
• Brushed Aluminum	+$185	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*

Specification Information





T-Flex Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	27½"	**CFLEXT24**	$ 883
30"	30"	27½"	**CFLEXT30**	$1030

X-Flex Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	27½"	**CFLEXX24**	$1339
30"	30"	27½"	**CFLEXX30**	$1470

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

U- and X-Panel Bases

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on 54"D x 144"W oval tops supported by X-panel bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 456	• U- or X-panel base: wood group 1 • Wire management cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Foot Details	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

Specification Information

U-Panel



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 3
4"	18"	27½"	**CWUPC418**	$1090	+$ 50	+$176
4"	24"	27½"	**CWUPC424**	$1247	+$ 74	+$260
6"	30"	27½"	**CWUPC630**	$1559	+$103	+$360
6"	36"	27½"	**CWUPC636**	$1716	+$124	+$437

X-Panel



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 3
24"	24"	27½"	**CWXPC424**	$1634	+$ 74	+$260
30"	30"	27½"	**CWXPC630**	$1931	+$103	+$360
36"	36"	27½"	**CWXPC636**	$2078	+$124	+$437

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 456	• Rectangular base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
18"	4"	27½"	**CWREC418**	$ 966	+$ 50	+$176
24"	4"	27½"	**CWREC424**	$1038	+$ 74	+$260
30"	6"	27½"	**CWREC630**	$1269	+$103	+$360
36"	6"	27½"	**CWREC636**	$1446	+$124	+$437
With Wood Molding						
18"	4"	27½"	**CWRET418**	$1132	+$ 50	+$176
24"	4"	27½"	**CWRET424**	$1227	+$ 74	+$260
30"	6"	27½"	**CWRET630**	$1517	+$103	+$360
36"	6"	27½"	**CWRET636**	$1745	+$124	+$437

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases with Feet



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 456	• Rectangular base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
18"	4"	27½"	**CWREF418**	$1112	+$ 50	+$176
24"	4"	27½"	**CWREF424**	$1185	+$ 74	+$260
30"	6"	27½"	**CWREF630**	$1416	+$103	+$360
36"	6"	27½"	**CWREF636**	$1596	+$124	+$437

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Table Bases



Tip: Freestanding table base does not have cable routing capabilities.

Tip: No technology solution can be accommodated directly above the table base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table base: 4799 Platinum Metallic or 7207 Black • Attachment hardware: black paint only	1 Style number 2 Color number: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black

Specification Information

Freestanding Table Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
28"	28"	27½"	**AWQT28**	1	$918

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circular Drum Bases

Tip: Mouse holes provide wire access on two sides of bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 456	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Circular drum base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	

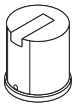
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Customiz stain on wood		▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information



With Recessed Toe Kick

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
18"	18"	27½"	**CWCIRC18**	$1185	+$ 50	+$176
24"	24"	27½"	**CWCIRC24**	$1337	+$ 74	+$260
30"	30"	27½"	**CWCIRC30**	$1559	+$103	+$360
36"	36"	27½"	**CWCIRC36**	$1779	+$124	+$437



With Wood Molding

18"	18"	27½"	**CWCIRT18**	$1505	+$ 50	+$176
24"	24"	27½"	**CWCIRT24**	$1697	+$ 74	+$260
30"	30"	27½"	**CWCIRT30**	$1979	+$103	+$360
36"	36"	27½"	**CWCIRT36**	$2261	+$124	+$437

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Half Drum Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 457	• Half drum base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
9"	18"	27½"	**CWHDC18**	$1038	+$ 50	+$176
12"	24"	27½"	**CWHDC24**	$1112	+$ 74	+$260
15"	30"	27½"	**CWHDC30**	$1337	+$103	+$360
18"	36"	27½"	**CWHDC36**	$1544	+$124	+$437
With Wood Molding						
9"	18"	27½"	**CWHDT18**	$1319	+$ 50	+$176
12"	24"	27½"	**CWHDT24**	$1413	+$ 74	+$260
15"	30"	27½"	**CWHDT30**	$1697	+$103	+$360
18"	36"	27½"	**CWHDT36**	$1961	+$124	+$437

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Drum Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 457	• Elliptical drum base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
12"	24"	27½"	**CWELC24**	$1337	+$ 74	+$260
15"	30"	27½"	**CWELC30**	$1559	+$103	+$360
18"	36"	27½"	**CWELC36**	$1779	+$124	+$437
With Wood Molding						
12"	24"	27½"	**CWELT24**	$1697	+$74	+$260
15"	30"	27½"	**CWELT30**	$1979	+$103	+$360
18"	36"	27½"	**CWELT36**	$2261	+$124	+$437

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Communication Accessories

Technology Covers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 457 • Technology covers: Corian	1 Style number 2 Corian color number: 2970 Cameo White 2971 Nocturne Black

Specification Information

Wire Access Grommet Cover



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4½"	6"	¼"	**DAC84**	$98

Square Cover



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4½"	6"	¼"	**DAX84**	$98

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

▶ See *Power Channels* and *Power Units*, page 490.

Flip Up Power Unit



Tip: For field installation, a 5" wide by 3¾" depth cut out is required. Also at least a 2½" clearance from the bottom of the flange (including the thickness of the worksurface) is required to allow the routing of the wire and to avoid an interference with drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 457 • Power unit: 0835 black paint or 4799 Platinum paint • Two outlets: black plastic • Attachment hardware • 6' power cord with grounded plug: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for power unit

Specification Information

Flip Up Power Unit

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4¼"	5½"	2"	**AWVFP**	$307

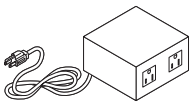
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

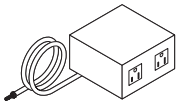
▶ See page 1 for details.

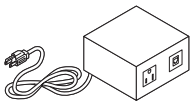
Power Boxes and Power/Communication Boxes

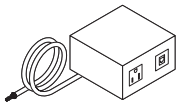
Tip: Power boxes can provide power/data access in lecterns and media carts.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*









Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 457 • Power box • Power/communication box with adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks • 6' power cord with three-prong plug or 6' flexible metal conduit	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Power Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPP**	$273
Hardwired Power Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPPH**	$565
Power/Communication Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPC**	$274
Hardwired Power/Communication Boxes				
3"	3"	1"	**SPCH**	$417

2½" Round Grommet



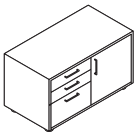
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 457 • Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Storage Credenzas

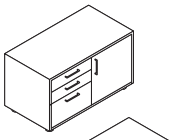


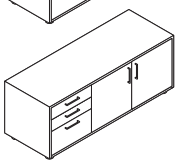
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 460	• Credenza: wood group 1 • Finished back panel: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • One adjustable shelf behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic • Cylinder feet: paint or metal	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

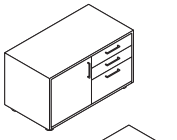
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain on wood	+$ 346 +$1208 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶Page 550
Translucent Doors	**Doors** • Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$ 280 per door	Add suffix **G** to style number.
Grommets	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets	+$ 170	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

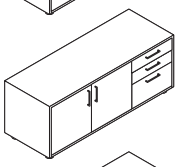
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

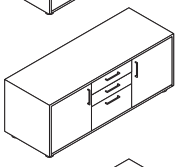
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

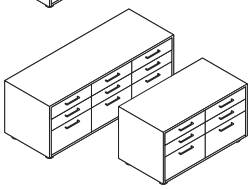


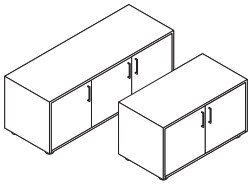








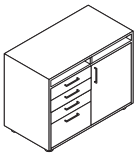




Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDLC4526**	$3591
Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWDLC6726**	$5087
Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDRC4526**	$3591
Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWDRC6726**	$5087
Credenza with Center Drawers and Right- and Left-Hand Doors				
24"	67"	26"	**CWCDC6726**	$5087
Credenzas with All Drawers				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDWC4526**	$3772
24"	67"	26"	**CWADC6726**	$5342
Credenzas with All Doors				
24"	45"	26"	**CWDDC4526**	$3419
24"	67"	26"	**CWTDC6726**	$4843

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas

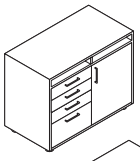


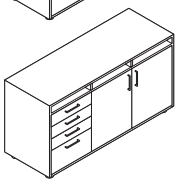
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 460	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Buffet-height credenza: wood group 1 • Finished back panel: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Two adjustable shelves behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic • Cylinder feet: paint or metal	

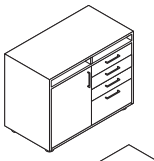
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	+$ 346	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$1208	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶Page 550
Translucent Doors	**Doors**		
	• Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$ 361 per door	Add suffix **G** to style number.
Grommets	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets	+$ 170	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

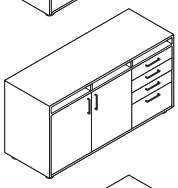
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

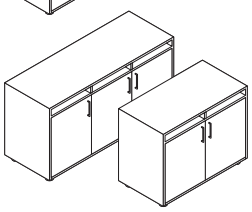
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.











Specification Information				
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door				
24"	45"	36"	**CWDLC4536**	$4128
Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	36"	**CWDLC6736**	$5849
Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door				
24"	45"	36"	**CWDRC4536**	$4128
Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	36"	**CWDRC6736**	$5849
Buffet-Height Credenzas with All Doors				
24"	45"	36"	**CWDDC4536**	$3933
24"	67"	36"	**CWTDC6736**	$5573

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Media Carts



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 460	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for media cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.
• Media cart: wood group 1 • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters, if selected: black plastic • Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Wood group 2	+$190	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$671	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail		
• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.
Lock and Keying		
Lock		
• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
Keying		
• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 550
Translucent Doors		
Doors		
• Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$361 per double door	Add suffix **G** to style number.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

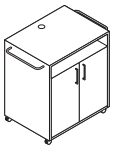
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Media Carts with Casters



With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCMED**	$3130



With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

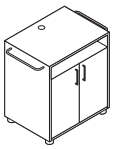
24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCMED**	$2843

Media Carts with Feet



With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCMEDF**	$3432



With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCMEDF**	$3140

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Hospitality Carts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 460	• Hospitality cart: wood group 1 • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Non-skid pad for cart top • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

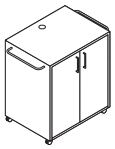
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	+$190	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$671	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 550
Translucent Doors	**Doors**		
	• Non-locking translucent glass doors	+$361 per double door	Add suffix **G** to style number.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Hospitality Carts



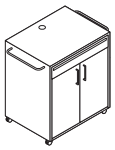
With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	32"	38½"	**CWDDCHP**	$2984



With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	32"	38½"	**CWDWCHP**	$3130



With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	32"	38½"	**CWOSCHP**	$2843

Contemporary-Style Lecterns

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 460	• Lectern: wood group 1 • Pulls on non-locking doors, if selected: paint or metal • Task light • Wire management channel • Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal • Locking casters, if selected: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for lectern 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls		
• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Jazz pull	+$12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Nile pull	+$12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail		
• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3

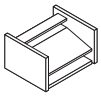
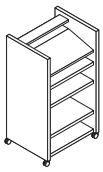
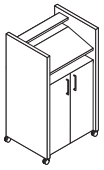


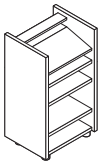
Table Top Lectern

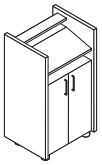
22"	25"	16½"	**CWCLECT**	$1583	+$103	+$360

Full-Height Lecterns









With Casters and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLEC**	$2988	+$190	+$671

With Casters, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECD**	$3440	+$190	+$671

With Feet and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECF**	$3289	+$190	+$671

With Feet, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

22"	25"	49½"	**CWCLECDF**	$3737	+$190	+$671

Contemporary-Style Wallboards

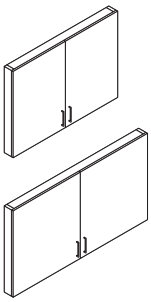
Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 454	• Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood group 1 • Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board • Pulls: paint or metal • Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	+$103	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$360	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Marker Board Door Interiors	• Marker board surface on door interiors	+$226	Specify *with marker board doors.*

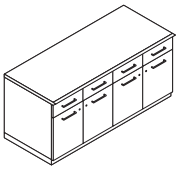
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5"	56"	37"	**CWAWLB56**	$3111
5"	70"	37"	**CWAWLB70**	$3688



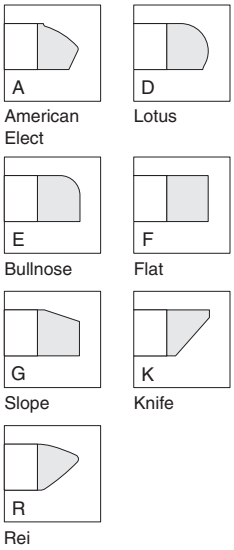
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 461	• Credenza: wood group 1 • Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • One adjustable shelf behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_3229 becomes CWDDF3229 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

Edge Profiles

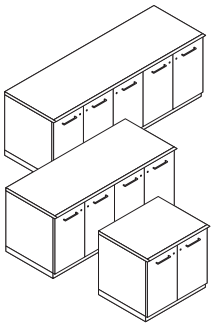


	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	+$ 346	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$1208	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify full-fill finish color number.
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 550
Grommets	• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+$ 85	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+$ 170	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+$ 255	Left/center/right: Specify *with CGRLCR* select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

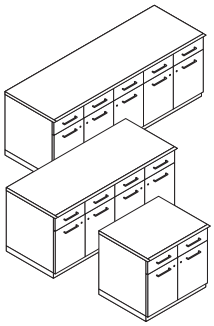
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

Specification Information



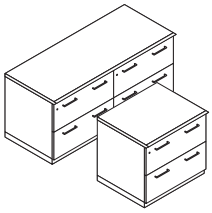
Credenzas with All Doors

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	32"	29½"	**CWDD__3229**	$2573
25"	64"	29½"	**CWDD__6429**	$4846
25"	80"	29½"	**CWDD__8029**	$5454



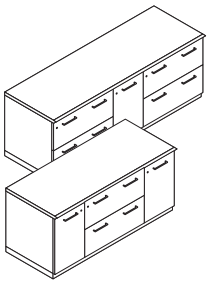
Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors

25"	32"	29½"	**CWBD__3229**	$2830
25"	64"	29½"	**CWBD__6429**	$5336
25"	80"	29½"	**CWBD__8029**	$6001



Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers

25"	32"	29½"	**CWLF__3229**	$2830
25"	64"	29½"	**CWLL__6429**	$5336

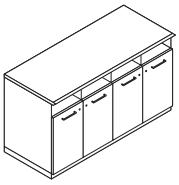


Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers and Doors

25"	64"	29½"	**CWLD__6429**	$5336
25"	80"	29½"	**CWLD__8029**	$6001

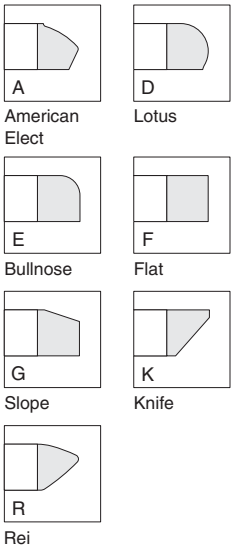
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 461	• Buffet-height credenza: wood group 1 • Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Two adjustable shelves behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWOD_3236 becomes CWODF3236 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

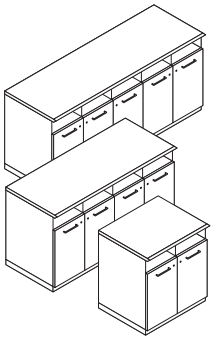
Edge Profiles

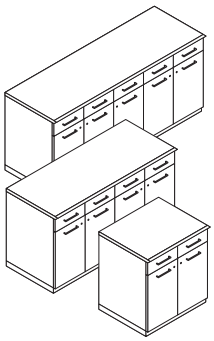


	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	+$ 346	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$1208	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify full-fill finish color number.
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 550
Grommets	• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+$ 85	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+$ 170	Left/right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+$ 255	Left/center/right: Specify *with CGRLCR* select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.





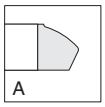
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Base Price**
Buffet-Height Credenzas with Open Shelves and Doors				
25"	32"	36"	**CWOD__3236**	$2959
25"	64"	36"	**CWOD__6436**	$5061
25"	80"	36"	**CWOD__8036**	$5696
Buffet-Height Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors				
25"	32"	36"	**CWBD__3236**	$3252
25"	64"	36"	**CWBD__6436**	$5573
25"	80"	36"	**CWBD__8036**	$6264

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

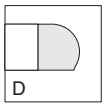
Transitional-Style Media Carts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 461	• Media cart: wood group 1 • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_MED becomes CWDDFMED for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for media cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

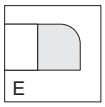
Edge Profiles



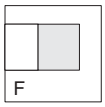
American Elect



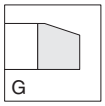
Lotus



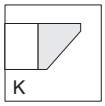
Bullnose



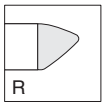
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

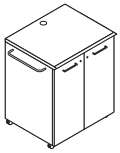
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	+$190	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$671	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify full-fill finish color number.
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 550

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Media Carts

With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	32½"	38½"	**CWDD__MED**	$2984

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	32½"	38½"	**CWDW__MED**	$3130

With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

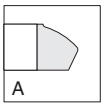


D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	32½"	38½"	**CWOS__MED**	$2843

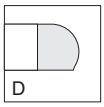
Transitional-Style Hospitality Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 461	• Hospitality cart: wood group 1 • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Non-skid pad for cart top • 2½" round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_HP becomes CWDDFHP for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below 2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

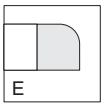
Edge Profiles



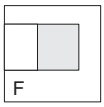
American Elect



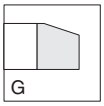
Lotus



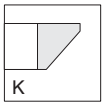
Bullnose



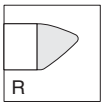
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	+$190	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$671	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify full-fill finish color number.
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	**Lock** • Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.*
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 550

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Hospitality Carts



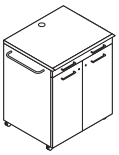
With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	**CWDW__HP**	$3130



With Pull-Out Shelf, Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	**CWOS__HP**	$2843



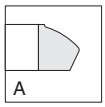
With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	**CWDD__HP**	$2984

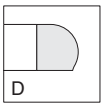
Transitional-Style Lecterns

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 461	• Lectern: wood group 1 • Pulls on non-locking door, if selected: paint or metal • Task light • Wire management channel • Locking casters on full-height lecterns: black plastic	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CW_LECT becomes CWFLECT for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for lectern 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

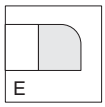
Edge Profiles



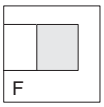
American Elect



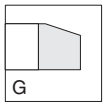
Lotus



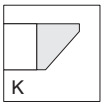
Bullnose



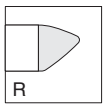
Flat



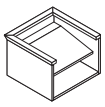
Slope

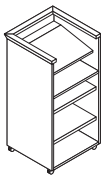


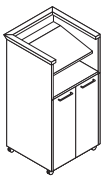
Knife



Rei







Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3

Table Top Lectern

23½"	27½"	17"	**CW__LECT**	$1583	+$103	+$360

Full-Height Lecterns

With Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

23½"	27½"	48"	**CW__LEC**	$2988	+$190	+$671

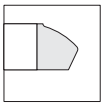
With Non-Locking Door and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

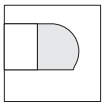
23½"	27½"	48"	**CW__LECD**	$3440	+$190	+$671

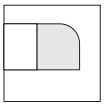
Convene Edge Profile Samples

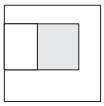
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

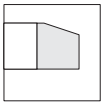
Standard Edge Profiles

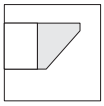

American Elect

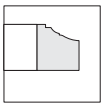

Lotus

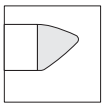

Bullnose


Flat

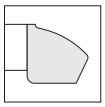

Slope

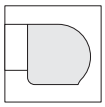

Knife

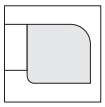

Monarch

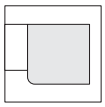

Rei

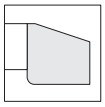
Large Edge Profiles

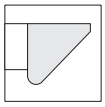

American Elect

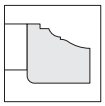

Lotus

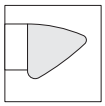

Bullnose


Flat


Slope


Knife


Monarch


Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface: wood group 1 veneer or laminate price group 1 • Wood worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides • Laminate worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides	1 Style number 2 Wood or laminate color number for worksurface 3 Wood finish number for edge profile on laminate worksurface 4 Worksurface profile (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

Required Selections

Wood worksurface edge profiles at left

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood veneer worksurfaces**		
	• Wood group 2	+$ 50	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$176	Specify wood color number.
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 26	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices Wood Group 1	Laminate
18"	20"	**CVXEDGE**	$437	$437

Transitional-Style Wallboards

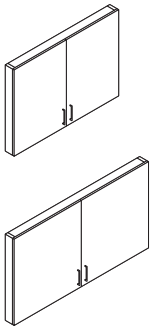
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 454	• Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood group 1 • Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board • Pulls: paint or metal • Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain	1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 545.

Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	+$103	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$360	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify *with tab pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with jazz pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+$ 12 each	Specify *with nile pull* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Marker Board Door Interiors	• Marker board surface on door interiors	+$226	Specify *with marker board doors.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
5"	56"	37"	**CWAWLB56**	$3111
5"	70"	37"	**CWAWLB70**	$3688



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.
▶Refer to the Veneer *Cut Guidelines on* page 548 for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Ⓔ = Established

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore
Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as standard.

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

Surface Materials, continued

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate

▶ See *Laminate Color Availability Matrix* on page 549 for color availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle
Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut*
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Universal worksurfaces, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

▶See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 549 for color availability by component.

0835 Black Ⓔ
4728 Nickel Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
7360 Merle

Applies to:
• 2 1/2" round grommet

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
7241 Arctic White
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Standard Paint
0835 Black Ⓔ

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

6000 Black

Plated Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

▶See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 549 for color availability by component.

8042 Brushed Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel
9250 Ember Chrome

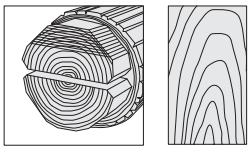
Solid Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Technology cover

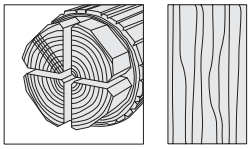
Dupont Corian
2970 Cameo White
2971 Nocturne Black

Veneer Cut Guidelines



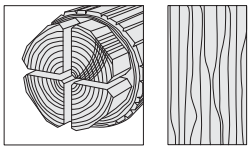
Flat Cut

Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



Quarter Cut

Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.



Rift Cut

This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.

Color Availability Matrix

Plated and Painted Metal

Not every plated metal color is available on every metal component for every product line. This matrix gives you an overview of which plated metal colors are available on each product line and component.

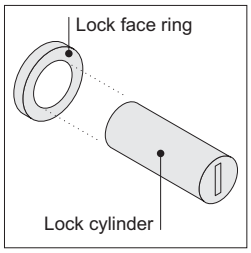
		0835 Black Ⓔ	**4728** Nickel Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**7360** Merle	**8042** Brushed Aluminum	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**9211** Nickel	**9250** Ember Chrome
Convene	Pulls	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Locks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
	Base toe kicks	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Square and cylinder feet	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Flex base	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
	Grommets	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Power unit and power channel sleeves	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
Ⓔ = Established

Lock and Keying

All locking products are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options.



Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Factory-Installed Keying

Factory-installed locks are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.
▶See below.

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Required to Specify

Master key random	+$27	Specify *with master key random.*

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.
▶See example at right.

Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

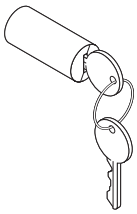
Key Specific

FR350
FR350
FR350
or
XF1020
XF1020
XF1020
XF Master Key

Key Consecutive

FR350
FR351
FR352
or
XF1020
XF1021
XF1022
XF Master Key

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$27 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$27 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$27 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information		
• **Color**	• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No cost
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250FR**	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	$27

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250XF**	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	$27

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Power and Communication

Statement of Line 554

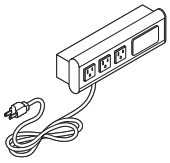
Understanding

Wiring and Cabling Accessories 556

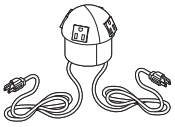
Specifying

Power and Data Strips with Cord 564
Power Spheres 565
Power and Communication Spheres 565
Communication Sphere 566
Power and Communication Port 566
Oval Power and Communication Ports 567
Power/Data Boxes 568
SOTO Wireless Charger 569
SOTO USB Charging Hub 569
2½" Round Grommet 570
Universal Worksurface Wire Managers 570
Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension 571
Skeleton Bone Wire Managers 571
Cable and Fiber Reels 572
Termination Plate 572
Cord Reels 572
Cable Storage Tray 573
Wire Guide Clips 573
Wire Clips 573
Velcro Wire Clips 574
Wire Manager 574

Statement of Line



Power and Data Strip
Understanding
▶ Page 556
Specifying
▶ Page 564



Power Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 557
Specifying
▶ Page 565



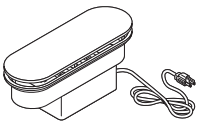
Power and Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 557
Specifying
▶ Page 565



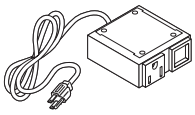
Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 557
Specifying
▶ Page 566



Power and Communication Port
Understanding
▶ Page 557
Specifying
▶ Page 566



Oval Power and Communication Ports
Understanding
▶ Page 557
Specifying
▶ Page 567



Power/Data Boxes
Understanding
▶ Page 559
Specifying
▶ Page 568



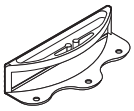
SOTO Wireless Charger
Understanding
▶ Page 559
Specifying
▶ Page 569



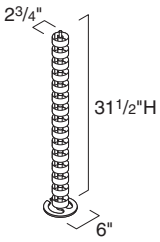
SOTO USB Charging Hub
Understanding
▶ Page 559
Specifying
▶ Page 569



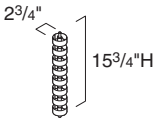
2½" Round Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 559
Specifying
▶ Page 570



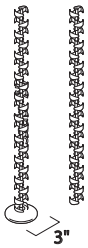
Universal Worksurface Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 560
Specifying
▶ Page 570



Vertebral Cable Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 560
Specifying
▶ Page 571



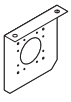
Vertebral Cable Riser Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 560
Specifying
▶ Page 571



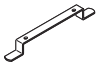
Skeleton Bone Wire Managers
Understanding
▶ Page 560
Specifying
▶ Page 571



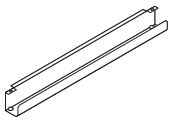
Cable and Fiber Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 561
Specifying
▶ Page 572



Termination Plate
Understanding
▶ Page 562
Specifying
▶ Page 572



Cord Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 563
Specifying
▶ Page 572



Cable Storage Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 563
Specifying
▶ Page 573



Wire Guide Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 563
Specifying
▶ Page 573



Wire Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 563
Specifying
▶ Page 573



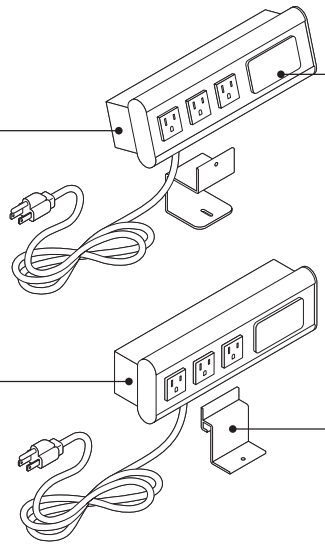
Velcro Wire Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 563
Specifying
▶ Page 574



Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 563
Specifying
▶ Page 574

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Data Strip



Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket

Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on either a worksurface or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59⁄64" to 1 5⁄8" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with an 8'-long cord with plug.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and data strip

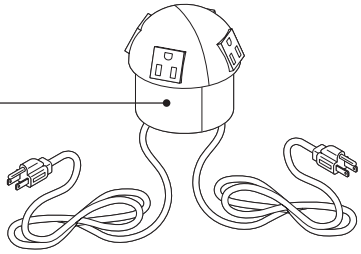
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

Attachment brackets

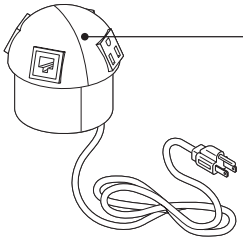
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Power and Communication Spheres and Port

Power and communication spheres and port provide convenient desktop access to power outlets and data jacks. Spheres and ports are field installed only.



Power spheres have four electrical outlets and two 6' cords with plug or conduit for hardwired applications.
▶Specifying, page 565



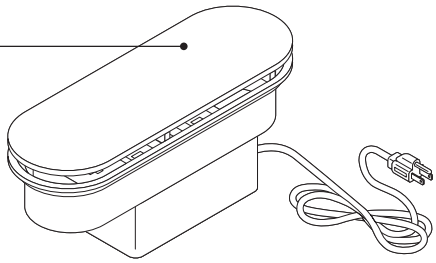
Power and communication spheres provide two electrical outlets, faceplates for two customer-supplied voice/data jacks, and a 6' cord with plug or conduit.
▶Specifying, page 565



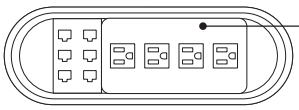
Communication sphere includes face plate for four customer-supplied voice/data jacks.
▶Specifying, page 566



Round power and communication port includes two outlets and two adapters to accommodate customer-supplied standard voice/data jacks.



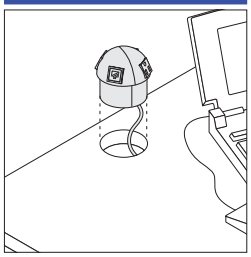
Oval power and communication ports have low-profile covers that are almost flush with worksurface.
▶Specifying, page 567



Oval power and communication port includes four outlets and can accommodate up to six voice/data jacks. Port ships with six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

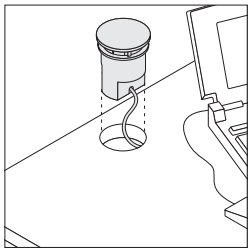
Product Details



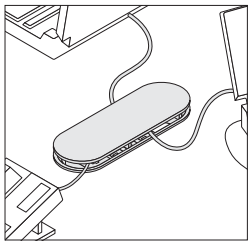
Power and communication spheres are field installed. Use a 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Oval power and communication ports contain an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.

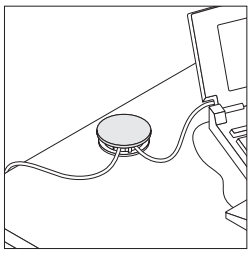
Power and communication port contains an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.



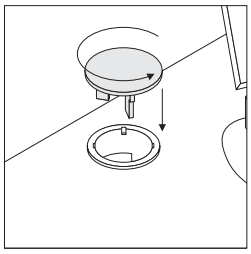
Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.



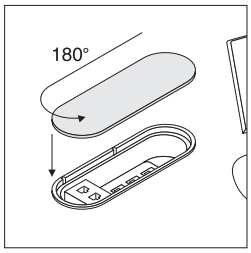
Oval port is ideal for use with conference tables or other installations requiring high-capacity power and communication. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole to accommodate oval ports in Convene tables.



Lid of port in up position allows low-profile routing.



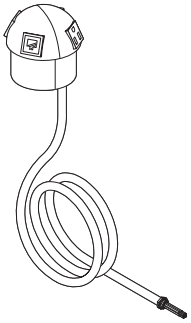
Lid can drop down when port is not in use and conceal outlets. Twist lid until legs line up with slots and push down until lid is flush with housing.



Lid on oval port can drop down when not in use and conceal outlets. Turn lid 180° and push down so lid will be flush with housing.

Wiring & Cabling

6' power cord is included on power and communication spheres and port.



Hardwired version of power and communication sphere is available with 6' Greenfield conduit. *Tip: Hardwiring must be done by a licensed electrician.*

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

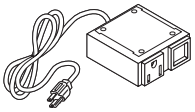
Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and communication ports

- Black plastic only

Power/Data Boxes



▶Specifying, page 568

Product Details

Power data boxes, ordered separately, provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. Power/power, power/data, and data/data versions are available. Boxes are field-installed and can be mounted to the underside of worksurface anywhere access to power and data is needed.

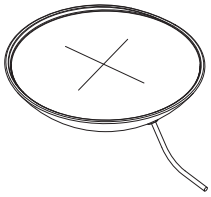
Surface Materials

Box
- Black paint

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	3"
Height	1"

SOTO Wireless Charger



▶Specifying, page 569

Product Details

SOTO wireless charger comes standard with a 5-watt wireless charging surface.

SOTO wireless charger can be freestanding or placed into the optional cork pedestal to allow for articulation.

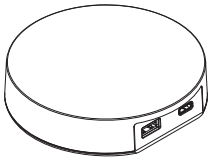
Surface Materials

SOTO wireless charger
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Diameter	7"
Height	2 3⁄10"
Weight	1.10 lb

SOTO USB Charging Hub



▶Specifying, page 569

Product Details

SOTO USB charging hub comes standard with two USB charging ports, one USB type-A providing 15-watts and one USB type-C providing 60-watts.

SOTO USB charging hub can be freestanding or mounted using the provided hook and loop strips.

SOTO USB charging hub is compatible to mount on SOTO shelves, SOTO laptop shelf, and SOTO monitor bridge.

Surface Materials

SOTO USB charging hub
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Actual Dimensions

Diameter	4¼"
Height	1"
Weight	0.77 lb

2½" Round Grommet



▶Specifying, page 570

Product Details

2½" round grommet, ordered separately, provides wire and cable management for worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

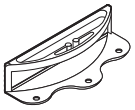
Round grommet
- Black paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)
- 9211 Nickel (option)

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2½"
Width	2½"

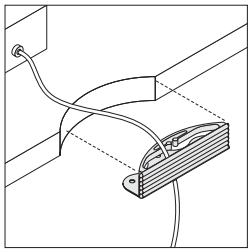
Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Universal Worksurface Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 570

Product Details

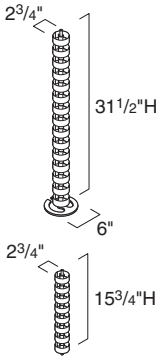


Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications. They are included with wood veneer worksurfaces. Wire managers can be used with Universal worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

Universal worksurface wire manager
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6654 Sand
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



▶ Specifying, page 571

Product Details

Vertebral cable riser, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Surface Materials

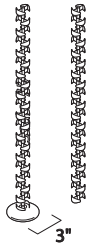
Riser
- Black plastic

Floor plate
- Metallic Aluminum only

Actual Dimensions

Length	31½"
Extension length	15¾"

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 571

Product Details

Skeleton bone wire manager, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
- Black plastic

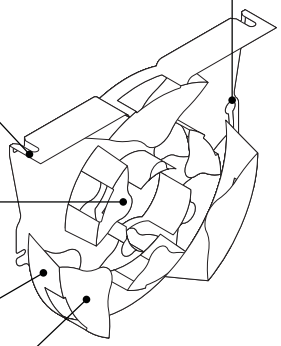
Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	1⅜"
Height	36" or 38"

Cable and Fiber Reel

Cable and fiber reel is available to store excess fiber-optic cable lengths. It is also suitable for storing power cables.
▶Specifying, page 572

Key-shaped mounting hole allows quick installation and removal of reel mounted horizontally to underside of worksurface.



Mounting slots allow installation of reel vertically beneath worksurface.

Inner reel accommodates copper wire and other cables that can be wound tightly.

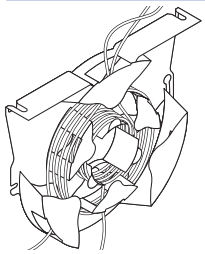
Outer reel accommodates the preferred bend radius of fiber-optic cables.

Tabs prevent cables from slipping off reel.

Actual Dimensions

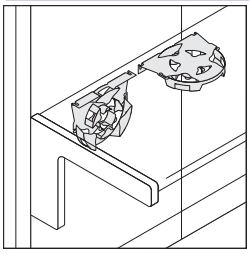
Depth	1¼"
Width	8"
Height	8⁵⁄₁₆"

Product Details



Capacity of reel is approximately 12' of standard power or communication cable on outer reel and 18' of telephone-type cord on inner reel depending on the specific cable used. Neatness of installation can affect capacities. In critical situations, you should conduct a test using the specific cable types your installation requires.

Connections



Reel can be field installed vertically or horizontally in the kneespace of freestanding desks or panel-supported worksurfaces.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

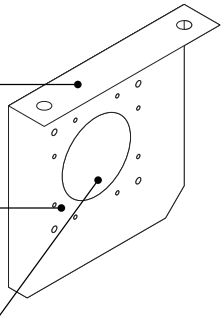
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Reel
- Black plastic only

Termination Plate

Termination plate is available for field installation to accommodate junction boxes for connections of fiber-optic cables and other cable types.
▶ Specifying, page 572



Bracket allows termination plate to be connected to worksurface.

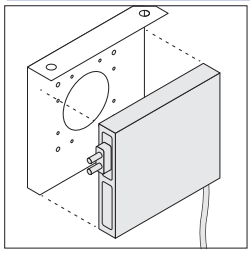
NEMA standard hole pattern allows virtually all conventional boxes and termination devices to be connected.

Opening provides access to a termination device.

Actual Dimensions

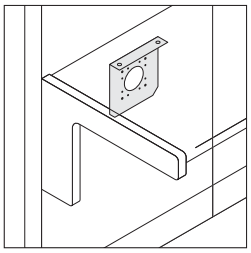
Depth	3/4"
Width	7 1/8"
Height	7 1/8"
Center opening	2 3/4" diameter

Product Details



Faceplates and junction boxes can be added to support fiber-optic or ordinary voice/data networks.

Connections



Termination plate is field installed beneath the worksurface in any position needed. Usually, it is located at the back of the worksurface so it doesn't obstruct kneespace.

Wiring & Cabling

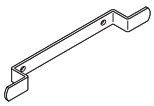
Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Termination plate
- Black plastic only

Cord Reels



▶Specifying, page 572

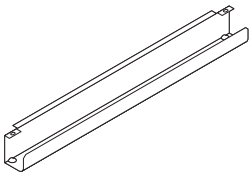
Product Details

Cord reels, field installed under the worksurface, take up excess cord or cable.

Surface Materials

Cord reel
- Black paint

Cable Storage Trays



▶Specifying, page 573

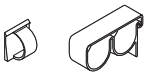
Product Details

Cable storage trays, field installed under the worksurface, hold cables out of the way.

Surface Materials

Cable storage tray
- Black paint

Wire Guide Clips and Wire Clips



▶Specifying, pages 573

Product Details

Wire guide clips and wire clips can be used under a worksurface for routing and managing cords.

Surface Materials

Wire guide clips and wire clips
- Black plastic

Velcro Wire Clip



▶Specifying, page 574

Product Details

Velcro wire clip, ordered separately, attaches with a screw to underside of worksurface to bundle wires horizontally.

Surface Materials

Velcro wire clip
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1½"
Width	8"
Height	½"

Wire Manager



▶Specifying, page 574

Product Details

Wire manager, ordered separately, organizes cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

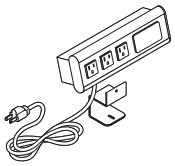
Depth	1"
Width	¾"
Height	25"

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Data Strips with Cord

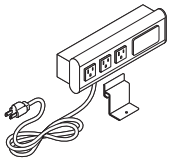
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 556	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$276



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSSWPL**	$276

Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

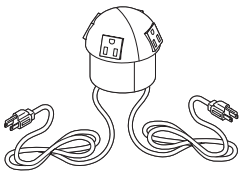
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSWB**	$ 51

Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSSB**	$ 51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Spheres



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 557 • Sphere with four simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Two 6' power cords (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: black plastic only • Two 6' Greenfield conduits (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: metal only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

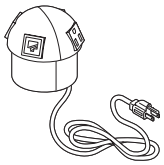
Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Power Cords

3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB1**	$266

Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Greenfield Conduits for Hardwiring

3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB2**	$465

Power and Communication Spheres



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 557 • Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps, if selected: black plastic only • 6' Greenfield conduit for hardwiring, if selected: metal only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Sphere with One 6' Power Cord

3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB3**	$266

Sphere with One 6' Greenfield Conduit for Hardwiring

3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB4**	$382

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

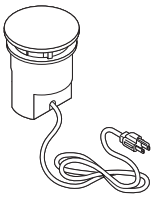
Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 557 • Sphere with face plates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3 3/8"	3 3/8"	3"	**PTDMGB5**	$266

Power and Communication Port



Tip: Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

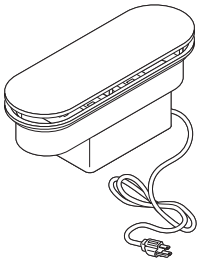
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 557 • Port with two electrical outlets: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps: black plastic only • Adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4 1/4"	4 1/4"	4 5/16"	**PTRSGB1**	$394

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Power and Communication Ports



Tip: Port is field installed. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Garland or Convene tables to accommodate oval port. Hole needed for oval port cannot be field cut.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 557	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

- Oval unit with four electrical outlets and circuit breaker: black plastic
- Oval cap: black plastic
- 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps
- Decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9211 Nickel
- Six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks

Specification Information

Oval Power and Communication Port

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 3/8"	3 7/8"	4 9/16"	**PTRLGB1**	$581

Decorative Metal Cap

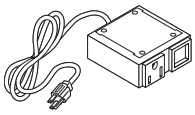
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12 3/8"	3 7/8"	1/4"	**PTRLGBCAP**	$142

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power/Data Boxes

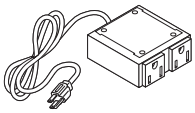
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 559	• Power/data box • Power/power box • Data/data box	Style number

Specification Information



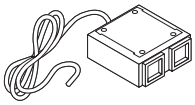
Power/Data Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBC**	$248



Power/Power Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBP**	$248

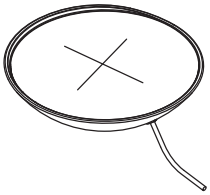


Data/Data Box

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBD**	$248

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Wireless Charger



Tip: Optional cork pedestal allows for articulation of the charger.

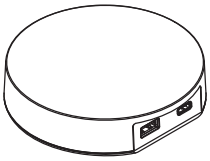
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 559 • SOTO wireless charger: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	Price	Required to Specify
Cork Pedestal • Cork pedestal	+$25	Specify *with cork pedestal.*

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
7"	2 3/10"	1.10 lb	**DSWIRELESS**	$239

SOTO USB Charging Hub



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 559 • SOTO USB charging hub: plastic • Hook and loop strips for mounting	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle

Specification Information

Dimensions Dia.	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4 1/4"	1"	0.77 lb	**DSUSBC**	$269

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

2½" Round Grommet



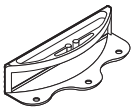
Tip: Grommet AWAG2 is for use on worksurfaces only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 559	1 Style number 2 Color number for grommet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel
• Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$72

Universal Worksurface Wire Managers



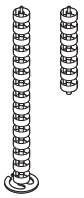
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 560	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for worksurface wire manager: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6052 Milk 6053 Seagull 6249 Platinum Solid 6654 Sand 6695 Midnight 6697 Fog
• Set of six field installed worksurface wire managers: plastic • Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS7WWM	$154

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 560 • Vertebral cable riser: black plastic only • Attachment hardware • Floor plate: Metallic Aluminum only	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price

Vertebral Cable Riser

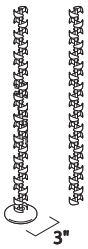
31½"	**DAVC**	$152

Vertebral Cable Riser Extension

15¾"	**DAVCE**	$ 44

Tip: 15¾"L cable riser is an extension only. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Skeleton Bone Wire Managers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 560 • Wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager

1½"	1⅜"	38"	**TS5SKLBNE**	$198

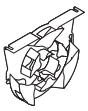
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager Extension

1½"	1⅜"	36"	**TS5SKEXT**	$169

Note: This product is turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than turnstone products.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cable and Fiber Reels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 561 • Package of four reels: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98766	$175

Termination Plate

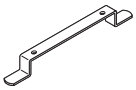


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 562 • Termination plate: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	7⅛"	7⅛"	**98765**	$26

Cord Reels



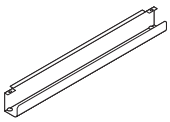
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 563 • Carton of six cord reels: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98767	$74

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Storage Tray



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 563	• Cable storage tray: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	24"	2½"	**98768**	$57

Wire Guide Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 563	• Carton of 20 adhesive-backed wire guide clips: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
32WCP	$41

Wire Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 563	• Carton of six: black plastic only • Foam tape • Mounting screws	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
999CHT	$73

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Velcro Wire Clips



Tip: Attaches under work-surfaces with screws or around leg.

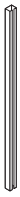
Note: This product is turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than turnstone products.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 563 • Package of four wire clips: velcro • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
½"	8"	½"	**TS5LEGCLP**	$56

Wire Manager



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 563 • 25" wire manager with double-sided tape: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	¾"	25"	**AWVW**	$16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Post and Beam

Statement of Line 576

Surface Materials 631

Understanding

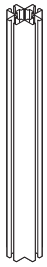
Post and Beam 580
Tethered Capsule Tables 586
Stability Guidelines 588
Thought Starters 590
Power and Data Strips 592
Planning with Power Strips 593
Wiring Schematics 594
How to Calculate Power Needs 595
Dimensions for Harnesses 596
How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations 598
Utility Planning Example 600
Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain 602

Specifying

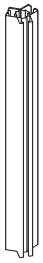
Posts 604
Beams 605
Infills 606
Infill Hardware Package 607
Premium Whiteboard Infills 608
Fence Connectors 609
Tethered Capsule Tables 610
Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts 611
Power and Data Strips 613
Power and Cable Management 615
Modular Harnesses 622
Connectors 624
Multipurpose Power Infeeds 625
Accessories 626
Accessory Supports 629

Steelcase
December 2019

Statement of Line



X-Post



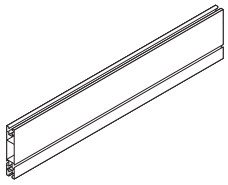
Y-Post

Understanding
Page 580
Specifying
Page 604

Posts

	33"H	40½"H	93½"H
4"D	●	●	●

Tip: Fence heights are 33"H (desk height), 40"H (standing height), and 93"H (overhead height).



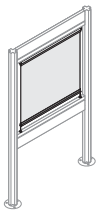
Understanding
Page 580
Specifying
Page 605

Beams

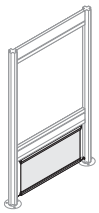
	8½"H	
3'4"W	●	Fence and Overhead
4'W	●	Fence and Overhead
5'W	●	Fence and Overhead
6'W	●	Fence and Overhead
7'W	●	Fence and Overhead
8'W	●	Fence and Overhead
9'W	●	Fence and Overhead
10'W	●	Fence and Overhead
11'W	●	Overhead
12'W	●	Overhead
13'W	●	Overhead
14'W	●	Overhead
15'W	●	Overhead
16'W	●	Overhead

Infills

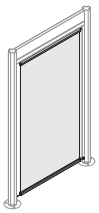
Understanding
▶ Page 580
Specifying
▶ Page 606



Infill Overhead Beam to Floor



Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence



Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor

Fence Connectors

Understanding
▶ Page 580
Specifying
▶ Page 609



Fence Connectors for Use with Answer and Kick Panels



Fence Connectors for Use with Montage Panels

Technology Hubs

Understanding
▶ Page 580
Specifying
▶ Page 611



Pass-Through Modular Power Hub



Termination Modular Power Hub



Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub



Termination Hardwired Power Hub



Hub Mounts

Statement of Line, continued

Power and Data Strips



Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket



Power and Data Strip with Cord, Worksurface Attachment Bracket



Power and Data Strip with Cord, Slatwall Attachment Bracket



Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket With System Ground

Understanding
▶ Page 583
Specifying
▶ Page 613

Cable Management



Horizontal Fence Tubes



In-line Post Junction Cover



Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs



90° Overhead Corner Trough



120° Overhead Corner Trough

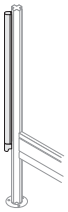
Understanding
▶ Page 583
Specifying
▶ Page 615



Beam Filler Trough



Cord/Cable Manager Clips



Vertical Post Tubes



Ceiling Infeed Tubes



X-Post Bracket

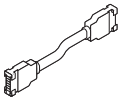


Y-Post Bracket

X-Post and Y-Post Junction Box Connector Bracket

Modular Power Components

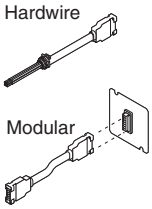
Understanding
▶ Page 582
Specifying
▶ Page 622



Modular Harnesses



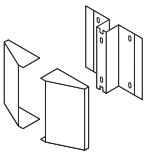
Connectors



Multipurpose Power Infeeds

Accessories

Understanding
▶ Page 580
Specifying
▶ Page 626



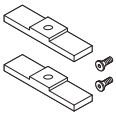
Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



Wall Start Kit for Trough



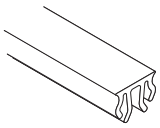
Screens



Screen Attachment Hardware



Curtain Hooks



Fence Beam Dust Covers



Huddleboard Adapter Bracket



Accessory Mounting Hook

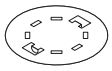


X-Post Top Cap



Y-Post Top Cap

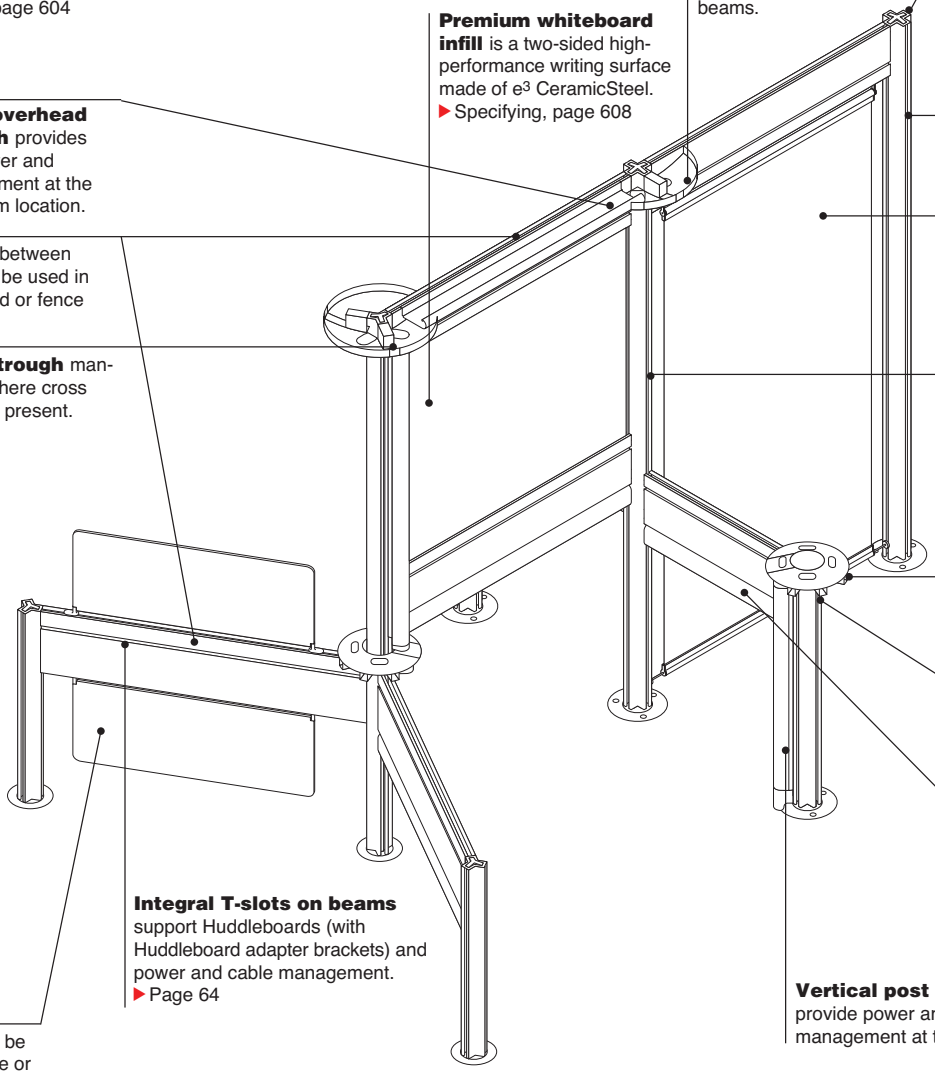
X-Post Top Cap and Y-Post Top Cap



Post Base Shim

Post and Beam

Post and Beam is a modular and reconfigurable system that supports the space definition and technology access needs of individual users and teams.
▶ Specifying, page 604



Corner troughs attach to beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses when bridging beams.

Top caps are provided with 33"H and 40½"H posts only. Top caps must be ordered separately for 93½"H posts.

Premium whiteboard infill is a two-sided high-performance writing surface made of e³ CeramicSteel.
▶ Specifying, page 608

Horizontal overhead beam trough provides horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location.

Post attaches to beams in in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y-(120°) configurations.

Beam spans between posts and can be used in either overhead or fence applications.

Infill is a fabric screen that stretches from overhead beam to floor, from overhead beam to desk-height fence beam, or from desk-height fence beam to floor.

Beam filler trough manages cables where cross beams are not present.

Posts must be used at each connection of two beams.

Technology hubs deliver power and cable access to the user.

Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

Horizontal fence tubes provide power and cable management at the fence beam locations.

Integral T-slots on beams support Huddleboards (with Huddleboard adapter brackets) and power and cable management.
▶ Page 64

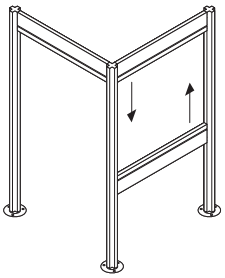
Vertical post tubes provide power and cable management at the post.

Screens can be mounted above or below beams for privacy or modesty.

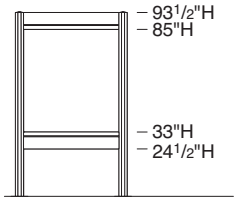
Actual Dimensions

	Post	Beam
Depth (thickness)	4"	1⅜"
Width	4"	3'4", 4', 5', 6', 7', 8', 9', 10', 11', 12', 13', 14', 15', or 16'
Height	33", 40½", or 93½"	8½"
Leveling mechanism range	3"	N.A.

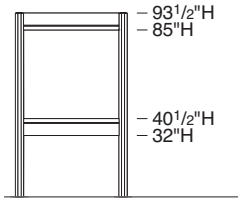
Product Details



Beams are interchangeable for use in overhead or fence applications. Beams connect at desk height or standing height to form fence applications. Fence applications require the beam to be inverted from an overhead application prior to connection with a post. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications. Beams can be attached to any location on the post. Maximum load rules vary by location.

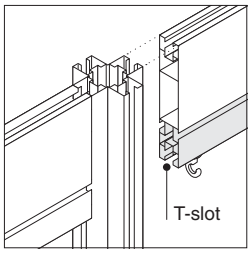


Overhead and desk-height fence beam



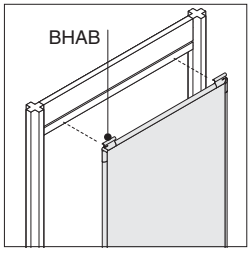
Overhead and standing-height fence beam

Overall height of post and beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position. Clearance from floor to underside of beam is 85"H.

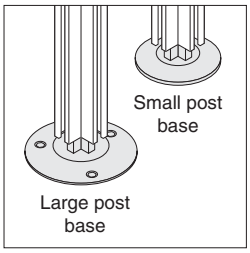


Integral T-slots on beams accept accessory mounting bracket, style number BAMB, or customer supplied 12 mm T-nuts for attachment of customer supplied accessories. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications.

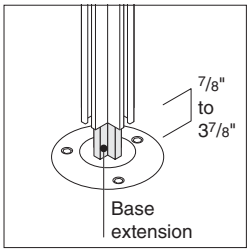
Maximum load on all widths of overhead beams is 100 pounds. Maximum load on fence beams is 1000 pounds.



Beams have integral T-slots on the sides. The side slots accommodate Huddleboard attachment. Specify attachment bracket, style number BHAB, to hang Huddleboard from beams.



Large post base is 8½" in diameter. Small post base is 4½" in diameter. Small bases can not be bolted to the floor.



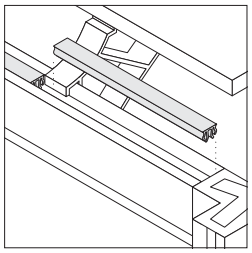
Leveling capability is provided by 3" adjustability between the post and base extension (included with post).

Post base shims, ordered separately, can be used under large post base to raise to the appropriate carpet level.

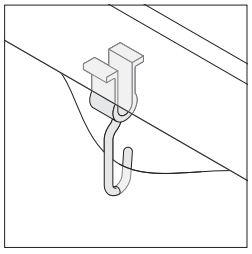
Posts may be field cut to any dimension. Posts cannot be stacked. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

Beams may be field cut to any dimension. An anchor block drilling fixture must be ordered through Service Parts (946800102SR) to place new anchor block holes in the correct position after cutting. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

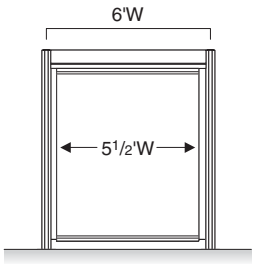
When attaching screens to fence height beams, remember to order attachment hardware separately.



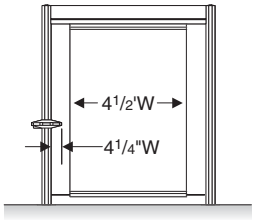
Fence dust covers can be inserted into top T-slot on fence beam. Dust covers come in 10-foot lengths and can be cut to size in the field.



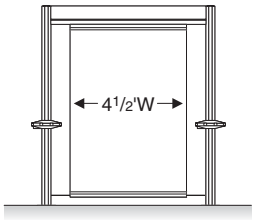
Curtain hooks are used to hang a privacy curtain from a beam.
▶See page 602 for *Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain.*



No hubs

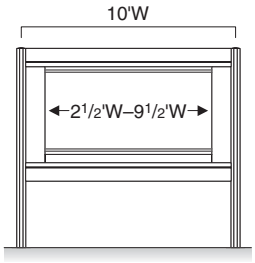


One hub



Two hubs

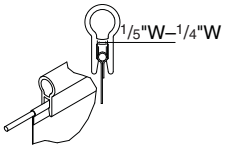
Infill width in overhead beam-to-floor applications is determined by number of hubs. Infill is fixed within the opening; it cannot move. Overhead beam-to-floor infill attaches to post.



Infills in overhead beam-to-desk-height fence applications may be any width smaller than the beam width. Overhead beam-to-desk-height beam infill attaches to fence.
Tip: There is no standard infill for overhead beam-to-standing-height fence applications.

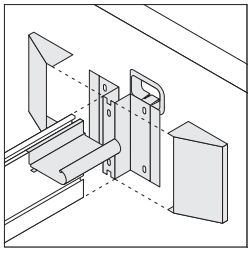
Post and Beam, continued

Infill hardware packages are available to support custom fabric and custom graphic fabric infills, ordered separately from Designtex. Various infill options are available via Designtex (Fusion, acrylics, fabrics, plastics, etc.) Call Designtex at 1.800.221.1540, contact your local Designtex representative or visit Designtex.com

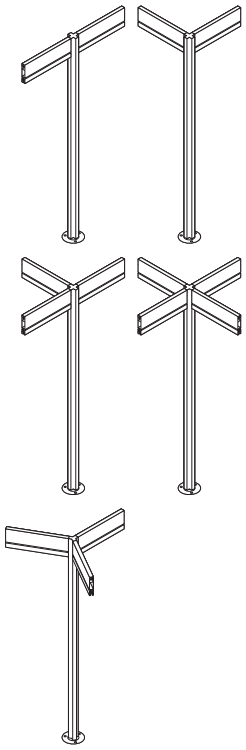


When ordering custom infills, the fabric and any attachment method must be a minimum of 1/5"W and a maximum of 1/4"W.

Connections

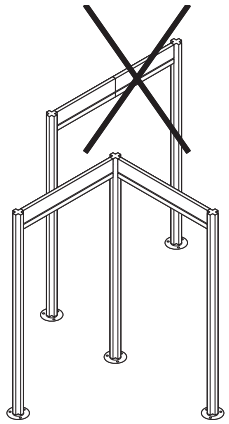


Wall start bracket can be used to attach an overhead beam to a building wall or column. Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only. Wall start protrudes 2⅛" from wall. Consult with the project's architect or structural engineer to determine wall construction. The architect or engineer will have to specify the proper attachment hardware.

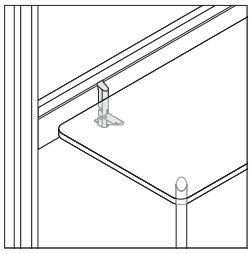


Posts and beams connect to form in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) connections.

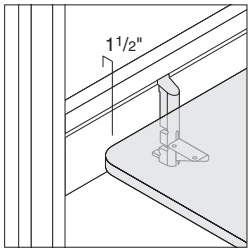
Maximum beam length for fence applications is 10'.



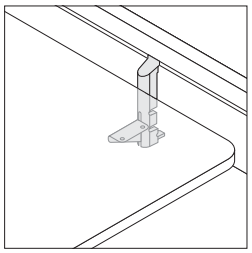
Connection of two beams requires the use of a post.



Tether bracket can be used to support tables.

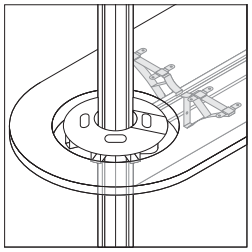


Gap between beam and table is 1½" and allows cords and cables to drop behind the table.



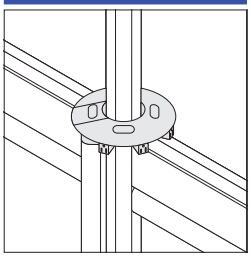
Tether brackets can be used to side support tables.

Use of tether brackets as side supports further reduces horizontal space available by 1½" each side and affects planning of mounted tables.

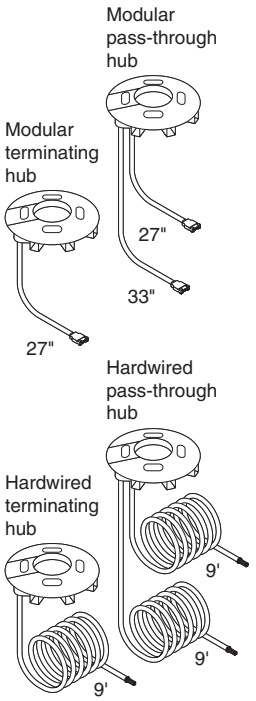


Capsule table bracket connects to capsule worksurfaces.

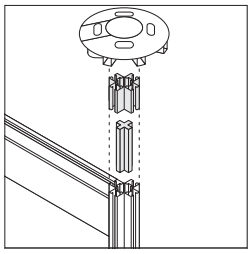
Wiring and Cabling



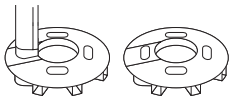
Technology hub comprises nine simplex receptacles available in multiple circuits. The system has a standard 8-wire, 4-circuit electrical system available in wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals. Hubs are 12¼" in diameter. Maximum of four hubs are allowed per feed. Communication Ports must be supplied and installed by the customer. Hubs can be modular connections or hardwired. Hubs are either terminating (end of run) or pass through (middle of run).



Modular and hardwired feeds have varying lengths.

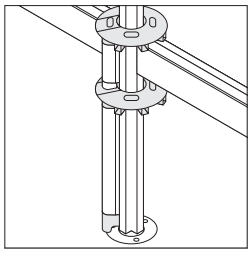


Hub mounts are required to attach a hub to the top of a 33"H or 40½"H post.

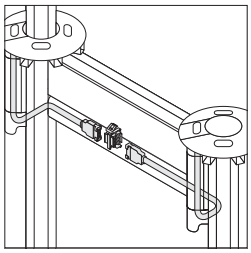


Multiple inserts on technology hubs handle all cable routing situations. All possible combinations of inserts are provided with each hub.

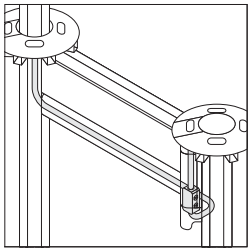
Post and Beam is designed to accommodate modular power or a hardwired circuit. Hardwired circuits are needed for lights and all Post and Beam applications in the city of Chicago.



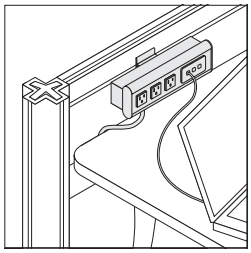
Two hubs may be installed on one post for increased capacity. Vertical post tubes must be field cut.



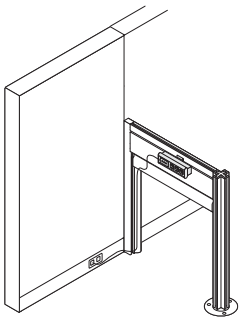
Technology hubs with modular power connect to each other using standard 8-wire, 4-circuit modular harnesses, feeds, and connectors.
Tip: Remember to order connectors which must be used between harnesses.



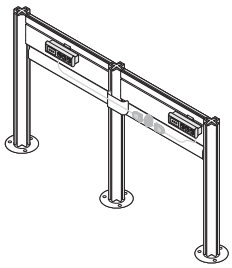
Hardwire connections can take place via junction boxes. Specify junction box connector brackets for these applications.



Power and data strips attach to the side slot on fence and include three simplex receptacles and space for two data or communication ports (to be supplied by the customer). They are available with an 8'-long cord with plug, in wiring configuration of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals.
▶Page 592

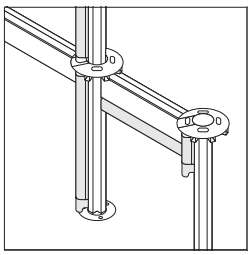


Power and data strips can be used in freestanding or panel applications.

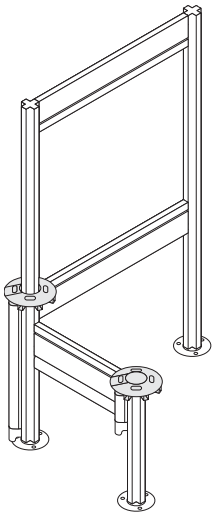


Two power and data strips with modular harness can be attached in-line using a branching harness to harness connector.

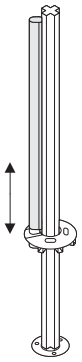
Modular harnesses may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



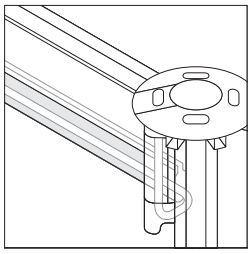
All power and communication distribution is external to the posts and beams. A series of vertical cable tubes work in conjunction with horizontal troughs to route power and cables.



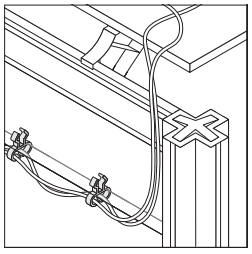
Cable management for technology hubs is supported by vertical tubes in two positions: desk height (33") or standing height (40½"). Hubs may be installed at any height, but vertical tubes must be field cut.



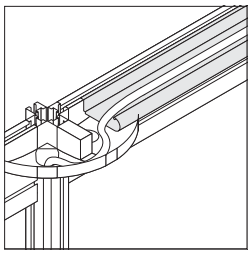
Vertical post tubes must be used to conceal power harnesses and communication cables routed to technology hubs. The height of the vertical tube is dictated by the location of the hub. Branching harness-to-harness connectors do not fit in vertical tubes.



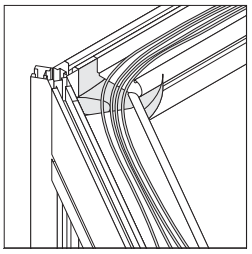
Horizontal fence tubes provide horizontal power and cable management at fence beam locations. Specify tube to match width of fence beam. The bottom of the fence tube is 6¾" below the bottom of the beam.
Tip: Remember to order vertical post tube (BXPTHF11 or BYPTHF11) to manage cables between a horizontal fence tube and a hub.



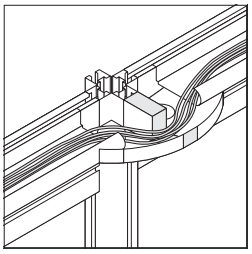
Cord/cable manager clips are available for low-capacity cable management under a fence-height beam. Maximum capacity of the clips is two standard power cords and two standard data cables.



Horizontal overhead beam troughs provide horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location. Overhead beam troughs must always connect to a corner trough on each end.

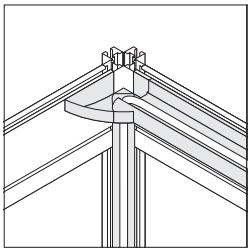


Corner troughs attach to overhead beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses.



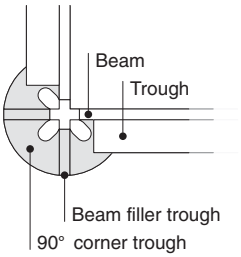
Beam filler troughs are used to manage cables where cross beams are not present.

Cable capacity for troughs is 30 category 5 cables with two power harnesses or 50 category 5 cables with one harness. Cable capacity for fence tubes and vertical post tubes is 30 category 5 cables with one power harness or 50 category 5 cables with no harness.

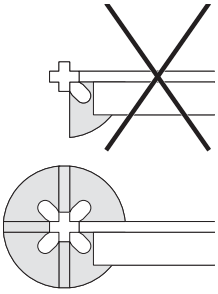


To route cables from an overhead beam to a vertical post, specify a trough, corner trough, and vertical post tube.

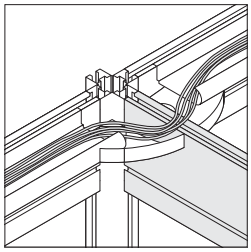
Post and Beam, continued



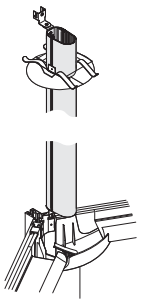
To route cables overhead in 90° applications on the outside of the corner, specify three 90° corner troughs and two beam filler troughs.



To close beam ends, make sure to specify enough corner troughs and beam filler troughs.

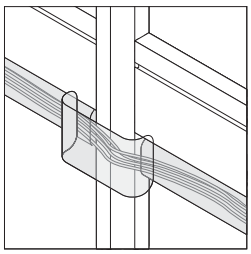


Beam-to-beam cable routing is possible in applications where cross beams are present. Beam filler troughs are not required. Cables pass over the top of the beam.

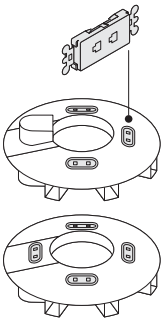


Ceiling infeed tubes bring power and cabling from the ceiling to the top of a 93½"H post. Corner troughs must be specified for a smooth transition to adjacent tube or troughs.

Multipurpose power infeeds may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



An in-line post junction cover is used to protect and cover cables routed around a post in a fence-to-fence application.
Tip: The in-line post junction cover will only attach to X-posts.



Communication access is supported through the use of Decora mounting strap style faceplates which can be installed underneath the hub cover. The faceplates must be installed by the communications contractor. A hub can house three faceplates if power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub—or four faceplates if no power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub. The number of jacks (two or three) per faceplate varies by manufacturer.

Decora mounting strap-style faceplates are typically used for application within an electrical junction box and covered with Decora style electrical faceplates.

Surface Materials

Post
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Beam
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Post top cap
- 6694 Slate plastic only

Infill
- 5477 Tech White fabric only

Technology hub
- 4752 Steel paint only
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal fence and vertical post tubes
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal overhead beam troughs
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Corner troughs and beam filler troughs
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Fence beam dust cover
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Knit screens
- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen supports
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Curtain hooks
- 6994 Slate plastic only

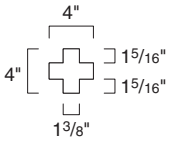
Cord/cable manager clips
- 6994 Slate plastic only

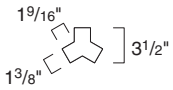
In-line post junction cover
- 4799 Platinum paint only

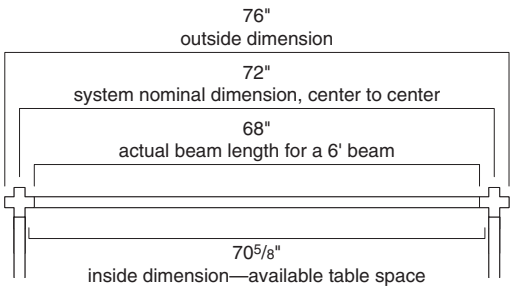
Application Topics

Post and Beam dimensioning must be thoroughly understood for proper planning. Nominal dimensions are center-to-center of post. Worksurface space is less than nominal. Full overall width dimension is more than nominal (see drawing).

Check ceiling height when planning for Post and Beam. Overall height of Post and Beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position and 96½" in the highest position. Clearance is 85" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position, and 88" in the highest position.







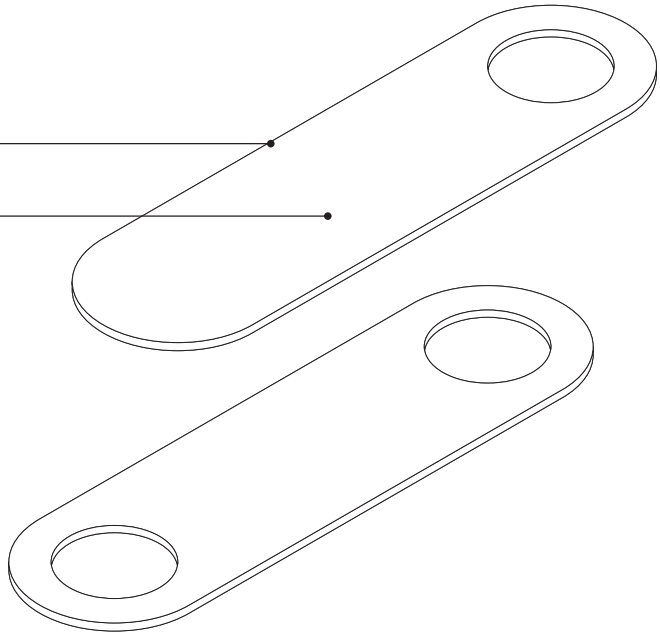
(Vertical post tubes will further reduce available space, however, extended corner Universal Tables are radiused 9" to accommodate vertical post tubes.)

Tethered Capsule Tables

For Use with Post and Beam

Tethered capsule tables are for use with Post and Beam products only in transaction and teaming applications.

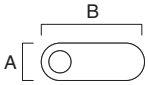
▶Specifying tethered capsule tables, page 610



Edge profile is continuous around outside edges.

Table has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

Tip: Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection is not desired.



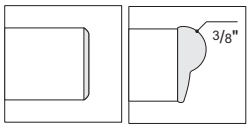
Actual Dimensions

A	B
26"	66"
26"	74"
26"	86"
26"	98"

Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Continuous edge profile is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile

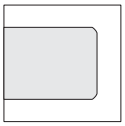
P-edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and 7 wood grain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

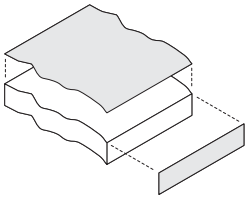
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables



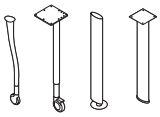
Square (3 mm) edge profile

Edges of tables are available in square edge profile.



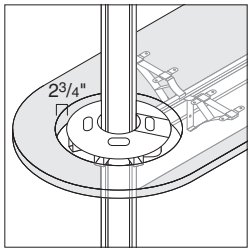
Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections



Legs are ordered separately and field-installed.

Underside of table has inset locations for the attachment of legs and allow leg to be positioned in a 90° orientation.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 410.



Tethered capsule tables attach to Post and Beam products. Support bracket kit is included to affix tethered capsule tables to beam. 2¾" gap between table and hub allows cords and cables to route below table.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Edge

- Plastic:

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Inside round edges

- Plastic default to match outside edge

As of October 14, 2012, plastic profile on inside edges of tethered capsule tables will only be available in 6009 Arctic White.

Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square (3 mm) edge profile

- Wood veneer to match worksurface

Inside round edges

- Plastic: 6000 Black only

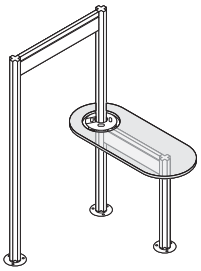
Shipping

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized (replace worksurface with table as appropriate).

Application Topics

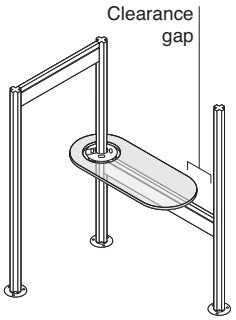
Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection around a Post and Beam column and hub are not desired.
▶Page 586

Tethered capsule tables can be used in Post and Beam applications with different-height posts or same-height posts.



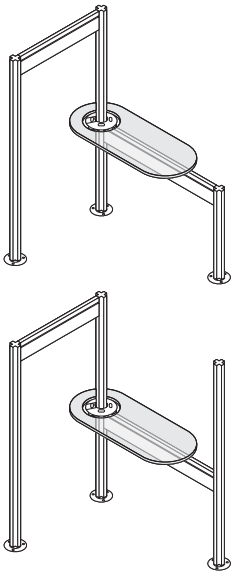
Tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams in different-height post applications:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)
BFFF661	3½'W (BB042)
BFFF721	4'W (BB048)
BFFF841	5'W (BB060)
BFFF961	6'W (BB072)

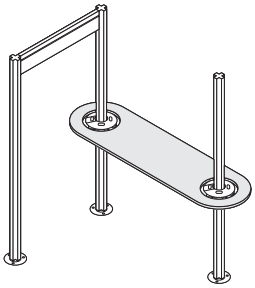


For same-height post applications, tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)	Clearance Gap
BFFF661	5'W (BB060)	3.1"
BFFF721	6'W (BB072)	9.1"
BFFF841	7'W (BB084)	9.1"
BFFF961	8'W (BB096)	9.1"



Tables with one cutout can also be used in applications where the beam width exceeds the worksurface width.



Tables with two cutouts are for use on 6'W beams only (style number BB072).

Table and Base Combinations
▶Page 408

Table and Leg Combinations
▶Page 409

Table Leg Positions
▶Page 410

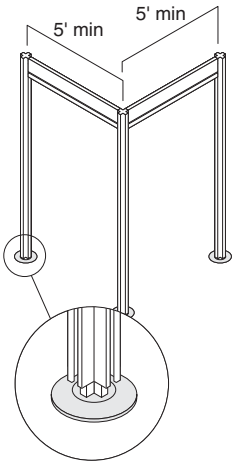
Planning with Post and Beam
▶Page 580

Wiring and Cabling Accessories
▶Page 556

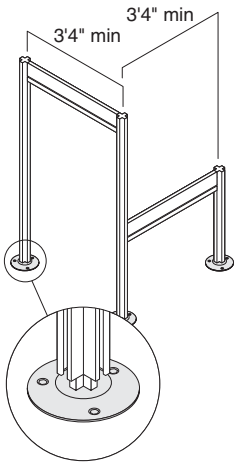
Stability Guidelines

Post and Beam, when properly installed, is designed to be a very stable furniture system. Adherence to the guidelines presented here will allow you to efficiently plan stable solutions. To ensure safe performance and maximum stability, the installation instructions that accompany each furniture shipment must be followed.

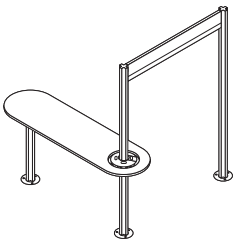
Post and Beam requires a minimum of an L-configuration (90° or 120°) for stability, consisting of three posts and two beams.



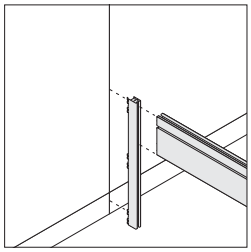
Small post base applications require a minimum of 5 foot beams in each direction for stability. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.



Large post base applications require a minimum of 3' 4" beams in each direction. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.

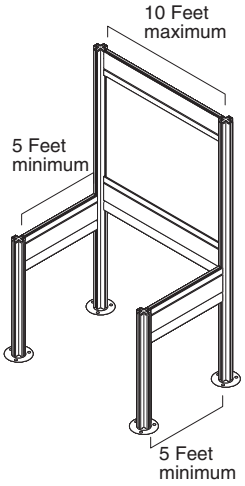


"L" configurations with capsule worksurfaces must use large foot and be attached to the floor. Consult with project's architect or structural engineer to determine floor construction and proper attachment hardware.

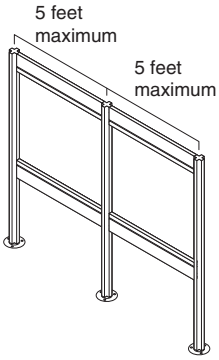


Beam attachment to Answer, Montage, and Kick is at desk height. See each panel solution's specification guide for fence connector and stability guidelines. *Exception: Fence connector and stability guidelines for use on Kick are not included in the Kick Specification Guide. Use connector* ***CFENCELC*** *or* ***CFENCERC*** *and Answer stability guidelines when attaching fence to Kick.*

Building Code Compliance. Consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation. Some jurisdictions may have seismic or other requirements that make it necessary to attach Post and Beam to the building's structure. Consult with the project architect or structural engineer to determine building construction and proper attachment means.

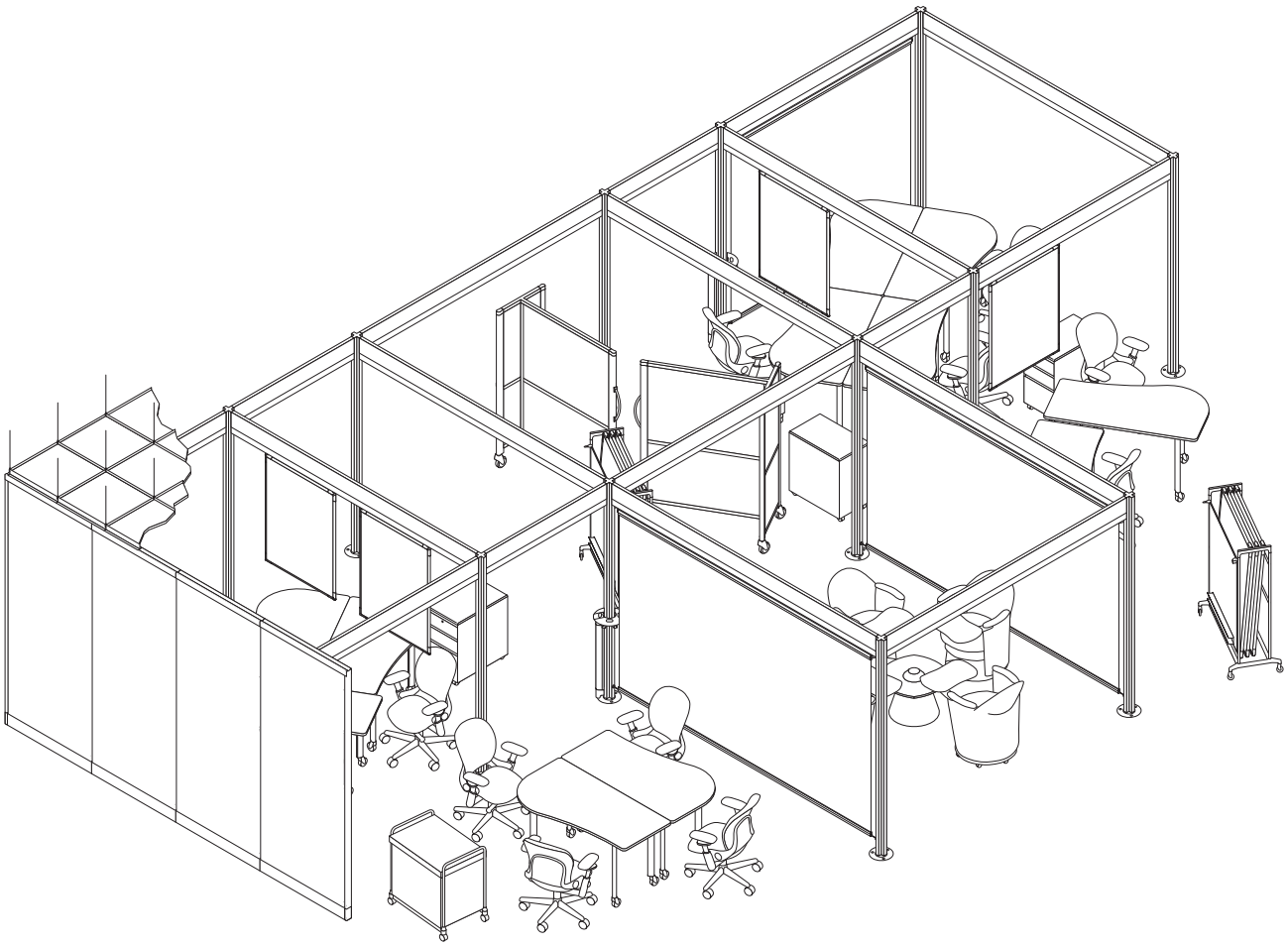


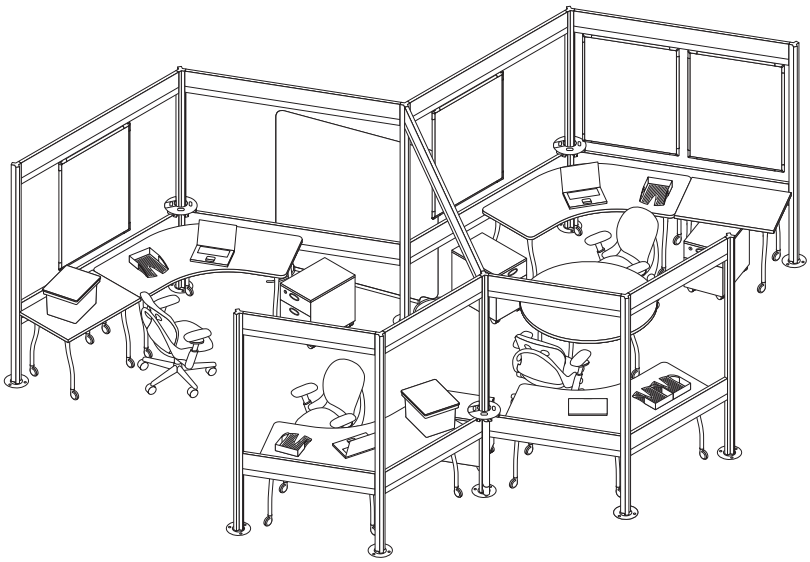
Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required at the posts using premium whiteboard infill.

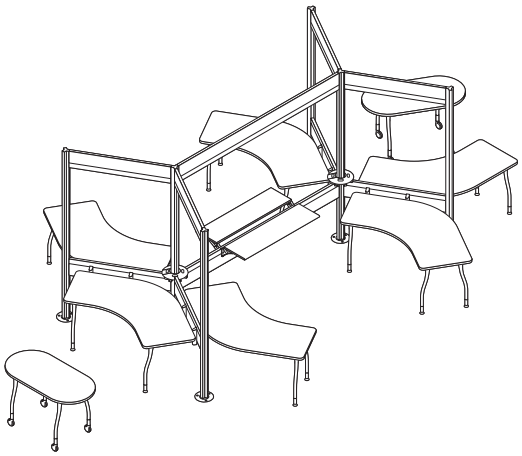


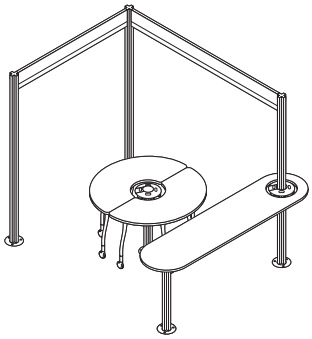
In-line configuration requires posts to be placed at maximum five feet apart and require the use of large post bases bolted to the floor.
Installation note: The structural engineer of record (SEOR) will be responsible for verifying adequate building construction to support these loads, in addition to all other loads. The SEOR will be responsible for specifying anchors (e.g. Hilti KB TZ, Simpson StronBolt2, etc.).

Thought Starters

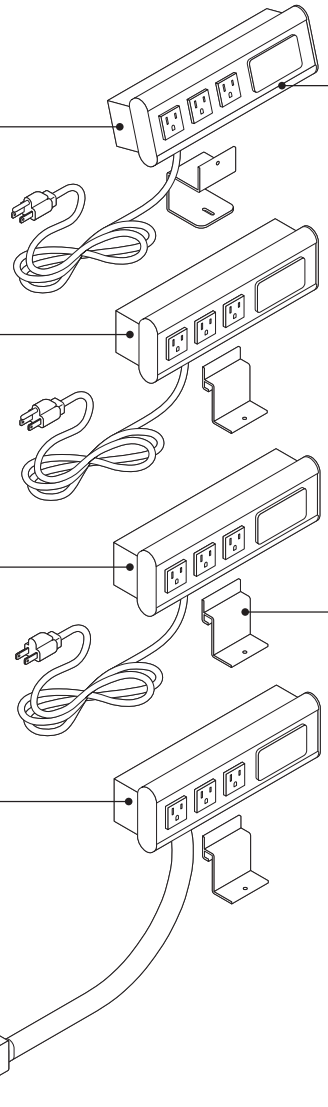








Power and Data Strips



Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

Powerstrip with cord and Post and Beam fence bracket

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket

Powerstrip with modular harness with Post and Beam fence bracket

Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on post and beam fence, a worksurface, or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59⁄64" to 1⅝" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with either an 8'-long cord with plug or with a 6'-long modular harness with wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutral.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

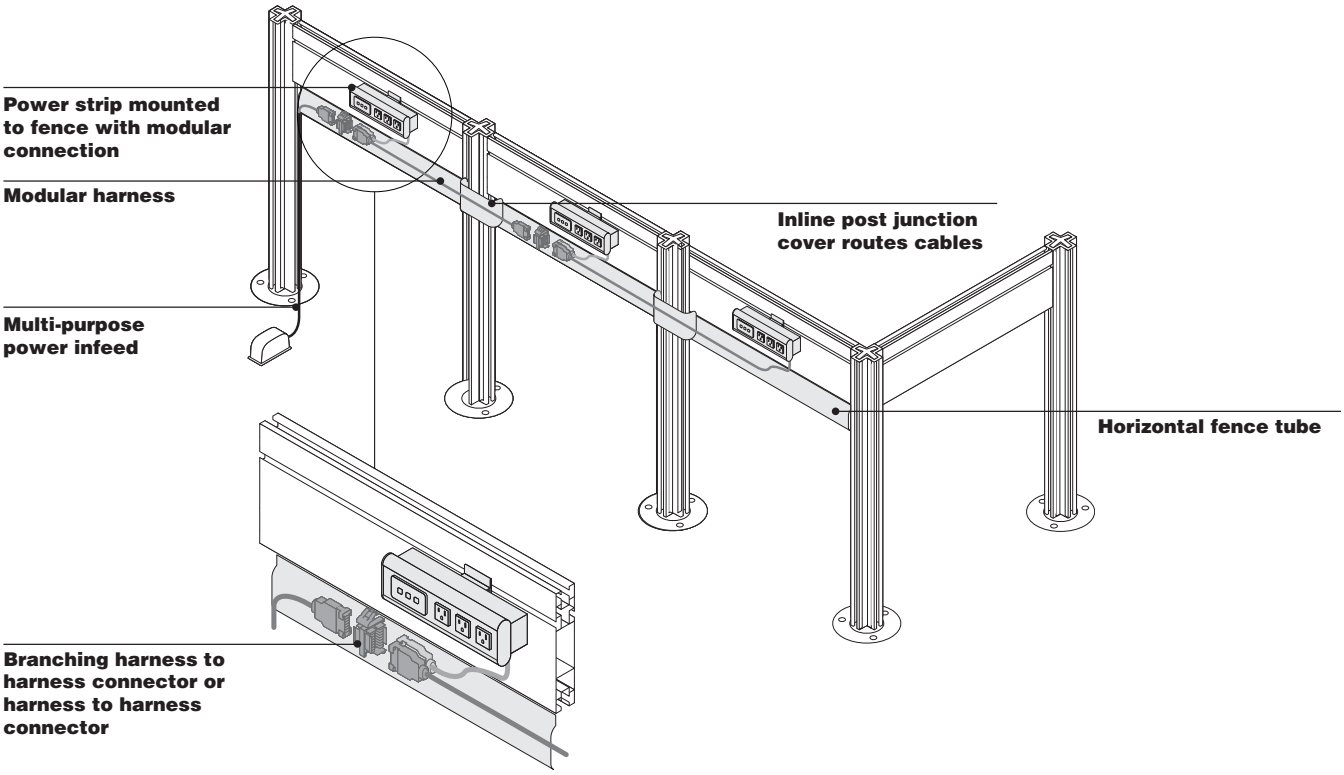
Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

Attachment brackets and shroud
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Planning with Power Strips

The following illustration is provided to assist in planning of Post and Beam products with power strips.

▶ Specifying power strips, page 564



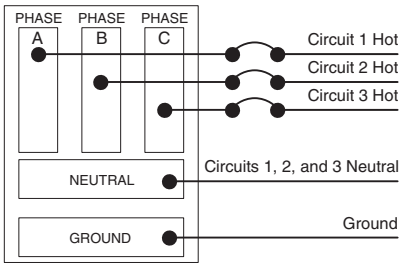
Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

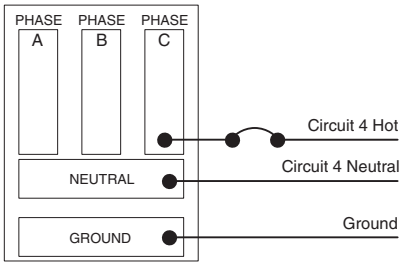
Post and Beam offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.
Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.
Black = Four-circuit, 3+1
Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2
Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutrals (3SN)
Shared neutrals = 10 gauge
Non-shared neutrals = 12 gauge
Hot wires = 12 gauge

Four-Circuit, 3+1

Circuit Panel 1

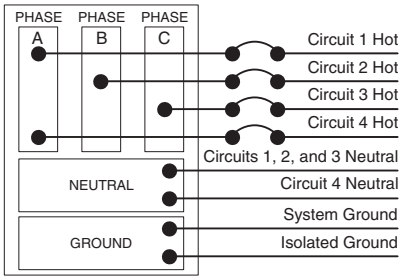


Circuit Panel 2



In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic, circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

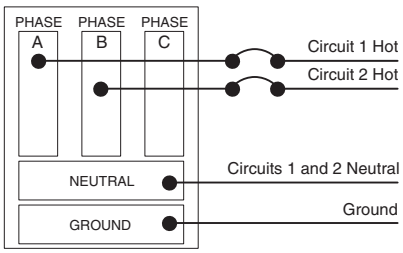
Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



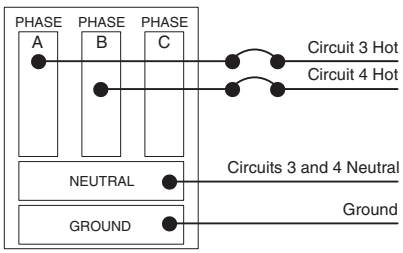
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Four-Circuit, 2+2

Circuit Panel 1

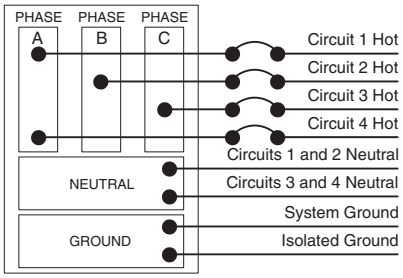


Circuit Panel 2



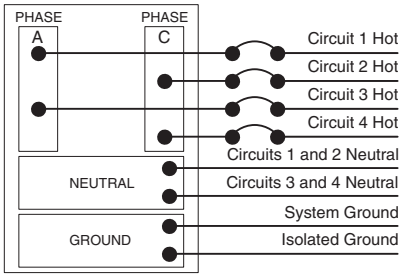
In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

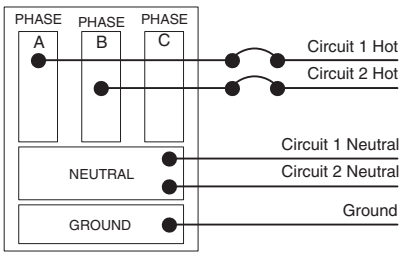
Split-Phase Circuit Panel



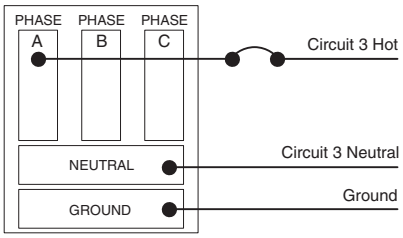
On a split-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Three-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Circuit Panel 1

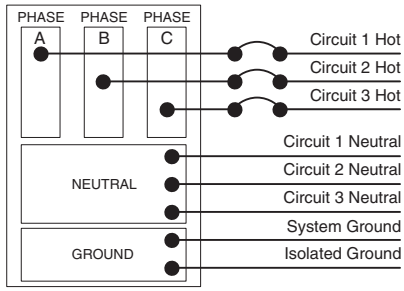


Circuit Panel 2



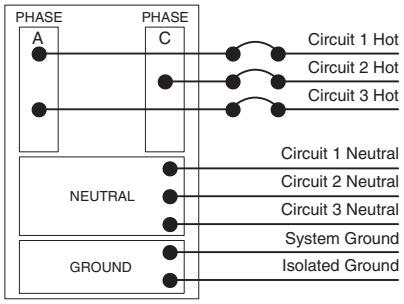
In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



On a split-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

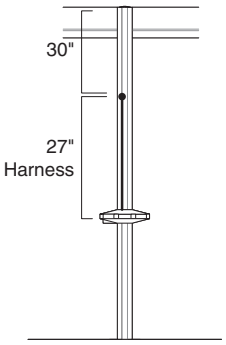
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

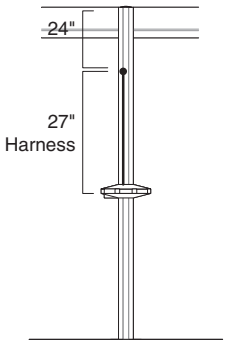
Device	Wattage	Amperage	Voltage	Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

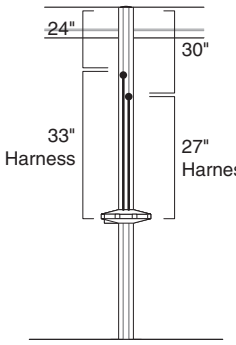
Dimensions for Harnesses



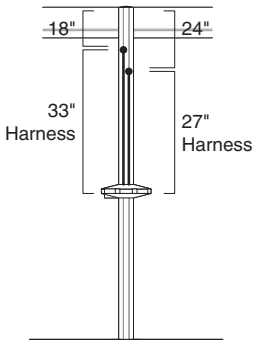
Termination hub at desk height



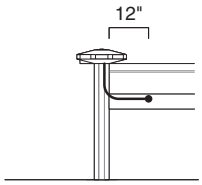
Termination hub at standing height



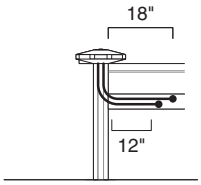
Pass-through hub at desk height



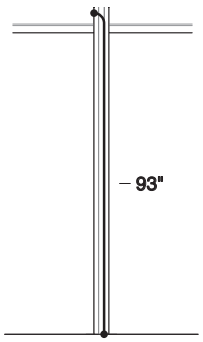
Pass-through hub at standing height



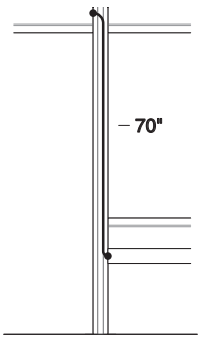
Termination hub to fence
27" harness on hub extends 12" into adjacent fence



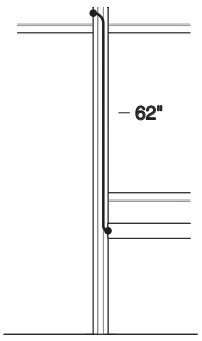
Pass-through hub to fence
33" harness on pass-through hub extends 18" into adjacent fence and 27" harness extends 12"



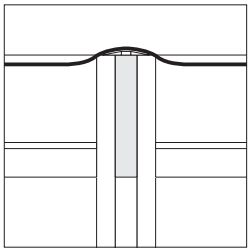
Overhead beam to floor
Allow 93" of harness from beam to floor



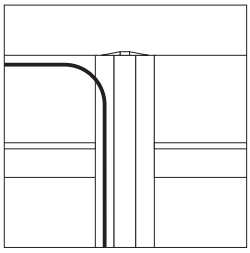
Overhead beam to desk-height fence
Allow 70" of harness from beam to fence at desk height



Overhead beam to standing-height fence
Allow 62" of harness from beam to fence installed at standing height



Passing over a perpendicular beam requires an extra 1" of harness length.



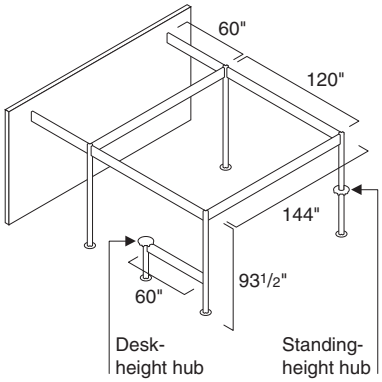
Passing from an overhead beam trough to a vertical post tube reduces the harness length by 1".

How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations

Implementing Post and Beam requires careful planning. To ensure you have the most effective installation, with the appropriate length of harnesses, follow the steps outlined below.

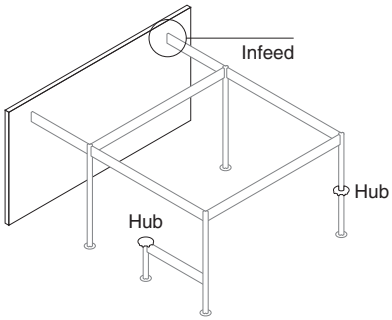
1

First, you'll need a drawing that shows the layout of the Post and Beam components with accurate dimensions of individual posts, beams, and fences and the locations of any hubs.



2

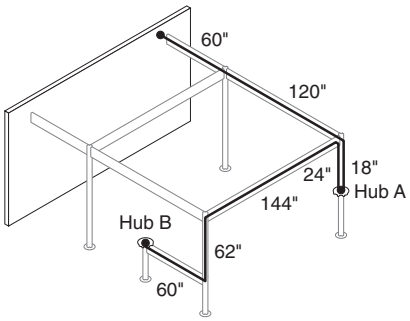
Find the fixed points in your layout—the points you're trying to connect. In this example, the infeed from the building and the two hubs are fixed points.



3

Calculate the total distance between each pair of fixed points. Include both the horizontal and the vertical dimensions.

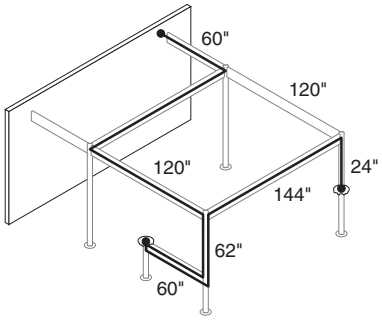
▶See page 584 for post and beam dimensions.
▶See page 596 for harness dimensions.

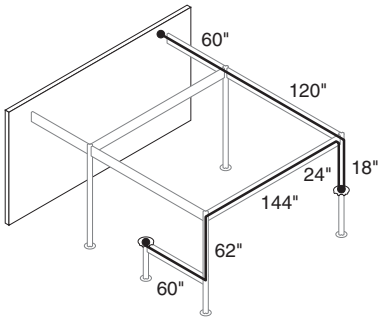


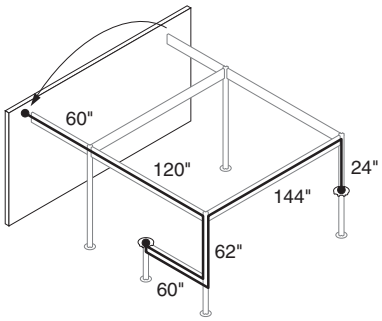
4

Determine power route strategy. You can bring power to the hubs by linking modular harnesses. There may be several alternative ways to route power to the hubs. Plan your run to minimize the distance harnesses must travel.

Tip: If you have the freedom to move the infeed point, you may be able to reduce the travel distance. Although it did not help in this example, it was worth considering.



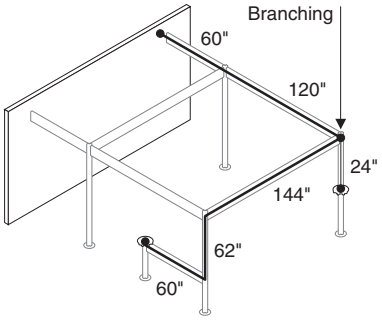


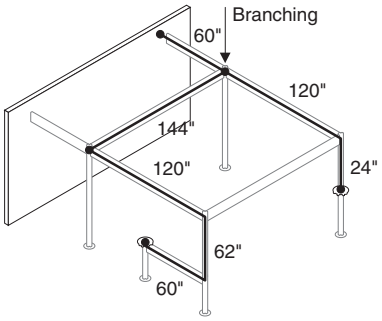


5

Take advantage of branching connectors to shorten the route. Branching can eliminate the need to double back and cover the same path twice.

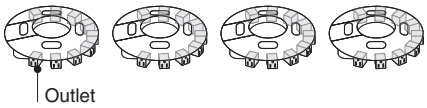
Tip: Avoid branching too soon since that can double the harness lengths required. Branching connectors do not fit in vertical post tubes.





6

Determine the number of infeeds needed. A single power infeed can accommodate only four hubs and 36 outlets. Plan additional infeeds for large installations.



7

Calculate harness lengths.

Infeed — **Hub A**

Beam
+
Beam
+
Vertical distance from overhead beam to 33" hub harness

60"+120"+18"=198"

Hub A — **Hub B**

Vertical distance from 27" hub harness to overhead beam
+
Beam
+
Vertical distance from overhead beam to fence beam
+
Beam
–
Distance the 27" harness extends into adjacent fence

24"+144"+62"+60"–12"=278"

8

Specify multipurpose power infeed.

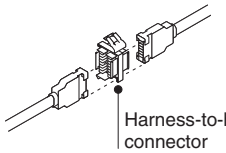
9

Specify harness lengths that slightly exceed the lengths required in your calculations. For example, if your calculations say you need a 72" harness, you'll generally round up to the next available size—76".

You may find it useful to draw a picture of each segment of the route.

10

The longest harness length available is 12' (144"). For longer runs, you can link multiple harnesses together. As a general rule, you'll want to minimize connections. Remember that you'll need to specify and use harness-to-harness connectors to make these links. The harness-to-harness connector has no effect on the length of the harness you'll need.



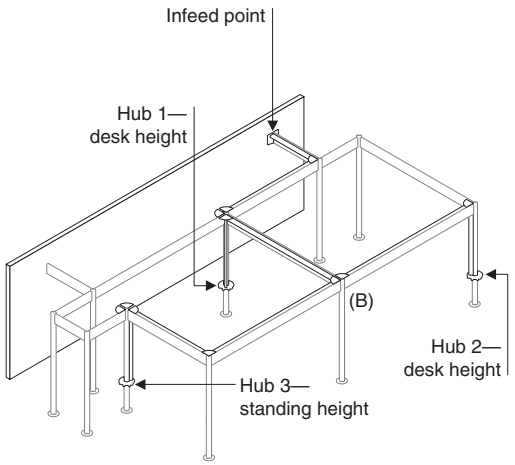
11

Specify harness connectors to connect to hubs.

12

You may want to calculate the cost of components for two or more alternative layouts to determine which will cost less. This approach is especially useful for large or repetitive installations where simplifying the route can have a big effect.

Utility Planning Example



1

Complete layout.
See drawing above.

2

Find fixed points.
In this example, the fixed points are the infeed point and the three hubs.

3

Determine the number of infeeds needed.
In this example, because there are only three hubs, it is possible to use a single infeed.
Tip: If you have more than four hubs, plan additional infeeds.

4

Determine overall strategy.
To minimize the distance harnesses must travel to bring power to the hubs, try to run harnesses from the infeed point to hubs near the center of your installation, then use branching connectors to allow harnesses to reach outlying hubs.

In this example, the infeed point is near hub 1, which is toward the center of the installation. Hub 1 should be a pass-through hub to allow the power run to continue. Then, to minimize cost, you should take harness run 2 down the center beam as far as possible and then use a branching connector to create two separate runs—one from the branching connector to hub 2 and the other in the opposite direction to hub 3. If you avoid branching too soon, a branching connector can help you minimize redundant harnesses. Hubs 2 and 3 can be termination hubs.

5

Calculate harness run 1.
To reach hub 1, the first harness run must be 174" (48" + 96" + 30" = beam + beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Combine any number of harnesses that add up to this number or slightly greater. Example: 12' (144") harness + 32" harness = 176". You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses, and the other connector connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 596

To specify the components in harness run 1, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUFMH12X	12' hardwire multipurpose power infeed
1	GSGUH32X	32" modular harness
2	BHHCX	Connector
1	BPMPH123XX	Pass-through hub

6

Calculate harness run 2.
Harness run 2 is a special calculation. Ideally, this harness would run from hub 1 to the branching point (B), then split to run in opposite directions to the remaining hubs. That ideal path would require a 16' (192") harness (24" + 168" = vertical distance + beam), but no modular harness is that long. Instead, use a 12' (144") harness and a 50" harness followed by a branching harness-to-harness connector. A connector is needed between the 33" hub harness and the 12' harness and another between the 12' harness and the 50" harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 596

To specify the components in harness run 2, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH50X	50" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	GQTUHCX	Branching connector

7

Calculate harness run 3.
To reach hub 2 from the branching connector, the second harness run must be 168" (138" + 30" = beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harness. The remaining distance is 24". Order a 28" harness.You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins these two harnesses together and the other connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 596

To specify the components in harness run 3, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH28X	28" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123X	Termination hub

8

Calculate harness run 4.
To reach hub 3 from the branching connector, the third harness run must be 252" (144" + 84" + 24" = beam + beam + vertical distance for standing-height termination hub) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harnesses. The remaining distance is 108". Order a 120" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses together and another connector connects the harness to the hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 596

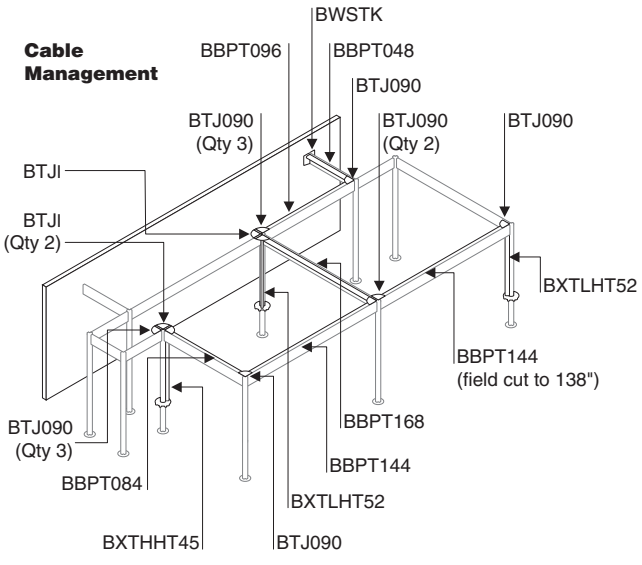
To specify the components in harness run 4, order:

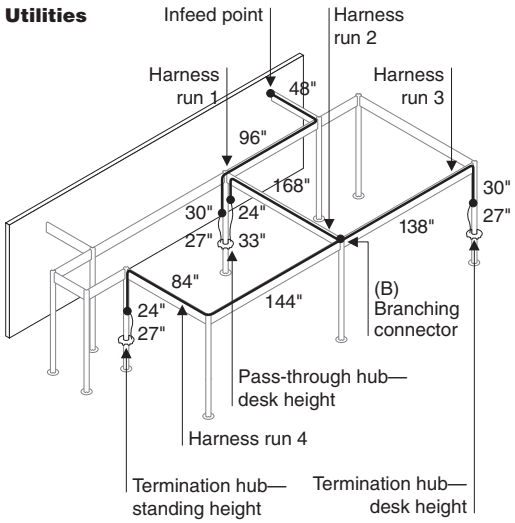
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH120X	120" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123XX	Termination hub

9

Specify cable management components.
Beam troughs, post tubes, and corner troughs are needed to accommodate modular harnesses and cables routed vertically and horizontally throughout each installation. In the example, the following components would be specified:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	BWSTK	Wall start kit for trough
1	BBPT048	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT084	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT096	Horizontal overhead beam trough
2	BBPT144	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT168	Horizontal overhead beam trough
11	BTJ090	90° corner trough
3	BTJI	Beam filler trough
2	BXTLHT52	Vertical post tube for desk-height hub to trough applications
1	BXTHHT45	Vertical post tube for standing-height hub to trough applications





Instructions to Create A Post and Beam Curtain

▶ Specifying, page 628

Measuring

Determine the width of the curtain by measuring the distance between the two posts where the curtain will be installed. Add 4" to this width measurement to allow for 1" double side seams on both sides.

Determine the height of the curtain by measuring the distance from the underside of the beam to the floor. Add 13" to allow for a 2½" top double heading and a 4" bottom double hem. From the resulting number, deduct 2" to arrive at the finished height. This allows 1" of space between the top of the curtain and the underside of the beam and approximately 1" from the bottom of the curtain to the floor. This 1" measurement will align the bottom of the curtain with the bottom of the post.
Tip: If you want the bottom of the curtain to be at some other height, adjust these dimensions accordingly. A full-length curtain is 82.5".

Items Needed

- Curtain hooks ordered from Steelcase. Style number **BCH** includes 20 hooks. Allow at least one hook every 6".
  Note: There is a three-pound maximum weight per curtain hook.
- ½" inside diameter grommets. Allow one for each hook.
- Sausage bead weights, if necessary
- Medium-weight drapery crinoline, 2½" wide
- Drapery fabric

Production Steps

1. Joining fabric
If the curtain must be wider than the fabric you are using, join pieces together with flat felt seams.

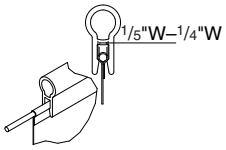
2. Side hems
Double fold and sew a 1" straight-stitch hem for each side.

3. Bottom hem
Double fold a 4" hem, install sausage bead weights, if necessary, and sew using a blind-stitch seam.

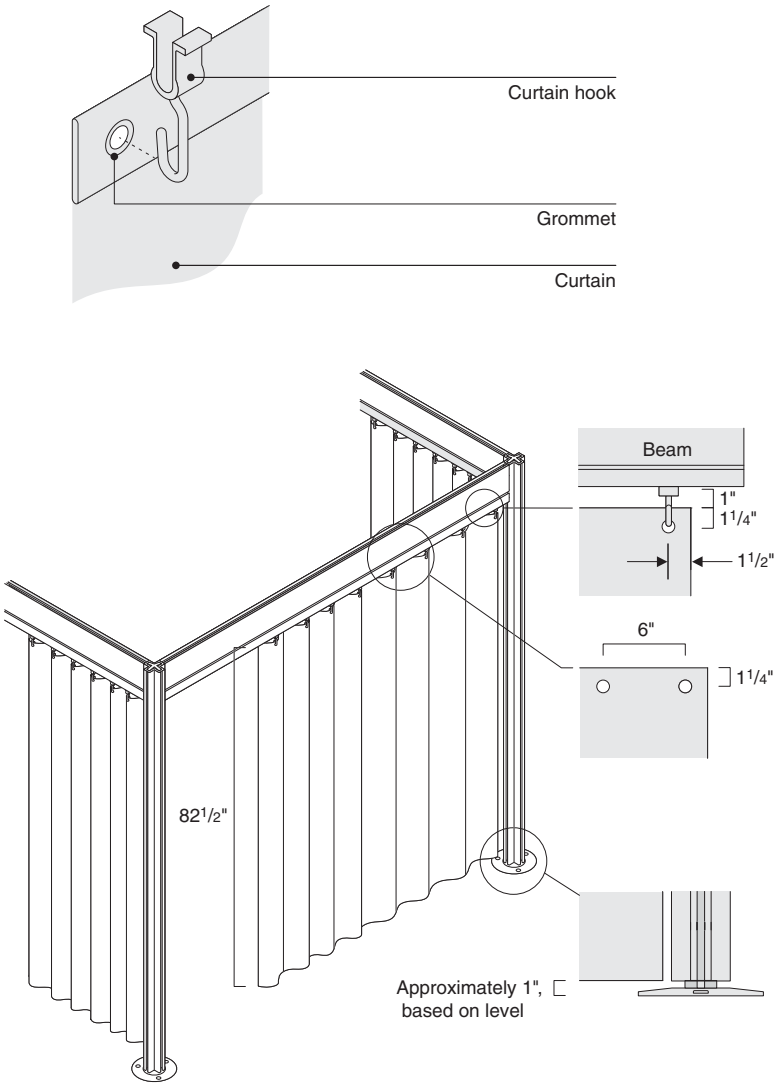
4. Top heading
Double fold a 2½" top heading and install a 2½" crinoline stiffening band.

5. Grommets
- Mark the positions of all grommets as described below and make any spacing adjustments before you begin installing them.
- Install all grommets 1¼" from the top of the finished curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the first and last grommet 1½" from the side of the curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the remaining grommets equally spaced approximately 6" apart.

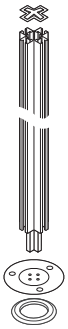
Infill hardware packages are available to support custom fabric and custom graphic fabric infills, ordered separately from Designtex. Various infill options are available via Designtex (Fusion, acrylics, fabrics, plastics, etc.) Call Designtex at 1.800.221.1540, contact your local Designtex representative or visit Designtex.com.



When ordering custom infills, the fabric and any attachment method must be a minimum of ⅕"W and a maximum of ¼"W.



Posts

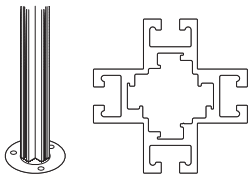


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 580	Style number
• Base: 4799 Platinum paint only • Base extension: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Post: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Leveling puck • Top cap on 33"H and 40½"H posts only: 6694 Slate plastic only • Standard 12 mm vertical slot on all sides • 3" vertical adjustability	

Related Products

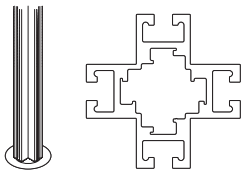
• Hub mounts	▶ Page 612
• Vertical post tubes	▶ Page 618
• Post top caps	▶ Page 629
• Post base shim	▶ Page 630

Specification Information



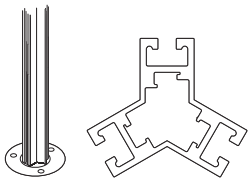
X-Post with Large Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BXP36**	$433
4"	4"	40½"	**BXP45**	$433
4"	4"	93½"	**BXP95**	$643



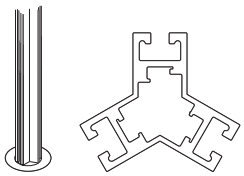
X-Post with Small Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BXPS36**	$433
4"	4"	40½"	**BXPS45**	$433
4"	4"	93½"	**BXPS95**	$643



Y-Post with Large Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BYP36**	$433
4"	4"	40½"	**BYP45**	$433
4"	4"	93½"	**BYP95**	$643



Y-Post with Small Base

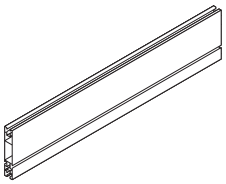
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BYPS36**	$433
4"	4"	40½"	**BYPS45**	$433
4"	4"	93½"	**BYPS95**	$643

Tip: Posts with small base cannot be anchored to the floor.

Tip: Posts can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Tip: Posts have unlimited slots for planning at any height.

Beams



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 580	Style number
• Beam extrusion: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Beam-to-post connectors and attachment hardware • Standard 12 mm T-slots on top, bottom, and sides of beams to allow for infill and accessory interface	

Related Products

• Infills	▶ Page 606
• Horizontal fence tubes	▶ Page 615
• Horizontal overhead beam troughs	▶ Page 616
• Huddleboard	▶ Page 64

Tip: Beam dimensions are nominal to center of post. ▶ See *Application Topics*, page 584.

Tip: Style number BB042 is used for 66"W tethered capsule Universal Tables.

Tip: Beams are most easily attached to posts via a ball driver (drill drive—3⁄8", 1⁄4" ball x 6") available from Steelcase (946800104CS) or many hardware manufacturers.

Tip: Beams can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Specification Information

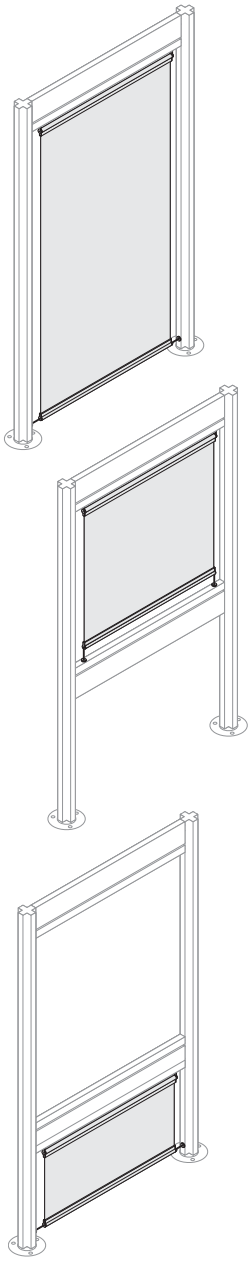
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Fence or Overhead Beam Applications				
1 3⁄8"	3'4"	8 1⁄2"	**BB042**	$ 356
1 3⁄8"	4'	8 1⁄2"	**BB048**	$ 390
1 3⁄8"	5'	8 1⁄2"	**BB060**	$ 446
1 3⁄8"	6'	8 1⁄2"	**BB072**	$ 535
1 3⁄8"	7'	8 1⁄2"	**BB084**	$ 616
1 3⁄8"	8'	8 1⁄2"	**BB096**	$ 698
1 3⁄8"	9'	8 1⁄2"	**BB108**	$ 782
1 3⁄8"	10'	8 1⁄2"	**BB120**	$ 864
Overhead Beam Applications				
1 3⁄8"	11'	8 1⁄2"	**BB132**	$ 948
1 3⁄8"	12'	8 1⁄2"	**BB144**	$1030
1 3⁄8"	13'	8 1⁄2"	**BB156**	$1113
1 3⁄8"	14'	8 1⁄2"	**BB168**	$1198
1 3⁄8"	15'	8 1⁄2"	**BB180**	$1277
1 3⁄8"	16'	8 1⁄2"	**BB192**	$1364

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Infills

Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).
▶ Page 611

Tip: Other fabric infill colors are available through Designtex.
▶ See Designtex.com, then select shades and screens, for more details.



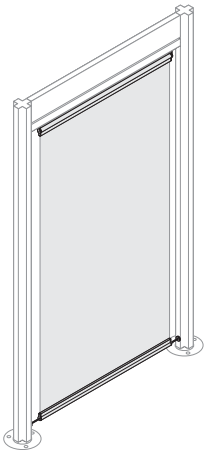
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 580	Style number
• Fabric: 5477 Tech White only • Top and bottom bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
Infill Overhead Beam to Floor		
2½'	**BIBTF030**	$ 447
3½'	**BIBTF042**	$ 595
4½'	**BIBTF054**	$ 748
5½'	**BIBTF066**	$ 899
6½'	**BIBTF078**	$1048
7½'	**BIBTF090**	$1198
8½'	**BIBTF102**	$1345
9½'	**BIBTF114**	$1494
Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence		
2½'	**BIBFF030**	$ 375
3½'	**BIBFF042**	$ 524
4½'	**BIBFF054**	$ 675
5½'	**BIBFF066**	$ 823
6½'	**BIBFF078**	$ 972
7½'	**BIBFF090**	$1122
8½'	**BIBFF102**	$1270
9½'	**BIBFF114**	$1420
Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor		
2½'	**BIBMD030**	$ 337
3½'	**BIBMD042**	$ 488
4½'	**BIBMD054**	$ 637
5½'	**BIBMD066**	$ 784
6½'	**BIBMD078**	$ 933
7½'	**BIBMD090**	$1083
8½'	**BIBMD102**	$1234
9½'	**BIBMD114**	$1383

Infill Hardware Package

For Use with Custom Graphic Fabric Infill



Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).

Tip: Height of the infill is determined by height of custom infill fabric. Hardware will support overhead beam to floor, overhead beam to desk-height fence, and desk-height fence to floor applications.

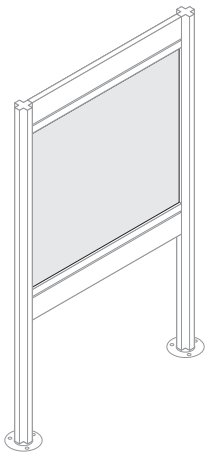
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 580 • Top and bottom brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBHW030**	$299
3½'	**BIBHW042**	$414
4½'	**BIBHW054**	$447
5½'	**BIBHW066**	$488
6½'	**BIBHW078**	$524
7½'	**BIBHW090**	$562
8½'	**BIBHW102**	$595
9½'	**BIBHW114**	$637

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Post and Beam Specification Guide.*	• Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e³ CeramicSteel • Pair of premium whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts.	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Screen print** • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern (Price per side)
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1188	+$248
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1485	+$312
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1782	+$377
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1485	+$312
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1782	+$377
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$2078	+$435
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2376	+$501
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2673	+$559
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2968	+$621

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fence Connectors

Fence Connectors for Use with Answer and Kick Panels

Tip: For stability guidelines, reference the Answer Solutions Specification Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, see *Answer Solutions Specification Guide.* • Fence connector: 8043 Clear Anodized aluminum • Post top cap: 6694 Slate plastic	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price



Left-Hand Fence Connector

CFENCELC $139



Right-Hand Fence Connector

CFENCERC $139

Fence Connectors for Use with Montage Panels

Tip: For stability guidelines, reference the Montage Specification Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, see *Montage Specification Guide.* • Fence connector: 8043 Clear Anodized aluminum • Post top cap: 6694 Slate plastic	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price



Left-Hand Fence Connector

ZFENCELC $139



Right-Hand Fence Connector

ZFENCERC $139

Tethered Capsule Tables

Laminate or Wood Veneer

Tip: Tethered capsule tables attach to Post and Beam fence with bracket kit included. Legs do not need to be specified.

Tip: Width of tethered capsule tables includes 1" overhang on both sides of the Post and Beam fence.

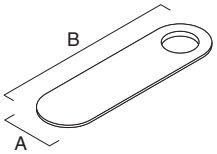
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 586	• Table: laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Plastic flat profile on inside edges: plastic default • Bracket kit to attach to Post and Beam fence	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 631.

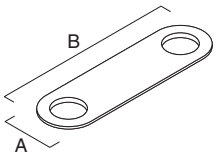
For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Post and Beam • Hubs		▶ Page 604 ▶ Page 611

Specification Information

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFFF661 becomes BFFF661P for P-edge profile.)





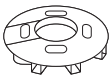
Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge	Laminate: Plastic P-Edge	Wood: Wood Square Edge	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
			No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Tables with One Cutout						
26"	66"	**BFFF661**	$ 875	$1029	$1953	+$84
26"	74"	**BFFF721**	$ 972	$1126	$2040	+$92
26"	86"	**BFFF841**	$1013	$1196	$2187	+$96
26"	98"	**BFFF961**	$1109	$1292	$2347	+$98
Table with Two Cutouts						
26"	98"	**BFFF962**	$1277	$1479	$2608	+$98

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Hubs



Power/cable management insert



Technology hub

Tip: Specify hub mounts separately to attach hub to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

▶ Page 612

Tip: Connectors must be used to connect modular power hub harnesses to modular harnesses.

▶ Page 624

▶ Need help? Product details, page 580

Standard Includes

- Base: 4752 Steel paint only
- Cover with three inserts—two for power/cable management and one for communication faceplate: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only
- Nine simplex receptacles
- Two 9' flexible conduits with pass-through hardwired hubs
- One 9' flexible conduit with termination hardwired hubs
- One 27" harness with termination modular hubs
- One 27" harness and one 33" harness with pass-through modular hubs
- Four communication fillers for unused openings

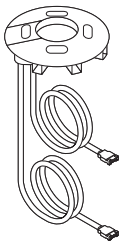
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

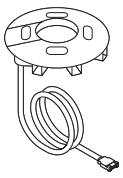
Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price

Pass-Through Modular Power Hub



4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XX**	$725
Line 1, 2, 4	**BPMPH124XX**	$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XY**	$725
Line 1, 2, 4	**BPMPH124XY**	$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XZ**	$725

Termination Modular Power Hub



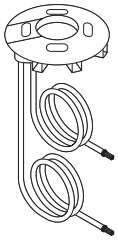
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XX**	$725
Line 1, 2, 4	**BTMPH124XX**	$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XY**	$725
Line 1, 2, 4	**BTMPH124XY**	$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XZ**	$725

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

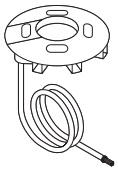
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**



Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub

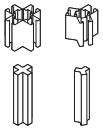
Specification Information		
Circuit	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXX**	$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXY**	$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXZ**	$725



Termination Hardwired Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXX**	$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXY**	$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXZ**	$725

Hub Mounts



Tip: Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hub mount: 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

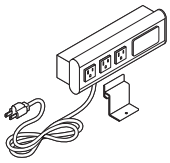
▶ Need help? Product details, page 582

Specification Information		
Type	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
X-Post	**BHMXP**	$131
Y-Post	**BHMYP**	$131

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strips

Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 583	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket				
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSPBPL**	$276
Fence Attachment Bracket Only, Cord Version				
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSFB**	$ 51

Post and Beam

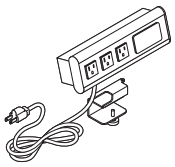
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strips with Cord

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 592	Style number
• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only	

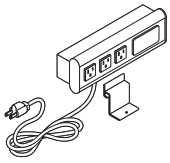
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$276



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSSWPL**	$276

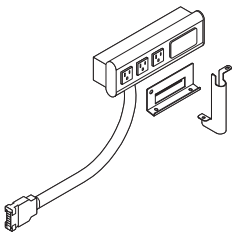
Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSWB**	$ 51

Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSSB**	$ 51

Power and Data Strip with Modular Harness, Fence Attachment Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 583	Style number
• Power and data strip with modular harness: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket and shroud: 4799 Platinum paint only	

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Line	Style Number	U.S. Price

4-Circuit, 3+1

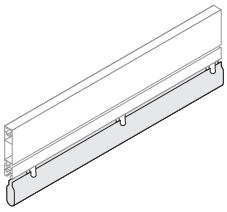
With System Ground

2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 1	**BPDSPB1SHX**	$422
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 2	**BPDSPB2SHX**	$422
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 3	**BPDSPB3SHX**	$422
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 4	**BPDSPB4SHX**	$422

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Cable Management

Horizontal Fence Tubes (Desk- or Standing-Height Beams)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 583 • Tube: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	**BFPT040**	$138
4'	**BFPT048**	$158
5'	**BFPT060**	$181
6'	**BFPT072**	$193
7'	**BFPT084**	$204
8'	**BFPT096**	$220
9'	**BFPT108**	$237
10'	**BFPT120**	$260

In-line Post Junction Cover



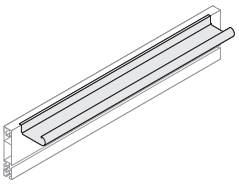
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 584 • Cover: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BXILJC	$145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs



Tip: Actual trough size is 12 inches shorter to connect with corner troughs. Order a 5 foot trough for use with a 5 foot beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 583 • Trough: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	**BBPT040**	$191
4'	**BBPT048**	$197
5'	**BBPT060**	$228
6'	**BBPT072**	$242
7'	**BBPT084**	$258
8'	**BBPT096**	$276
9'	**BBPT108**	$293
10'	**BBPT120**	$328
11'	**BBPT132**	$361
12'	**BBPT144**	$366
13'	**BBPT156**	$432
14'	**BBPT168**	$465
15'	**BBPT180**	$500
16'	**BBPT192**	$536

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Overhead Corner Troughs and Beam Filler Trough

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 583

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price



90° Corner Trough

BTJ090	$33



120° Corner Trough

BTJ120	$33



Beam Filler Trough

BTJI	$33

Cord/Cable Manager Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 20 clips: 6994 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

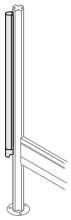
Style Number	U.S. Price
BCCM	$73

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Post Tubes

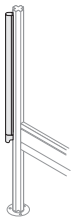
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 583	• Tube front: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Tube back: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only • Transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only • Floor transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information		
Type	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**



For Desk-Height Beam to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXPTLFT66**	$270
Y-Post	**BYPTLFT66**	$270



For Standing-Height Beam to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXPTHFT59**	$241
Y-Post	**BYPTHFT59**	$241



For Desk-Height Hub to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXTLHT52**	$180
Y-Post	**BYTLHT52**	$180



For Standing-Height Hub to Trough Applications

X-Post	**BXTHHT45**	$163
Y-Post	**BYTHHT45**	$163

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
For Floor to Trough Applications		
X-Post	**BXPTFT87**	$299
Y-Post	**BYPTFT87**	$299
For Floor to Desk-Height Hub Applications		
X-Post	**BXPFLH31**	$207
Y-Post	**BYPFLH31**	$207
For Floor to Standing-Height Hub Applications		
X-Post	**BXPFHH39**	$228
Y-Post	**BYPFHH39**	$228
For Floor to Desk-Height Fence Beam Applications		
X-Post	**BXPFLF15**	$207
Y-Post	**BYPFLF15**	$207

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

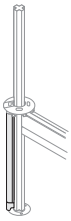
Type	Style Number	U.S. Price



For Floor to Desk-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications

X-Post	**BXTFLFH31**	$207
Y-Post	**BYTFLFH31**	$207

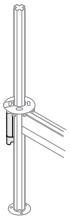
*Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFLFH31** and **BYTFLFH31**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.*



For Floor to Standing-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications

X-Post	**BXTFHH39**	$228
Y-Post	**BYTFHH39**	$228

*Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFHH39** and **BYTFHH39**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.*

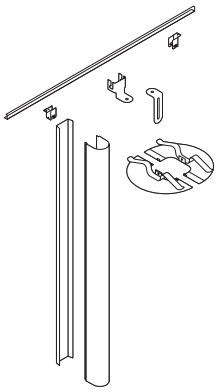


For Hub to Bottom of Fence Beam Applications

X-Post	**BXPTHF11**	$180
Y-Post	**BYPTHF11**	$180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ceiling Infeed Tubes



Tip: Ceiling infeed tubes must be placed over a post and support a maximum ceiling height of 14'10".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 584	• Ceiling infeed: 4799 Platinum paint only • Tubes: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Trim plates, left and right: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Height	Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
87½"	X-Post	**BXCIT**	$337
87½"	Y-Post	**BYCIT**	$337

Junction Box Connector Brackets



X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

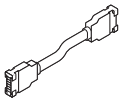
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 582	• Carton of 10 brackets: plated metal	Style number

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXJBCK**	$78
Y-Post	**BYJBCK**	$78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Harnesses



Tip: Remember to order connectors, which are required to connect two modular harnesses or to connect a modular harness to a hub harness.
▶ Page 624

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Harness	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 598

Specification Information

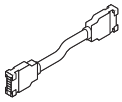
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1					
12"	**GSGUH12X**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12XN**	$172
22"	**GSGUH22X**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22XN**	$172
28"	**GSGUH28X**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28XN**	$172
32"	**GSGUH32X**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32XN**	$172
38"	**GSGUH38X**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38XN**	$172
44"	**GSGUH44X**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44XN**	$194
50"	**GSGUH50X**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50XN**	$194
54"	**GSGUH54X**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54XN**	$202
64"	**GSGUH64X**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64XN**	$230
76"	**GSGUH76X**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76XN**	$248
88"	**GSGUH88X**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88XN**	$274
100"	**GSGUH100X**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100XN**	$296
120"	**GSGUH120X**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120XN**	$345
144"	**GSGUH144X**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144XN**	$391
4-Circuit, 2+2					
12"	**GSGUH12Y**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12YN**	$172
22"	**GSGUH22Y**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22YN**	$172
28"	**GSGUH28Y**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28YN**	$172
32"	**GSGUH32Y**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32YN**	$172
38"	**GSGUH38Y**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38YN**	$172
44"	**GSGUH44Y**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44YN**	$194
50"	**GSGUH50Y**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50YN**	$194
54"	**GSGUH54Y**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54YN**	$202
64"	**GSGUH64Y**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64YN**	$230
76"	**GSGUH76Y**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76YN**	$248
88"	**GSGUH88Y**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88YN**	$274
100"	**GSGUH100Y**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100YN**	$296
120"	**GSGUH120Y**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120YN**	$345
144"	**GSGUH144Y**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144YN**	$391

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals					
12"	**GSGUH12Z**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12ZN**	$172
22"	**GSGUH22Z**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22ZN**	$172
28"	**GSGUH28Z**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28ZN**	$172
32"	**GSGUH32Z**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32ZN**	$172
38"	**GSGUH38Z**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38ZN**	$172
44"	**GSGUH44Z**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44ZN**	$194
50"	**GSGUH50Z**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50ZN**	$194
54"	**GSGUH54Z**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54ZN**	$202
64"	**GSGUH64Z**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64ZN**	$230
76"	**GSGUH76Z**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76ZN**	$248
88"	**GSGUH88Z**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88ZN**	$274
100"	**GSGUH100Z**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100ZN**	$296
120"	**GSGUH120Z**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120ZN**	$345
144"	**GSGUH144Z**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144ZN**	$391

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Connectors



Tip: Branching harness-to-harness connectors can be placed in troughs or fence tubes only. They do not fit in vertical post tubes. Regular harness-to-harness connectors fit anywhere.

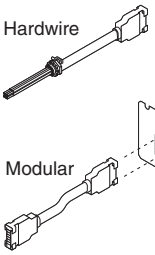
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 582 • Connector: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCX**	$60
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCX**	$79
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCY**	$60
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCY**	$79
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCZ**	$60
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCZ**	$79

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Multipurpose Power Infeeds



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard 4 9/16" square junction box.

Tip: Municipal building codes vary. Review installation requirements with local inspector prior to installation to ensure all guidelines are met.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 600	Style number
• Junction box fittings for hardwired connection, if selected • Modular connector, if selected • Modular connector receptacle included with modular option • Conduit: metal	

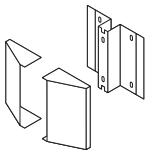
Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1					
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12X**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12XN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12X**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12XN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24X**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24XN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24X**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24XN**	$743
4-Circuit, 2+2					
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Y**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12YN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Y**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12YN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Y**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24YN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Y**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24YN**	$743
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals					
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Z**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12ZN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Z**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12ZN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Z**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24ZN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Z**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24ZN**	$743

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



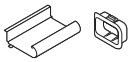
Tip: Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wall start cover: 6694 Slate plastic only • Connector plate	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BWSK	$261

Wall Start Kit for Trough



Tip: Wall start kit for trough must be used with wall start kit for beam. Troughs are used on overhead beams only and allow for 90° connection to wall only.

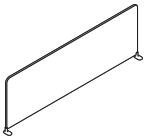
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough grommet: 6694 Slate plastic only • Trough start: 4799 Platinum only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BWSTK	$261

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: When putting screens on a 48" beam, a 42" screen will work if zero or one hub is present on the ends. If a hub is present on each end, a 36" screen will fit a 48" beam. When putting screens on a 3'4" beam, a 30" screen will fit if no hubs are present. If hubs (1 or 2) are present, a 24" screen is the only size that will fit.

*Tip: You **must** specify attachment hardware when mounting screens on beams.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 580 • Screen: knit • Foot for light scale screen: 4799 Platinum only	1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 631.

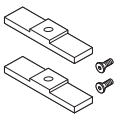
Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

15"H Knit Screen

24"	**DALK24**	$260
30"	**DALK30**	$285
36"	**DALK36**	$306
42"	**DALK42**	$330

Screen Attachment Hardware for Post and Beam Fence



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 581 • Attachment hardware • 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSTNUT	$30

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Curtain Hooks



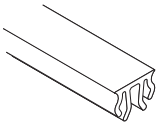
Tip: See Instructions To Create a Post and Beam Curtain, *page 602.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 581 • Package of 20 curtain hooks: 6994 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BCH	$110

Fence Beam Dust Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 581 • Package of 10 10-foot dust covers: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
10'	**BPFS10**	$492

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessory Supports

Huddleboard Adapter Bracket



Tip: This bracket replaces the standard Huddleboard bracket and attaches to the side of the beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 580	Style number
• Package of ten adapter brackets: 6643 Fusion Light plastic only	

Related Products

• Huddleboard	▶ Page 64

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BHAB	$104

Accessory Mounting Hook





Tip: Maximum load per hook is 50 pounds.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Collar: 6694 Slate plastic only • Hook: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BAMB	$29

Post Top Caps

For Use on 95"H Posts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 580	Style number
• Top cap: 6694 Slate plastic only	

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPTC**	$29
Y-Post	**BYPTC**	$29

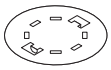


X-Post Top Cap



Y-Post Top Cap

Post Base Shim



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 581 • Package of 20, ⅛"-thick shims: plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BPCS	$159

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Post and Beam.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Post base
- Horizontal overhead beam trough
- Vertical post tube bracket and transition
- Ceiling infeed and trim plate
- Wall start cover for trough
- Shelf support
- Accessory mounting bracket hook

4799 Platinum

Applies to:
- Technology hub base

4752 Steel

Applies to:
- 2½" round grommet

0835 Black Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Applies to:
- Adjustable-height legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7239 Midnight
7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Cabby legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7239 Midnight
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- Shelf
- Universal storage
- Post legs
- Double post C-legs
- Universal table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Cabby legs with glides
- Adjustable-height legs with glides
- Universal table bases
- Universal lateral files with c:scape pulls

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Post and post base extension
- Beam extrusion
- Infill base assembly
- Shelf backstop

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Hub mount

8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

9201 Polished Chrome

Applies to:
- Grommet

9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Universal laminate tables
- Universal storage tops

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products.This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Vertical Surface Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Infill

5477 Tech White

Applies to:
- Screens

B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Wood

Applies to:
- Universal wood veneer tables – tethered capsule table Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

Ⓔ = Established

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Surface Materials, continued

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Infill end cap
- Attachment clips for horizontal fence tube and horizontal overhead beam trough
- Wall start cover for beam
- Accessory mounting bracket collar
- Post top cap

6694 Slate

Applies to:
- Huddleboard adapter bracket

6643 Fusion Light

Applies to:
- Technology hub cover
- Horizontal fence tube
- Overhead corner trough and beam filler trough
- Vertical post tube
- Ceiling infeed tube

6644 Fusion Dark

Applies to:
- Connector

Black

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile, P-edge profile, and inner edge profile on Universal tethered capsule tables

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to Internode components:
- Receptacles
- Modular infeed cover
- Convenience communication outlet and tri-receptacle housings

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6651 Tungsten Ⓔ
6652 Titanium Ⓔ
6653 Solar Black Ⓔ
6654 Sand
6681 Grotto

Color Coordination Matrices

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color
Fiber		
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand	6697 Fog
2851 Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White	6697 Fog
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee	6697 Fog
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
Micro		
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro (E)	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
Solid		
2722 Cream (E)	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White (E)	6655 Warm White	6654 Sand
2811 Mist (E)	6636 Mist	6697 Fog
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle
Speckle		
2820 Coffee Speckle (E)	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2822 Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635 Dawn (E)	6000 Black
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream	6000 Black
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice (E)	6697 Fog

▶**Continued on next page**

(E) = Established

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate, continued

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Textured Woodgrain—Select Surfaces					
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress	6654	Sand
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char	6615	Grey V5
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak	—	—
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry	—	—
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights	—	—
Textured Industrial—Select Surfaces					
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate	6612	Grey V2 E
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel	6615	Grey V5
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement	6636	Mist
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock	6654	Sand
Woodgrain					
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6000	Black
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6654	Sand
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6000	Black
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6000	Black
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6000	Black
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6654	Sand
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6000	Black
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6654	Sand
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple	6654	Sand
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut	6000	Black
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6000	Black
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak	6654	Sand
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce	6654	Sand
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia	6655	Warm White Solid
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge	6654	Sand
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce	6631	Cream
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge	6631	Cream
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce	6615	Grey V5
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge	6615	Grey V5
turnstone Laminate Collection*					
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6000	Black
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6000	Black
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple	6000	Black
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut	6000	Black
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry	6000	Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Ⓔ = Established

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

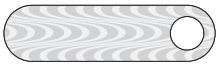


Tethered Capsule Table

Wood Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



Tethered Capsule Table

Duo Storage Products

Statement of Line 642

Understanding

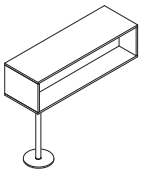
Duo Tall Storage 644
Duo Overhead Storage 646
Duo Slim Storage 648
Stability Guidelines 650

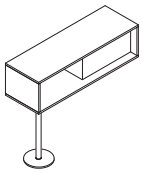
Specifying

Duo Tall Storage 654
Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package 655
Duo Overhead Storage 656
Duo Slim Storage 657

Surface Materials 658

Statement of Line

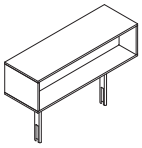


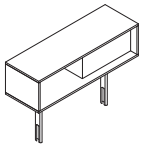


Understanding
▶ Page 644
Specifying
▶ Page 654

Duo Tall Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

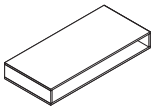




Understanding
▶ Page 646
Specifying
▶ Page 656

Duo Overhead Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

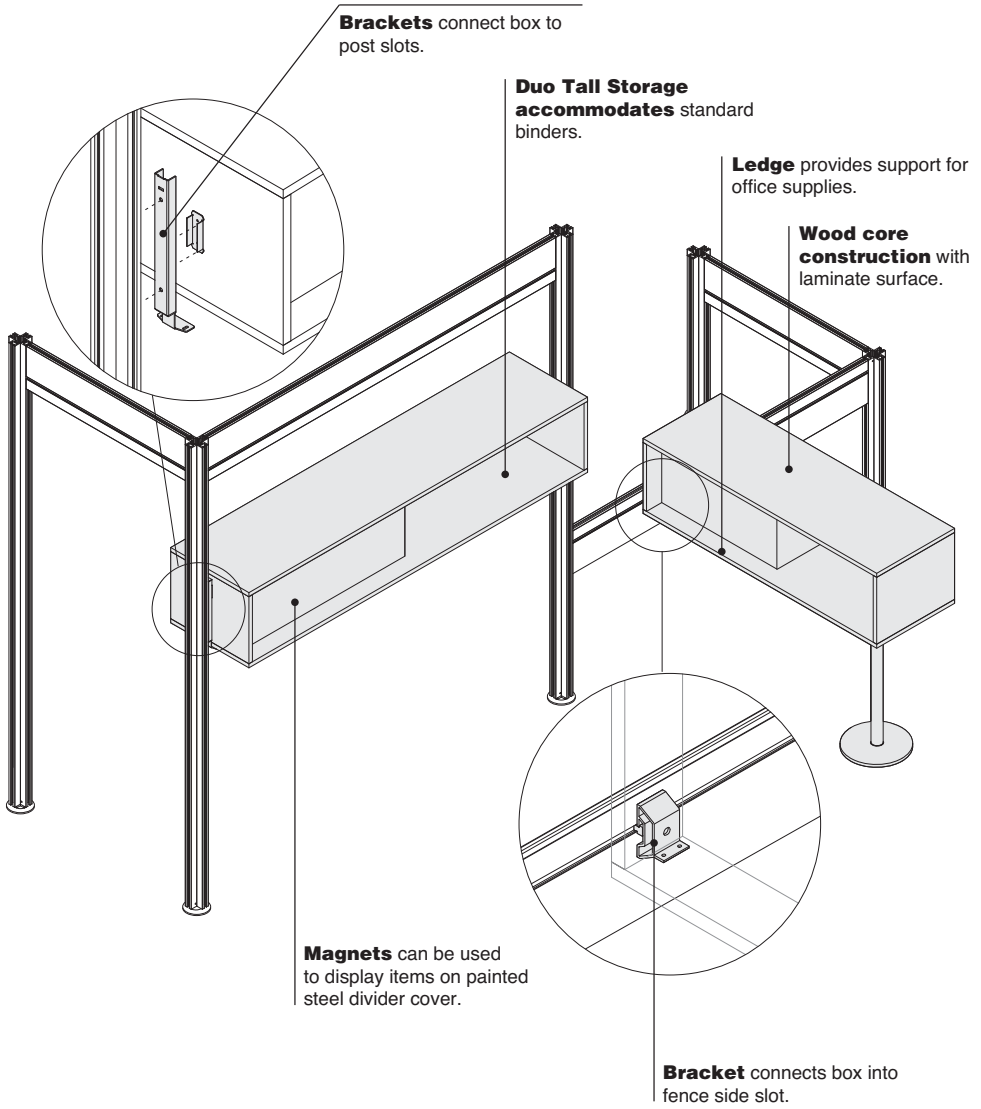


Understanding
▶ Page 648
Specifying
▶ Page 657

Duo Slim Storage

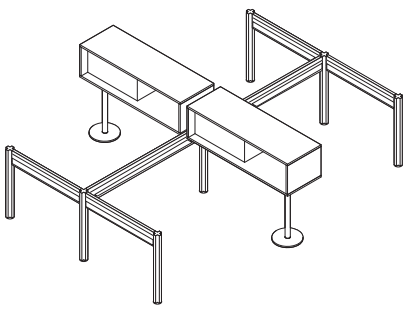
	7½"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

Duo Tall Storage

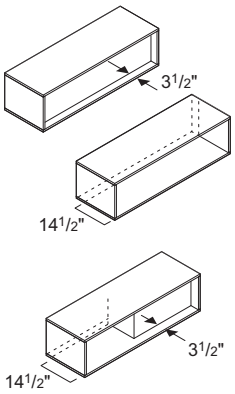


Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13⅜"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13⅝"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3½"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"
Leg height	29⅞"

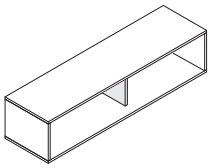


Product Details

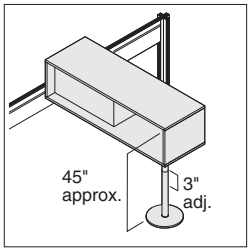


Two interior configurations of Tall Storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo Tall Storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.



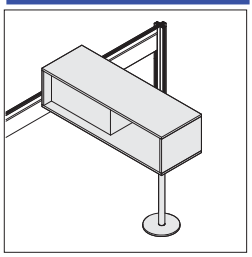
66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.



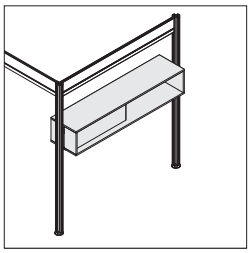
Column height at shortest level is 29⅞"H. Column will then adjust upward 3" for leveling.

Height from floor to top of box is approximately 45" in fence application.

Connections



Attaches perpendicular (90°) to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam. Box can attach anywhere along beam.



Attaches between two Post and Beam 93½"H posts.

In Post-to-Post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5'W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6'W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7'W beam.

To attach Duo Tall Storage to Post and Beam fence in seismic zones, order the Duo seismic package for use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam fence. One package contains hardware for 10 units.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

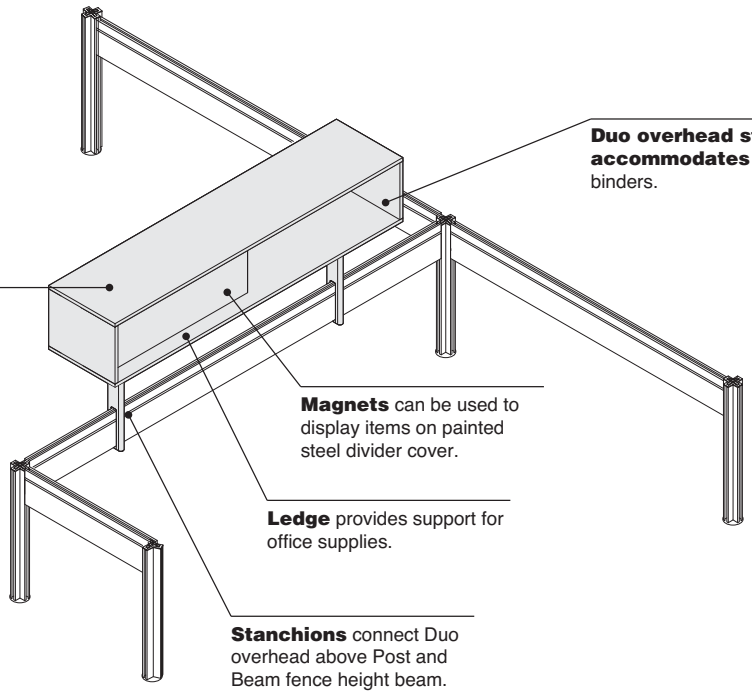
Interior divider cover
- Paint

Leg
- 4799 Platinum paint

Post-to-post attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint

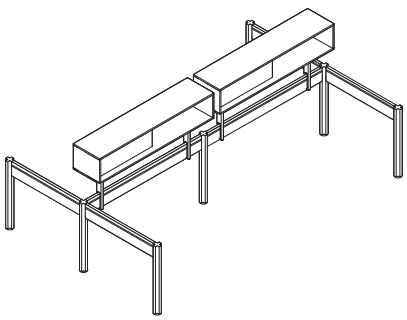
Fence beam attachment brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Overhead Storage

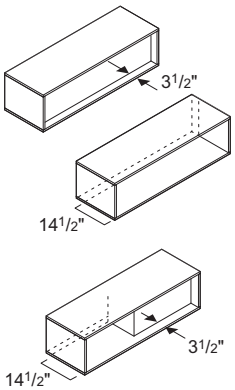


Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13 3/8"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13 5/8"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3 1/2"
Box interior width	52 3/8", 64 3/8", and 76 3/8"
Stanchion leg height	15 3/4"
Width between stanchions	
On 54"W Duo	34 3/4"
On 66"W Duo	46 3/4"
On 78"W Duo	58 3/4"

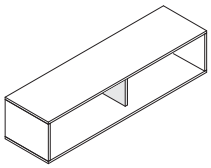


Product Details

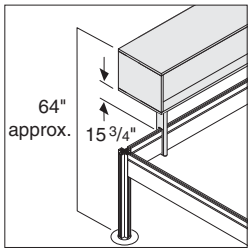


Two interior configurations of overhead storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo overhead storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.

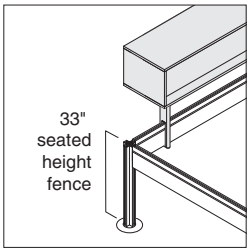


66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.

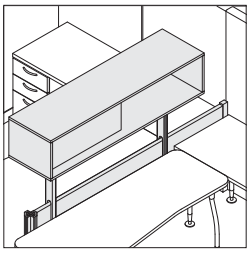


Height from top of fence to bottom of box is approximately 15 3/4". Height from floor to top of box is approximately 64".

Connections

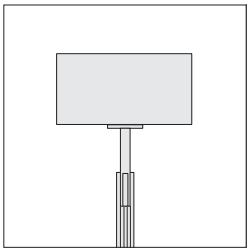


Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo overhead storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Kick, Montage, and Answer.

For additional privacy, use Post and Beam knit screens mounted between Duo overhead stanchions.



Overhead storage box is always centered (side-to-side) on stanchion legs.

Width of box cannot exceed length of fence beam it is attached to.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

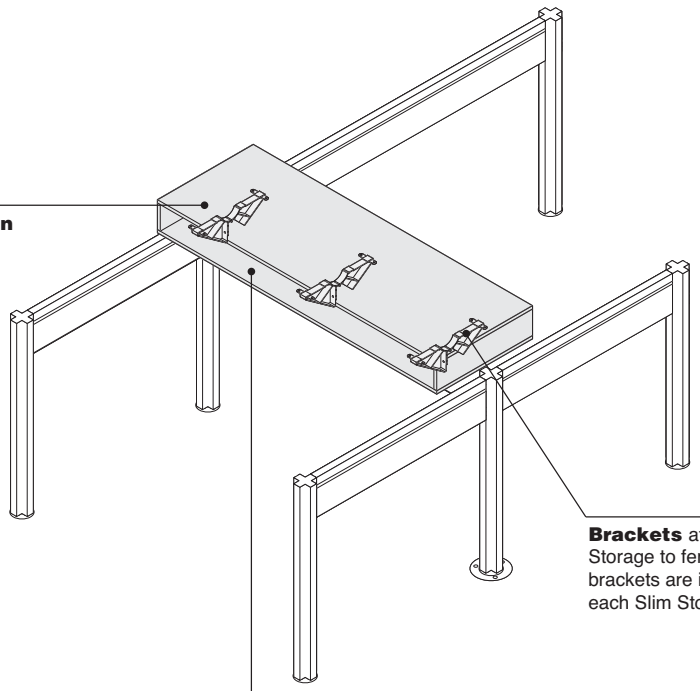
Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

Interior divider cover
- Paint

Stanchion legs
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Slim Storage

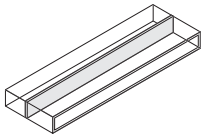


Wood core construction with laminate surface.

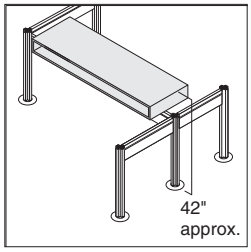
Brackets attach Slim Storage to fence beam. Six brackets are included for each Slim Storage box.

Duo Slim Storage provides storage of piles and other flat objects.

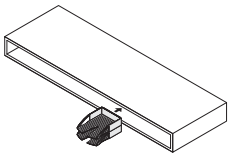
Product Details



Slim Storage is only available in shared configuration. Divider is centered providing access to half the depth of the box on each side.



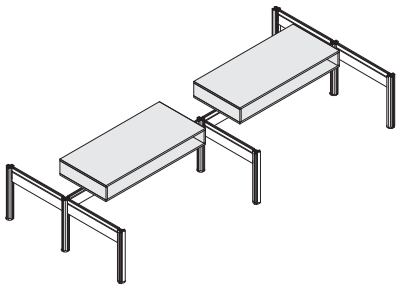
Height to top of Slim Storage on top of fence is approximately 42".



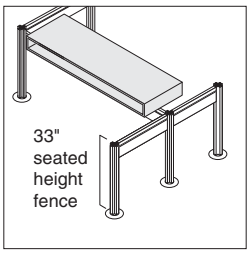
Slim Storage interior height can accommodate two stacked Details letter trays.

Actual Dimensions

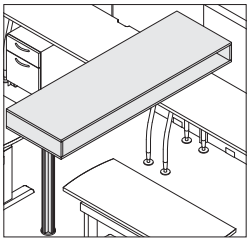
Box exterior height	7½"
Box exterior depth	25"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	6"
Box interior depth (each side)	12"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"



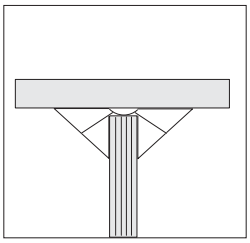
Connections



Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo slim storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Kick, Montage, and Answer.



Slim Storage is always centered (side-to-side) on Post and Beam fence.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

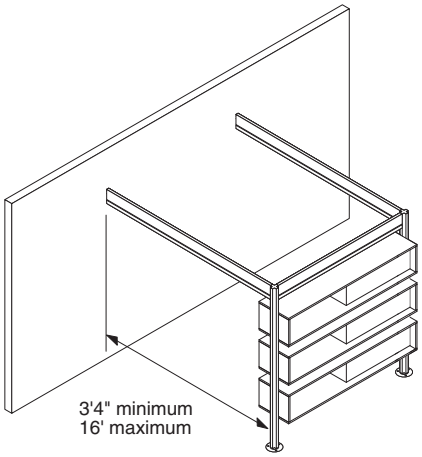
Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

Brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Stability Guidelines

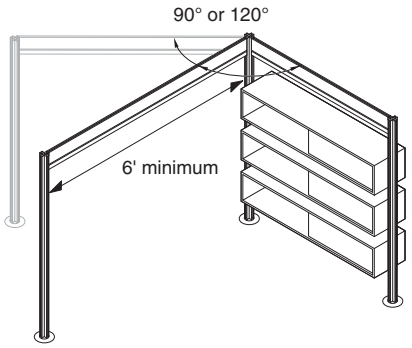
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Post-to-Post Application



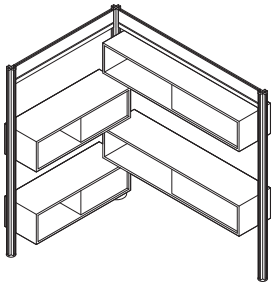
A maximum of three boxes can be placed between two posts.

When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

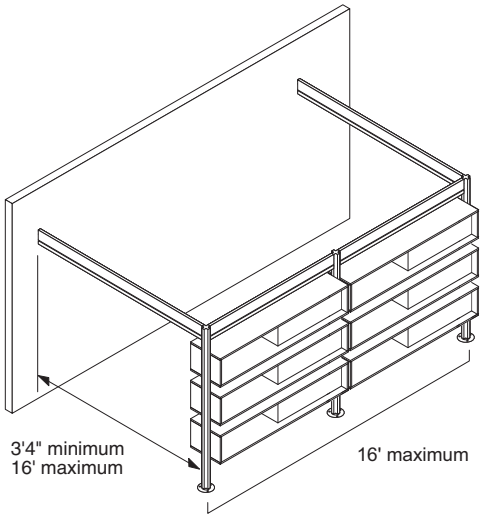
Duo Tall Storage cannot attach to a wall.



For L-configurations, a minimum of a 6' return is required at 90° or 120°.



A maximum of two boxes per side can be used if boxes are used on adjacent sides of a configuration. Boxes must be staggered.

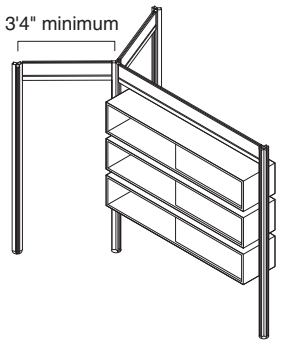


When two boxes are inline, a post must be placed between the two boxes.

When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

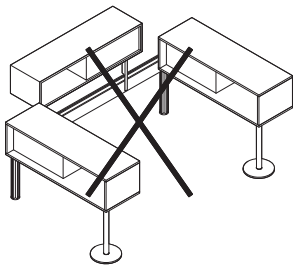
Boxes cannot be attached to each other.

No more than 16' of beams may be placed inline without a 90° or 120° return.

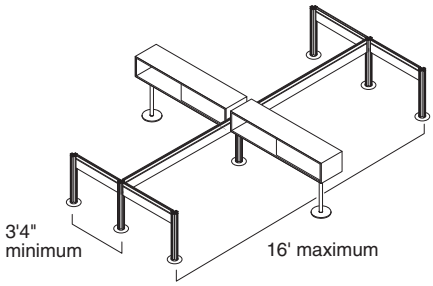


If less than a 6' return is used, the configuration must have a minimum of 3'4" returns on both sides, creating a Y- or T-configuration.

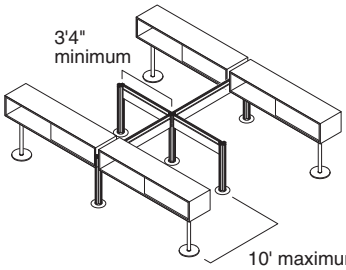
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Fence Application



Duo Tall Storage cannot be used as a return. Fence applications must have a minimum of three posts and two beams that create an L-configuration.



If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.



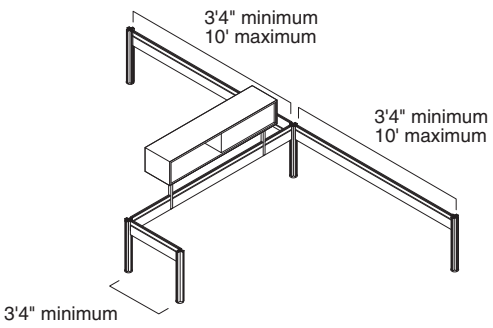
Duo Tall Storage can attach centered on a post or anywhere along the beam.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones

- Follow traditional planning guidelines.
- Tall Storage leg base must be bolted to the floor.
- Additional seismic package must be installed.

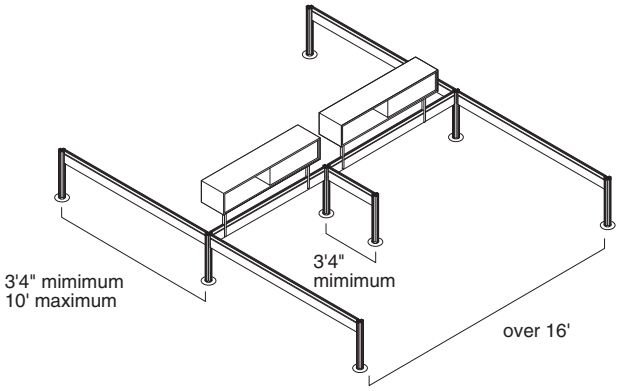
Stability Guidelines, continued

Stability Guidelines for Duo Overhead Storage

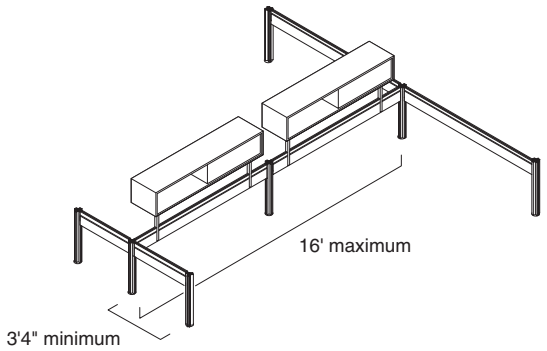


On a single fence, no more than one overhead box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120°
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Overhead Storage

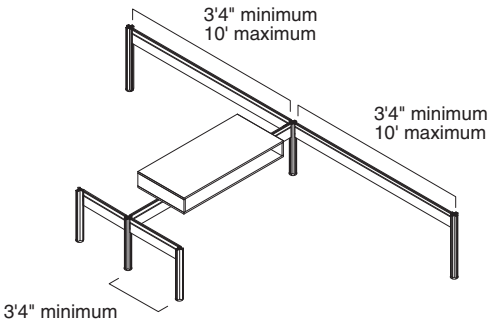


If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.



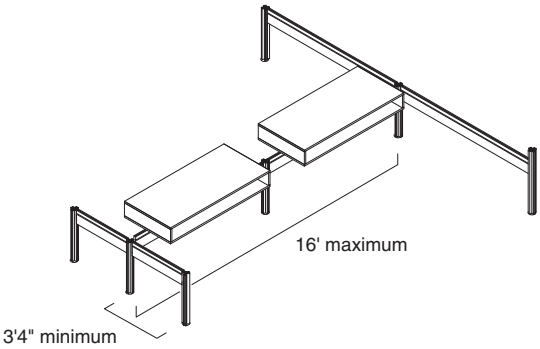
If two overhead boxes are used inline on fence beams, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Slim Storage

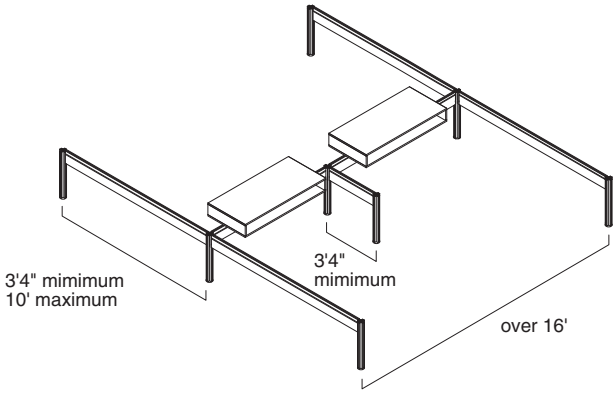


On a single Post and Beam fence, no more than one Slim Storage box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120° in two directions
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Slim Storage



If two Slim Storage boxes are used inline on a Post and Beam fence, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.



If a run is over 16'W, a minimum of a 3'4" return is required mid-run.

Duo Tall Storage

Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam or between two 93½"H posts.

Tip: In post-to-post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5'W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6'W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7'W beam.

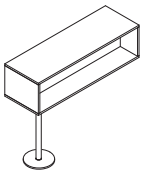
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 644	• Tall Storage box: laminate • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Leg, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint • Fence beam attachment brackets, if selected: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Post-to-post attachment brackets, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 658.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Interior divider cover**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$15	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$27	Specify paint color number.
	• Open Line laminate on box	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

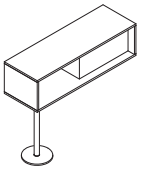
Individual Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment



Tip: For individual tall storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.

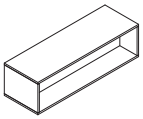
18"	54"	15"	**BDTS54PBL**	$1077
18"	66"	15"	**BDTS66PBL**	$1206
18"	78"	15"	**BDTS78PBL**	$1353

Shared Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment



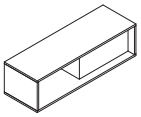
18"	54"	15"	**BDTD54PBL**	$1179
18"	66"	15"	**BDTD66PBL**	$1304
18"	78"	15"	**BDTD78PBL**	$1517

Individual Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment



18"	54"	15"	**BDTS54PBP**	$1077
18"	66"	15"	**BDTS66PBP**	$1206
18"	78"	15"	**BDTS78PBP**	$1353

Shared Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

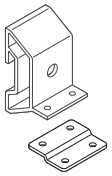


18"	54"	15"	**BDTD54PBP**	$1179
18"	66"	15"	**BDTD66PBP**	$1304
18"	78"	15"	**BDTD78PBP**	$1517

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package

For Use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones



Tip: One seismic package contains enough hardware for 10 Duo Tall Storage units.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 645	Style number
• Attachment bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Attachment hardware	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BDTSPPB	$780

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Overhead Storage

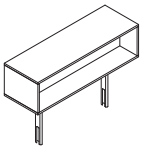
Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 646	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 658.
• Overhead Storage box: laminate • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Two stanchion legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Interior divider cover**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$15	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$27	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate on box	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

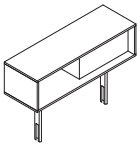
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: For individual overhead storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.

Individual Overhead Storage

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDOS54PB**	$1034
18"	66"	15"	**BDOS66PB**	$1160
18"	78"	15"	**BDOS78PB**	$1290

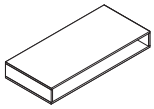


Shared Overhead Storage

D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDOD54PB**	$1139
18"	66"	15"	**BDOD66PB**	$1277
18"	78"	15"	**BDOD78PB**	$1431

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Slim Storage



Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 648	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 658.
• Slim Storage box: laminate • Fence attachment brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Open Line laminate on box	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	54"	7½"	**BDS54PB**	$ 957
25"	66"	7½"	**BDS66PB**	$1072
25"	78"	7½"	**BDS78PB**	$1199

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Duo.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the pecification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo storage legs and brackets

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Duo storage steel interior cover

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog (E)
7237 Slate (E)
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo Storage stanchion legs and brackets

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Duo Storage boxes

2722 Cream (E)
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White (E)
2811 Mist (E)
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune

(E) = Established

Victor2

Statement of Line 660

Understanding

Mobile Unit 662

Freestanding Units 662

Tray Shelf and Display 663

Specifying

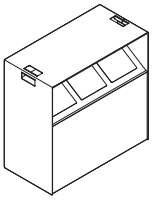
Mobile Unit 664

Freestanding Units 666

Tray Shelf and Display 668

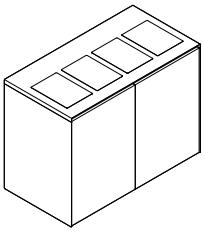
Surface Materials 669

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶Page 662
Specifying
▶Page 664

Mobile Unit



Understanding
▶Page 662
Specifying
▶Page 666

Freestanding Unit



Understanding
▶Page 663
Specifying
▶Page 668

Tray Shelf

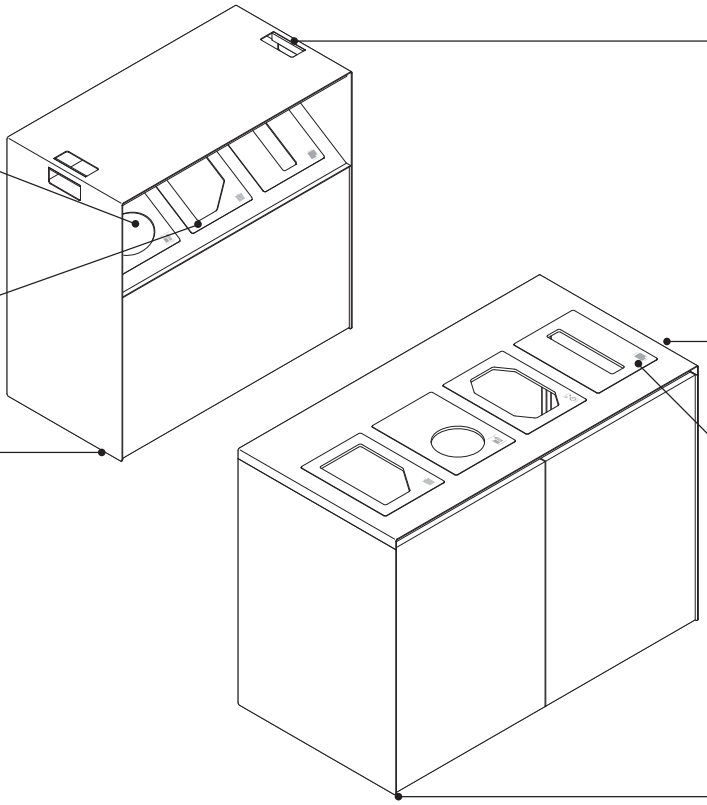


Understanding
▶Page 663
Specifying
▶Page 668

Display

Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available.
▶ Specifying, page 664



Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed.

Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

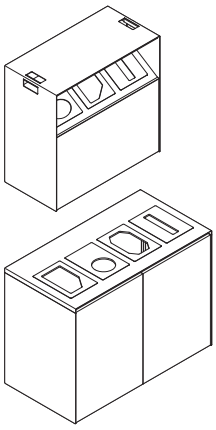
Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1 1/2".

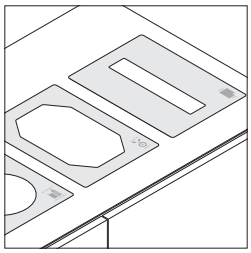
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

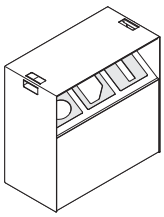
Product Details



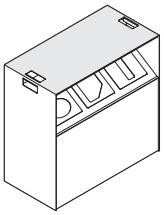
Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



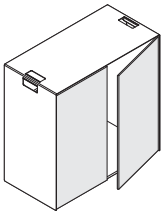
Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



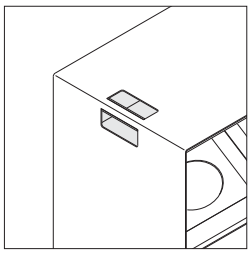
Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.



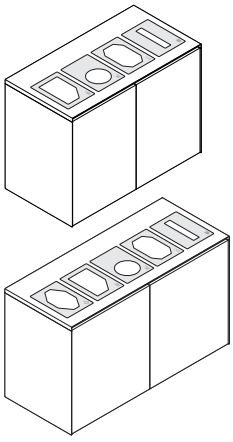
Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit.

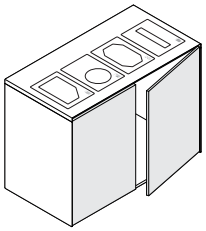
Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.

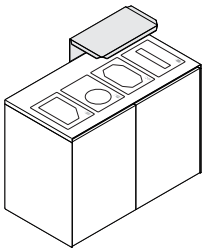


Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



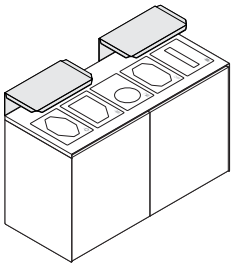
Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1 1/2".



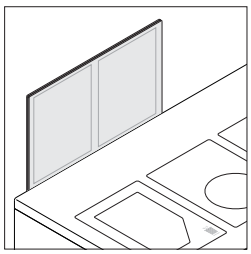
Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20 3/4" x 12".

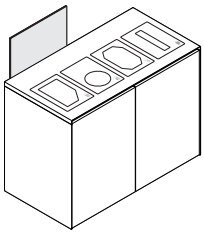


Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves.
Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.

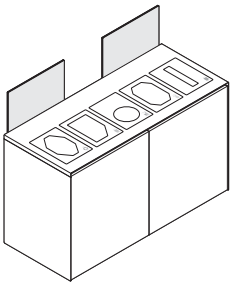
Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".



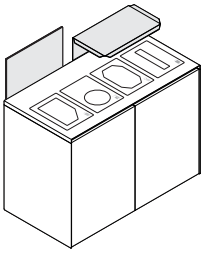
Display holds two 8 1/2" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.



Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.



Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays.
Tip: A gap of 18 1/2" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.



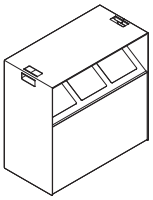
One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

Top and sides
- Paint

Back and front
- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

Mobile Unit



▶Need help?
Product details, page 662

Standard Includes

- Mobile unit:
  - Front and back: wood group 1
  - Sides and top: paint
- Finished back hinged doors
- Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system
- Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording
- Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each
- Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed

Required to Specify

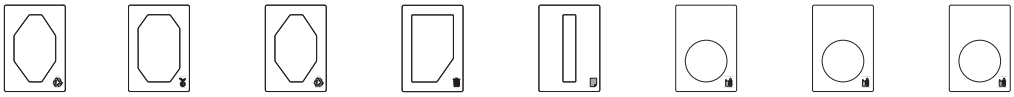
1 Style number
2 Wood color number for front and back
3 Paint color number for sides and top (case)
4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 669.

Required Selections

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)



Plastic | Compost | Mixed | Waste | Paper | Aluminum | Returnables | Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood front and back**		
	• Wood group 2	+$ 74	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$258	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate front and back		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 1	–$345	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	–$271 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Paint on case		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Mobile Unit–3 Openings

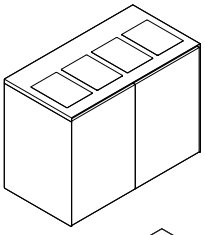
18"	36"	36"	**AWRM183636**	$4192

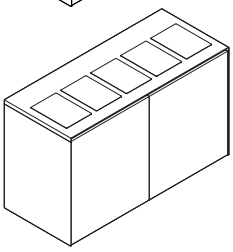
Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Units





Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

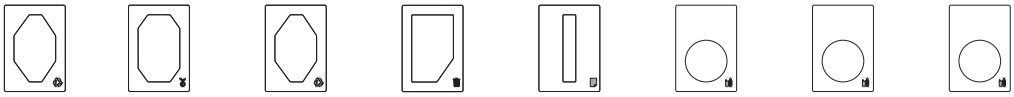
Tip: Verbiage on each insert comes standard and contains English, Spanish, and French.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 662	• Freestanding unit: - Front and back: wood group 1 - Side and top: paint • Finished back • Four or five top slot openings with receptacles • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger • Leveling glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 669.

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)



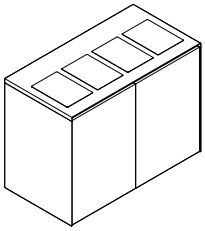
Plastic Compost Mixed Waste Paper Aluminum Returnables Glass

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood front and back**		
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate front and back		
	• Laminate		
	– Four opening	–$575	Specify laminate color number.
	– Five opening	–$805	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2		
	– Four opening	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	– Five opening	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate		
	– Four opening	–$501 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	– Five opening	–$731 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Paint on case		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Tray Shelf		▶Page 668
	• Display		▶Page 668

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

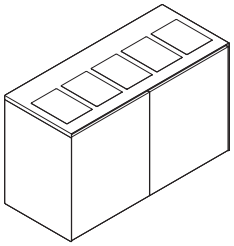
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)	
					Wood Wood front and back	
					Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3



Freestanding Unit–4 Openings

25"	48"	36"	**AWRF254836**	$5989	+$134	+$467



Freestanding Unit–5 Openings

25"	60"	36"	**AWRF256036**	$7547	+$169	+$587

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tray Shelf and Display

Tray Shelf



Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20 3/4" x 12".

Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 663	• Tray shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 669.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$11 +$25	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 666

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
12 3/4"	22 1/4"	9 15/16"	**AWTS**	$418

Display



Tip: Display holds two 8 1/2" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".

Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18 1/2" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 663	• Display • Attachment brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 669.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$11 +$25	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 666

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
1 3/16"	20 3/4"	15 1/2"	**AWDR**	$418

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a prematched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on these products. The color numbers for full-fill are offered to make it easier for specifying across product lines.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, and form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

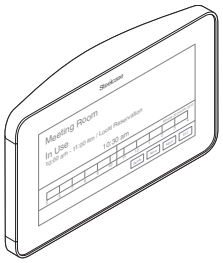
Smart and Connected

Statement of Line 674

RoomWizard II Scheduling System 676

media:scape Tables 682

Statement of Line



RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
Understanding
▶ Page 676
Specifying
▶ Page 678

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System

RoomWizard II is a web-based room scheduling system with touchscreen display.

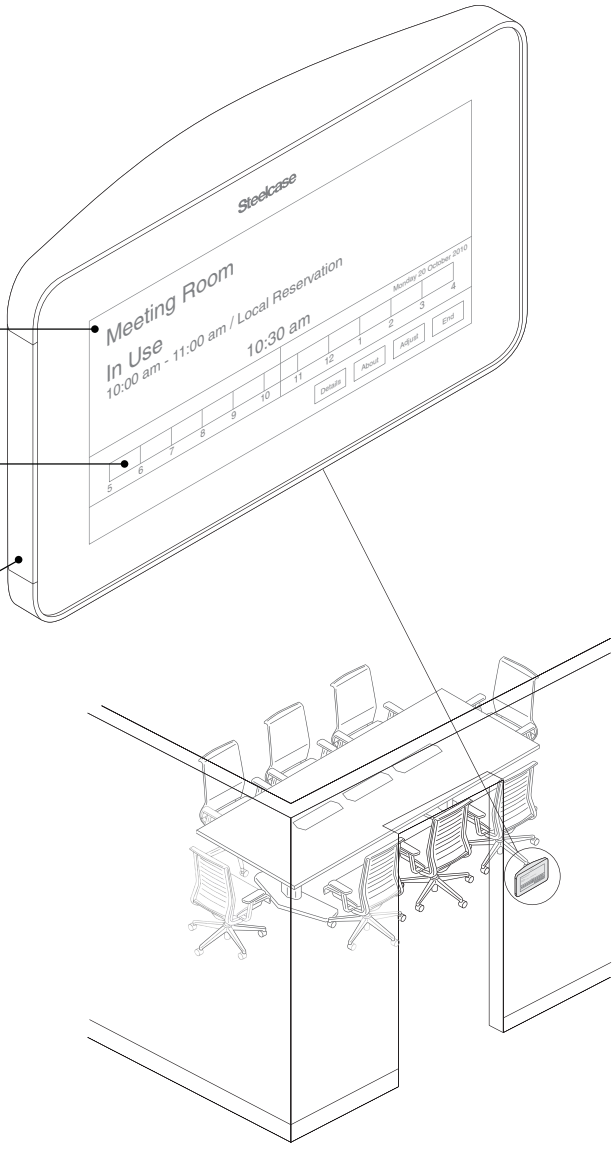
Reserve a room from any networked computer, smart phone, or RoomWizard II device.

RoomWizard II can stand alone or synchronize with systems like Microsoft Exchange, Lotus Domino servers, Google Apps, and several other third party software systems.

Display of the room's schedule, hostname, meeting purpose, meeting times, room details, and timeline are shown.

Touchscreen allows user to claim a room for an impromptu meeting, adjust meeting time, or end a meeting early.

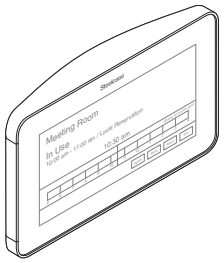
Status lights are bright red and green which signal a room's availability from a distance.



Actual Dimensions

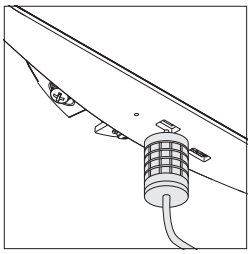
		Universal Mount
Width	8⅛"	7½"
Height	5⅛"	2"
Depth	2¼"	1"
Installation depth with mounting bracket	2¼"	
Diagonal screen size	7"	
Weight	1¼ lb	

Product Details



RoomWizard II comes with everything needed to operate in classic mode, as a stand-alone system with standard firmware which is included. To operate in synchronized mode, the synchronization drivers must be purchased separately. *Tip: Firmware may be automatically updated via the internet or micro USB drive.*

RoomWizard II screen can be wiped clean by using a microfiber cloth.

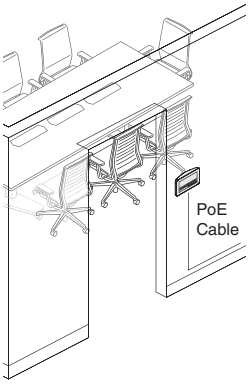


Built-in security holes allow RoomWizard II to be secured using a Kensington lock.

Analytics console records room occupancy and reservation patterns, then generates reports to provide insight into space utilization.

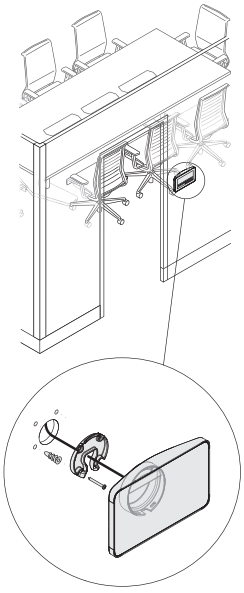
Administrative console manages, configures, and monitors all RoomWizards from a single interface. Both consoles are available for free download on the RoomWizard II support page at www.steelcase.com.

Wiring & Cabling

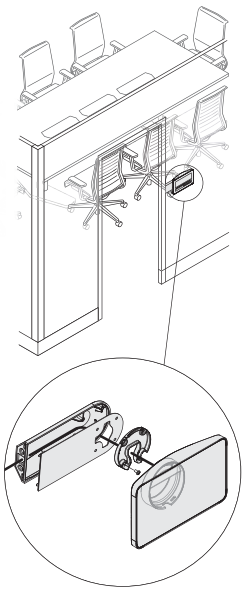


RoomWizard II connects to a network and is powered using Power over Ethernet (PoE). PoE cables run from the PoE switch typically located in the data closet. Industry standards set cable lengths at 100m. Contact your IT department to determine the PoE switch locations.

Mounting Options



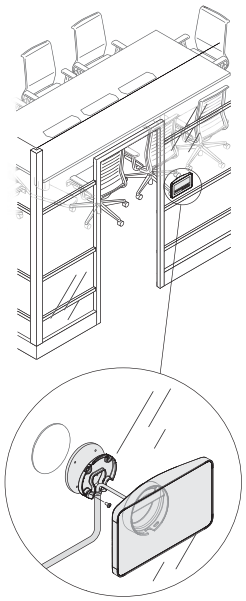
The standard mount comes with each RoomWizard II and allows it to mount directly to hard surfaces.



The universal mount is an option and is used to mount to architectural mullions. It can also work for glass wall applications.

The universal mount with furniture hardware kit is an option and is used to mount to FrameOne, Post and Beam, and other furniture products.

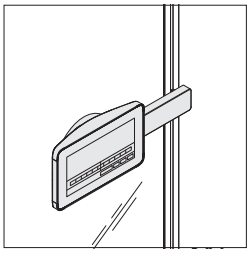
Mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape does not require a universal mount, so ordering the furniture mount hardware kit separately is recommended for that application.
▶See page 679



The direct-to-glass mount is an option and includes a vanity plate to visually conceal the hardware. It allows the RoomWizard II to adhere to glass surfaces.

Recommended mounting height is 48" from floor to top of unit.

The junction box plate mounts come in packs of five and are used to mount RoomWizard II to junction box plates.



The V.I.A. mounting bracket is an option that allows RoomWizard to be mounted directly onto Steelcase V.I.A. captured glass frames. This option will require the PoE cable to be run from the floor to the RoomWizard.

For the PoE cable to be run from the RoomWizard to the floor, it can be routed through the post in the V.I.A. wall. Cable diameters up to standard Cat 6 are supported. The maximum diameter for an ethernet cable is ¼" thick.

When mounting the RoomWizard to V.I.A. provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors. When positioned on double glazed assemblies, the RoomWizard should be mounted to Side A of the glass frame. RoomWizard can be mounted to solid V.I.A. skins using the standard mount.

For single glazed V.I.A. wall installations, the V.I.A. mount can only be used if the glass is flush with the corridor side of the wall. Otherwise, the standard RoomWizard direct-to-glass mount is recommended.
▶Refer to the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for further application details.

Specifications

Specifications
- Touchscreen: capacitive touchscreen
- Size: 7" diagonal
- Aspect ratio: 16:9
- Resolution: 800 x 430 WVGA
- Color depth: 16M colors
- Memory: 4Gb

Ethernet
- 10BaseT/100BaseTX, DHCP, IEEE 802.3U & 802.3af compliant

Power Requirements
- Power over Ethernet: 802.3af & 802.3at compliant

Environmental
- Temperature: +5° to +40°C
- Humidity: 5% to 90% RH, Non condensing

Weight
- 1¼ lb

Certifications
- FCC Class A, UL, CE, EMC / EMI, RoHS

Resources

Downloadable materials available at village.steelcase.com/products
- RW Installation and Operation Guide
- System Manager Guide
- Instructions for Lotus Domino Connector Installation
- Instructions for Microsoft Exchange Connector Installation
- User Guide for Classic Mode
- User Guide for Synchronized Mode

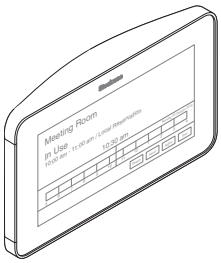
Downloadable materials available at www.steelcase.com RoomWizard II Support:
- Analytics Console
- Administrative Console

The Google Apps connector connects a customer's RoomWizard to Google calendars. Conference rooms outfitted with RoomWizard can be reserved through Google calendar or the RoomWizard itself. For a flat annual cost, customers can connect unlimited RoomWizards to the service. Customers can order the software at www.rwcloudconnector.com or through a dealer.

Available for immediate download at store.steelcase.com:
- Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector Package
- Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector Package enables customers to connect their RoomWizards to Microsoft Exchange. It is designed for organizations concerned about the capacity of their Exchange system. This version of the connector operates with a push architecture which limits the stress the RoomWizard device places on the Exchange system.

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System



Tip: Plan for cable routing prior to installation.

Tip: Both universal mounting bracket and direct-to-glass mounting bracket work for glass wall applications.
▶ *See understanding section for more information.*

Tip: When using RoomWizard in conjuction with V.I.A. captured glass frames, use the V.I.A. mounting bracket.

Note: Remember to provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 676	• RoomWizard II appliance • RoomWizard II operating system • Standard mount • Installation and operation guide • Standard 3 year warranty	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mounting Options	• Universal mounting bracket	+$175	Specify *with universal mounting bracket.*
	• Direct-to-glass mounting bracket	+$175	Specify *with direct-to-glass mounting bracket.*
	• V.I.A. mounting bracket	+$175	Specify *with V.I.A. mount.*
	• Universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit	+$320	Specify *with universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
RW20	$2471

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

RoomWizard II Accessories

Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 676 • RoomWizard II driver software for synchronizing with Lotus Domino • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization driver	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS01	$1952

Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise Connector

Tip: Order this synchronization package when connecting RoomWizard II to Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise services.

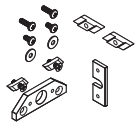
Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 676 • RoomWizard II driver software connector and license for synchronizing with Microsoft Exchange Online and On-Premise services • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchroniztion	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DTPRWS03	$1952

Furniture Mount Hardware Kit



Tip: Order this kit when mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape.

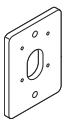
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 677 • Furniture mount hardware kit	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RW20FMK	$145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mounts



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 677	• Five RoomWizard II junction box faceplates	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
RWJPM	$84

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape Tables

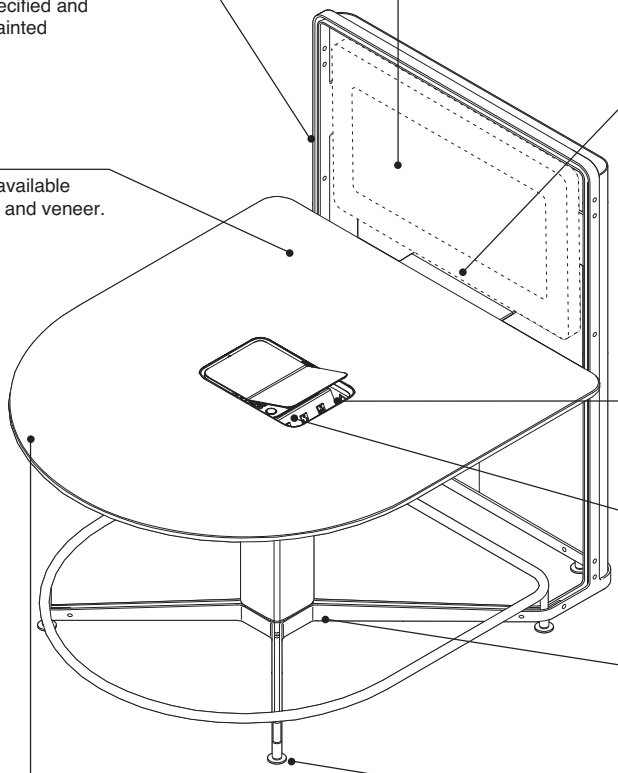
media:scape tables support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.
▶ See the *Smart and Connected Specification Guide* for more information.

media:scape tables are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1 3/16" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

Monitors must be CEC compliant when a switcher is included in the application. In virtual PUCK only application, monitors should have an HDMI input. It is recommended that the monitor be commercial grade or equivalent. In order to integrate with media:scape power management features, the displays must recognize whether or not a signal is being sent to them. See Steelcase.com for the recommended monitor document.

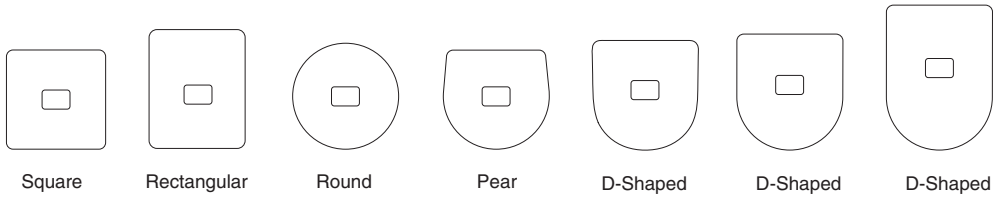
The number of scalers provided match the number of displays selected when specifying.
Note: For virtual PUCK only applications, a scaler is not included and is not needed.

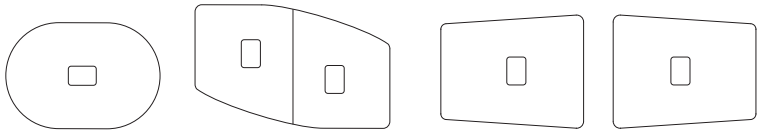
Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

PUCK (Personal User Control Key) enables the seamless flow of information between team members.

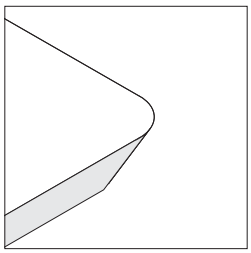
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for levelling.

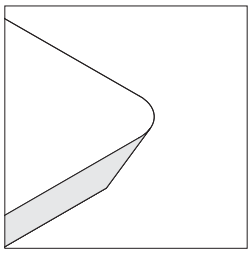




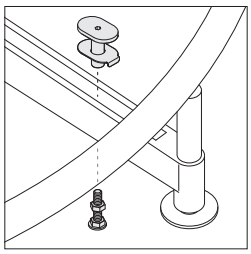
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2) model number PDM-0108.

Steelcase Maintenance Agreement

media:scape tables include opitons for a one, two, three, or four year Steelcase maintenance agreement featuring an enhanced support system that provides:

- software/firmware enhancements
- prioritized technical support
- expedited shipping for hardware replacements
- warranty extension on technology components when the four year maintenance agreement option is selected (increases the standard warranty from three to four years)

A maintenance agreement may be ordered for one, two, or three year periods, after original purchase, as long as there is an active agreement in place. Maintenance agreement renewals cover up to four years from the unit's original shipping date.

media:scape Manager

media:scape manager is a web-based software application that enables IT administrators to easily configure and monitor their media:scape system remotely. With media:scape manager, changes can be made without the need for expensive programming or on-site resources. Systems can be accessed with the touch of a button from wherever the user is located.

media:scape manager requires a license key which may be requested at no cost by media:scape customers with active maintenance agreements. Customers with expired maintenance agreements may purchase their license key.

Power and Data

Power is included. Up to four monitor control boxes can be specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:
media:scape switcher and virtual PUCK receiver must be connected to an Ethernet network cable in order to support virtual PUCK and media:scape manager. End user accessibile network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

Totem infill
- Painted aluminum

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

Resources

Style Number Index **686**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
000960	308	Runner I-Leg
181957	287	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
181957PNP	345	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
182951	294	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
182951PNP	361	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
182957	287	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
182957PNP	345	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
183953	298	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
183953PNP	369	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
183959	290	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
183959PNP	353	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
184955	302	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
184955PNP	377	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
191957	287	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
191957PNP	345	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
192951	294	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
192951PNP	361	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
192957	287	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
192957PNP	345	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
193953	298	Runner Rectangular Folding T-Base
193953PNP	369	Runner PNP Rect Folding T-Base
193959	290	Runner Rectangular Folding L-Base
193959PNP	353	Runner PNP Rect Folding L-Base
1MP12	70	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	70	Markers-Dry Erase
32WCP	573	Wire Guide Clip
333948	282	Runner Round Pedestal
333948T	280	Runner Round Café
334948	283	Runner Round Pedestal
334949T	280	Runner Round Café
335949	283	Runner Round Pedestal
336949	283	Runner Round Pedestal
336960	306	Runner I-Leg Round
337960	307	Runner I-Leg Round
338960	307	Runner I-Leg Round
339960	307	Runner I-Leg Round
3MP12	70	Markers-Dry Erase
423956	285	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
423956PNP	343	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
430956	285	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
430956PNP	343	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
440956	285	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
440956PNP	343	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
462950	293	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
462950PNP	358	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
462956	285	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
462956PNP	343	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
463950	293	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
463950PNP	358	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
463956	285	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
463956PNP	343	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
464950	293	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
464950PNP	358	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
464956	285	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
464956PNP	343	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
472958	289	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
472958PNP	351	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
473952	297	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
473952PNP	367	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
473958	289	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
473958PNP	351	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
474952	297	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
474952PNP	367	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
474958	289	Runner Rect Non-Folding L-Base
474958PNP	351	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold L-Base
483954	301	Runner Rect Non-Folding T-Base
483954PNP	375	Runner PNP Rect Non-Fold T-Base
4MP12	70	Markers-Dry Erase
793281	210, 381	Mini-Port, Cord
793284	211, 382	Mini-Port, Hardwire
793333RU	304	Runner Mobile Storage Cart
793381	379	Interport, Cord
793384	380	Interport, Hardwire
793948	304, 379	Runner Modesty Panel
793960	304, 379	Runner Modesty Panel
793972	304, 379	Runner Modesty Panel
793984	304, 379	Runner Dolly
877102002SR	551	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	551	Standard Lock Tool
98765	572	Termination Plate
98766	572	Cable/Fiber Reel
98767	572	Cord Reels
98768	573	Cable Storage Tray
999CHT	573	Wire Clips
AK4824RL	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK4824RLA	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK4830DL	199	Akira D-Shape Fixed L-Base
AK4830DLA	199	Akira D-Shape Fixed L-Base
AK4830RL	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK4830RLA	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK4830RT	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK4830RTA	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK4836RT	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK4836RTA	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6024RL	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK6024RLA	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK603030PL	206	Akira Trapezoid Fixed L-Base
AK603030PLA	206	Akira Trapezoid Fixed L-Base
AK6030RL	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK6030RLA	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK6030RT	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6030RTA	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6036DT	201	Akira D-Shape Fixed T-Base
AK6036DTA	201	Akira D-Shape Fixed T-Base
AK6036RT	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK6036RTA	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7224RL	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK7224RLA	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK7230RL	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base
AK7230RLA	182	Akira Rect Fixed Top L-Base

Style Number	Page	Description
AK7230RT	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7230RTA	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7236RT	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK7236RTA	193	Akira Rect Fixed Top T-Base
AK793215	210, 378	Grommet
AK793335	153, 209, 303, 314	Bar Ganger Package
AK793365	152, 209, 277, 303, 313	Flex Ganger Package
AK90D24	207	Akira Corner Connect Top
AK90D30	207	Akira Corner Connect Top
AK90D36	207	Akira Corner Connect Top
AKBPIFMH	216, 388	Two-Circuit Hardwire Base Pwr Infeed
AKBPIFMP20	216, 388	Single-Circuit 20-Amp Plug Base Pwr Infeed
AKDHA4	213, 385	Axil Z, Hardwire
AKDHE4	215, 387	Ellora, Hardwire
AKDPA4	212, 384	Axil Z, Cord
AKDPE4	214, 386	Ellora, Cord
AKF4830RLC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF4830RTC	197	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF4836RTC	197	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF6024RLC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF6030RLC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF6030RTC	197	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF6036DTC	203	Akira D-Shape Flip-Top T-Base
AKF6036RTC	197	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF7224RLC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF7230RLC	187	Akira Rect Flip-Top L-Base
AKF7230RTC	197	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKF7236RTC	197	Akira Rect Flip-Top T-Base
AKHWM	208	Horizontal Wire Manager
AKMOD830	208	Modesty Panel
AKMOD848	208	Modesty Panel
AKMOD872	208	Modesty Panel
AKVWM	209	Vertical Wire Manager
AWAG2	525, 570	Round Grommet
AWDR	668	Victor2 Display
AWQT28	520	FS Table Bs
AWRF254836	667	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRF256036	667	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRM183636	664	Victor2 Mobile Unit
AWTS	668	Victor2 Tray Shelf
AWVBC	568	Power/Data Box
AWVBD	568	Power/Power Box
AWVBP	568	Data/Data Box
AWVFP	524	Flip Up Power Unit
AWVW	574	Wire Mgr
BADJ	433	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4	433	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4C	433	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4M	433	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJC	433	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BAMB	629	Mounting Hook
BB042	605	Beam
BB048	605	Beam
BB060	605	Beam
BB072	605	Beam
BB084	605	Beam
BB096	605	Beam
BB108	605	Beam
BB120	605	Beam
BB132	605	Beam
BB144	605	Beam
BB156	605	Beam
BB168	605	Beam
BB180	605	Beam
BB192	605	Beam
BBPT040	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT048	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT060	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT072	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT084	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT096	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT108	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT120	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT132	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT144	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT156	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT168	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT180	616	Horizontal Trough
BBPT192	616	Horizontal Trough
BCAB	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4C	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4M	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BCABC	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BCCM	617	Cord/Cable Mgr Clip
BCH	628	Curtain Hook
BCL	435	U Tbl Dbl Post C-Leg
BDOD54PB	656	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOD66PB	656	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOD78PB	656	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS54PB	656	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS66PB	656	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS78PB	656	Duo Overhead Storage
BDS54PB	657	Duo Slim Storage
BDS66PB	657	Duo Slim Storage
BDS78PB	657	Duo Slim Storage
BDTD54PBL	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD54PBP	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD66PBL	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD66PBP	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD78PBL	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD78PBP	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS54PBL	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS54PBP	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS66PBL	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS66PBP	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS78PBL	654	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS78PBP	654	Duo Tall Storage

Style Number	Page	Description
BDTSPPB	655	Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package
BEL2142	429	U Tbl Oval
BEL25	434	U Tbl Elliptical Leg
BEL27	434	U Tbl Elliptical Leg
BEL3042	429	U Tbl Oval
BEL3060	429	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3648	429	U Tbl Oval
BEL3672	429	U Tbl Oval
BEL4278	429	U Tbl Oval
BEL4896	429	U Tbl Oval
BFB223636	420	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB224242	420	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB224848	420	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB334242	420	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB334848	420	U Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFFF661	610	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF721	610	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF841	610	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF961	610	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF962	610	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFJ2472L	425	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2472R	425	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2478L	425	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ2478R	425	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3072L	425	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3072R	425	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3078L	425	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFJ3078R	425	U Tbl Bubl Jetty
BFK2448	421	U Tbl Capsule
BFK3060	421	U Tbl Capsule
BFK3672	421	U Tbl Capsule
BFK4284	421	U Tbl Capsule
BFK4896	421	U Tbl Capsule
BFP2736	423	U Tbl Pnsl
BFPT040	615	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT048	615	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT060	615	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT072	615	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT084	615	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT096	615	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT108	615	Horiz Fence Tube
BFPT120	615	Horiz Fence Tube
BFR30	426	U Tbl Round
BFR36	426	U Tbl Round
BFR42	426	U Tbl Round
BFR48	426	U Tbl Round
BFR54	426	U Tbl Round
BFRQ24	427	U Tbl Square
BFRQ30	427	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ36	427	U Tbl Square
BFRQ42	427	U Tbl Square
BFRQ48	427	U Tbl Square
BFRQ54	427	U Tbl Square
BFRR3660	428	U Tbl Rectangle
BFRR3666	428	U Tbl Rectangle
BFRR3672	428	U Tbl Rectangle
BFRR4284	428	U Tbl Rectangle
BFRR4896	428	U Tbl Rectangle
BFS2430	417	U Tbl Str
BFS2436	417	U Tbl Str
BFS2442	417	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2448	417	U Tbl Str
BFS2454	417	U Tbl Str
BFS2460	417	U Tbl Str
BFS2466	417	U Tbl Str
BFS2472	417	U Tbl Str
BFS2478	417	U Tbl Str
BFS3036	417	U Tbl Str
BFS3042	417	U Tbl Str
BFS3048	417	U Tbl Str
BFS3054	417	U Tbl Str
BFS3060	417	U Tbl Str
BFS3066	417	U Tbl Str
BFS3072	417	U Tbl Str
BFS3078	417	U Tbl Str
BFSP48	422	U Tbl Spnr
BFSP52	422	U Tbl Spnr
BFSP60	422	U Tbl Spnr
BFSP64	422	U Tbl Spnr
BFTP48	424	U Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BFTP60	424	U Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BHAB	629	Huddleboard Bracket
BHEX3660	430	Univ Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX3666	430	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX3672	430	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX4296	430	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX48120	430	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX48150	430	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX48180	430	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHHCX	624	Connector
BHHCY	624	Connector
BHHCZ	624	Connector
BHMXP	612	Hub Mount
BHMYP	612	Hub Mount
BIBFF030	606	Infill
BIBFF042	606	Infill
BIBFF054	606	Infill
BIBFF066	606	Infill
BIBFF078	606	Infill
BIBFF090	606	Infill
BIBFF102	606	Infill
BIBFF114	606	Infill
BIBHW030	607	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW042	607	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW054	607	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW066	607	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW078	607	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW090	607	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW102	607	Infill Hardware Package
BIBHW114	607	Infill Hardware Package

Style Number	Page	Description
BIBMD030	606	Infill
BIBMD042	606	Infill
BIBMD054	606	Infill
BIBMD066	606	Infill
BIBMD078	606	Infill
BIBMD090	606	Infill
BIBMD102	606	Infill
BIBMD114	606	Infill
BIBTF030	606	Infill
BIBTF042	606	Infill
BIBTF054	606	Infill
BIBTF066	606	Infill
BIBTF078	606	Infill
BIBTF090	606	Infill
BIBTF102	606	Infill
BIBTF114	606	Infill
BNCAB	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCAB4	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCAB4C	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCAB4M	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCABC	432	U Tbl Cabby Leg
BNPL	435	U Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4	435	U Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4C	435	U Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4M	435	U Tbl Pkg Four
BNPLC	435	U Tbl Post Leg
BPCS	630	Post Base Shim
BPDSFB	613	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB1SHX	614	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB2SHX	614	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB3SHX	614	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB4SHX	614	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPBPL	613	Power and Data Strip
BPDSSB	564, 614	Slatwall Attch Brkt
BPDSSWPL	564, 614	Pwr & Data Stp w/Crd
BPDSWB	564, 614	WS Attachment Brkt
BPDSWSPL	564, 614	Power and Data Strip
BPFS10	628	Fence Beam Dust Covers
BPHPHXX	612	Technology Hub
BPHPHXY	612	Technology Hub
BPHPHXZ	612	Technology Hub
BPL	435	U Tbl Post Leg
BPL4	435	U Tbl Post Leg
BPL4C	435	U Tbl Post Leg
BPL4M	435	U Tbl Pkg Four
BPLC	435	U Tbl Post Leg
BPMPH123XX	611	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XY	611	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XZ	611	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XX	611	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XY	611	Technology Hub
BT26	431	Univ Tbl Base
BT36	431	Univ Tbl Base
BTHPHXX	612	Technology Hub
BTHPHXY	612	Technology Hub
BTHPHXZ	612	Technology Hub
BTJ090	617	Corner Trough
BTJ120	617	Corner Trough
BTJI	617	Beam Flr Trough
BTMPH123XX	611	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XY	611	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XZ	611	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XX	611	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XY	611	Technology Hub
BTTB	436	UN FS Tether Bracket
BWSK	626	Wall Start Kit
BWSTK	626	Wall Start Kit
BX26	431	U Tbl Base
BX36	431	U Tbl Base
BXCIT	621	Ceil Infd Tube
BXILJC	615	In-Line Post Junction Cover
BXJBCK	621	Junct Box Brkt
BXP36	604	X-Post w/Large Base
BXP45	604	X-Post
BXP95	604	X-Post
BXPFHH39	619	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLF15	619	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLH31	619	Vertical Post Tube
BXPS36	604	X-Post w/Small Base
BXPS45	604	X-Post
BXPS95	604	X-Post
BXPTC	629	Post Top Cap
BXPTFT87	619	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHF11	620	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHFT59	618	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTLFT66	618	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFHH39	620	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFLFH31	620	Vertical Post Tube
BXTHHT45	618	Vertical Post Tube
BXTLHT52	618	Vertical Post Tube
BYCIT	621	Ceil Infd Tube
BYJBCK	621	Junct Box Brkt
BYP36	604	Y-Post w/Large Base
BYP45	604	Y-Post
BYP95	604	Y-Post
BYPFHH39	619	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLF15	619	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLH31	619	Vertical Post Tube
BYPS36	604	Y-Post w/Small Base
BYPS45	604	Y-Post
BYPS95	604	Y-Post
BYPTC	629	Post Top Cap
BYPTFT87	619	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHF11	620	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHFT59	618	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTLFT66	618	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFHH39	620	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFLFH31	620	Vertical Post Tube
BYTHHT45	618	Vertical Post Tube
BYTLHT52	618	Vertical Post Tube

▶**Style Number Index,** continued **689**

Style Number	Page	Description
BZC243060	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC243066	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC243072	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC243078	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC302460	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC302466	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC302472	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC302478	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC303660	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC303666	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC303672	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC303678	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC363060	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC363066	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC363072	419	U Tbl Trans
BZC363078	419	U Tbl Trans
CEDM0218	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM032	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM043	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM044	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM054	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM064	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM084	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM104	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM124	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM164	38	Markerboard-Edge
CEDT043	38	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT044	38	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT054	38	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT064	38	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT084	38	Tackboard-Edge
CEDT104	38	Tackboard-Edge
CFENCELC	609	Fence Connector
CFENCERC	609	Fence Connector
CFLEXT24	516	Convene; Metal Flex Base
CFLEXT30	516	Convene; Metal Flex Base
CFLEXX24	516	Metal Flex Base
CFLEXX30	516	Metal Flex Base
CL_B3660	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3666	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3672	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3684	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B42108	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4272	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4284	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4296	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48108	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48120	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48144	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4884	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4896	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54108	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54120	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54144	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54168	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60120	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60144	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60168	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60192	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60216	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66144	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66168	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66192	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66216	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72168	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72192	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72216	513	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C36	506	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C42	506	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C48	506	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C54	506	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C60	506	Convene; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3660	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3666	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3672	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3684	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J42108	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4272	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4284	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4296	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J48108	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J48120	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4884	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4896	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54108	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54120	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54144	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60120	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60144	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60168	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66144	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66168	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66192	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72168	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72192	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72216	509	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3660	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3666	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3672	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3684	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K42108	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4272	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4284	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4296	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48108	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48120	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48144	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4884	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4896	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54108	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CL_K54120	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54144	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54168	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60120	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60144	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60168	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60192	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60216	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66144	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66168	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66192	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66216	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72168	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72192	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72216	515	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_R36	504	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R42	504	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R48	504	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R54	504	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R60	504	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R66	504	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R72	504	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_S36	505	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S42	505	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S48	505	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S54	505	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S60	505	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_T3660	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3666	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3672	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3684	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T42108	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4272	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4284	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4296	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48108	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48120	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48144	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4884	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4896	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54108	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54120	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54144	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54168	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60120	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60144	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60168	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60192	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60216	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66144	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66168	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66192	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66216	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72168	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72192	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72216	511	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CPBFLM044	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	69, 608	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CSTM0218	31	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	31	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	31	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	31	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	31	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	31	Markerboard-Senti
CVXEDGE	543	Convene Edge Profile Sample
CW_B3660	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3666	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3672	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3684	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B42108	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4272	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4284	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4296	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48108	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48120	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48144	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4884	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4896	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54108	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54120	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54144	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54168	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60120	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60144	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60168	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60192	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60216	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66144	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66168	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66192	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66216	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72168	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72192	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72216	501	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_C36	495	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C42	495	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C48	495	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C54	495	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C60	495	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3660	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3666	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3672	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3684	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CW_J42108	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4272	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4284	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4296	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48108	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48120	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4884	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4896	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54108	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54120	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54144	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60120	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60144	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60168	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66144	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66168	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66192	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72168	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72192	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72216	497	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K3660	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3666	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3672	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3684	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K42108	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4272	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4284	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4296	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48108	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48120	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48144	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4884	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4896	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54108	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54120	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54144	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54168	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60120	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60144	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60168	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60192	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60216	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66144	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66168	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66192	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66216	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72168	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72192	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72216	503	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_LEC	542	Convene: Lectern
CW_LECD	542	Convene: Lectern
CW_LECT	542	Convene: Lectern
CW_R36	493	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R42	493	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R48	493	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R54	493	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R60	493	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R66	493	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R72	493	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S36	494	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S42	494	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S48	494	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S54	494	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S60	494	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3660	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3666	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3672	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3684	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T42108	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4272	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4284	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4296	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48108	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48120	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48144	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4884	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4896	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54108	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54120	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54144	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54168	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60120	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60144	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60168	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60192	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60216	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66144	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66168	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66192	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66216	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72168	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72192	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72216	499	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CWADC6726	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWAWLB56	534, 544	Convene: Wallboard
CWAWLB70	534, 544	Convene: Wallboard
CWBD_3229	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_3236	539	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWBD_6429	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_6436	539	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWBD_8029	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWBD_8036	539	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWCDC6726	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWCIRC18	521	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC24	521	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC30	521	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC36	521	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT18	521	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT24	521	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRT30	521	Convene; Circular Drum Base

Style Number	Page	Description
CWCIRT36	521	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCLEC	533	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECD	533	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECDF	533	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECF	533	Convene; Lectern
CWCLECT	533	Convene; Lectern
CWDD_3229	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWDD_6429	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWDD_8029	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWDD_HP	541	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWDD_MED	540	Convene: Media Cart
CWDDC4526	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDDC4536	529	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDDCHP	532	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDLC4526	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDLC4536	529	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDLC6726	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDLC6736	529	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDRC4526	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDRC4536	529	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDRC6726	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDRC6736	529	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDW_HP	541	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWDW_MED	540	Convene: Media Cart
CWDWC4526	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDWCHP	532	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDWCMED	531	Convene; Media Cart
CWDWCMEDF	531	Convene; Media Cart
CWELC24	523	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC30	523	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC36	523	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT24	523	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT30	523	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT36	523	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWHDC18	522	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC24	522	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC30	522	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC36	522	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT18	522	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT24	522	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT30	522	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT36	522	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWLD_6429	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLD_8029	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLF_3229	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWLL_6429	537	Convene: Storage Credenza
CWOD_3236	539	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOD_6436	539	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOD_8036	539	Convene: Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOS_HP	541	Convene: Hospitality Cart
CWOS_MED	540	Convene: Media Cart
CWOSCHP	532	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWOSCMED	531	Convene; Media Cart
CWOSCMEDF	531	Convene; Media Cart
CWREC418	518	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC424	518	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC630	518	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC636	518	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF418	519	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF424	519	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF630	519	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF636	519	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET418	518	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET424	518	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET630	518	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET636	518	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWTDC6726	527	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWTDC6736	529	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWUPC418	517	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC424	517	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC630	517	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC636	517	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWXPC424	517	Convene; X-Panel Base
CWXPC630	517	Convene; X-Panel Base
CWXPC636	517	Convene; X-Panel Base
DAC84	524	Technology Cover
DALK24	437, 627	Knit Screen
DALK30	437, 627	Knit Screen
DALK36	437, 627	Knit Screen
DALK42	437, 627	Knit Screen
DAVC	571	Cable Riser
DAVCE	571	Cable Riser Extn
DAX84	524	Technology Cover
DSCLAMP	437	Pair of Attchmt Clamp
DSTNUT	627	Attachment Hardware
DSUSBC	569	SOTO USB Charging Hub
DSWIRELESS	569	SOTO Wireless Charger
DTPRWS01	679	Lotus Domino Synch Package
DTPRWS03	679	MS Exchange Online & On-Premise Connector
ERF5	71	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
FLOW	21	PolyVision a^3 Ceramicsteel Flow
GCJWT48	67	Rail-Worktool
GCJWT96	67	Rail-Worktool
GQTUHCX	624	Connector
GQTUHCY	624	Connector
GQTUHCZ	624	Connector
GSGUFMH12X	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12XN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH12Y	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12YN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH12Z	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12ZN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24X	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH24XN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24Y	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH24YN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24Z	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH24ZN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM12X	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12XN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed

Style Number	Page	Description
GSGUFMM12Y	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12YN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM12Z	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM12ZN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24X	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24XN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24Y	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24YN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMM24Z	625	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMM24ZN	625	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUH100X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH100XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH100Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH100YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH100Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH100ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH120X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH120XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH120Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH120YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH120Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH120ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH12X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH12XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH12Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH12YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH12Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH12ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH144X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH144XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH144Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH144YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH144Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH144ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH22X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH22XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH22Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH22YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH22Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH22ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH28X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH28XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH28Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH28YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH28Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH28ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH32X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH32XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH32Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH32YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH32Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH32ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH38X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH38XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH38Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH38YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH38Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH38ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH44X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH44XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH44Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH44YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH44Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH44ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH50X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH50XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH50Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH50YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH50Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH50ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH54X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH54XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH54Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH54YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH54Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH54ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH64X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH64XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH64Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH64YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH64Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH64ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH76X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH76XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH76Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH76YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH76Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH76ZN	623	Modular Harness
GSGUH88X	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH88XN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH88Y	622	Internode Harness
GSGUH88YN	622	Modular Harness
GSGUH88Z	623	Internode Harness
GSGUH88ZN	623	Modular Harness
INTHW	383	Interact, Hardwire
INTSC	383	Interact, 6' Cord
K5M2332	65	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	65	Markerboard-Large
KLG	65	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	66	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	66	Grip-Marker
KPEG	66	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	67	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	67	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	67	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	65	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	65	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	551	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	551	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	551	Lock Cylinder

Style Number	Page	Description
LOCK9250XF	551	Lock Cylinder
M1140034	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	45	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	51	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	51	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	51	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	51	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	51	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	51	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	51	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	51	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	51	Markerboard-555 Series
MCR12	71	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	71	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	70	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MP12	70	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	70	Markers-Dry Erase
MP5N	70	Markers-Dry Erase
MTFPNL	18	PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif Panels
MTFPNLA	19	PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Motif Accent Pnl
N3LCABLE	87	B-Free Cable Riser
N3LPINT	86	Pint Tables
N3LRECT	85	Rectangle Tables
PTDMGB1	565	Power Sphere
PTDMGB2	565	Power Sphere
PTDMGB3	565	Pwr Comm Sphere
PTDMGB4	565	Pwr Comm Sphere
PTDMGB5	566	Comm Sphere
PTRLGB1	567	Oval Power and Comm Port
PTRLGBCAP	567	Decorative Metal Cap
PTRSGB1	566	Power Comm Port
PVCCLK	16	PolyVision Colored Chalk Sticks
PVCSH	16	PolyVision Chalk Stick Holders
PVMBSTND	27	PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Mobile
PVMFC	15	PolyVision Replacement Microfiber Cloths
PVMKRS	16	PolyVision Set of Four V-Board Markers
PVRME	15	PolyVision Round Magnetic Eraser
PVTLB	15	PolyVision ToolBar
PVTOOLBAR	14	PolyVision Collaborative ToolBar
PVWCLK	16	PolyVision White Chalk Sticks
PWBTKBRD	61-63	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	61-63	Whiteboard
RE1	71	Eraser-Regular
RW20	678	RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
RW20FMK	679	Furniture Mount Hardware Kit
RWJPM	680	RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mount
SANS	23	PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Sans
SERIF	25	PolyVision a³ CeramicSteel Serif
SPC	525	Power & Comm Box
SPCH	525	Power & Comm Box
SPP	525	Power & Comm Box
SPPH	525	Power & Comm Box
T1150034	45	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150043	45	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150044	45	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150054	45	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150064	45	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150084	45	Tackboard-110 Series
T5550034	51	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550043	51	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550044	51	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550054	51	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550064	51	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550084	51	Tackboard-555 Series
TS40005	135	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	135	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	135	Groupwork Easel
TS4FL2724TC2	124	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	124	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FLIP	115	Groupwork Rectangle Flip-Top Table
TS4L27PG	122	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	123	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	124	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	124	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	123	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	123	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	123	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	123	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	126	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	126	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	126	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	126	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	126	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	126	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	126	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4S2454	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	133	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	134	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	134	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	134	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	134	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	134	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	125	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	125	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	125	Groupwork Table Base

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TCAFE22	125	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	125	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	125	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	125	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	125	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THRC3636	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB48120	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	118	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV2448	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	121	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL2424	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	117	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLN1836	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2142	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2754	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC3366	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1848	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	116	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	119	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	120	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLRC3636	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLRC4242	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW1836	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	117	Groupwork Table Top
TS4WIRE	126	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5ASWTB218	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB226	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB232	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB238	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB244	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB256	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB262	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB268	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB918	130	Tackboard

Style Number	Page	Description
TS5ASWTB926	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB932	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB938	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB944	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB956	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB962	130	Tackboard
TS5ASWTB968	130	Tackboard
TS5LEGCLP	574	Und WS Wire Clips
TS5SKEXT	571	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5SKLBNE	571	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5YMB212	129	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	129	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	129	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	129	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	129	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1232	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1238	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1250	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1256	128	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	129	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1262	129	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1268	129	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1274	129	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	128	Desk-mounted Screen
TS7MTPK	135	Hanging Kit
TS7WWM	570	U WS Wire Mgr
TSATPL14	127	Support Plate
TSATPL20	127	Support Plate
TSATRC39	127	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	127	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	127	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	127	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	127	Tie Plates
VE36	267	Easel
VE56	267	Easel
VTAMRD	261	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMRT	261	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMTP	261	Verb Active Media Table
VTC1960	253	Chevron Table

Style Number	Page	Description
VTC1966	253	Chevron Table
VTC1972	253	Chevron Table
VTC1984	253	Chevron Table
VTC2460	253	Chevron Table
VTC2466	253	Chevron Table
VTC2472	253	Chevron Table
VTC2484	253	Chevron Table
VTC3060	253	Chevron Table
VTC3066	253	Chevron Table
VTC3072	253	Chevron Table
VTC3084	253	Chevron Table
VTCF	263	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTK1934	251	Keystone Table
VTK2434	251	Keystone Table
VTMR6078	259	Rounded Table
VTMS6060	259	Square Table
VTMZ6060	259	Trapezoid Table
VTMZ6084	259	Media Table
VTP2233	251	Personal Table
VTR1934	251	Rectangle Table
VTR1939	257	Rectangle Table
VTR1948	257	Rectangle Table
VTR1960	257	Rectangle Table
VTR1966	257	Rectangle Table
VTR1972	257	Rectangle Table
VTR1984	257	Rectangle Table
VTR2434	251	Rectangle Table
VTR2439	257	Rectangle Table
VTR2448	257	Rectangle Table
VTR2460	257	Rectangle Table
VTR2466	257	Rectangle Table
VTR2472	257	Rectangle Table
VTR2484	257	Rectangle Table
VTR3048	257	Rectangle Table
VTR3060	257	Rectangle Table
VTR3066	257	Rectangle Table
VTR3072	257	Rectangle Table
VTR3084	257	Rectangle Table
VTRF	263	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTSC3050L	265	Teaching Station
VTSC3050R	265	Teaching Station
VTSC3060L	265	Teaching Station
VTSC3060R	265	Teaching Station
VTSC3072L	265	Teaching Station
VTSC3072R	265	Teaching Station
VTSN3050	265	Teaching Station
VTSN3060	265	Teaching Station
VTSN3072	265	Teaching Station
VTT2460	255	Team Table
VTT2472	255	Team Table
VTT2484	255	Team Table
VTT3060	255	Team Table
VTT3072	255	Team Table
VTT3084	255	Team Table
VTTF	263	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTZ3062	255	Trapezoid Table
VWB2	266	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	268	Wall Track
VWT8	268	Wall Track
VWTH	268	Wall Track
ZFENCELC	609	Fence Connector
ZFENCERC	609	Fence Connector

Steelcase
December 2019

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.